# Designer for Microsoft Office



# **Table of Contents**

Gettir	ng Started with Report Designer Office Edition	11
	Report Designer Office Edition User Interface (Ribbon) Reference	12
	All About Windward Studios Licensing	22
	How Do I Install Report Designer Office Edition?	
	Report Designer Office Edition Training Guides	
	The Five Steps of Report Designer Office Edition	
	What's New in Version 15?	47
	What's New in Version 16.1?	51
FAQs		54
	AutoTagShim Load Error When Installing the Designer	55
	Best practice for using the Designer with a host machine and VPN	56
	Date Input Format: 29-Rule	57
	Designer Requirements/Compatibility	58
	How can I use my GUID as an Input Parameter?	60
	How Do I Add a Comment to My Template?	61
	How Do I Add and Delete Tags in an Excel Template?	63
	How Do I Add Tags with the Data Bin	66
	How Do I Conditionally Format an Out Tag's Output?	75
	How Do I Connect to Multiple Data Sources?	84
	How Do I Connect to Google Analytics Using CData	91
	20.0.0 How Do I Connect to HubSpot using CData	93
	How Do I Connect to Jira Data Source Using CData?	96
	How Do I Connect to the Jira Cloud API as a Datasource From Designer?	100
	How Do I Connect to a JSON Data Source?	103
	How Do I Connect to a Microsoft Access Data Source?	108
	How Do I Connect to a Microsoft SQL Server Data Source?	112
	How Do I Connect to a MySQL Data Source?	116
	How Do I Connect to a PostgreSQL Data Source?	120
	How Do I Connect to a Salesforce Data Source?	124
	How Do I Connect to an IBM DB2 Data Source?	128
	How Do I Connect to an OData Data Source?	132

WINGWARD

How Do I Connect to an Oracle Data Source?	136
How Do I Connect to an Oracle Datasource with a Non-default Listener Port?	140
How Do I Connect to an XML Data Source?	142
How Do I Connect to a SQL Database Using the Build SQL Schema Method?	146
How Do I Correct "#NAME?" in Excel Report Template Cells Instead of Designer T	ags?.152
How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the .NET Report Engine?	156
How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the Java Report Engine?	164
How Do I Create a POD?	172
How Do I Create a Report Designer Log File?	178
How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JsonPath Wizard?	179
How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard?	187
How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?	196
How Do I Create an Equation With the Equation Editor?	204
How Do I Create Dynamic Formulas in Excel Templates?	209
How Do I Determine the Number of Cores in My Computer?	222
How Do I Disable Report Designer in the Windows Registry?	225
How Do I Embed One Template Inside Another?	227
How Do I Format Dates and Numbers With an Out Tag?	228
How Do I Generate Report Engine Source Code from Report Designer?	236
How Do I Group Data Using Nested ForEach Tags?	241
How Do I Install Fonts in Linux?	248
How Do I Join Two Locked PDF Documents Together?	251
How Do I Load a POD?	252
How Do I Perform a Silent Installation of Report Designer Office Edition?	257
How Do I Schedule Reports for Solo?	259
How Do I Set up an Offline License for my Report Engine?	266
How Do I Show or Hide Microsoft Word Field Codes?	267
How Do I Skip Checks for Office and .NET in the Windward Installers?	268
How Do I Tell If a Font is Used in PDF Output?	269
How Do I Transition my PPTX Templates to 16.2.0 Charts and Bitmaps?	271
How Do I Transition my XLSX Templates to 16.2.0 Charts and Bitmaps?	272
How Do I Troubleshoot an Out Tag?	273

How Do I Turn Off AutoFit in Word Tables?	277
How Do I Turn On the Solo Server?	.279
How Do I Uninstall the Report Designer	.280
How Do I Use a Bookmark Tag?	287
How Do I Use a Chart Tag?	292
How Do I Use a POD?	297
How Do I Use a Query Tag?	299
How Do I Use a Set Tag?	306
How Do I Use Clean Template?	.310
How Do I Use Datasets?	314
How Do I Use If, Else and EndIf Tags?	315
How Do I Use Input Parameters?	.319
How Do I Use the Anchor and Var Properties in 16.2?	333
How Do I Use the Batch Select Wizard in Solo?	.350
How Do I Use the Condition Wizard?	355
How Do I Use the ForEach Tag VarStatus Variables?	.357
How Do I Use the Link and EndLink Tags?	.359
How Do I Use Microsoft Office to Generate PDF Output in Report Designer?	.364
How Do I Use the autotag() Excel Macro?	366
How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and Charts in 16.2?	.368
How Do I Use the SQL Connection Debugger?	.374
How Do I Use the Stored Procedure Wizard?	.380
How Do I Use the Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags?	.382
How Do I Use the XPath Select Debugger?	388
How do I Update Many Tags at Once?	.391
How Do I Validate Tags?	395
Subscription License FAQ	397
When Do I Use an Import Tag or an Out Tag?	400
When Should I Use Word's "Optimize for Compatibility" Setting?	403
How Do I Use the Salesforce Select Debugger?	405
How Do I Use the SQL Select Debugger?	.407
How Do I Use the OData Select Debugger?	.409

	How Do I Use the JSON Select Debugger?	411
	How Do I Use the JSON Connection Debugger?	413
	How Do I Use the OData Connection Debugger?	415
	How Do I Use the XPath Connection Debugger?	417
	How Do I Use the Salesforce Connection Debugger?	419
	How Do I Use Barcodes in Designer?	421
	How Do I Create a Linked POD?	425
	How Do I Load a Linked POD?	427
	How Do I Use a Linked POD?	429
	How Do I Change the Designer Add-In Language for the Ribbon?	432
	How do I edit templates stored in Dropbox or OneDrive?	433
	How Do I Edit the Datasource Connection on Output?	435
	How DO I Prepare for a Windward Custom Demo?	437
	How Do I Get the PostGRE Connector to Work with Client Certificates?	438
	License Prompt on Startup?	443
	Why is my Test & Dev license output locked?	444
	How Do I Update Values in the Header or Footer with Values from the Templates For Loop?	
	Product FAQ	448
	Security FAQ	449
	How Do I Alternate Row Layouts in a ForEach Loop?	450
	How Do I Get Support for a Designer License Exception?	454
	How Do I Create a Dynamic Table of Contents for my Template?	457
	How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the RESTful Report Engine?	461
	How Do I Use Check Boxes In My Template?	467
Datas	sheets	472
	Windward Designer	
Refere	ence	475
	20.1.0 Update Connections Reference	
	Automatic Data Schema Reference	
	20.0.0 Automatic Data Schema Reference	478
	Bookmark Tag Reference	480

Chart Tag Limitations	482
Chart Tag Reference	484
Connection Editor Reference	491
Connecting to a Salesforce Data Source	498
20.0.0 Connecting to a Salesforce Data Source	499
Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols	503
Data Bin Reference	514
Data Sources Reference	519
20.0.0 Data Sources Reference	520
Differing Versions of Report Designer and the Engine	521
Equation Editor Reference	523
Error Handling and Verify Reference	530
15.34.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference	531
16.1 Error Handling and Verify Reference	536
16.2.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference	541
16.3.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference	546
16.4.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference	551
16.5.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference	556
16.6.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference	561
16.7.2 Error Handling and Verify Reference	566
Excel Report Template Output Limitations	571
20.0.0 Excel Report Template Output Limitations	572
16.7.0 Excel Report Template Output Limitations	576
Find/Replace Reference	579
ForEach and End ForEach Tag Reference	583
Generating SQL Datasource Schemas Offline	590
20.0.0 Generating SQL Datasource Schemas Offline	591
ADDTOTAL and GETTOTAL Functions	593
How to Calculate Running Totals with ADDTOTAL/GETTOTAL Function	595
HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags	603
20.0.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags	604
16.7.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tag	617

16.6.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags	629
16.5.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tag	641
16.3.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags	653
If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference	665
20.0.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference	666
16.7.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference	671
16.5.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference	676
16.3.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference	681
16.2.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference	686
Introduction to Linked PODs	691
Introduction to PODs	692
20.0.0 Introduction to PODs	693
16.7.0 Introduction to PODs	695
16.5.0 Introduction to PODs	697
Input Parameters Reference	699
Import Tag Reference	706
20.0.0 Import Tag Reference	707
16.7.0 Import Tag Reference	716
16.5.0 Import Tag Reference	725
16.3.0 Import Tag Reference	734
16.2.0 Import Tag Reference	745
JPath Wizard Reference	754
20.0.0 JPath Wizard Reference	755
16.7.0 JPath Wizard Reference	760
16.5.0 JPath Wizard Reference	765
Link and EndLink Tag Reference	768
List Imports Reference	772
List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs	773
20.0.0 List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs	774
16.7.0 List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs	781
Output Limitations	788
Out Tag Reference	793

20.0.0 Out Tag Reference	794
16.7.0 Out Tag Reference	803
16.6.0 Out Tag Reference	811
16.5.0 Out Tag Reference	819
16.4.0 Out Tag Reference	827
16.3.0 Out Tag Reference	835
16.2.0 Out Tag Reference	844
Query Tag Reference	852
Report Designer Office Edition Configuration File Reference	855
Report Designer Office Edition User Interface (Ribbon) Reference	860
Report Designer Options Reference	870
Set Tag Reference	879
20.1 Show/Hide Tag Reference	
Supported Content Controls	
Support For Microsoft Office Charts	888
Support for PowerPoint PPTX Format	
SQL Wizard Reference	903
20.0.0 SQL Wizard Reference	904
16.7.0 SQL Wizard Reference	909
16.5.0 SQL Wizard Reference	914
16.3.0 SQL Wizard Reference	919
Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference	923
20.0.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference	924
16.7.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference	931
16.5.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference	938
16.3.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference	945
16.2.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference	952
Tag Editor Reference	959
20.0.0 Tag Editor Reference	960
16.7.0 Tag Editor Reference	966
16.5.0 Tag Editor Reference	972
16.3.0 Tag Editor Reference	978

	Tag Tree Reference	
	Template Debugger Reference	
	Template Layout Best Practices	
	Windward Equations Operators Reference	
	Windward Equations and Functions Overview	
	Windward Functions Reference	1004
	Windward Input to Output Formats	1016
	16.7.0 Windward Input to Output Formats	1017
	Windward Tags Reference	1021
	20.0.0 Windward Tags Reference	1022
	16.7.0 Windward Tags Reference	1031
	16.5.0 Windward Tags Reference	1040
	16.3.0 Windward Tags Reference	1049
	15.0.0 Windward Tags Reference	1058
	20.0.0 Windward Input to Output Formats	1067
	Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations	1070
	20.0.0 Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations	1071
	16.5.0 Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations	1086
	XPath Wizard Reference	1100
	20.0.0 XPath Wizard Reference	1101
	16.7.0 XPath Wizard Reference	1106
	16.5.0 XPath Wizard Reference	1111
	Data Tree Reference	1115
	Data Count Reference	1117
Misce	llaneous	1120
	CData vs Skyvia Connectors	1121
	Handling NULL and Non-existent Results in 16.3.0	1123
	How Do I Upload Files to Mega.nz?	1124
	List of Report Designer v15.2 DLLs and JARs	1130
	List of Report Designer v16.1 DLLs and JARs	1137
	Product End of Life Policies	1144
	Sending a Test Template Using Sample Data	1149



Support Tickets - What to Expect	1150
Upcoming Release Schedule	1154
Version 16 Perpetual License Update	1155
Windward Software Installers	1156
Windward Reports and DocuSign Anchor Tags	1157
Windward Studios Privacy Policy	1159
Windward Reports and OneDrive Directories	1160
Where is the datasource information stored within a template?	1161



# Getting Started with Report Designer Office Edition

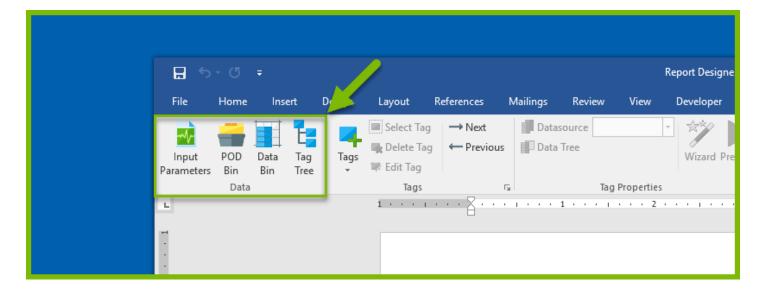


# Report Designer Office Edition User Interface (Ribbon) Reference

The Report Designer Office Edition interface consists of two tabs in the Word, Excel or PowerPoint ribbon: the *AutoTag* and *AutoTag Manager* tabs. This article describes the various buttons, icons, menus and links on those tabs.

# **AutoTag Tab Sections**

#### Data



Interface Item	Description
<u>Input Parameters</u>	Create a variable inside of AutoTag and build a dropdown box or select field with a list of values. When users run the report, they will either enter a value in the select box or choose one from a dropdown list.
POD Bin	PODs contain predefined groups of tags that you can drag and drop into report templates. (These groups are defined, saved, and added to the Bin by you or your organization.)
Data Bin	The Data Bin contains all the data that is

Interface Item	Description
	accessible from a data source. You can create Tags by dragging and dropping items from the Data Bin onto your template.
Tag Tree	The Tag Tree provides a graphical view of the structure of your template.

# Tags

<b>H</b> 5										Report Designer Office Edition	
File	Home	Inse	ert	Design	Layout	References	Migs	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag
-	-		7-		Select Tag	) → Next	Datas	ource			🔪
Input	POD	. <b>⊟</b> ⊒∔ Data	L Tag	Tags	🎼 Delete Tag	g ← Previous	Data T	Tree		Wizard Pre	eview Verify
Parameters		Bin	Tree	rugs ▼	🎼 Edit Tag					THEOREM IN	veniy
	Data	1			Tags	5	5 I	Tag	Properties		G OL
L					1	· · · 🚡 · · ·	1 + 2 + 1		• • • 2		. 3

Interface Item	Description
Tags	Click this button to insert one of Report Designer's 16 tags.
Select Tag	This selects the Tag on which you have your cursor. It is especially useful when working with Text Tags. It's best practice to delete a Tag by using this button to select the Tag, then use the Delete Tag button to delete it.
Delete Tag	Use this button to delete a selected Tag.
Edit Tag	Clicking this button brings up the <u>Tag Editor</u> .
Next, Previous	Use these buttons to quickly jump from Tag to Tag in a template.

# **Tag Properties**

References Mailings Review	View Developer Help <mark>Windward</mark>	Windward Tools 🔎 Search
■ Select Tag → Next → Next ← Previous → Rext ← Previous → Edit Tag	Datasource MSSQL	Nickname     Date       Type     DATE       Image: Second constraints     Verify       Output     Help       Image: Second constraints     Image: Second constraints
Tags 🛛	Tag Properties Is	Out Tag Properties Output
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Interface Item	Description
Datasource	This drop-down menu allows you to assign a data source to the selected Tag. There will be a menu item for each data source defined in the template.
<u>Data Tree</u>	This button presents a graphical view of the data in your data source. It's a short cut to the <u>Tag Editor Data Tree Pane</u> . Use it to assign data to the selected Tag.
Data Count	Evaluate all ForEach tag selects and count the number of rows of data that will be processed when the report is run.
Wizard	This button brings up the <u>SQL</u> , <u>XPath</u> or <u>JsonPath</u> Wizard for the selected Tag, depending on the type of data source connected to the Tag. Beginning in 16.1, it also brings up the <u>Condition Wizard</u> for the selected Tag.
Preview	Selecting a Tag and clicking this button will produce a popup window displaying the data the Tag will retrieve when output is generated from the template.



#### Output

					Re	port signer Offic	e Edition.docx - 1	Word	
	Design	Layout R		Mailings Review	View	Developer		AutoTag Manager ← ② Help	♀ Tell r
Tag Free	Tags	₩ Delete Tag ₩ Edit Tag Tags	← Previous	Data Tree	g Properties	Wizard Preview	Verify Output	▶ Samples Samples Windward Tutor Help	
		1 • • • • • •	• • 8 • • •	1	2 .	3 .	4	5 .	

Interface Item	Description
Verify	This button executes the Tags in the template with special error checking, and displays potential problems (without generating output).
Output	When your report is Tagged and ready to generate output against your live data, click Output and select the type of document you wish to create.



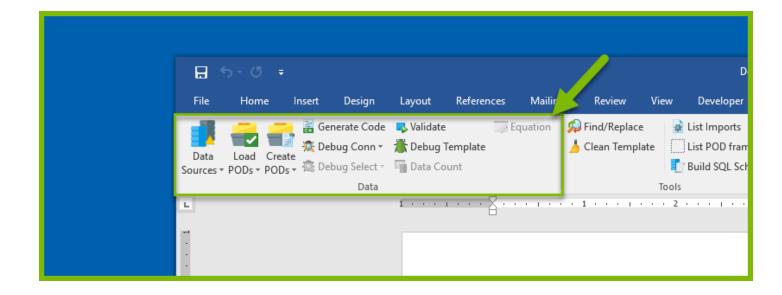
# Help

							Report Desigr	ner Offic	e E. jon.docx -	Word	
	Design	Layout R	leferences M	Mailings I	Review	View	Developer	$\rightarrow A$	AutoTag ←	+ AutoTag Manager ←	♀ Tell r
Tag Tree	Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags		Datasou	e	Propertie	Wizard P	review	Verify Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward Tutor</li> <li>Help</li> </ul>	
		1 + + + + + +	•••	1 .		2		• 3 •		4 • • • 1 • • • 5 •	

Interface Item	Description
Help	Clicking on this button opens a browser tab with articles in our online Knowledge Base.
Samples	This button opens the Sample Templates of our in-product Getting Started Guide.
Windward Tutor	This button opens our online Report Designer Tutorial.

# AutoTag Manager Tab Sections

#### Data



• PODS are Portable Object Doclets: snippets of Microsoft Word objects that can be used in other templates.

Interface Item	Description
Data Sources	Click this button to bring up the <u>Connection</u> <u>Editor</u> (to add a new data source or manage your data sources), or click the small arrow to choose a recently used data source for a new template.
Load PODs	This button lets you load groups of Tags (PODs) that can be used in another template, or in Javelin.
<u>Create PODs</u>	Use this button to create or edit groups of Tags that can be used in other templates, or in Javelin.
<u>Generate Code</u>	Generate sample source code reflecting the template's configuration for use with the Report Engine APIs.

Interface Item	Description
Debug Connection	Use this drop-down menu to select a SQL, XML or OData connection debugger.
Debug Select	This drop-down menu lets you select a SQL or XML query debugger.
<u>Validate</u>	This button starts a validation process, to check your Tags and display warnings and errors if it finds problems (without generating output).
<u>Debug Template</u>	The Template Debugger can help you determine why your template is not generating the output you expect.
Data Count	Click on this button to see how many rows or nodes are returned by all of the Tags in the template.
Equation	Insert a <u>Windward function</u> into a Tag to further manipulate your data. When in Excel, most native functions can also be used in Tags.

#### Tools

Find/Replace	This tool allows you find and replace text in	

	Tags throughout a template.
<u>Clean Template</u>	This tool "scrubs" the template: it closes your existing template; opens the new scrubbed template; deletes the old template; and renames the new template with the name of the original template.
<u>List Imports</u>	Lists all subtemplates imported into a master template's output via Import Tags, including subtemplates imported inside imported subtemplates.
List POD Frames	Click on this button to scan the template and list all Pod frames listing their type, GUID and page/line number in the template.
Build SQL Schema	Use this tool to build a SQL Schema file that can be used to trim unneeded DB objects from huge SQL data sources.

# Options

	Report osigner Offi	ice Edition.doc	k - Word		
eferences Mailin	ıgs Review View Developer	AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	) Manager ←	${\mathbb Q}$ Tell me what you want to do
Equation	Pind/Replace       List Imports         Clean Template       List POD frames         Build SQL Schema	Coptions 💭 Coptions	_	♀ Quick Start ✔ Step-By-Step È Samples	
	Tools	Optio	ons	Getting Sta	rted Guide
· · Å · · · · ·	1		. 4	1 5	6

Interface Item	Description
<u>Options</u>	This button opens the Report Designer Options window, where options global to a template can be set such as logging, the template's locale, whether Tags are inserted



Interface Item	Description
	as Text Tags or Field Tags, etc.
License	View or update your license key.
Website	This is a link to the Windward Studios website.
About	Click on this button to see general information about your Report Designer installation, such as the version number and when your license key expires.
Help	This is a link to our online Knowledge Base with several useful articles.

# **Getting Started Guide**

		Report Designer Offi	ice Edition.dos - Word			
eferences Mailin	gs Review Vi	ew Developer →	AutoTag ← → Au	ag Manager ← 🛛 🤉	Tell me wh	at you want to do
Equation	💭 Find/Replace 🍐 Clean Template	List Imports	Coptions () About the second s		Windward Tutor	
	1	lools	Options	Getting Starte	d Guide	
•• • • • • •	1	. 2 3	4	5	1 6	

Interface Item	Description
Quick Start	Click on this button to bring up the in- product Getting Started Guide.
Step-by-Step	This button opens the Step-By-Step panel, which shows you how to create your first template and output.
Samples	This button brings up the in-product Getting Started Guide with its Sample Templates section open.



Interface Item	Description
Windward Tutor	This is a link to our online Report Designer tutorial.



# **All About Windward Studios Licensing**

This article covers license keys for the various Windward Studios products; common licensing software errors; licensing restrictions; license key corruption issues; and other licensing tips.

Please use these links to jump to your section of interest.

How Do I Retrieve My License Keys?

When Must I Update My License Keys?

How Do I Update My License Keys?

Important License Information

License Key Tips

License Key Exceptions

License Key Corruption

Internal Communication Protocols and Ports

Licensing Restrictions

**License Copy Protection** 

#### How Do I Retrieve My License Keys?

If you have not yet purchased keys or need to upgrade them, please email <u>sales@windwardstudios.com</u>.

- 1. Point your browser to <u>https://store.windward.net</u>.
- 2. Click on 'Login'

Home		
Place new order	Register	Login

3. Enter your login info. If you've forgotten your information you can request it via this screen.

WIN	WARD

_ Login -	
Username	e:* username
Password:	* ••••••
Keep me l	logged in:
	Log in
Email:*	your username or password? y password and username.

4. Copy your keys from your browser then paste them to the appropriate place for your product (see <u>How Do I Update My License Keys?</u> below).

dd Login to Account	Edit My Login	List Account Logins
Discount		
our discount is		
Contact Info		
Account: Contact Name:		
Address1: Address2:		
City: Country:		
Email:		
Edit Contact		
- Licenses	Version 3.0-8.1	
Licenses Version 9.0 or later	Version 3.0-8.1	
Licenses		
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		20
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		2.61
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		66
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		66
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		
Licenses Version 9.0 or later		

**(**) Keys are listed in two sections: version 9.x and higher and version 8.x and lower.



# When Must I Update My License Keys?

When you purchase a maintenance agreement in conjunction with your Windward Studios product license, you are entitled to install all Support Releases for your version and earlier versions of the software, as long as your maintenance contract is current.

As a general rule, the license key you are assigned will work with the current version of a Windward Studios product; will also work for previous versions; but will *not* work for subsequent releases. However, if your maintenance contract is up to date, you simply retrieve a new license from the Windward store (see <u>How Do I Retrieve My License Keys?</u>).

If you have upgraded any of your Windward Studios products (a Report Designer or a Report Engine), you may receive a license error similar to this:

#### "This license is only valid up to version 15.\*.\*"

If you see this error, your keys are only valid up to the version current at the time you downloaded them (in this case version 15). To fix this, login to the Windward Store and retrieve your current license keys.

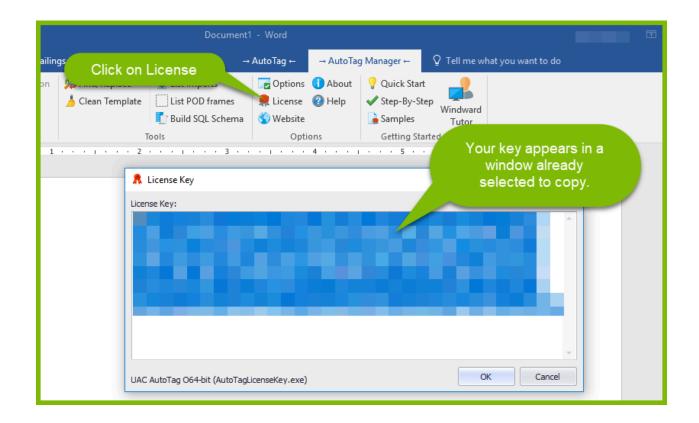
When we make any changes to your current keys, such as changing the length or date of your maintenance contract; adding new products; or changing license restrictions (e.g. extending a Report Engine license from two to four cores); you must go to the Store to download your updated keys.

# How Do I Update My License Keys?

How to update your license keys varies depends upon the Windward Studios product you're licensing.

#### **Licensing for Report Designer Office Edition**

For the Report Designer, to see the key you have installed, open MS Word, Excel, or PowerPoint. In the ribbon, click the AutoTag Manager tab and click the License button. (You may see a prompt asking if you want to allow the program to make changes to your device - just click 'OK'.) A window will appear with your license key.



#### Licensing for .NET Report Engine

The license key must be visible to the Report Engine when it starts. Your Report Engine license key should be entered into

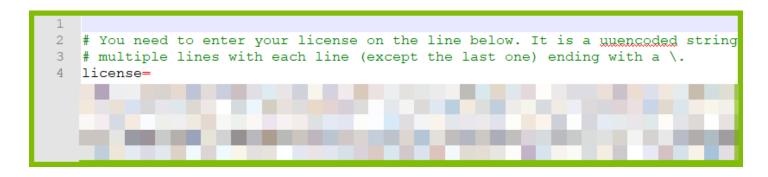
- the <app>.exe.config file (where <app> is the name of your embedding application)
- the Web.config file of your embedding ASP.NET application



You cannot use WindwardReports.dll.config. And the config file must be in the correct directory - the same as where the <app>.exe file is for applications and in the IIS website root directory for Web.config.

#### Licensing for Java Report Engine

The key must be visible to the Report Engine when it starts. The Report Engine will look in the Java application properties for your application for the property ('license') with the license value. By default this is in the WindwardReports.properties file. However, you can use any appropriate means to insert the license key into your application's Java application properties.





#### Licensing for Report Engine for RESTful

The license key must be visible to the Report Engine when it starts. Your Report Engine license key should be entered into the Web.config file in your Report Engine IIS website's home directory.



#### **Important License Information**

- You must have a separate license for each system where a Windward Studios product is installed and executed.
- You don't need a client license for machines running a browser used to view generated output, only for the machine the output was generated.
- One license per machine is required.
- You must purchase support and upgrades for either all licenses or none.
- The "Standard Server" license runs an unlimited number of reports daily. A single license for a server allows it to be run on one machine only. It is not a license to install the product on an unlimited number of machines.
- Where the WindwardReports.jar or WindwardReports.dll file is located is irrelevant— a license is needed for each machine where a Windward Studios product is installed and executed.
- You do not need a separate license for a cold backup system as long as the cold backup system has the same IP address as the hot server.
- Your Report Engine version should always be equal to or newer than the version of the Report Designer you're using. This is because newer versions of Report Designer may use newer features that older versions of the Report Engine don't recognize.

# **License Key Tips**

Here are some tips on using Windward Studios licenses:

- When changing a key in a Report Engine, you must restart the application or service embedding that Report Engine for the new license key to take effect.
- In the Java Report Engine's WindwardReports.properties file, you can enter a multi-line key but you need a "\" (backslash) at the end of every line except the last line.

 In the .NET Report Engine's <app>.exe.config file, ensure the entire key is in double quotes, e.g. "BDjfsrtf".

# **License Key Exceptions**

If a restriction of a license key (e.g. number of machines, number of cores, number of threads, etc.) is exceeded you will see these license key exceptions.

#### Wrong Product

If your Report Designer is given a license key for another Windward Studios product, this pop up will appear:

AutoTag	×
The license key you entered is inval Please enter a valid license key, Status: WRONG_PRODUCT	alid.

If your Reporting Engine is given a license key for another Windward Studios product, you will see an exception similar to this:

Error: Your license is for a different Windward product 1

#### **Too Many Machines**

If your Reporting Engine is running on more than the licensed number of machines, you will see an exception similar to this:

net.windward.util.LicenseException: Running on more machines than licensed for. This server:xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx; Running: 2, Licensed: 1 Addr: yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy (hostname1, hostname2)

#### **Too Many Threads**

If your Reporting Engine is being executed by more than the licensed number of threads simultaneously, you will see an exception similar to this:

# net.windward.util.LicenseException: Running on more threads than licensed for. License good for maximum of 2 threads

#### **Too Many Cores**

If your Reporting Engine is running on a machine with more than the licensed number of cores, you will see an exception similar to this:

net.windward.util.LicenseException: License violation License violation - licensed for 4 cores (across all CPUs), this computer has 8 cores.

#### **Developer License Exceptions**

Developer licenses allow one thread at a time and a maximum of 250 reports a day. If the thread limit is exceeded you will see an exception similar to this:

#### License Error: Only allowed 1 request at a time using this server

If the 250-report-a-day limit is exceeded, you will see an exception similar to this:

WARN (?:?) - only 250 reports a day in development & limited version servers. WARN (?:?) - Error processing request from /xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:yyy net.windward.util.LicenseException: Surpassed the limited server daily limit

# **License Key Corruption**

If you see a license exception similar to **Invalid license key (BAD\_XML)**, your license key may have become corrupted while forwarding it in email.

If someone who received an HTML email from Windward Studios with the proper license key then forwards that key as a plain text email to another recipient, the email system may corrupt the uuencoded license key string in the original HTML email. Because of this, it is recommended to retrieve your keys from the Windward Store as described above. But if license keys must be forwarded via email, save the keys from the Windward Studios email to a text file, then forward the text file as an email attachment. (Windward Studios doesn't initially deliver keys using this method because the email may be blocked by a firewall.)

# **Internal Communication Protocols and Ports**

The Windward Studios licensing mechanism communicates using both TCP and UDP network protocols on the ICANN-registered **port 1707**.

During the Report.Init() process the license key file is read and the following license key properties are broadcast:

- license key number
- total number of machines on which the key is valid to run
- total number of threads or cores per machine for which the license key is valid

A running total is kept of the following values, each of which are updated when a broadcast is received on a system where a Windward Studios product is running:

- current total number of machines on which the license key is used
- current number of threads or cores allocated for the reporting process on each machine where the license key is used

For additional details about how these requests operate refer to the <u>License Copy Protection</u> section below.

# **Licensing Restrictions**

#### Watermarks

Report Engines licensed with a Developer or Test license will print one of the following watermarks at the bottom of the last page of output:

- "Report created by Windward Reports test version www.windward.net"
- "Report created by Windward Reports Developer System www.windward.net"
- "Created by demo version of Windward Reports www.windward.net"

#### **Password-protected Output**

To prevent license abuse, test and development keys generate password-protected (read-only) output, where the password is not made public. This applies to output types DOCX, PPTX, XLSX and PDF.

#### **Restricted by Computer Host Name or IP Address**

Some licenses are restricted to running on specific computers by IP address and/or host name. If a license key has this restriction and is running on a computer that does not match the allowed systems, it will throw a license exception and list the disallowed IP address(es).

#### **Restricted by Number of Calling Threads**

Some licenses are restricted by the number of threads that can call a Report Engine simultaneously. If this license restriction is in effect, the licensing mechanism increments a

counter each time a report is started (by calling ProcessReport.setupProcess) and decremented each time it completes (by calling ProcessReport.completeProcess() or ProcessReport.close()).

License keys also have the maximum number of cores restriction. If the system running a Windward Studio product has the same or fewer cores than the core limit in the license, then the number of threads limit is ignored. The number of threads limit only takes effect on systems that have more cores than the core limit in the license.

For example, if you have a license key for four cores and four threads, and the Report Engine is running on an eight-core machine, as long as no more than four threads call the Report Engine simultaneously, there is no license violation. But if a fifth thread calls the Report Engine while four threads that called the Report Engine are running, the fifth thread will fail with a license exception.

Windward Studios products themselves are single threaded. The thread count referred to in license keys is the number of threads that call a Report Engine simultaneously to generate output. This thread limit is counted across all virtual machines (VM), Java Virtual Machines (JVM), and .NET Common Language Runtimes (CLRs) on a physical server. If you have two VMs, one with three JVMs and the other with four CLRs, and all are running applications embedding Report Engines, all seven environments count against the total. If those environments each have four threads generating output, the total is 28 threads. *But the total is 28 only if all 28 threads are generating output at the same time.* If the Report Engines all generate output at different times (yes, unlikely – even with semaphores), then you only need a license that allows one thread.

Because the count is not decremented until a Report Engine's output is completed, if output is interrupted by an exception, or you decide to not complete it, you must call ProcessReport.close() to decrement the count. Otherwise that thread remains counted. If you abort a JVM while output is being generated, all other JVMs will retain the count for all Report Engines generating output.

# **License Copy Protection**

This section contains detailed information about running Windward Studios products on multiple workstations or servers. It is provided to help the system administrator and third-party developers understand how Windward Studios licensing works.

All editions of the Report Designer and Report Engines have a copy protection mechanism that checks for license violations. The licensing mechanism in each product works the same but are independent of each other. In other words, the Report Designer checks for Report Designer license violations, but does not check Report Engine license violations. The Java Report Engine checks Java Report Engine license violations but does not check for .NET Report Engine, etc.

In each case, when the product starts, it asks all other systems running using the same license to identify themselves. Each system that is already running will respond to that request, identifying itself.

A license specifies the number of machines for which the license is valid. If that number of machines responds to the Report Engine that just started, then the license is in full use and the

Report Engine just starting will fail with a license exception and not generate output. A license exception will not be thrown by any of the existing running Report Engines.

The Report Designer starts when Office (Word, Excel or PowerPoint) starts. It ends when all copies of Office on a user's workstation exit.

A Report Engine starts when ProcessReport.init() is called or the first time output is generated. It ends when the JVM or CLR which called it exits. So if ProcessReport.init() is called and no output is generated for two weeks, but the VM is still running, that system is still using the license and will be counted against that license. If ProcessReport.Init() is *not* called and the first output is generated two weeks after the Report Engine starts, *that* is when the Report Engine will determine if it complies with its license restrictions for its server.

One license is good for a single VM running under a single set of credentials. If you have two VMs on a single physical machine, they require two licenses. If on a single VM you run two applications embedding a Report Engine under two sets of credentials, they require two licenses.

The licensing mechanism is designed so licenses can move between machines. Keep in mind that if you want to stop using a license on a specific server, you must stop all VMs on that server that called a Report Engine.

Each license has a unique ID. Two systems have the same license if and only if they have the same ID and the same restrictions such as product, number of reports, etc. If you purchased three server licenses, and then later two server licenses, you probably have two different licenses and each will have a different ID and will only check for use of itself. In this case, if you would prefer a single license good for five servers (or any number of valid licenses), contact us and we can swap those licenses for a single license good for your five servers.

If a Report Engine running within a VM fails with a license exception, it will continue to do so on subsequent calls even if other Report Engines have decremented the machine count by exiting. *The VM must be restarted for the Report Engine running within it to try again.* 

The license exception is a runtime exception and therefore does not require there be try/catch blocks for it. This decision was made because a license exception will only be thrown when the Report Engine starts, and if there is a license problem, it will always be thrown. There are a large number of methods that can throw this exception, so it would have required additional try/catch blocks around almost all calls to Report Engine APIs. While your program does not require try/catch blocks for license exceptions, you may implement them if you wish.

The class net.windward.tools.ListServers (in the <u>Java Report Engine Utilities jar</u>) will list all machines running the Report Engine by IP address. In the Report Designer the About box lists the IP addresses of all machines running Report Designer. The utility finds all systems regardless of license ID and settings and only reports IP address and host name.

# How Do I Install Report Designer Office Edition?

Installing Report Designer Office Edition (the Report Designer) just takes a few clicks!

# Download the Web Installer

- In your browser navigate to <u>https://www.windwardstudios.com</u>
- Click on "Start your free trial!"
- Complete the "Start a 14-Day Trial" form
- Select "Report Designer" and click on "Start Trial"

	Start a 14-Day Trial
QUOTE parts syn come susta of mean customer of usso	First Name*
Dum Profe (ori)	Last Name*
Lina         Mr         Digat           1000         0000           1000         544           1000         544           1000         544           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490           1000         5490	Email*
na internet	Phone
	Company Name*
<b>4</b> 1	Select "Report Designer"
tion	Select Trial Type*
	What are you trying to accomplish with the trial?
	Start Trial
that lets you design,	

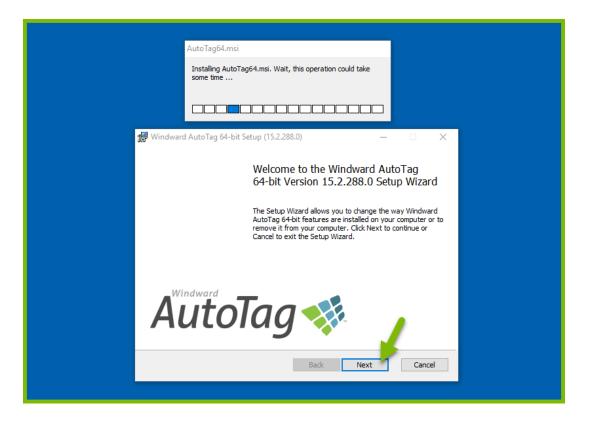
Click on "Download Report Designer"





# Install the Report Designer

- Run the program WindwardWebInstall.exe you downloaded above. It will download the appropriate version of Report Designer for your computer.
- Click on "Next"



#### Accept the EULA and click on "Next"

AutoTag64.msi
Installing AutoTag64.msi. Wait, this operation could take some time
⊮ Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.288.0) ×
End-User License Agreement Please read the following license agreement carefully.
IMPORTANT - READ THIS CAREFULLY BEFORE DOWNLOADING, A INSTALLING, USING OR ELECTRONICALLY ACCESSING THIS PROPRIETARY PRODUCT.
Windward Studios, Inc.
License Agreement
This agreement is a legal agreement between Windward Studios, Inc. ("Windward") and the business entity or person for whom you ("You") are acting ("Licensee") as the end user of the Software (defined below) ("Agreement"). You agree that You are an employee or agent of Licensee and are entering into this Agreement for use of the Software by Licensee for Licensee's own business purposes in accordance with this Agreement. You
I accept the terms in the License Agreement

Enter your Report Designer license key when prompted, and click on "Next".

AutoTag64.msi	
Installing AutoTag64.msi. Wait, this operation could take some time	
🕼 Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.288.0)	×
License Key Copy the key from the email we sent you and paste by pressing CTRL-V. (You can also leave it blank, and then enter it when you run AutoTag.)	-
Paste your license key here	
Back Next	Cancel

Click on "Install" to accept the default installation directory, or "Browse..." to another directory and click on "Next".



Installing AutoTag64.msi. Wait, this operation could take some time Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.288.0) Select Installation Folder Please specify an installation folder for Windward AutoTag 64-bit. C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\AutoTag\ Browse Disk Usage Back Install Cancel	AutoTag64.msi
Select Installation Folder         Please specify an installation folder for Windward AutoTag 64-bit.         C: Program Files Windward Studios (AutoTag)         Browse	Installing AutoTag64.msi. Wait, this operation could take
Select Installation Folder         Please specify an installation folder for Windward AutoTag 64-bit.         C: Program Files Windward Studios (AutoTag)         Browse	
Please specify an installation folder for Windward AutoTag 64-bit.	援 Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.288.0) ×
Browse	
Browse	
	C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\AutoTag\
Disk Usage Back Install Cancel	Browse
Disk Usage Back Install Cancel	
Disk Usage Back Install Cancel	
Disk Usage Back Install Cancel	
	Disk Usage Back Install Cancel

Click on "Finish"

AutoTag64.msi
Installing AutoTag64.msi. Wait, this operation could take some time
₩ Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.288.0)
Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.288.0) × Completed the Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup Click the Finish button to exit the Setup Wizard.
() Word
○ Excel
VIEW $\rightarrow$ AUTOTAG $\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ AUTOTAG MANAGER $\leftarrow$
AabbCcDc AabbCcDc AabbCcC
🛛 🗸 🛛 👖 Normal 🛛 No Spac Heading 1 Heading 2
5
Finish Cancel

- Start Microsoft Word, Excel or PowerPoint
- When Word, Excel or PowerPoint starts, it may indicate that you do not have a valid license. If so, click on "Yes". At the prompt, copy and paste your license key into the license key field as above.



• Verify that the Report Designer tabs are available. If the Report Designer tabs are not present, reboot your system.

				Do	ocument1 - '	Word						
nces	Mailings	Review	View	Develope	r → Auto	oTag ← →	AutoTag Mar	nager ←	♀ Tell me wh	at you want t	o do	
Aa <del>↓</del>		* <sup>1</sup> - *	€≣ ₹≣	2↓   ¶	AaBbCcDc	AaBbCcDc	AaBbCo	AaBbCcE	АаВ	AaBbCcD	AaBbCcDu	A
<mark>⊻ - ∆</mark>	• = =	≡≡ \$	≣ -   🏠	• 🛄 •	¶ Normal	¶ No Spac	Heading 1	Heading 2	Title	Subtitle	Subtle Em	E
	G	Paragr	aph	Fai				St	yles			
· · 🗄		• 1 • • •	1 · · · 2			1 • • • 4 •		5 • • • • •	6	<u>.</u>		
-												



### Report Designer Office Edition Training Guides

Here are useful Training Guides for Report Designer Online Edition for Word and Excel.

WindwardSQLExcelTraining\_v0.2-1.pdf

WindwardSQLWordTraining\_v0.2.pdf



# The Five Steps of Report Designer Office Edition

Windward Studios Report Designer Office Edition (*the Designer*) is our solution for creating custom reports and documents from one or multiple sources in Microsoft Office. Here, you can get started with learning to use the Designer. This article is intended to give enough information to give you a good understanding and ability to get started. If you need additional information, we have included links to other pages that more detail.

#### The Five Steps Are:

- Install Report Designer Office Edition
- <u>Create a Data Connection</u>
- <u>Create a Report Template</u>
- <u>Add Tags to a Report Template</u>
- <u>Generate Your Report</u>

#### **Install Report Designer Office Edition**

First, get the Designer installer:

- Go to https://www.windwardstudios.com/trial/download
- Complete the form
- Click on "Start Your Free 14-Day Trial"
- Click on "Download Windward Studios"

Then, run the installer WindwardWebInstall.exe. It will connect to the Internet and download the applicable Designer for your operating system and Office version.

- Accept the EULA
- Enter your Designer license key when prompted.

🖟 Windward AutoTag 64-bit Setup (15.2.238.0) 🛛 🗙
License Key
Copy the key from the email we sent you and paste by pressing CTRL-V. (You can also leave it blank, and then enter it when you run AutoTag.)
Enter your license key here
Back Next Cancel

- Start Microsoft Word, Excel or PowerPoint.
- When Word, Excel or PowerPoint first starts, it may indicate that you do not have a valid license. Click on **Yes**, then at the prompt, copy and paste your license key into the license key field.
- Verify the Designer tabs are available by opening Microsoft Word, Excel or PowerPoint, and look at the ribbon. If the tabs are not visible, reboot your machine.

ailings Review View Dev	Document1 - Word relope → AutoTag ← → A	AutoTag Manager + Q Tell m	e what you want to do
Datasource V Data Tree Tag Properties	/izard Preview Verify Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward Tutor</li> <li>Help</li> </ul>	
		· · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••

- Learn more about <u>the Designer interface here</u>.
- You may also perform <u>a silent installation of the Designer</u>.

#### **Create a Data Connection**

- 1. From Word, Excel or PowerPoint, select the *AutoTag Manager* tab.
- Click on the upper half of the *Data Sources* button. This will open the data source <u>Connection</u> <u>Editor</u>. (Note that if you click on the bottom half, you will get a drop-down menu which lists data sources that are already defined; this list may be blank.)

₽	<del>ه</del> - را	) <del>-</del>									Docume	ent1 - Word	I	
File	Hon	ne	Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailing	ıs Revie	w Vi	ew Dev	eloper	→ Aut	1	→ Auto
Data Sources	2	Create PODs	Ger Connection	herate Code bug Conn * bug Select * Data • • 1 • • • Editor	■ Validate Debug T Data Co	Template	uation Deta Nickna	♀ Find/Re Clean T Clean T Clean T	place emplate	List In List P List P Build	nports OD frames SQL Schem	ia 🔇 We	ense bsite Optio	ြဲ Abou ② Help
· · · ·		D,	ecent I MySQL XPATH2	nactive				Provider: Server: Database: Display T O User C User C User 8	Northw ables	vindward.net	>           >           >	Brow	se	

These instructions are for SQL Server databases. <u>Please see below for other types</u>.

- 3. In the Connection Editor window, click on the "New" tab.
- 4. Click on SqlServer Database under SQL data sources. The Details pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.
- 5. Enter a nickname for your data source connection. It is a best practice to always assign a nickname to your data source in the Name field. This will be helpful later when working with templates.
- 6. Enter the Server and Database names. The Database field will auto-populate from the server once the Server field is set. In most cases you will need to set your database Username and

Password for the Database field to auto-populate. You can type in the database name or select from the list. To use Windward Studios' sample SQL Server database, use mssql.windward.net.

😻 Connection Editor	
Connections New	3 tails
⊿ SQL	Nickname: MSSQL 5
💶 Azure (SqlServer)	Type: SqlServer Database
🔊 MySQL Database	
😹 Odbc Database	Provider:
😹 OleDb Database	Server: mssql.windward.net V Browse
Oracle Data Provider for .NET	Database: Northwind
Oracle Managed Driver	
OracleClient (deprecated)	Display Tables
👃 Sql Schema datasource	User
SqlServer Compact 4.0	User Owned
SqlServer Database	User & System
✓ Web/File	Use Connection String

- 7. To login to the database, use Windows authentication with "Use Windows Identity", or select the push-button "User Username/Password" for SQL Server authentication. To connect to Windward Studios' sample database, use username "demo" and password "demo".
- 8. In the Display Tables section, the User and User Owned selections have the same effect for SQL Server. The User selection will pull the metadata only of the user-created tables in the database. The System selection will pull the metadata for both the user-created and system tables in the database.
- 9. Click on "Test" to test that the connection information is correct. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 10. Click on "Add".
- 11. Finally, click on "Close" to save your information.

Nickname:	MSSQL Server Database
Prov Serv Data O	vider:
Root Direc	ctory:
inect, update, or ac	dd to save your changes.

#### Vendor-specific data source instructions:

See our <u>Data Sources Reference</u> for instructions to connect to every Windward-supported data source.

#### **Create a Report Template**

A *report template* is simply an Office document created by Word, Excel or PowerPoint, and to which Tags will be added. This single document can be used over and over to create reports whose Tags have been replaced by data.

To begin, open Word, Excel, or PowerPoint and create a document which looks the way you would like your final report to look, leaving blank areas for Tags, which will populate the area with the data you want to appear once you run your report. You can create the template to display almost anything you'd like, including headers, footers, borders, bullet points, numbered outlines, page breaks, images, backgrounds colors, multiple fonts and more.

Important: Make sure to save this template as a normal document (.docx, .xlsx, .pptx, etc.) and not as a ".dot" or other template-file extension.

Here's an example of a report template in Word. Note the blank areas that have been created where you would like the report data to appear:

#### Add Tags to a Report Template

· ·		WAR			
	123 Windy	vard Road • Windv	vard, CO 000	000 • 888	-866-0000
For the Period of					
Perso	onal F	Portfolio	Revi	ew	
Portfolio Sn	apshot	Portfolio Pr	ogress		
	Year Perio				
Beginnin g Value	Peno				
Ending Value					
Net Change*		Q305			
		Q207			
		Q206			
		Q107			
		\$34,000 \$36	,000 \$38,000	\$40,000	542,000 544,000
Portfolio A	Allocation				
			Previou	s Periods	
		Asset Class Cash & Equivalents	One Year Ago	Last Period	This Period
	<ul> <li>Cash and Equivalents</li> </ul>	Equities			
	Equivalence	Fixed Income		•	
	- Cound	Non-Classified Total Assets			
	<ul> <li>Fixed Income</li> </ul>	Total Liabilities			

Now that you've connected to a data source from which you can retrieve the data for your report (**Create a Data Connection**), and designed a report template (**Create a Report Template**), you're ready to link the two. This is known as *tagging* - adding data placeholders, or Tags, to a report template.

There are numerous ways to add Tags (drag and drop, Wizards, and more), and we won't walk through those here. For step-by-step tutorials on adding Tags, head over to the **[Windward Tutor]**.

After adding Tags, our report template now looks like this:

V				inanc	
	120 1110		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0 00000 - 000 0	
For the Period of					
Perso	onal I	Portf	<sup>i</sup> olio Re	view	
Portfolio Sn		Portfo	olio Progress		
This Yea		Q406			
Beginnin [Yes		Q405			
g Value Value	] Value] ort [Period R	Q306			
Value Value Net [=S(ve	] Volue]	Q305			
Change* S(ybv [profile notes 1]	)] S(pbv)]				
		Q206			
		Q107			
		Q106			
		\$34,00	0 536,000 538	,000 540,000 5	12,000 544,000
Portfolio A	llocation				
Portfolio A	llocation	1	Pr	evious Periods	
Portfolio A	llocatior	Asset Class		evious Periods	- This Period
Portfolio A	llocation	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen	Pi One Year Ago	Last Period	
Portfolio A	Cash and	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts		Last Period [ptic_period_cab_eq]• [ptic_period_cab_eq_percent]	[current_period_cash_eq] • [current_period_cash_eq_percent]
Portfolio A	Cash and	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts		Last Period [pto:_paiod_cah_eq]* [pto:_paiod_cah_eq_pacent] [pto:_paiod_equites]* [pto:_paiod_equites_pacent]	
Portfolio A	Cash and Equivalents     Equities	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts Equities		Last Period [pro: pariol_cash_eq] [pro: pariol_cash_eq]pro: [pro: pariol_cashs] [pro: pariol_cashs_porcer] [pro: pariol_fasel_income] [pro: pariol_fasel_income] end]	[current_period_cash_eq] - [current_period_cash_eq_percent] [current_period_equities] - [current_period_fixed_income] [current_period_fixed_income_perc ent]
Portfolio A	Cash and     Equivalents	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts Equities Fixed		Last Period [nit: period_cash_eq]- [nit: period_cash_eq]- [nit: period_casheq]- [nit: period_equiles_percent] [nit: period_food_income]- [nit: period_food_income]- ent] [nit: period_pen_cheminfe]- [nit: period_pen_cheminfe]-	[current_period_cash_eq] [current_period_cash_eq_period [current_period_equities] [current_period_fited_income] [current_period_fited_income] [current_period_nom_classified [current_period_nom_classified
Portfolio A	Cash and Equivalents     Equities     Fixed Income     Non-	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts Equivalen fixed Income Non- Classified	One Year Ago	Last Period [no: proc.] cond. col. sol. [no: proc.] cond. col. percent] [no: proc.] cond. [no: percent] [no: proc.] cond. [no: percent] [no: proc.] cond. [no: percent] [no: proc.] proc.] cond.[no: [no: proc.] proc.] proc.] cond.[no: [no: proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] [no: proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] [no: proc.] p	[current_period_cab_ed] [current_period_cab_ed_percent] [current_period_capitien] [current_period_fated_income] [current_period_fated_income] [current_period_fated_income] [current_period_non_classified [current_period_non_classified per cont
Portfolio A	Cash and Equivalents     Equities     Fixed Income	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts Equities Fixed Income Non- Classified Total Assets	One Year Ago [nor_yer_ist] asse]- [nor_yer_ist] asse]- [nor_yer_ist] asse_pers of]	Last Period [nor_period_cab_ed] [nor_period_cab_ed_period] [nor_period_cab_ed_period] [nor_period_period_period [nor_period_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period_period [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period_period [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period] [nor_period_period_period_period_period] [nor_period_p	[current_period_cash_eq] [current_period_cash_eq_period] [current_period_period] [current_period_period_period] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma] [current_period_fasel_incoma]
Portfolio A	Cash and Equivalents     Equities     Fixed Income     Non-	Asset Class Cash & Equivalen ts Equivalen fixed Income Non- Classified	One Year Ago	Last Period [no: proc.] cond. col. sol. [no: proc.] cond. col. percent] [no: proc.] cond. [no: percent] [no: proc.] cond. [no: percent] [no: proc.] cond. [no: percent] [no: proc.] proc.] cond.[no: [no: proc.] proc.] proc.] cond.[no: [no: proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] [no: proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] proc.] [no: proc.] p	[current_period_cash_se] [current_period_cash_se_percent] [current_period_sequition] [current_period_fored_income] [current_period_fored_income] erg [current_period_fored_income] [current_period_period_period_income] [current_period_period_period_period_income] [current_period_peri

#### **Generate Your Report**

Once you have a tagged report template, you can generate a report with up-to-the-second data. Simply choose the desired Output with a button click from the AutoTag menu:

ıt References I	Mailings Review	View Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Manager ←	Design Layout	Q Tel
ct Tag → Next te Tag ← Previous Tag Tags 54	11W	k on Output		PDF PDF PDF Printer	Select PDF	
	the Period of [Period S ersona	tart]- [Period End] I Portfoli	io Rev	view		

Here's the PDF report from our report template:

		WARI			
	123 Windwo	ard Road • Winc	ward, CO 00	0000 • 888-86	6-0000
Perso	nal P	ortfolic	Revi	ew	
Portfolio Sna	oshot	Portfolio	Progress		
This Ye	ar This Peric				
Beginning Value \$39,948	.88 <b>\$</b> 41,881.3	9			
Ending \$42,687. Value	20 \$42,687.2	0			
Net to 738	32 \$805.81				
Ending value does not	t reflect total	Q305			
amount available for v pending transactions.					
Activity Summary on p					
*Net change includes		Q107			
withdrawals, fees and dividends, interest and value.			0 536.000 537.000 53	8,000 539,000 540,000	gA1.000 gA2.000 gA3.000
Portfolio Allo	cation				
			Previo	ous Periods	
		Asset Class Cash &	One Year Ago	Last Period	This Period
	Cash	Equivalents		\$4,439.99 • 11%	\$4,778.00 • 11%
	and Equival	Equities		\$24,510.45 • 58%	\$25,317.34 • 60%
	ents	Fixed Income		\$12,447.51 • 30%	\$12,060.55 * 28%
		Non-Classified		\$434.44 • 1%	\$531.31 • 1%
	Equities		\$37,023.49 • 100%	\$41,832.39 • 100%	\$42,687.20 - 100%
3	Fixed	Total Assets		\$0.00	\$0.00
3		Total Liabilities	\$0.00		
3	Fixed Income		\$0:00 \$37,023.49	\$41,832.39	\$42,687.20

#### Learning More About Report Designer Office Edition

For more information about the Designer, we offer Tutorials, Videos, and Help Articles.

- You can watch an <u>Introduction to Report Designer video</u>, which will walk you through the basic Designer functionality.
- There are <u>quick-start resources</u> at our company website.
- We also have convenient, downloadable <u>Report Designer Office Edition Training Guides</u>.



## What's New in Version 15?

Here is a summary of new features in Report Designer Online Edition v15. There are also links to What's New in previous versions.

Click here to see information about new features in previous versions.

#### **New User Interface**

#### AutoTag Ribbon

What Changed?	Link
Look and feel	User Interface Reference
Renamed "Variables" button "Input Parameters" (was formerly in Manager Tab)	[Input Parameters]
Removed the Select Statement Field (it's now only in the Tag Editor Query Tab) to allow advanced functionality with the bigger window instead of a small text box on the ribbon	<u>Tag Editor Reference</u>
Copied the "Help", "Sample Templates" and "Windward Tutor" buttons from AutoTag Manager into a new AutoTag Help section	<u>User Interface Reference</u>
Renamed the "Evaluate" button as "Preview"	User Interface Reference
Moved the "Equation" button into the Data section in AutoTag Manager	<u>User Interface Reference</u>
Moved the "Output" button (still in same ribbon)	User Interface Reference

#### AutoTag Manager Ribbon

What Changed?	Link
Moved the "Validate", "DataCount" and "Debug" buttons from AutoTag Tab into the Data section in AutoTag Manager	<u>User Interface Reference</u>
Moved the "Equation" button into the Data section in AutoTag Manager	<u>User Interface Reference</u>
The "Data Source" button now has Status Indicators (green, yellow, red)	Connecting to a Data Source

#### **Connecting to a Data Source**

What Changed?	Link
New single interface replaces two separate dialog boxes	Connecting to a Data Source

#### **Rename a Data Source**

What Changed?	Link
All Tags using a renamed data source will be automatically updated with the new name	

#### Tag Editor/Tag Selector

What Changed?	Link
Removed the top Tags Tab	Tag Editor Reference
<ul> <li>Added a Query tab as a field for typing or pasting in a select statement</li> <li>(Removed Query DD)</li> <li>Color Coding of Keywords</li> <li>TypeAhead</li> <li>"Evaluate" is now "Preview"</li> </ul>	<u>Tag Editor Reference</u>



What Changed?	Link
Moved Tag Properties into a Tab next to the Query Tab	Tag Editor Reference

#### **Generate Code**

What Changed?	Link
New Tab navigation at top	[Generate Code Article]
Added additional menu options, color schemes, font sizes	[Generate Code Article]

#### SQL Select Debugger

What Changed?	Link
Look and Feel	
Stored Procedure Wizard	[Using Stored Procedures]
Improved exceptions window	

#### Data Tree

What Changed?	Link
Now includes a preview of data	

#### **PDF Improvements**

What Changed?	Link
Even better PDF output	

#### XPath 2.0 as a Data Source

What Changed?	Link
Added various capabilities such as inequalities, descending sorts, joins, and other functions	<u>What's new in XPath 2.0?</u>

#### **Previous Versions**

Here are links to What's New in previous versions:

- [Version 14]
- [Version 13]
- [Version 12]
- [Version 11]
- [Version 10]
- [Version 9]
- [Version 8]
- [Version 7]
- [Version 6]
- [Version 5]
- [Version 4]



## What's New in Version 16.1?

Here is a summary of new features in all Windward Studios products for v16.1. There are also links to What's New in previous versions.

Click here to see information about new features in previous versions.

#### System Requirements

You must have the following installed in order for Windward Designer version 16.1 to run:

- Windows
- Office
- .Net 4.6.1 or later

#### All Windward Products

What Changed?	Description
Time Zones Conversion	A new Windward macro has been added to help with converting dates and times from UTC time to the local time zone. Use TOLOCALTIME() to convert to your computer time zone. (From a customer new feature request.)
'Shrink to Fit' in Excel	The 'Shrink to Fit' cell property is now output to XLSX output. This will shrink the contents of a cell until it fits the defined cell size. (From a customer new feature request.)

#### **Report Designer for Office Edition**

What Changed?	Description
Reorganized Ribbon	The ribbon menus have been reorganized and consolidated to improve the Report Template design workflow.
Boolean Conditional Wizard	The new Boolean Conditional Wizard helps

What Changed?	Description
	you create complex conditional statements. Before, conditional statements could only be written manually. Now they can also be built using our intuitive Wizard interface.
Data Bin Search	The Data Bin can now be searched to find a table, column, node or other piece of data without having to scroll through all of it. (From a customer new feature request.)
Stored Procedure Wizard	The new Stored Procedure Wizard helps you create a query for a stored procedure. This works for all Tag types that are connected to a SQL-based data source (Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, MySQL, PostgreSQL, DB2 or ODBC).

#### .NET Report Engine and Java Report Engine

What Changed?	Description
New Output Format	PostScript has been added as an output format. This format is commonly used with printers and printing companies. (From a customer new feature request.)

## Report Designer for Office Edition, .NET Report Engine and Java Report Engine

What Changed?	Description
New and Improved Datasets	Datasets have been rewritten from scratch to be more powerful and easier to use. Unlike our previous Datasets (which required being saved in a POD file to utilize in the Report Engines), new Datasets can be used like all other Datasources. This makes Datasets easier to manage and deploy in an application.

#### **Previous Versions**

Here are links to What's New in previous versions:

[Version 15]

- [Version 14]
- [Version 13]
- [Version 12]
- [Version 11]
- [Version 10]
- [Version 9]

[Version 8]

[Version 7]

[Version 6]

[Version 5]

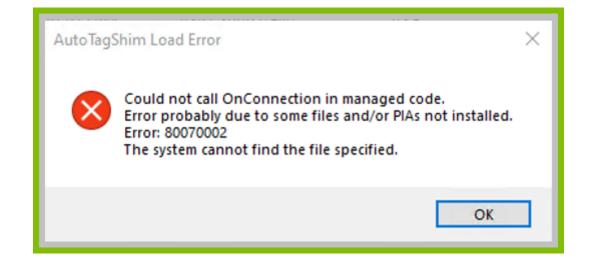
[Version 4]

## FAQs



### AutoTagShim Load Error When Installing the Designer

If you get this error when installing the Designer on a Windows 10 machine:



Try downloading the primary interop assemblies for Windows 10 using this link:
 <u>https://www.microsoft.com/en-US/Download/confirmation.aspx?id=3508</u>

If this does not work, then please contact Windward Support at <u>support@windward.net</u> for further help.



# Best practice for using the Designer with a host machine and VPN

If you have a single license key, but need to use it in more than one place (i.e. a host machine and a VPN):

You need to close out of all Microsoft Office applications before connecting or disconnecting from your VPN. Windward will see them as different machines when they're connected vs. disconnected.

Quitting all Office applications will tell Windward that the Designer is no longer in use on that machine, and can be used on another.

Also, a machine will count as no longer in use after an hour of inactivity.



## Date Input Format: 29-Rule

#### Input Format

Windward uses the following standards when reading in a date input that specifies the year using only 2 digits:

- A cutoff value of **29** is used to determine the millennia between 1900 and 2000. Years less than or equal to 29 will use 2000 for the millennia while greater than 29 will use 1900:
  - For example:
    - If the input date was "01 01 29", the software will interpret it as "01-01-2029"
    - If the input date was "01 01 30", the software will interpret this as "01-01-1930"
  - If you want to input a date that is before January 1, 1930, or after December 31, 2029, you must input the full four-digit year. For example, to use the date July 4, 2076, type 7/4/ 2076.



## **Designer Requirements/Compatibility**

This article will explain the compatibility requirements for the Designer.

The Designer is an add-in for Microsoft® Office 2010 and later. The Designer requirements are dependent upon Office, and the combinations of operating systems and Office versions are defined by Microsoft®.

- The Designer must run on Microsoft® Office installed on a Windows OS environment.
   Windows VMs are also supported.
- The Designer must run on Microsoft® Office 2010 or higher.
- While the Designer runs on deprecated operating systems and versions of Office, Windward does not support versions of Office no longer supported by Microsoft® itself.

A NOTE: The Designer is **not** compatible with Microsoft® Office for Mac platforms.

#### **System Requirements**

#### Office 2016/Office 365 Desktop

- Operating System: Windows 7SP1/8/8.1/10
- Processor: 1 GHz or higher
- Memory (RAM): 2 GB or higher
- Hard Disk: 210 MB (450 MB including Installer)

#### Office 2013

- Operating System: Windows 7/8/8.1/10
- Processor: 1 GHz or higher
- Memory (RAM): 1 GB or higher (32-bit), 2 GB or higher (64-bit)
- Hard Disk: 210 MB (450 MB including Installer)

#### Office 2010

- Operating System: Windows 7/8/8.1/10
- Processor: 500 MHz or higher
- Memory (RAM): 256 MB or higher, 512 MB recommended (for graphics features and functionality)
- Hard Disk: 210 MB (450 MB including Installer)

A Please note the following end of life policy statements:

- Windward will no longer support the Designer for Windows 7 OS as of January 14, 2021.
- Windward will no longer support the Designer Microsoft® Office 2010 as of January 1, 2022.



### How can l use my GUID as an Input Parameter?

While Windward does *not* support a GUID type as an input parameter, there are ways to go about utilizing that data in a format Windward *does* support.

For details about which Input Parameters Windward supports, please see <u>Input Parameters</u> <u>Reference</u>

There are two things you can try:

- Convert/cast the GUID to a String.
- Define a SQL View on your database server.
  - Convert the GUID column in the database to string (varchar), and query the View instead of the table. This way the Designer doesn't know it is dealing with a GUID.

## How Do I Add a Comment to My Template?

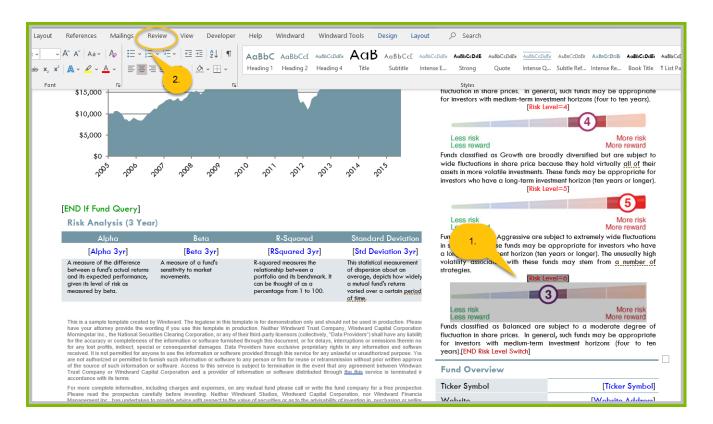
This article will explain how to add a comment to your template using the Designer.

At Windward, we try to use as much of the native Word functionality as possible to make the template development experience more natural for Word users. The native Word comments are the recommended way of commenting a template.

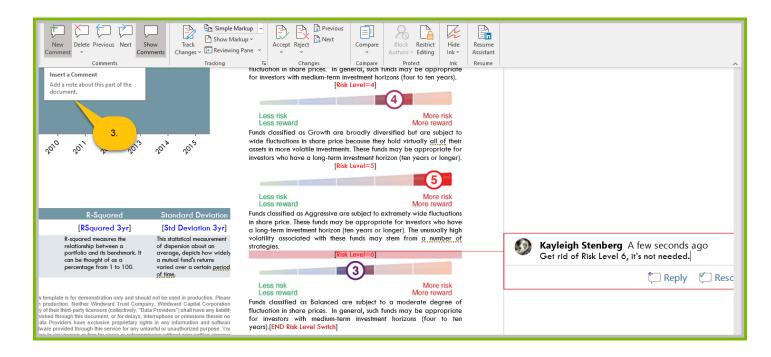
#### Insert or delete a comment

Attaching your comments to specific parts of a document makes your feedback more clear. If someone else is commenting on the document, replying to their comments lets you have a discussion, even when you're not all in the document at the same time.

- 1. Select the content that you want to comment on.
- 2. Go to Review > New Comment.



3. Type your comment. If you want to make changes to any of your comments, just go back and edit them.



- 4. To reply to a comment, go to the comment, and select **Reply**.
  - Your comments will not show when you generate output of your template, but keep in mind that it's possible for others to view/edit your comments.

Comments in an Office document are stored in the template, so anyone with edit access to your template can edit your comment.



## How Do I Add and Delete Tags in an Excel Template?

Adding, editing, and deleting Tags in Excel is slightly different than in Word. In this article we'll see the differences between adding, editing, and deleting Tags in Excel and Word.

From Excel's point of view, inserting a Tag into a cell or editing a Tag is the same as typing a formula into a cell. And like typing a formula into a cell, almost all of the Excel menu and toolbar items are disabled when inserting or editing a Tag. In particular, since you can't bring up the Tag Editor while editing the contents of a cell, you can't use the position of the cursor in a cell or the formula bar to specify where to place a Tag. Nor can you use the cursor to choose which Tag to edit in a cell that contains multiple Tags.

Use the Tags button to insert a Tag into an empty cell, just like Word.

⊟ চ	• @ •	÷										Book1 - E	xcel
File	Home	Inser	t P	age Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag +	- → A	utoTag M	anager ← 🏻 🤇	Ωт
Input Parameters	POD Bin	Data Bin	1 Tag Tree	Tags	-	→ Next ← Previous	Datas Data		<b>v</b>	Wizard P	review	Verify Output	
	Data			Out	2	Import	9	Set	operties		G	Output	
B3	<b>•</b>	: ×	c	ForEa	ch	End ForEa	ch	Query	1	J	к	L	
1	_			If	-	Else	2	End If					
3 3 4	<ou< td=""><td>t/&gt;</td><td></td><td>Switc</td><td>h 🗾</td><td>Case</td><td>₹</td><td>End Switch</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ou<>	t/>		Switc	h 🗾	Case	₹	End Switch					
5 6				A Link	ð	End Link		Chart					
7 8													

If a cell already has a Tag, you can double-click on the cell, or select the cell and click on the Edit Tag button to bring up the Tag Editor on that Tag.

<u>⊟</u> 5°∂°∓	Book1 - Excel
File Home Insert	Page Layout Formulas Data Review View <mark>→ AutoTag</mark> ← → AutoTag Manager ← Q T
	Image: Select Tag       Image: Next       Image: Delete Tag       Image: Delete Tag <td< td=""></td<>
B3 • : ×	✓ f <sub>x</sub> =autotag(" <wr:out datasource="MSSQL"></wr:out> ")
A B 1	Image: Select     Image: Select
7     8       9     10       10     11       12     13       13     14       15     15	Image: Section of the section of t

If you wish to insert a Tag into a cell that already contains a Tag, then select that cell and click on the Tag Builder button. A prompt will appear where you can specify inserting the new Tag before or after the existing Tag. Within the prompt, place your cursor before the brackets, within the brackets (which has the same effect as before the brackets), or after the brackets.

চ হ	- 6-	Ŧ									Book	I - Excel
File	Home	Inse	ert	Page Layo	out Formula	s Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	Manager ←	Ωт
Input Parameters	POD Bin Data	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Out Tag v	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags	→ Next ← Previous	Data		SSQL	review	Nickname Type	a Propertio
В3	*		× v	f <sub>x</sub>	-	wr:out selec	t='select		gories.Category			
A		В	•	Select who	ere you wish to i	r nsert a tag	G	u	1	I V		_
2 3 4 5	[ID]	]	[ID]						r where t a Tag			

Each Tag is an indivisible unit - you can't insert a Tag into another Tag, only before or after a Tag.



To delete a single Tag within a cell, select the cell and press **Delete**, or click on the Delete Tag button.

E	<b>.</b> 5	- @-	÷											Book1 -	Excel
Fi	ile	Home	Inse	ert Pa	age Layo	ut For	rmulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag	⊢ → Aι	utoTag Mai	nager ←	Ωт
	nput meters	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Out	■ Select <sup>-</sup> ➡ Delete ➡ Edit Ta	Tag 🧲	→ Next 2 us	Jatas	source MSS	QL v	Vizard P	Ту	ckname pe	
		Data			2	Tag	IS	15		Tag	Properties		Es.	Out Tag P	roperti
B3		Ŧ	: )	x v	$f_{x}$	=autot	ag(" <wr< td=""><td>r:out selec</td><td>t='select o</td><td>lbo.Catego</td><td>ries.Catego</td><td>oryID from</td><td>dbo.Cate</td><td>egories' ni</td><td>cknan</td></wr<>	r:out selec	t='select o	lbo.Catego	ries.Catego	oryID from	dbo.Cate	egories' ni	cknan
	А		В	с	[	0	E	F	G	н	L	J	к	L	
1															
2		[ID]		1											
4															
5															
6															

To edit a single Tag in a cell, double-click on the cell. To edit one of multiple Tags in a cell, double-click on the cell to bring up the Tag Selector prompt, then select a Tag.

🗄 হ	• @ -	÷										Bool	c1 - Excel
File	Home	Inse	ert l	<sup>0</sup> age Layo	ut Formula	is Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag +	- → Aut	oTag M	anager ←	Ωт
Input Parameters	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Out Tag •	■ Select Tag ➡ Delete Tag ➡ Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous	Datase	ource MS ree	SQL 🔻	Wizard Pre		Nickname Type	2
	Data				Tags	F2		Ta	g Properties		E.	Out Ta	ig Properti
В3	Ŧ	: >	< v	f <sub>x</sub>	=autotag("<	wr:out select	t='select d	bo.Categ	ories.Catego	ryID from d	dbo.Ca	tegories	' nicknam
A		В		c	D E	F	Click	on a T	lag to edi	t it	k	<	L
2	[ID]	[Name		Select t	he tag you wis								
4	[10]	Ilivanie		D][Name	ə]								
5													_
6 7													



## How Do I Add Tags with the Data Bin

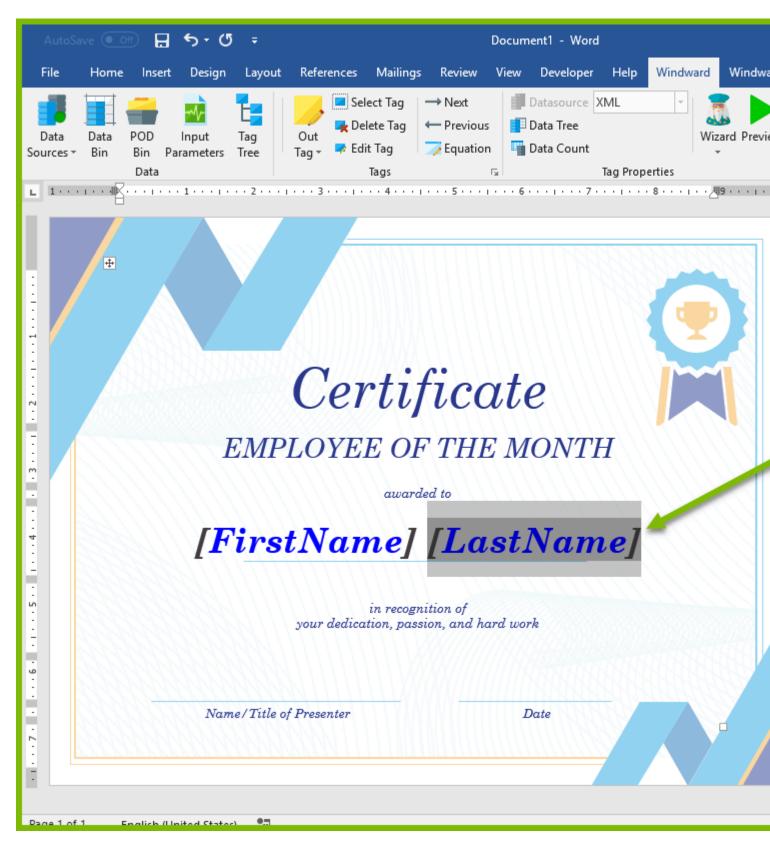
This article will show you how to use the Data Bin to drag and drop fields individually or an entire table into your template. For more specific information on the Data Bin tool, see the Data Bin Reference.

#### Dragging and Dropping Fields from the Data Bin

After connecting to your data source(s) the Data Bin will appear automatically in a right-side pane. You can also access the Data Bin in the Windward tab of your MS Ribbon.

If you data source contains a single instance of data NOT an array. Then you can easily drag and drop fields right from the Data Bin into your template.





#### Dragging and Dropping Tables from the Data Bin

Nodes and sub-nodes of data are organized neatly for easy retrieval. The Data Bin was designed for simplicity, so to create a table of data using the Data Bin, simply select a category (for instance Employees) and drag it on to your Template.

AutoSav	re 💽 0	• 🗄	<del>চ</del> - ত	÷			Doc2.do	ocx - W	/ord			Kelly Gillesp
File	Home	Insert	Design	Layout	Referenc	es Mailings	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windwar	d Windward
Data Sources •	Data Bin	Data	Input arameters		Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags		us 🗐 on 🖣	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Tag Pr	operties	Wizard Previ
• Er • - •   •	mplo		Table									Match Case
Page 1 of 2	13 w	vords E	English (Uni	ted States)							l	

#### Selecting the Columns for your Table

The "Select columns for the table" window will appear (shown below). Select the data you wish to see in your table. In the image below, if you kept all the boxes selected, you would end up with a table that had 18 columns! While this might be what you want, it's most likely that you only need to select some of the data nodes for your table.

AutoSave		• 🖬	<del>গ</del> ত	÷			Doc2.do	ocx - Wo	ord			Kelly Gillesp
File H	Home	Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	d Windward
Sources * 1	)ata Bin	Data		Tag Tree	Tags	lit Tag Tags		us 🏢 on 🖷		Tag Pro		Wizard Previ
<b>L</b> • <b>X</b> •	• •	1.1	· · 1		1	2 · ·			3 , , ,	1.1		Mindwar
· Em	nplo	yee	Гable									Mindwar
-		Select	columns fo	r the table					- 0		<	XML (XMI ∎= 
•	E	Insert	Column		Title	1	Гуре		Order			ė- 🜔 E
•	•		EmployeeIC	)	EmployeeID				<b>^</b>	Ŧ		Ė (
			LastName		LastName				*	Ŧ		
-		~	FirstName		FirstName				*	-		
		~	Title		Title				*	-		
		~	TitleOfCour	tesy	TitleOfCourte	sy				Ŧ		
-		~	BirthDate		BirthDate					Ŧ		
		~	HireDate		HireDate					Ŧ		
•		~	Address		Address				*	Ŧ		
•		~	City		City				*	Ŧ		
2		~	Region		Region					-		
		~	PostalCode		PostalCode				*	-		
		$\checkmark$	Extension		Extension				*			
		$\checkmark$	Photo		Photo					•		
		$\checkmark$	Notes		Notes							÷ () ا
		$\checkmark$	ReportsTo		ReportsTo				*	-		
- m - -	Ŀ	<u>Select all</u>	Deselect all			_		ОК	Cancel			
•												
Page 1 of 2	13 v	vords E	nglish (Uni	ted States)							l	

- You can click the "Deselect All" button to unselect all data and just choose the items you need in your report
- Use the up and down arrows to change the order of the items you have selected
- Once you have made your data selections, hit OK.

AutoSav	ve 🖲	Of		<b>∽</b> ত	÷			Doc2.do	ocx - We	ord			Kelly Gillesp
File	Hom	e	Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	d Windward
Data Sources +	Data Bin		POD Bin P Data	Input arameters	Tag Tree	Tags	elect Tag elete Tag dit Tag Tags		us	Datasource Data Tree Data Count			Wizard Prev
• ·		•	1 1	· · 1			2 · ·			3 • • •	1 1		Mindura
· Ei :	mpl	0	yee <sup>-</sup>	Table									Match Case
-	1	Ĩ	Select	columns fo	r the table					- C	1 >	<	XML (XM 📑=
			Insert	Column		Title	1	Гуре		Order			<u>⊨</u> ()
			~	EmployeeID	)	EmployeeID					-		<u> </u>
			~	FirstName		FirstName					-		
			$\checkmark$	LastName		LastName				*	-		
			$\checkmark$	Title		Title				*	-		
				TitleOfCour	tesy	TitleOfCourte	esy				-		
-				BirthDate		BirthDate					-		
				HireDate		HireDate					-		
				Address		Address					-		
			$\checkmark$	City		City					-		
2				Region		Region				*	-		
				PostalCode		PostalCode				*	-		
		I	~	Extension		Extension					-		
-				Photo		Photo				•	-		
				Notes		Notes				*	-		± 0
				ReportsTo		ReportsTo							⊞() ⊞()
	t	S	elect all	Deselect al	l	_	_		OK	Cancel			
·													8 _
Page 1 of 2	2 13	W	ords E	English (Uni	ted States)	•							

In your template, a table will appear containing headings and Tagged cells for everything that you selected:

- The column titles reflect the data that will be displayed in the columns when we run the report.
- Items surrounded by brackets ([ ]) indicate Tags. (Note: this is the default appearance of Tags. You can change this by using a nickname).

- When you run the report, the software knows to present actual text as text but to treat the Tags as placeholders for data.
- The Tag appears because you dragged a data group onto the template, indicating that when generated, the report should run through each listing in that group.
- The Tags occur when data subgroups are inserted into a report. The Report Designer knows that each time this tag is called upon, it should display the associated value in the data source.



AutoSave 💽 🗗 🕤 🗧 👘 🗸 🖑 🗧 Doc2.docx - Word - Saved to this PC									elly Gillesp
File	Home Ins	ert Design	Layout	References Ma	ailings Review Vi	ew Develop	er Help	Windward	Windward
Data Sources •	Data	Input Parameters a	Tag Tree		Tag ← Previous		e unt Tag Pr	operties	izard Prev
· Ei	mployee	e Table							1
	nployeel[	D		FirstName	LastName	Title	City	Extensio	on
	mployee	[Employee	eID]	[FirstName]	[LastName]	[Title]	[City]	[Extensi	on]
	forEach]								
· -									
-1									
-									
•									
-									
m									
•									
-									
4									
Page 1 of 2	2 13 words	English (Unite	ed States)	<b>1</b>				.∎	

#### **Generating the Output**

Save the document and select the format for your report, e.g. PDF.



AutoSa	ive 💿 Off		<b>5</b> - 0	÷		Doc2.docx -	Word - S	aved to this f	РС		Kelly Gillesp
File	Home	Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings Revi	ew View	v Develope	r Help	Windward	Windward
Data Sources ▼	Bin B	Data	Input arameters		Tags 🐺 Edit	ete Tag ← Pr Tag	evious juation	Datasour Data Tree Data Cou	int Tag Pro	✓	Wizard Previ
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	mploy				1 · · ·	2 · · · ·		. 3		out to PE	DF
	mploye				FirstName	LastNa	me	Title	City	Extens	
	Employ forEach		mploye	eID]	[FirstName	] [LastNa	ame]	[Title]	[City]	[Exten	sion]
•											
- 2											
•											
Page 1 of	2 13 wo	rds E	nglish (Uni	ted States	) 🛅					Ħ	

The Report Designer will then generate a PDF document like the one below, a full list of all the employee ID, First Name, Last Name, Job Title, City, and Extension that exist in the data source.

Ē €	DUTPUT-15e3	5b.pdf $ imes$ +	$\sim$			- 0	×
$\leftarrow$ -	) O G	i) file:///C:/Users/	kellyg/AppData/Loc	al/Temp/OUTPUT-15e35b	.pdf 🕁	\$ L B	›
	1 of 2   ,0	_	- + 🤉 🖉	7 D A <sup>3</sup>	⋒ ⊕	□ ₽   +>	1
	EmployeeID	FirstName	LastName	Title	City	Extension	
	5	Steven	Buchanan	Sales Manager	London	3453	
	8	Laura	Callahan	Inside Sales Coordinator	2344		
	1	Nancy	Davolio	Sales	Seattle	5467	
	9	Anne	Dodsworth	Representative Sales Representative	London	452	
	2	Andrew	Fuller	Vice President, Sales	Tacoma	3457	
	7	Robert	King	Sales Representative	London	465	
	3	Janet	Leverling	Sales Representative	Kirklan d	3355	
	4	Margaret	Peacock	Sales Representative	Redmo nd	5176	
	6	Michael	Suyama	Sales Representative	London	428	



# How Do I Conditionally Format an Out Tag's Output?

This article shows how to use the *Conditional Formatting Rule Manager* to add conditional formatting to the output of your Out Tags in your Microsoft Office Word, Excel, and PowerPoint templates.

Conditional formatting allows you to change the format of the output based on a certain conditions you set in your template. An example of conditional formatting could include:

- Change the text color to red if a value is negative
- Set the cell background color based on whether a request is open (red), pending (yellow), or closed (green)
- Use one parameter to change multiple format settings in an entire document
- And much, much, more...

### An Example

In this example, we'll use a very simple template with a ForEach Tag and some Out Tags and add conditional formatting. We'll use the attached Word template (which connects to our public Northwind database).

ConditionalFormattingTemplate.docx

We begin with a basic template containing a simple data table:

		ConditionalFormattingTemplate.docx - Word	
ert	Design	Layout References Mailings Review View Developer <mark>→ AutoTag →</mark> → AutoTag Manager ←	© Te
Tag Tree	• -	Image: Select Tag     → Next     Image: Data source     Image: Data source	
	1.0.0		5 · ·
		ProductNameUnitsInStockUnitsOnOrderReorderLevel[Products][ProductName][UnitsInStock][UnitsOnOrder][ReorderLevel][:forEach]	

Click on the "Output" button to view the output and choose the DOCX format. Note the output doesn't display any formatting in the text.

	OUTPUT-8ad69a	docx - Word				Table
Design	Layout References Mailings Review	View Develop	er → AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Manag	er ←	Design
I <u>U</u> →	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	• 🕭 • 😐 •	1 No Spac Headin	ig 1 Heading 2	Title	Subtit
1.1.1	Font         r₂         Paragra           •         ■         • </td <td>ph ⊑ ,∰ - r</td> <td><b>11</b>3 • • • • • • •</td> <td><b>∦</b>•4•••∎4</td> <td></td> <td>ityles</td>	ph ⊑ ,∰ - r	<b>11</b> 3 • • • • • • •	<b>∦</b> •4•••∎4		ityles
	ProductName Chai Chang	UnitsInStock 39 17	UnitsOnOrder	ReorderLevel 10 25		
	Aniseed Syrup	13	70	25		
	Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	53	0	0		
	Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0	0		
	Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	120	0	25		
	Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	15	0	10		
	Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	6	0	0		
	Mishi Kobe Niku	29	0	0		

Let's change the UnitsOnOrder column values to be **bold** and have a red text color if they are greater than zero.



To do this, open the Tag Editor by double clicking on the [UnitsOnOrder] Out Tag.

D	esign	Layo	ut	Referer	ices	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ Au	toTag ←	→ AutoTag	Manager ←	D	esign
g se	Out Tag v	🙀 Del ᠵ Edit	ete Tag	g ←	Previou	s Data	Tree		Wizard Pr	eview	ype N DForma	[UnitsOnOrde JMBER - t Data g Properties	Verify O Outp	÷	🕜 Helj 🗼 Sarr 🛃 Win
5 1				1	• 1		₩ · · 2		× · · · 3		<u>费</u> , · ·	· 4 · · #		. 5 .	
		Pro	oduc	tNam	ie		UnitsIn	Stock	UnitsOn	Order	Reor	derLevel			
		[Pr	odu	cts][P	rodu	ictName	][Unitsl	nStock	][UnitsOr	Order	][Reo	rderLevel]			
		[:fo	orEad	c <mark>h</mark> ]											
l ×	< =					Т	ag Editor - [O	utTag]					-	- 0	×
t	ard Ec	Juation		Next Previous Hom		īag									0
					s	Advanc	ed								Ŧ
et : N	orthwind	I			Properties	Bitmap Docume Standar									* * *
lures					Query	Tag condit formation nickna				[Un	iits0n0rd	ler]			-
					2	type var				NUI	MBER				

Click on the "..." button next to the **condition** property to bring up the Conditional Formatting Rule Manager.

Design	Layout	Refere	ences	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ Aut	oTag ←	→ AutoTag Mana	iger ←	🖓 Tell me wl
4	Select	~	Next Previou	Jata Jata			· 🕅 🛛		2	Help		
Tags	₩ Edit Ta			-			Wizard Pre	view V	erify Outp	out 💰 Windward	d Tutor	
	Tag	38		6	Tag	Properties			Output	Help		
1. A. A.	• 8 • •	1.1.1	· · 1	1.1.1.1	• • • 2		1 * * * 3		1.1.1	4 4 4 4 4 1	5	
	Prod	uctNar	ne		UnitsIn	Stock	UnitsOn(	Order	Reord	erLevel		
	[Proc	lucts][	Produ	uctName	][Unitsl	nStock	[UnitsOn	Order	[Reord	derLevel]		
	[:for	ach]							1			
× ·	,				Tag Editor - (	OutTag]					-	× = 0
*7	2	→ Next	k	-								
Wizard I	Equation	← Previo		e Tag								
			lome	Advan	cad							
			Pronerties	Bitma								*
t : Northwi	nd		l	Docum								<b>*</b>
				Standa Tag	ird							
				cond	ition							
				g form								
				A					nitsOnOrde	er]		
				type var				NU	MBER			
			_								-	
			Condit	ional Formati	ing Rule Ma	nager					?	×
		C	Add Ne	w Rule								
		C	ondition				Format			Stop If True	Delete	
									*		×	
												^
										OK	Cancel	

In the "Condition" field, type the condition we want to use for our formatting rule. This condition will test to see if the [UnitsOnOrder] is a number greater than zero.

:t : Northwind	Query	Advanced Bitmap Document Standard Tag condition format nickname	▼ ▼ ▼ ↓ [Units0n0rder]
	2	type	NUMBER
	_	var	
Conditional Form		Format	? × Stop If True Delete
			OK Cancel

Remember when referencing data in a ForEach Tag, you must use the syntax =\${VariableName.NodeName}.

Click on the wand button next to the "Format" field to open the Format Options window. Select the "Bold" option and type "ff0000" (the <u>hex</u> value for red) into the "Text color" field.

WINGWARD	

) ← Sek	→ 📙 X =		Tag	Editor - [OutTag]	
elect alue	<b>&gt; *</b> / <b>&gt;</b>	→ Next	×		
valuate	Format Options				
)	Italic		~		
	Bold E	Bold	~		
	Strikethrough		~		[UnitsOnOrder] NUMBER
	Text color	ff0000			? ×
	Text color (back)			Format	Stop If True Delete
		Ok	Cancel .:		OK Cancel

Click on "OK". You can now see the Format field contains a format code. Click on "OK" to set the format.

×	type		NUMBER
	var		
Conditional Formatting	Rule Manager		? ×
Condition =\${var1.UnitsOnOrder} >	D	Format bold!!yes//forecolor!!ff0000	Stop If True Delete
			OK Cancel

In the Tag Editor window, click on the "Save Tag" button to save our formatting changes to the Out Tag.

		ProductN				UniteInStock	UnitsOnOrder	Roordorl ovol	
		Productiv	dII	ne		Unitshistock	onitsonorder	ReorderLever	
		[Products	][	Proc	ductName	[UnitsInStock]	[UnitsOnOrder	[ReorderLevel]	
		[:forEach]				1			
×	Ŧ				Tag I	Editor - [OutTag]			- 🗆 ×
<b>Vizard</b>	Equation	→ Next ← Previous		ave Ta	ag				0
		Hom	e						
				s	Advanced Bitmap				
: Northw	vind			Properties	Document				
				Ł	Standard				
					Tag				*
			1		condition		⊨\$	{var1.UnitsOnOrder} :	> 0::bold!!yes//forecol ···
				Query	format				
					nickname		[Un	its0n0rder]	
				2	type		NUI	1BER.	
					var				
					condition This is used to s	et up conditional forma	tting rules		
				L					
				Re	sults				^

Click on the "Output" button and select the DOCX format. In the output, the units on order with a greater value than zero will be formatted **bold** with red text.

Font	ھ Paragraph ≉ • • • • • • • • • • • 2	G.			Styles
		5	13 * * * 1 * *1		5
F	ProductName	UnitsInStock	UnitsOnOrder	ReorderLevel	
C	Chai	39	0	10	
C	Chang	17	40	25	
4	Aniseed Syrup	13	70	25	
G	Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	53	0	0	
C	Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0	0	
C	Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	120	0	25	
l	Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	15	0	10	
1	Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	6	0	0	
1	Mishi Kobe Niku	29	0	0	
I	kura	31	0	0	
C	Queso Cabrales	22	30	30	
C	Queso Manchego La Pastora	86	0	0	
k	Konbu	24	0	5	
ī	Гоfu	35	0	0	

We've now used conditional formatting to enhance our template output.



## **Creating Multiple Conditions**

The Conditional Formatting Rule Manager can be used to create multiple conditions which must be true before the corresponding format code goes into effect.

Continuing with our example, let's create a format rule which displays the UnitsOnOrder column values as **bold** and green if they are greater than 50.

Bring up the Conditional Formatting Rule Manager as before, and click on "Add New Rule."

		🔖 Quer		format nickname type			[UnitsO NUMBER	nOrder] R	
1	💀 Conditional Formatting Rule	Mana	ager					? ×	
	Add New Rule	_							
	Condition			Format		Stop	If True	Delete	
	=\${var1.UnitsOnOrder} > 0			bold!!yes//forecolor!!ff0000	*			×	
					*			×	
						Oł	:	Cancel:	

Then, repeat the procedure of typing in the condition in the "Condition" field, click on the wand icon to bring up the "Format Options" window, select Bold, and enter the hex number "008000" for green.

	ormat ormat ormat nickname type	[UnitsOnOrder] NUMBER
Add New Rule	Manager	? ×
Condition =\${var1.UnitsOnOrder} > 0 =\${var1.UnitsOnOrder} > 50	Format bold!!yes//forecolor!!ff0000 bold!!yes//forecolor!!008000	Stop If True Delete
		OK Cancel

Now when we generate output, we see the units on order with a value greater than 50 have changed from red to green.

	Font 🕞 Paragraph			51
1 * * * 1 * *		<u> 8 · · · · · ·</u>	#3 • • • • • •	<u> 鎌・4・・・: 難・・5・</u>
	ProductName	UnitsInStoc	kUnitsOnOrde	rReorderLevel
	Chai	39	0	10
	Chang	17	40	25
	Aniseed Syrup	13	70	25
	Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	53	0	0
	Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0	0
	Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	120	0	25
	Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	15	0	10
	Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	6	0	0
	Mishi Kobe Niku	29	0	0
	Ikura	31	0	0
	Queso Cabrales	22	30	30
	Queso Manchego La Pastora	86	0	0
	Konbu	24	0	5
	Tofu	35	0	0



## Some Additional Notes

- In the case of a SQL query, you must use the form 'items[1].ColumnName' to access a specific column in a row.
- The condition for a format rule is an expression that must have a result of true or false. Note that conditions begin with an "=" character.
- If you have multiple rules, rules are applied in the order they appear in the Conditional Formatting Rules Manager. If you set the "Stop If True" checkbox for a rule, then when that rule evaluates to true, no further rules are applied for that Tag.
- In a table in Microsoft Word, cell format settings are only applied to Tags within the cell.



# How Do I Connect to Multiple Data Sources?

This article will explain how to connect to multiple different data sources at once in a template.

We will create an example of an Outer ForEach Tag loop that retrieves the Company IDs and Names from an **XML** data source.

These values are then used in an Inner ForEach Tag, that pulls data from a different data source to group together Product IDs and Unit Prices retrieved from a **SQL** data source.

The resulting output will first return the data value (Company Name) for the outer loop and then return all the related data values (Product ID, Unit Price) for the inner loop before advancing to the next data value returned by the outer loop.

() Windward has another <u>wiki article</u> that describes how to combine data from distinct data sources of the *same* type.

A Remember, as long as the data sources contain a common data element, data sources of different types can be combined into a single list or table.

#### How to Connect

1. Connect to your first data source. Add your connection string/credentials, then click Connect.

Connection Editor		×
Connections New Active Active MISSQL Dataset GOVERNMENT InvestmentFactSheet JSON MySql Otata Southwind Southwind Southwind Suthwind TemplatesData	Details Name: MSSQL Type: Sql Server  Provider: Server: mssql.windward.net Database: Northwind  Display Tables  User User User User User Connection String  Root Directory:	Credentials Use Windows Identity Use Username/Password Username: demo Password: exee Token: N/A
Disconnect	Debugger	Test Update Close

2. Connect to your second data source. Add your connection string/credentials, then click Connect.

ditor	🗆 💌
Connections New Active MSSQL XML Dataset GOVERNMENT InvestmentFactSheet MySql WW_MSSQL Otata Suthwind SqlServer SW TemplatesData	Details         Name: KML         Type: XML (kPath 3.1)            XML (File / URL):             http://xml.windward.net/Southwind.xml          Authentication Protocol         Image: Properties         Select URL at runtime         false         Image: Select URL at runtime         false
Disconnect Data Set	Root Directory:

3. Create the Customers Outer ForEach Loop.

Customers Outer Lo	oop]Company Name
Product ID	Unit Price
[Orders Inner Loop] [ProductID]	[UnitPrice]
[:forEach] (Ctrl) •	

4. In the Customers Outer loop, query the XML data source for Company Names and IDs.

	? ×
select the node(s) <u>/windward-studios/Customers/Customer</u> <u>click here to add a group</u> <u>click here to add a node</u> order by <u>@CustomerID</u> : <u>ascending</u> <u>Click here to add an order by</u>	<ul> <li>Customer</li> <li>Wolski ZajazdZbyszek Piestrzeni</li> <li>CompanyName</li> <li>ContactName</li> <li>ContactTitle</li> <li>Address</li> <li>City</li> <li>Region</li> <li>City</li> <li>PostalCode</li> <li>Contry</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Fax</li> </ul>
/windward-studios/Customers/Customer order by @CustomerID	∧
	OK Cancel

• Click the Wizard button, then click the Select Wizard in the dropdown.

Image: noperties     Image: noperties <th></th>	
Customers Outer Loop Company Name CompanyName	
Product ID Unit Price	
[Orders Inner Loop] [ProductID] [UnitPrice]	
[:forEach]	
[:forEach]	

- Select "click here to add a node", then expand the data source Customers table and select the "Customer" node.
- Select "Click here to add an order by".
- Expand the Customer table, then select "Customer ID".
- Click OK, and OK again to exit the XPath Wizard.
- Click Save Tag.

u ∰ XPath Wizard		 ?	×
Click here to add an or	idward-studios/Customers/Customer 🔇 der by	 Customer Wolski ZajazdZbyszek Piestrzeni CustomerID	^
1.	💀 Select the node to return	CompanyName     ContactName     OrntactName     OrntactTitle     OntactTitle	
	Match Case Regular Expressions		
	CompanyName	Country     Source     Phone     Fax	~
/windward-studios/Customers/Cu	ContactTitle     Address     Orby     Region		>
	^	 OK Cancel	•

5. Then create an Orders Inner ForEach loop, and query the SQL data source using the Customer ID retrieved by the outer loop stored in a variable.

nces Mailings Review View Developer Help Windward Windward Tools Design Layout Select Tag → Next Data Source MSSQL Edit Tag → Review Developer Help Windward Tools Design Layout Data Tree Data Tree Data Count Tags for Tag Properties for ForEach Tag Properties Output Tag Properties for ForEach Tag Properties Output					
SQL Select Wizard  SQL Select Wi	28 45.600 39 18.000 46 12.000 58 13.250 59 55.000 63 43.900 71 21.500 76 18.000 77 13.000				
.OrderID = dbo.Orders.OrderID WHERE(dbo.Orders.CustomerID = \${CustomerS.@CustomerID}) ORDER BY dbo.[Order Details].ProductID					

- Click on the Wizard, and then click the Select Wizard from the dropdown.
- Expand the Tables view, then expand the Order Details table.
- Drag "ProductID" and "UnitPrice" to the Columns section.

Select Tag     → Next       Delete Tag     ← Previous       Edit Tag     ⇒ Equation       Tags     Tag Prop	Wizard Preview Wizard Preview operties 55 ForEach Tag Properties Output				
SQL Select Wizard				-	□ ×
Tables     Categories     CustomerCustomerDemo     CustomerDemocraph     Sorr     Sorr     Sorr	rder Details.ProductID rder Details.UnitPrice	Distinct 🗌 🥎	× 1	Unit Price           11         14.0000           12         9.8000           12         34.8000           14         18.6000           15         42.4000           14         7.7000	^
Crear Source Control Cont	and Unit Price to the Columns	^	6 2 5 6 2 3	i1         42.4000           i5         16.8000           i2         16.8000           i7         15.6000           i5         16.8000           i5         16.8000           i5         16.8000           i5         16.8000           i5         16.8000           i5         16.8000           i6         4.8000           i3         2.0000	
SELECT dbo.[Order Details].ProductID,	Section , dbo.[Order Details].UnitPrice FROM dbo.[Order Details]		OK	0 27.2000	

- Select "click here to add a group" under the Filter section.
- Then "click here to add a filter".
- Then "click here to select a node".
- Expand the Orders table in the new window, and select the "CustomerID" column.
- Click OK.

벨 SQL Select Wizard						- <b>-</b> ×
✓ Ø €	^ 			Product ID	Unit Price	
	Columns	Distinct 📃 \land	•	11	14.0000	^
Match Case Regular Expressions				42	9.8000	
	<ul> <li>Order Details.ProductID</li> </ul>			72	34.8000	
Categories     CustomerCustomerDemo	Order Details.UnitPrice			14	18.6000	
CustomerDemographics				51	42.4000	
Customers	\$ Sort 1.	^		41	7.7000	
Employees     Employee     EmployeeTerritories	Drag why you want to sort by here			51	42.4000	
Grder Details				65	16.8000	
12 OrderID	Filter 2.	^		22	16.8000	
		tions are true 🙉		57	15.6000	
-12 Quantity	<u>Click here to select a node</u> is			65	16.8000	
12 Discount				20	64.8000	
Orders     Products	click here to add a group		4	33	2.0000	
	🎾 Select the desired column	? ×		60	27.2000	~
SELECT dbo.[Order Details].ProductID, dbo.[Orde		<ul> <li> <ul> <li></li></ul></li></ul>	1			
SELECT abo.[order becails].Productib, abo.[orde						
	Match Case Regular Expressions					
	CustomerCustomerDemo     CustomerDemographics	^				
	Customers					
	Employees 3.					
	Orders					
	12 OrderID					
	AB CustomerID	_				
	-12 EmployeeLD 	4.				OK Cancel



- Select "click here to set the value".
- Expand the Customer table in the new window, and double click the "CustomerID" column.
- Click OK to exit the SQL Select Wizard.
- Click Save Tag.

<ul> <li>G</li> </ul>	)	A	<b>-</b>			Product ID		
Match Case Regular Expressions		Columns	Distinct		•	11		
Tables		Order Details.ProductID				42		
Categories		Order Details.UnitPrice				72	34.8000	
CustomerCustomerDemo		Order Details. UnitPrice				14	18.6000	
CustomerDemographics						51	42.4000	
E Customers	15	Sort		^		41	7.7000	
Employees EmployeeTerritories		Drag what you want to sort by here	_		1	51	42.4000	
			1.			65	16.8000	
-12 OrderID	The second se	Filter		~		22	16.8000	
12 ProductID	-					2. 57		
		where <u>all</u> of the following conditions are true <u>dbo.Orders.CustomerD</u> is <u>equal to</u> the value .	*(Curture 00. 1	.		2. 65		
12 Quantity 12 Discount				×	1			
Orders		click here to add a group	⊡…Ø <wr:foreach> ⊡…Ø Customer</wr:foreach>			▲ 20		
Products	1	a —	E	erID		33		
A		•	- Compa		-	60	27.2000	
SELECT dbo.[Order Details].ProductID, dbo.[Order	Detai	ls].UnitPrice FROM dbo.[Order Deta	Contac					
			Contac					
			Addres	s				
			City City Region					
			() PostalC					
			() Countr					
			() Phone					
			() Fav			*		
				_		.::		

6. Generate output, and you will see the data pulled from two distinct data sources, combined into a single table.

	Company Name	
	Alfreds Futterkiste	
Product ID 3	Unit Price \$10.00	
6	\$10.00	
28	\$45.60	
28	\$45.60	
39	\$18.00	
	Company Name	
	ujillo Emparedados y helados	
Product ID	Unit Price	
11	\$21.00	
13	\$6.00	
<u>14</u> 19	\$23.25	
32	\$9.20	
52	Company Name	
А	ntonio Moreno Taquería	
Product ID	Unit Price	
2	\$19.00	
11	\$21.00	
11	\$16.80	
17	\$39.00	
26	\$31.23	
	Company Name	
Product ID	Around the Horn Unit Price	
2	\$19.00	
13	\$15.00	
20	\$81.00	
22	\$21.00	
24	\$3.60	



## How Do I Connect to Google Analytics Using CData

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Windward Template to a Google Analytics Data Source using CData. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection</u> <u>Editor Reference</u>.

**()** The Google Analytics Connector was added in version 20.1.0

#### What is needed to Establish the Connection

- Have Google Analytics ADO.NET Provider Downloaded and Installed
- Have an account on Google Analytics

### **Connect your Report Template to Google Analytics**

1. Using Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to Windward > Data Sources drop down > Data Sources. This will open the Connection Editor.

	ଅ · 🔹					
File Home Insert Desig	gn Layout	References Mai	lings Review	View Help	Windward	Windward <sup>:</sup>
Data Data POD Input	Tag Tree Hide Tags *	Image Select Tag Tags Image Select Tag Image Celete Tag Image Edit Tag Tags	→ Next ← Previous → Equation	Datasource		d Preview

2. In the Connection Editor Navigate to the "New" Tab and under Apps click Google Analytics (CData)

W/IN		
****	•WARI	כ

🛄 Connection Editor			
Connections	New		Deta
SQL SQL Azure (SqlServer) MySQL Database Odc Database Oracle Managed Oracle Managed Oracle Managed GoradeClient (dep SqlServer Databa Sqlite Apps SqlServer Databa Sqlite MySQL Database SqlServer Databa SqlServer Databa SqlServ	) Driver recated) base (CData) 4 (OData)		Nar Typ Googl OAur Du: Conn
Salesforce Salesforce Web/File OData XML (XPath 1.0)		~	Root

3. Create a Name for the Data Source and click Authorize Access to Google Analytics

ditor	in the second seco	<mark>×</mark>
Connections New	Details	
SQL A	Name: GoogleAnalytics	
Azure (SqlServer)	Type: Google Analytics (CData)	
	Google Analytics Login to account (C: \Users\Administrator\AppData\Roaming\CData\GoogleAnalytics Data Provider):	
OleDb Database     Oracle Managed Driver	OAuthSettings	Y
OracleClient (deprecated)     PostgreSQL Database	Authorize access to Google Analytics	
····· 🚺 Redshift ····· 🕴 SqlServer Database 🛛 ≡	Use Connection String	✔ Read in metadata
	Connection String: Initiate OAuth=GETANDREFRESH;OAuth Settings Location="C:\Users\Administrator\AppData\Roaming\CData\GoogleA	nalytics Data Provide
🖃 📲 Apps 		
JIRA (CData) MS Dynamics CRM (OData)		
SharePoint (OData)		
-O JSON		
OData ML (XPath 1.0)	Root Directory:	
<b>Ə</b> İİ	Debugger Add	Test Update
Data Set Delete		
		Close

4. After logging into Google Analytics and selecting the desired data, click *Test* to test the connection and *Add* to add the connection. Once you click *Close* the Connection Editor will close and your data schema will appear in the Windward Data Bin



# 20.0.0 How Do I Connect to HubSpot using CData

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a HubSpot data source using CData. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor</u> <u>Reference</u>.

#### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- Have <u>HubSpot ADO.NET Provider</u> Downloaded and Installed
- Create a Login to hubspot.com if you don't already have an account

#### **Connect your Report Template to HubSpot**

1. Using Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to Windward > Data Sources drop down > Data Sources. This will open the Connection Editor.

File	Home	Ir	nsert l	Desigr	n	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Help	Windward	Windward Tools	,⊃ Sea	arch
Data Sources -		POD Bin	Input Paramete	Tag rs Tre	g	-	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag	→Next ←Previous	Datasourc Data Tree Data Cour			Wizard Preview	Verify Output	() Help	
📑 Data	Sources	<	1				Tags	Es.		Tag Pr	roperties		Output		
Recent															
💵 Posto	gre														
🗾 ODat	а														
🔊 MySo	ql														
O JSON							I								
📄 XML															
SqlSe	erver														
🖸 Oracl	e														
📄 Orde	rs														

- 2. In the Connection Editor Navigate to the "New" Tab and under Apps click HubSpot(CData)
- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection
- 4. Enter the *Name* of the file authorization (After authorization, tokens will be saved in a file with this *Name*)

5. Click the *Authorize Access* to *HubSpot* button. You will be redirected to HubSpot login page in the browser

onnections	New	Details	
SQL Access (ODBC) Azure (SqlServer) Odbc Database	3	Name: HubSpot Type: HubSpot (CData)	
ØleDb Database OracleClient (deprection)	ated)	HubSpot Login to account (C:\Users\ananyan\AppDa	ata\Roaming\CData\HubSpot Data Provider):
<ul> <li>SqlServer Database</li> </ul>	4	MyAccount	
¤ Sqlite Apps	2	Authorize access to HubSpot	5
HubSpot (CData) MS Dynamics CRM (OData) MS Dynamics NAV (OData)		Use Connection String	✓ Read in metadata
<ul> <li>Salesforce</li> <li>SharePoint (OData)</li> </ul>	JData)	Connection String: Initiate OAuth=GETANDREFRE	SH;OAuth Settings Location="C:\Users\ananyan\AppData\Roaming\CData\HubSpot Data Provider\MyAccount.txt"
■OData ■XML (XPath 1.0)			
o ISON ■ OData ■ MML (XPath 1.0) ■ XML (XPath 2.0)		Root Directory:	

6. Login to HubSpot and choose your account, you will receive a successful notification.

	adata
HubSpot Authorization Successful!	
You may now close this window.	
Copyright © 2020 CData Software Inc.	

7. Click Add, and then Test your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.

8. Click on Close to save your information

WINGWARD

Connection Editor			- • ×
Connections	New	Details Name: HubSpot	
<ul> <li>Access (ODBC)</li> <li>Azure (SqlServer)</li> <li>Odbc Database</li> </ul>		Type: HubSpot (CData)	
PoleDb Database     OracleClient (deprecated)     SqlServer Database     SqlServer Database     SqlServer Database     Sqlite     Apps     Apps     Ar HubSpot (CData)     MS Dynamics CRM (OData)     MS Dynamics NAV (OData)		HubSpot Login to account (C:\Users\ananyan\AppData\Roaming\CData\HubSpot Data Provider):	
		MyAccount Authorize access to HubSpot	~
		Use Connection String	
<ul> <li>Salesforce</li> <li>SharePoint (OData)</li> <li>Web/File</li> <li>JSON</li> <li>OData</li> <li>XML (XPath 1.0)</li> <li>XML (XPath 2.0)</li> </ul>		Connection String: Initiate OAuth=GETANDREFRESH;OAuth Settings Location="C:\Users\ananyan\AppData\Roaming\CData\HubSpot Data Provider\MyAccount.i	Xf., &
		Root Directory:	
C Data Set	Delete	Add Test	Update
Connection succeeded		8	Close



## How Do I Connect to Jira Data Source Using CData?

This article walks through how to connect to a Jira (CData) Data Source in Windward Designer

1 This functionality was added in version 20.1

#### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- · Have Jira ADO.NET Provider Downloaded and Installed
- Jira Account

#### **Get API Token**

- 1. Navigate to Account Settings in Jira
- 2. Go to Security
- 3. Click "Create and manage API tokens"

A	Atlassian account	Security
	Profile and visibility	Change your password
	Email	Current password
	Security 2	Enter current password
	Account preferences	New password
	Connected apps	Enter new password
	Products	Save changes
		Two-step verification
		Keep your account extra secure with a second login step. Learn more
		Manage two-step verification
		API token
		A script or other process can use an API token to perform basic authentication with Jira Cloud applications or Confluence Cloud. You must use an API token if the Atlassian account you authenticate with has had two-step verification enabled. You should treat API tokens as securely as any other password. Learn more
		Create and manage API tokens
		Recent devices
		If you've lost one of your devices or notice any suspicious activity, log out of all your devices

#### 4. Click "Create API Token"

API Tokens					
You must use an API token to perform basic authentication with Jira Cloud applications on Confluence Cloud. You'll also need to use an API Token if your account has two-step verification enabled. Learn more about API tokens.					
Your API tokens need to be treated as securely as any other password. You can only create a maximum of 25 tokens at a time.					
Label	Last accessed	Action			
	You don't have any API token Create API token	ıs			

- 5. Enter a label and your API token should appear.
- 6. Copy your API token

	tion with if your ac
ou won't be	ther pass
0	
se Copy	6
	Ū



#### **Connect Your Report Template to Jira**

1. Using Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to Windward > Data Sources drop down > Data Sources. This will open the Connection Editor.

	•					
File Home Insert Design	Layout R	References Mailir	ngs Review	View H	lelp Windward	Windward '
Data Data POD Input Tag Sources Bin Bin Parameters Tree Data Sources Data Sources Data Sources Data Sources Sources Sources Data Sources Sources Data Sources Sources Northwind	Hide Ta	Gelect Tag	→ Next ← Previous ↓ Equation	Datasource Data Tree Data Count		izard Preview
<ul> <li>Manufacturing</li> <li>Jira</li> <li>{no name given}</li> </ul>						

2. In the Connection Editor Navigate to the "New" Tab and under Apps click Jira(CData)

3. Paste your API Token from the previous section into the desired field and the rest of the information from your Jira Account and Create a Name for your Data Source

- 5. Click Test and Add your Data Source to get a green confirmation
- 6. Close the Connection Editor and the Data Bin will display your data Schema

Econnection Editor	_ 🗆 🗙
	Details
Access (ODBC)  Access (ODBC)  Access (GDBC)  MySQL Database  Odbc Database  Odbc Database  Odbc Database  Orade Managed Driver  OradeClient (deprecated)  PostgreSQL Database  Solite  Access (SUBC)  Acc	Indirect       Type:       JIRA (CData)         API Token       3         Password
Web/File Obta Obta MIL (XPath 1.0) Connection succeeded	Root Directory:
	5 Close



# How Do I Connect to the Jira Cloud API as a Datasource From Designer?

This article is a tutorial on how to connect to your Jira Cloud data through the Jira API using basic authentication.

#### Generate a Token in Jira Cloud

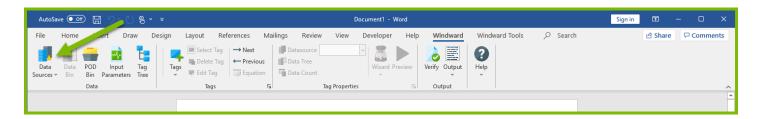
You can follow these steps in Jira Cloud to generate a token for your user. You will need this token to authenticate your connection from the Designer, so make sure once you generate it you have saved it somewhere for use.

https://confluence.atlassian.com/cloud/api-tokens-938839638.html

### **Connecting from Designer**

Now that you have a token for your user, we can connect to Jira from the Designer:

1. In the Windward Designer, open the Connection Editor



2. Go to the "New" tab and select the "JSON" Datasource type for your new Datasource

3. Give your Datasource a name, and specify an API endpoint you would like to call to query your data. For my example, I am calling the "rest/api/3/field" endpoint which will return data on the fields in our Jira instance.

You can use the same endpoint, just replace "your-domain" in the URL with your personal Jira domain:

https://your-domain.atlassian.com/rest/api/3/field

Connection Editor	- 0	×
Connections New  Connections New  SQL Concess (ODBC) Concess (ODBC	Details Name: JIRA Type: JSON File/URL Inttps://your-domain.atlassian.com/rest/api/3/field Authentication Protocol Properties Datasource Encoding utf-8	
	Root Directory:	
Data Set	Add Test Upda	te
	Clos	e

4. To authenticate our access to the Jira Cloud API, under "Authentication Protocol" select "Basic"

- 5. Under "Password" put the token you generated from inside Jira cloud.
- 6. Under "Username" but the email for your Jira account you generated the token for.

donnection Editor		- 0	×	
Connections New	Details			
	Name: JIRA			
Access (ODBC)	Туре: ЈЗОН			
MySQL Database	File/URL			
	https://your-domain.atlassian.com/rest/api/3/field	v	5	
OracleClient (deprecated)     SqlServer Compact 4.0	Authentication Protocol Basic		~	
SqlServer Database	Properties		-	
Sqlite ⊡	Credentials		-	
OData	Password	******		
XML (XPath 1.0)	Username example@exm.net			
XML (XPath 2.0)	Encoding	utf-8	-	
MS Dynamics CRM (OData)	Protocol		*	
MS Dynamics NAV (OData)	CommunicationProtocol		_	
SharePoint (OData)				
	Root Directory:			
Data Set Delete		Add Test Update	e	
		Close	:	

7. Click "Test" to confirm the connection is set up correctly. If everything is correct, you will see "Connection Succeeded."

WINGWARD



Root Directory:	
Data Set	Add Test Update
Connection succeeded	Close

8. Finally, click "Add" to add your Jira data connection to your template.

Now you are ready to start reporting on your Jira data with Windward!

Remember that your Jira account will only be authenticated for the data you personally have access to in Jira. If you don't have access to the data you are trying to report on, please speak to your Jira admin about getting added access in Jira.



# How Do I Connect to a JSON Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a JSON data source. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

#### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- An JSON Data Source (file or URL)
- A good network connection to your file or URL.

Please note, if you are inside a corporate network and you cannot access our Windward cloud-hosted demo data source, your firewall may be blocking you from access. Please consult your system or network administrator for assistance.

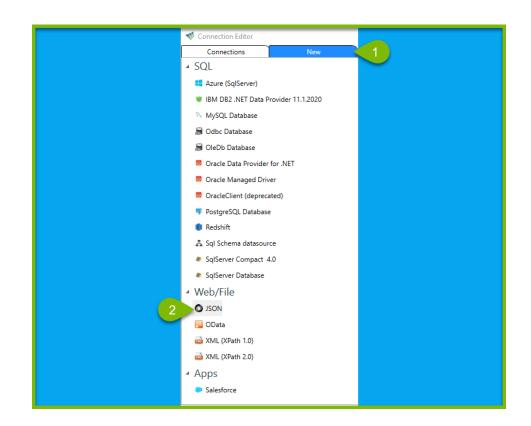
#### **Connect to Your JSON Datasource with Windward**

#### **Connect Your Report Template to JSON**

From Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to the *AutoTag Manager* tab. Once on the AutoTag Manager tab, click on the upper half of the *Data Sources* button. This will bring up the Connection Editor.

	o-0 <del>-</del>									Document1 - \	Nord
File	Home	nsert	Design	Layout	References	Mailing	s Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
				🖐 Validate 🌋 Debug Te		quation	% Find/Replace		List Imports List POD frames	Coptions	
Data Sources ≠	Load Create PODs ▼ PODs ▼								Build SQL Schem		
			Data					Tool	5	Opti	ons

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *JSON* in the *Web/File* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter the full pathname, or a URL, to your JSON file.
- 5. (Optional) Choose your *Encoding* (UTF-8, UTF-16, or US-ASCII). Default is ASCII, and in addition to the three encoding schemes in the dropdown menu, you can type in any encoding scheme.
- 6. (Optional) Choose your *Authentication Protocol*. The Authentication Protocol you choose will set the contents of the contextual Properties window below. For additional information, see our article Data <u>Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.
- 7. (Optional) Enter the Authentication Protocol Properties, based on the choice of Authentication Protocol above.
- 8. Click *Add*, and then *Test* your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

				-	
Details					
Nickname: JSON	3				
Type: JSON					
	File/URL				
4	http://json.windward.net/Northwind.json		× 📒		
	Encoding: utf-8		<b>~</b> 5		
6	Authentication Protocol Basic			· · ·	
	Properties Protocol		▲		
	CommunicationProtocol	web			
	Password Username	**** demo			
	Useriane	uemo			
Root Directory:					
1		8	Test Upda	ate	Data Sets
_					Close
					crose
nect, update, or add to save y	our changes.				

## **Other (Optional) Connection Editor Fields**

**Root Directory**: This is the "default directory" for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

#### Notes

#### Windward Sample Template Credentials

To use Windward's sample templates, enter these credentials.

- File/URL: http://json.windward.net/Northwind.json
- Credentials: 'Use Windows Identity' (no user credentials are needed for the Windward sample)

#### **Connection String**

When you set all the properties for JSON you will get a connection string in the form

"Url= C:\test\FileName.json/;AccessProvider=FileSystem;Encoding=utf-8;"



Use the connection string in your code as shown below.

.NET Code	Java Code
<pre>new JsonDataSourceImpl ("Url= C:\test\</pre>	new JsonDataSource
<pre>filename.json/;AccessProvider=FileSystem;Encoding=utf-8;"</pre>	filename.json/;Acce
);	);

#### orderby() Function

The *orderby()* function may be added to the end of any JsonPath expression. Doing so will return a sorted array.

For instance, using the Northwind database to order an array of Employees by their EmployeeID, you would use the query:

\$.Employees[\*].orderby(EmployeeID, 1).

The parameter '1' indicates the Employees are ordered in ascending order. A parameter of '-1' would indicate descending order.

If an object does not have the property specified by the orderby function (as in the EmployeeID above), then the objects are placed in arbitrary order at the end of the list.

Multiple calls to orderby() in a single query are not yet supported.

#### limit() Function

The *limit()* function simply limits the number of records returned. Note that the calling order of limit() and orderby() is significant, so make sure you call the functions in the desired order.

#### ForEach Tags with Arrays of Literals

If your JSON file has a node of the form '{ array: ["first", "second"] }', a ForEach Tag can be used to iterate through the items of 'array'.

To do this, create a ForEach Tag with the select value of "\$.array[\*]", and a variable with the name value of "varName1." Also, create an Out Tag with the select value of "\${varName1}" to place between your ForEach Tag and your EndForEach Tag.

#### **Handling Images**

Images that are embedded in JSON objects (in your file) can be either integer arrays (with values less than 256-bits), or base-64 encoded strings. In either case, use the Out Tag to view an image. The Out Tag's **type** property must be set to *BITMAP*.



#### **Helpful Links**

- Link related to JsonPath origin: <u>http://goessner.net/articles/JsonPath/</u>
- Link related to JsonPath 2.1.0 documentation and other functions supported: <u>https://github.com/jayway/JsonPath</u>



# How Do I Connect to a Microsoft Access Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a Microsoft Access database. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor</u> <u>Reference</u>.

#### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

The ODBC connector used to connect to Microsoft Access is already installed in Windows as part of .NET Framework.

#### **Connect Your Report Template to Microsoft Access**

From Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to the *Windward* tab. Once on the Windward tab, click on the upper half of the *Data Sources* button. This will bring up the Connection Editor.

AutoSave 💽 Off 📙 🏷 🗧 🗧			Document1 - Word
File Herre Insert Design	Layout References	Mailings Review	View Developer Help <b>Win</b>
Data Data POD Input Tag Sources - Bin Bin Parameters Tree	Tags Fdit Tag	ag ← Previous	Datasource Data Tree Wizard Previ
Data	Tags	<u>ت</u> ا	Tag Properties

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *Access (ODBC)* in the *SQL* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.

WINGWARD

ditor	
Connections	New 1 tails
✓ SQL Access (ODBC) 2	Nickname: Type: Access (ODBC)
Azure (SqlServer) Odbc Database OleDb Database OracleClient (deprecated) Sql Schema datasource SqlServer Database Sqlite	Provider:  Server:  Browse Database:  User User User User User
<ul> <li>Web/File</li> <li>JSON</li> <li>OData</li> <li>XML (XPath 1.0)</li> <li>XML (XPath 2.0)</li> </ul>	User & System
▲ Apps	Root Directory:
Data Set Up	Down Delete

- 3. Enter a name for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter *Microsoft Access Driver (\*.mdb, \*.accdb)* for the Provider.
- 5. Enter the pathname to your Microsoft Access \*.mdb or \*.accdb file.
- 6. Fill in your credentials if needed.
- 7. You can test your Microsoft Access connection by clicking the *Test* button. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 8. Click on *Close* to save your information

WINGWARD	
----------	--

🛄 Connection Editor		
Connections	New	Details
Connections Connections Connections Connections Connections Connections Connections Contended on the second of the	ted)	
	Up Down Delete	Root Directory:

Field	Description
Display Tables	<i>User Owned</i> is selected by default. Select <i>User</i> <i>&amp; System</i> to retrieve the metadata of the tables created for a database and the system tables used to administer and configure each database.
Read in metadata	Check this to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and columns, and the primary key - foreign key relationships. You

Field	Description
	should always keep this checked.
Use Connection String	You can enter the connection string directly instead of entering the Database and Credentials. When unchecked it will display the connection string Report Designer generated from your settings.
Root Directory	This is the optional default directory for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.



# How Do I Connect to a Microsoft SQL Server Data Source?

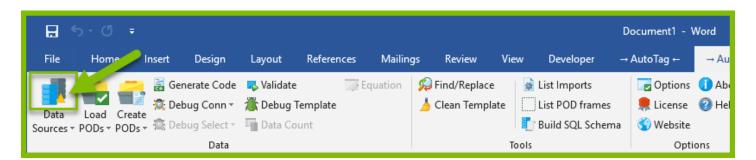
In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a Microsoft SQL Server. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

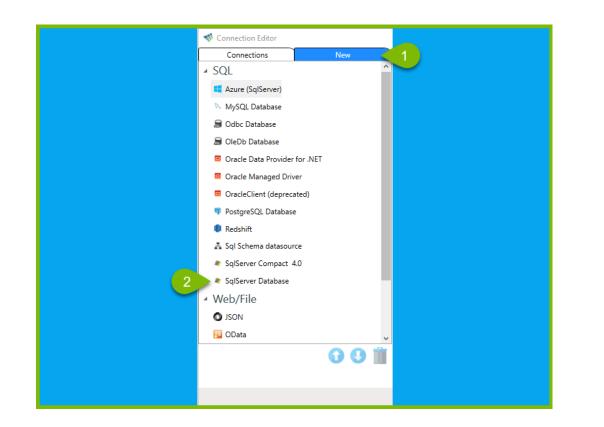
- Microsoft SQL Server instance
- SQL Server login credentials
- Report Designer
- For Report Designer and .NET Report Engine connections to SQL Server, there is no ADO.NET connector to install; it comes standard with the .NET runtime. For the Java Report Engine, download the SQL Server JDBC connector from Microsoft <u>here</u>.

#### **Connect to Your SQL Datasource with Windward**

#### **Connect Your Report Template to Microsoft SQL Server**



- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *SqlServer Database* in the *SQL* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Type or paste the name of the desired SQL Server, or browse to the location of the SQL Server. This list will auto-populate with the names of SQL Servers on your network configured to respond to a network query asking for their names. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- 5. Enter the name of the desired database. This list will auto-populate from the SQL Server once it is set. In most cases you will also need to enter your username and password (if you are not using Windows Identity see below) in order for Report Designer to auto-populate the list of databases. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- 6. Enter your credentials or use your Windows Identity. (The Windward public SQL Server *mssql.windward.net* username and password are "demo" and "demo" without the quotes.)
- 7. *User* and *User Owned* are the same thing for SQL Server. *User* will pull the metadata of just the tables created for a database. *System* will also pull the system tables SQL Server adds to the database used to administer and configure each database.
- 8. Click on *Add*, then *Test*, to test your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

	-		×
Details			
Nickname: MSSQL 3			
Type: SqlServer Database			
Provider: Credentials Use Windows Identity Use Windows Identity			
Database: Northwind	đ		
Username: demo			
Display Tables			
User 7			
<ul> <li>User Owned</li> <li>User &amp; System</li> <li>✓ Read in metadata</li> </ul>			
Use Connection String			
Connection String: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=Northwind;User ID=demo;Password=****			
Root Directory:			
	date	Data	
	9	Clo	se

Field	Description
Display Tables	<i>User</i> and <i>User Owned</i> are the same thing for SQL Server. <i>User</i> will pull the metadata of just the tables created for a database. <i>System</i> will also pull the system tables SQL Server adds to the database used to administer and configure each database.
Read in metadata	Check this to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and columns, and the primary key - foreign key relationships. You should always keep this checked.
Use Connection String	You can enter the connection string directly instead of entering the Server, Database and Credentials. When unchecked it will display the connection string Report Designer generated from your settings.
Root Directory	This is the optional default directory for any Import Tag requests where the requested file



Field	Description
	does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.



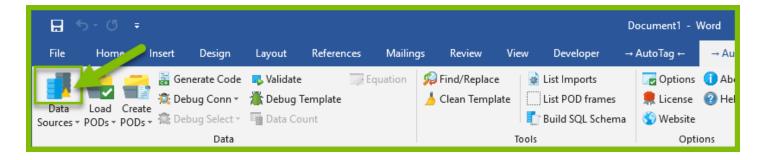
# How Do I Connect to a MySQL Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a MySQL server. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

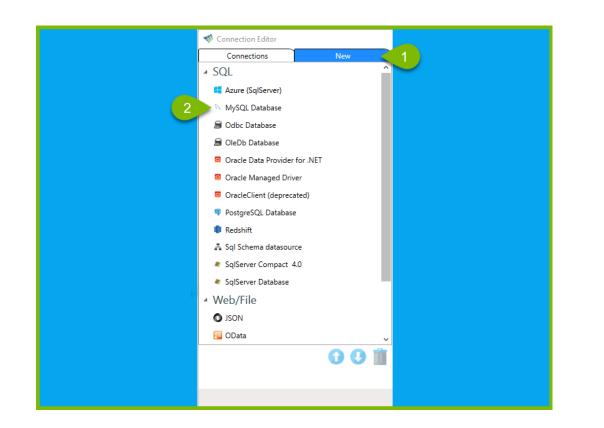
## What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- MySQL 5.0 or later
- Download and install this <u>ADO.NET connector</u> (be sure to download the Connector installer, not the full product installer)

## **Connect Your Report Template to MySQL**



- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *MySQL Database* in the *SQL* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Type or paste the name of the desired MySQL server, or browse to the location of the MySQL server. This list will auto-populate with the names of MySQL servers on your network configured to respond to a network query asking for their names. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- 5. Enter the name of the desired database. This list will auto-populate from the MySQL server once it is set. In most cases you will also need to enter your username and password (if you are not using Windows Identity see below) in order for Report Designer to auto-populate the list of databases. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- 6. Enter your credentials or use your Windows Identity. (The Windward public MySQL server *mysql.windward.net* username and password are "demo" and "demo" without the quotes).
- 7. User and User Owned are the same thing for MySQL. User will pull the metadata of just the tables created for a database. System will also pull the system tables MySQL adds to the database used to administer and configure each database.
- 8. Click on *Add*, then *Test*, to test your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

4 Ser	ovider: mysql.windward.net atabase: sakila	Browse			lows Identity		
					lows Identity		
			- (				
	balad			Use User	name/Password		
				Username:	demo		
				Password:	****		
	Display Tables			Token:			
	User Owned			Read in me	etadata		
	Use Connection String						
Co	onnection String: server=mysql.wi	ndward.net;database=saki	ila;user id=demo;pas	ssword=****			
↓ Root Dire	ectory:						
			8 Add	d Test	Update	Data	Set
					9	Clo	se

Field	Description
Display Tables	<i>User</i> and <i>User Owned</i> are the same thing for MySQL. <i>User</i> will pull the metadata of just the tables created for a database. <i>System</i> will also pull the system tables MySQL adds to the database used to administer and configure each database.
Read in metadata	Check this to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and columns, and the primary key - foreign key relationships. You should always keep this checked.
Use Connection String	You can enter the connection string directly instead of entering the Server, Database and Credentials. When unchecked it will display the connection string Report Designer generated from your settings.
Root Directory	This is the optional default directory for any Import Tag requests where the requested file



Field	Description
	does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.



# How Do I Connect to a PostgreSQL Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a PostgreSQL server. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

## What is Needed to Establish the Connection

A PostgreSQL Npgsql ADO.NET connector:

- Download version 4.0.10 of Npsql from <u>github</u> (the file Npgsql-4.0.10.msi). Do not install version 4.1 or later – they will not work!
- 2. Double-click on the .msi file to begin the installation.
- 3. Accept the EULA.
- 4. When the Custom Setup dialog appears, click on "Npgsql GAC Installation" and select "Entire feature will be installed on local hard drive".

đ	Ppgsql 4.0.3 Setup – – × Custom Setup Select the way you want features to be installed.	
	Click the icons in the tree below to change the way features will be installed.	
	Browse Reset Disk Usage Back Next Cancel	

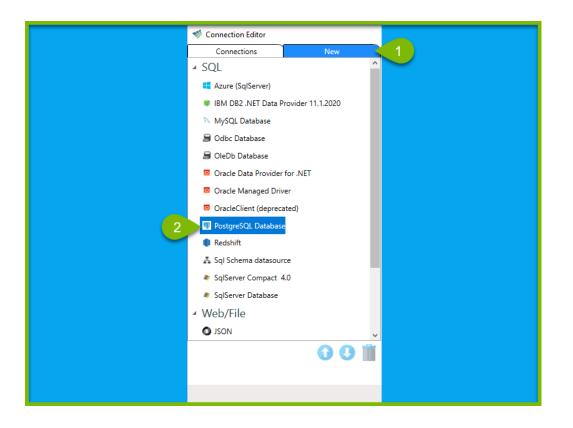
- 5. Click on Next
- 6. Click on Install
- 7. Click on Finish



## **Connect Your Report Template to PostgreSQL**

	o-0 ≠								Document1 - \	Nord
File	Home	nsert Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
		🚡 Generate Code				💭 Find/Replace 👃 Clean Templa		List Imports List POD frames	Coptions	_
Data Sources ≠	Load Create	🖄 Debug Select 🔻						Build SQL Schema		• • • •
	Data					Tools			Opti	ons

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the New tab.
- 2. Click on *PostgreSQL Database* in the *SQL* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Type or paste the name of the desired PostgreSQL server, or browse to the location of the PostgreSQL server. This list will auto-populate with the names of PostgreSQL servers on your network configured to respond to a network query asking for their names. You can type in the name or select from the list.



- 5. Enter the name of the desired database. This list will auto-populate from the PostgreSQL server once it is set. In most cases you will also need to enter your username and password for Report Designer to auto-populate the list of databases. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- Enter your credentials.
   The Windward public PostgreSQL server credentials are: Server: postgre.windward.netDatabase: paglia Username: demo Password: demo
- 7. *User* and *User Owned* are the same thing for PostgreSQL. *User* will pull the metadata of just the tables created for a database. *System* will also pull the system tables PostgreSQL adds to the database used to administer and configure each database.
- 8. Click on *Add*, then *Test*, to test your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

👥 Connection Editor			
Connections	New		Details
<ul> <li>SQL</li> <li>Access (ODBC)</li> <li>Azure (SqlServer)</li> <li>IBM DB2 .NET Data P</li> <li>MySQL Database</li> <li>Odbc Database</li> <li>Odbc Database</li> <li>OleDb Database</li> <li>Oracle Data Provider</li> <li>Oracle Client (depreca</li> <li>PostgreSQL Database</li> <li>Redshift</li> <li>Sql Schema datasour</li> <li>SqlServer Database</li> <li>Sqlite</li> </ul>	rovider 11.1.2020 for .NET /er ated)	Delete	Nickname: POSTGRESQL 3 Type: PostgreSQL Database Provider: postgre.windward.net Provider: Browse atabase: pagila • 5 Display Tables • User Owned • User Owned • User Connection String Connection String: Host=postgre.windward.net;Database=pagila;Username
Datasource test succeed	ded. Please click o	connect, u	update, or add to save your changes.



Field	Description
Read in metadata	Check this to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and columns, and the primary key - foreign key relationships. You should always keep this checked.
Use Connection String	You can enter the connection string directly instead of entering the Server, Database and Credentials. When unchecked it will display the connection string Report Designer generated from your settings.
Root Directory	This is the optional default directory for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.



# How Do I Connect to a Salesforce Data Source?

This article describes how to connect to Salesforce.com as a data source. Salesforce uses a subset of SQL called SOQL to query data in your organization's account. For more information on the SOQL query language, see the Salesforce documentation <u>here</u>. As with all of our connectors, the Salesforce connector is designed to deviate from the SOQL query language as little as possible, and any query which is supported by Salesforce will also be supported by our products.

# What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- A login to Salesforce.com
- A Security Token from Salesforce

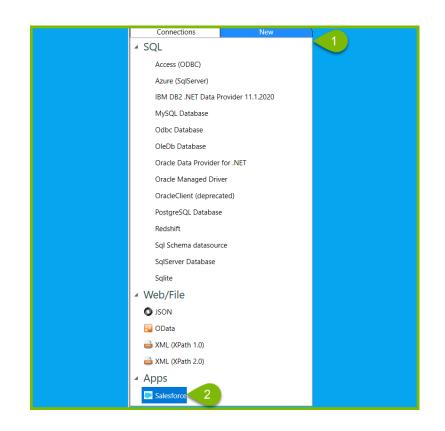
#### **Connect Your Report Template to Salesforce**

First, you must generate your Security Token from Salesforce.com. For instructions about how to generate a Security Token, see <u>here</u>.

From Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to the *Windward* tab. Click on the upper half of the *Data Sources* button. This will bring up the Connection Editor.

AutoSave 💽 Off) 🖪 🤌 T 🗸 🔻	Document1 - Word				
File Home Insert Design Layou	t References Mailings Revie	ew View Developer			
Data Data POD Input Tag Sources - Bin Bin Parameters Tree	Select Tag→ NextDelete Tag← PreviousTags► Edit Tag	<ul> <li>Datasource</li> <li>Data Tree</li> <li>Data Count</li> </ul>			
Data	Tags 🕞	Tag Prope			

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *Salesforce* in the *Apps* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter your Salesforce login username.
- 5. Enter your Salesforce login password.
- 6. Enter your Salesforce Security Token (generated above).
- 7. (Optional) Enter the login URL for your Salesforce instance if it's different than the default https://login.salesforce.com
- 8. Click *Add*, and then *Test* your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

	-		×
Details			
Nickname: sfdemo 3			
Type: Salesforce			
Root Directory:         Credentials         Username:       demo@windward.net         1	ſest	Upd	 ate
	9	Clo	se

**Root Directory**: This is the "default directory" for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

#### Notes

Be advised, Salesforce limits the number of API calls that you may execute in a 24-hour period based on your subscription level.

## Troubleshooting

If you are running a version of Java which is less than version 8, you may see an exception like the one below:

net.windward.env.DataConnectionException: Failed to establish a connection to salesforce. Check your credentails

at

net.windward.datasource.abstract\_datasource.salesforce.SalesForceDataSource.<init>(SalesForceDataSource.salesforceDataSource



at

net.windward.env.testhelpers.DBTestWrapper.createsalesforceDatasource(DBTestWrapper.java:86)

at

net.windward.datasource.test.RunnableSalesForceThread.run(RunnableSalesForceThread.java:66)

at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:744)

Caused by: com.sforce.ws.ConnectionException: Failed to parse detail: START\_TAG seen ...</sf:exceptionMessage><sf:upgradeURL>... @1:752 due to: com.sforce.ws.ConnectionException: unable to find end tag at: START\_TAG seen ...</sf:exceptionMessage><sf:upgradeURL>... @1:752

When creating your SalesForceDataSource(), you will need to enable TLS 1.1 in your Java runtime environment. To do this open the Java control panel, go to the Advanced tab, scroll down to Advanced Security Settings, and check the box that says Use TLS 1.1.



# How Do I Connect to an IBM DB2 Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to an IBM DB2 server. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

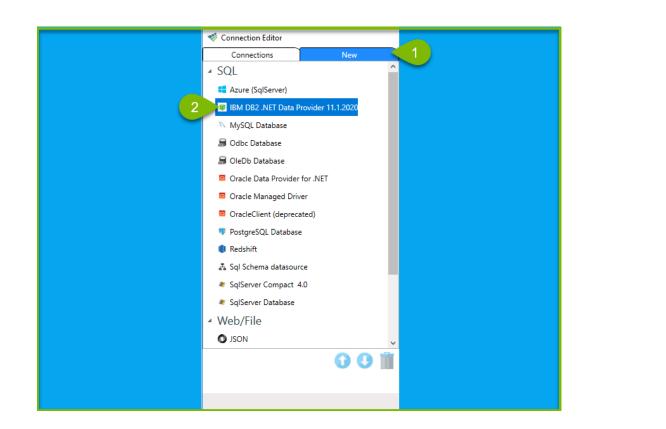
## What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- 1. In a browser, navigate to <u>https://www.ibm.com/support/pages/download-initial-version-115-clients-and-drivers</u>
- 2. Click on "IBM Data Server Driver Package (DS Driver)"
- 3. Log in to IBM
- 4. Select the appropriate operating system, e.g. Windows 64-bit
- 5. Click on Continue.
- 6. Fill in the form
- 7. Check on the "I agree" checkbox
- 8. Click on "I Confirm"
- 9. Select the "Download using http" tab
- 10. Click on "Download now"
- 11. After the download, run the installer (e.g.
  - "ibm\_data\_server\_driver\_package\_win64\_v11.5.exe")

#### **Connect Your Report Template to IBM DB2**

											Word
File	Home	nsert	Design	Layout	References	Mailing	s Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
		🚡 Ger	nerate Code	🖐 Validate	E	quation	% Find/Replace	-	List Imports	Coptions	🚺 Ab
Data	Load Create	🔍 Deb	oug Conn -	🌋 Debug Te	emplate		🍐 Clean Templ	ate	List POD frames	💂 License	🕜 Hel
Sources -	PODs * PODs *	👰 Deb	oug Select -	Data Cou	Int				Build SQL Schema	n 🔇 Website	
	Data							Tools	4	Opti	ons

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *IBM DB2*.*NET...* in the *SQL* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Type or paste the name of the desired DB2 server, or browse to the location of the DB2 server. This list will auto-populate with the names of DB2 servers on your network configured to respond to a network query asking for their names. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- 5. Enter the name of the desired database. This list will auto-populate from the DB2 server once it is set. In most cases you will also need to enter your username and password for Report Designer to auto-populate the list of databases. You can type in the name or select from the list.
- 6. Enter your credentials. (The Windward public DB2 server *db2.windward.net* username and password are "demo" and "demo" without the quotes).
- 7. In the Display Tables section, select User Owned.
- 8. Click on *Add*, then *Test*, to test your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on Close to save your information.

	- 🗆 X
Details	
Nickname: IBMDB2	
Type: IBM DB2 .NET Data Provider 11.1.2020	
Provider: 4 Server: db2.windward.net Provider 6	Credentials Use Windows Identity O Use Username/Password
Database: SAMPLE	Username: demo
Display Tables	Token:
User & System	☑ Read in metadata
Use Connection String	
Connection String: Database=SAMPLE;User ID=demo;Password=****;Server=db2.wind	dward.net
Root Directory:	
8 Add	Test Update Data Sets
nnect, update, or add to save your changes.	9 Close

Field	Description
Read in metadata	Check this to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and columns, and the primary key - foreign key relationships. You should always keep this checked.
Use Connection String	You can enter the connection string directly instead of entering the Server, Database and Credentials. When unchecked it will display the connection string Report Designer generated from your settings.
Root Directory	This is the optional default directory for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

Each flavor of DB2 uses different options to read in metadata. If you connect to your DB2 server, but Report Designer does not display any database tables or views in the Data Bin, then please refer to [Overriding DB2 Metadata].



# How Do I Connect to an OData Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to an OData data source. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

OData is a standard for building and consuming RESTful APIs. OData requests are made with a URL that uses HTTP to request data, using the returned data to populate the report.

A *Universal Resource Identifier* (URI) looks just like a URL and is the connection point for an OData service. The URI to request data is composed of two parts. First is the root of the URI, typically something like http://services.odata.org/Northwind/Northwind.svc. This root is constant for all requests against a specified OData data source. The "select" in each request is the part of the URL added to the root in order to filter the results. So a select of "Categories" will create the URI http://services.odata.org/Northwind/...svc/Categories. Windward supports all valid OData requests.

#### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- An OData service root URI (such as http://services.odata.org/Northwind/Northwind.svc)
- A good network connection to your OData service.

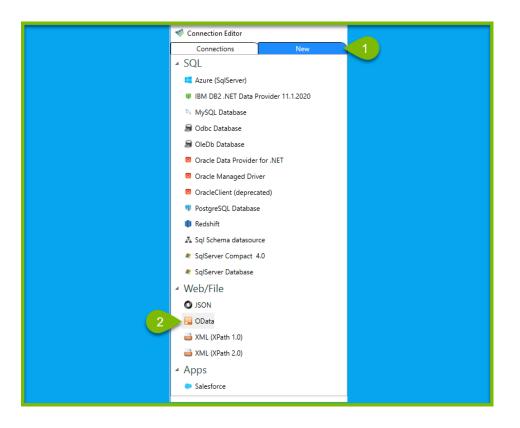
Please note, if you are inside a corporate network and you cannot access our Windward cloud-hosted demo data source, your firewall may be blocking you from access. Please consult with your system or network administrator for assistance.

#### **Connect to Your OData Datasource with Windward**

#### **Connect Your Report Template to an OData Service**

	E S - O ≠ Document1 - Wor											
File	Home	nsert	Design	Layout	References	Mailing	js Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au	
				🖐 Validate 🌋 Debug Te		Equation	% Find/Repla		List Imports	Coptions	_	
Data Sources ∗	Load Create PODs + PODs +		-						Build SQL Schem		-	
		Data						Tools			ons	

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- Click on OData in the Web/File section. The Details pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter the URI root to your OData service in the Server Address field.
- 5. (Optional) Choose your *Authentication Protocol*. The Authentication Protocol you choose will set the contents of the contextual Properties window below. For additional information, see our article <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.
- 6. (Optional) Choose the OData data source version. The OData version defaults to 3, but you can use the dropdown menu to select a different version.
- 7. (Optional) Enter the Authentication Protocol Properties, based on the choice of Authentication Protocol above.
- 8. Click *Add*, and then *Test* your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

			_		×
Details					
Nickname: ODATA 3					
Type: OData					
Type. Obata					
- 4	Server Address:				
	http://services.odata.org/Northwind/N	orthwind.svc	1		
	A share the Destand Desta	V			
5	Authentication Protocol Basic	~			
	Properties				
6	Datasource Version	3	· _		
	Protocol	3	_		
	CommunicationProtocol	web	-		
	Password	***			
	Username	demo			
Root Directory:					
	8	Add Test	Update	Data	Sets
			9	Clo	
			3	CIU	>C
nect, update, or add to save your cha	nges.				

**Root Directory**: This is the "default directory" for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

#### Notes

#### **Connection String**

When you set all the properties for OData you will get a connection string in the form

"Url=http://services.odata.org/Northwind/...data.Version=2;"

Use the connection string in your code as shown below.

.NET Code	Java Code
<pre>new ODataDataSourceImpl ( "Url=http://services.odata.org/</pre>	<pre>new OdataDataSource ( "Url=http://services.odata.org/</pre>
Northwind/data.Version=2;");	Northwind/data.Version=2;");



#### Using https to Connect to OData

If you are using https to connect to OData, you may get an exception relating to lack of authority or invalid certificates. In this case you will need to add your certificate or your machine's "Trusted Root Certification Authorities" store. This can be done by following the steps here:

http://www.thewindowsclub.com/manage-trusted-root-certificates-windows

## Troubleshooting

If there is a connection error, it will appear at the bottom of the Connection Editor when you click on Test.

#### **Maximum Bytes Error**

"The maximum number of bytes allowed to be read from the stream has been exceeded. After the last read operation, a total of XX bytes has been read from the stream; however a maximum of 10000000 bytes is allowed."

To raise the message size limit, set the "odata.max-message-size" property in the <u>Report</u> <u>Designer configuration file</u>, under the <WindwardReports> node.



# How Do I Connect to an Oracle Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to an Oracle database. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

All versions of Oracle are supported. If you do not have an Oracle connector or drivers already installed, here are instructions on how to install a lean connector that will enable you to connect to your Oracle database using Report Designer:

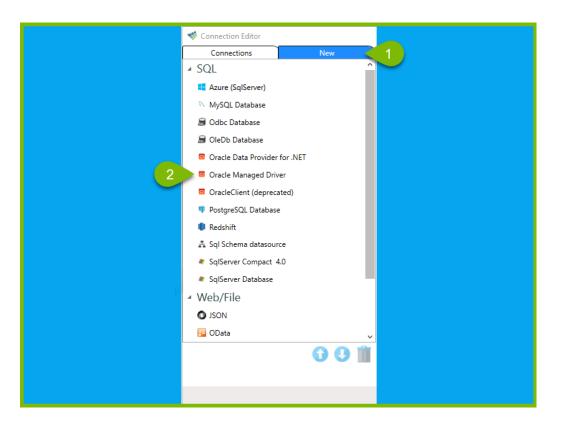
To install the ODAC (ODP.NET) Oracle connector (aka Oracle Managed Client), and only the drivers needed, do the following:

- 1. Go to the 'Oracle Data Access Components' page: <u>http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/</u> <u>database/windows/downloads/utilsoft-087491.html</u>
- 2. Click the 'Accept License Agreement' radio button.
- 3. Find the 'ODP.NET, Managed Driver Xcopy version only' section.
- 4. Click the 'ODP.NET\_Managed\_ODAC...zip' link (<u>http://download.oracle.com/otn/other/ole-oo4o/ODP.NET\_Managed\_ODAC12cR4.zip</u>)
- 5. Oracle will request you sign in before download (if you don't have an account, you must create one).
- 6. After signing in, the necessary .zip file will be downloaded.
- 7. Close all Office files.
- 8. Once you have downloaded the .zip file, extract all the files to your Downloads folder.
- 9. Open a command prompt **as Administrator** and navigate (cd) to the extracted Downloads folder (i.e. ODP.NET\_Managed\_ODAC12cR4).
- 10. Run the command: install odpm.bat c:\oracle both true
  - 1. You can have folders other than c:\oracle, but there must be no spaces in the folder name(s) as the .bat file makes that assumption.
- 11. You should see several "The operation completed successfully" prompts.
- 12. You have installed the necessary drivers to connect to your Oracle data source.

#### **Connect Your Report Template to Oracle**

묘 ∽ · ♂ = Document1 - Wo											Nord
File	Home	nsert De	sign	Layout	References	Mailing	s Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
Data	Load Create	🔍 Debug C	Conn -	🖐 Validate 🌋 Debug Te	emplate	Equation	💭 Find/Replac 🍐 Clean Temp	late	<ul> <li>List Imports</li> <li>List POD frames</li> <li>Build SQL Schem</li> </ul>	Doptions	Hel
Sources	robs robs -	_				Too		Opti			

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *Oracle Managed Driver* in the *SQL* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



Do not use the 'OracleClient (deprecated)' option if it appears. It has been deprecated because it is unreliable.

- 3. Enter a name for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter the URI for your Oracle database. The Windward public Oracle data source is *oracle.windward.net*.
- 5. Fill in your credentials. The *oracle.windward.net* username is "hr" and the password is "hr" (without the quotes).
- 6. In the Display Tables section select *User & System* to retrieve the metadata of the tables created within a database and the system tables used to administer and configure each database.

- 7. You can test your Oracle connection by clicking the *Test* button. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 8. Click on *Close* to save your information

	-		×
Details			
Nickname: ORACLE 3			
Type: Oracle Managed Driver			
Provider: Server: orade.windward.net V Database: V Display Tables User Display Tables User Credentials Use Windows Identity Username/Password Username: hr Password: ** Token: Token:			
User Owned User & System 6 User & Connection String			
Connection String: USER ID=hr;DATA SOURCE=orade.windward.net;PERSIST SECURITY INFO=True;PASSWORD=*****			
Root Directory:			
Dek 7 Add Test Upda		Data S	

Field	Description
Display Tables	<i>User Owned</i> is selected by default. Select <i>User</i> & <i>System</i> to retrieve the metadata of the tables created for a database and the system tables used to administer and configure each database.
Read in metadata	Check this to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and columns, and the primary key - foreign key relationships. You should always keep this checked.
Use Connection String	You can enter the connection string directly instead of entering the Database and Credentials. When unchecked it will display the connection string Report Designer generated from your settings.

Field	Description
Root Directory	This is the optional default directory for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.



# How Do I Connect to an Oracle Datasource with a Non-default Listener Port?

This article describes how to connect Report Designer to an Oracle datasource with a nondefault listener port. (The default listener port is 1521.)

Check on the "Use Connection String" box in the Connection Editor, and enter a connection string that looks like:

Data

```
Source=(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS_LIST=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=MyHost)(PORT=MyI
Id=myUsername;Password=myPassword;
```

where **MyPort** is the non-default listener port.

For more details, see <u>Connectionstrings.com</u>.

WINGWARD

💶 Connection Editor			
Connections	New		Details
⊿ SQL		^	Nickname: XE
Access (ODBC)			Type: Oracle Managed Driver
Azure (SqlServer)			
IBM DB2 .NET Data F	Provider 11.1.2020		Provider:
MySQL Database			Server: (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRE Y Browse
Odbc Database			Database:
OleDb Database			
Oracle Data Provider	for .NET		Display Tables
Oracle Managed Driv	ver		OUser
OracleClient (deprec	ated)		User Owned
PostgreSQL Database	e		O User & System
Redshift			Use Connection String
Sql Schema datasour	rce		Connection String: (PORT=1521)))(CONNECT_DATA=(SERVER=DEDICATED
SqlServer Database			
Sqlite			
		~	Root Directory:
•	00		
Data Set	Up Down	Delete	
Datasource test succeed	ded. Please click o	:onnect, ı	update, or add to save your changes.



# How Do I Connect to an XML Data Source?

In this article we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to an XML data source. For more details about the Connection Editor, see the <u>Connection Editor Reference</u>.

#### What is Needed to Establish the Connection

- An XML Data Source (file or URL)
- A good network connection to your file or URL.

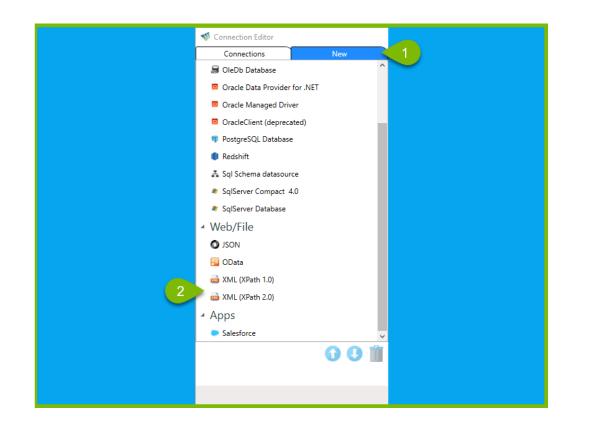
Please note, if you are inside a corporate network and you cannot access our Windward cloud-hosted demo data source, your firewall may be blocking you from access. Please consult with your system or network administrator for assistance.

#### **Connect to Your XML Datasource with Windward**

#### **Connect Your Report Template to XML**

<b>8</b> 5	-0 <del>-</del>									Document1 - \	Nord
File	Home	nsert	Design	Layout	References	Mailing	s Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
		🙇 Deb		🛼 Validate 🌋 Debug Te		quation	💭 Find/Replace 🍐 Clean Templa		List Imports	Coptions	
Data Sources + F	Load Create PODs ▼ PODs ▼	🕼 Deb		🔲 Data Cou	int				Build SQL Schema	-	
			Data					Tool	S	Opti	ons

- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *XML (XPath 1.0)* or *XML (XPath 2.0)* in the *Web/File* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter the full pathname, or a URL, to your XML file.
- 5. (Optional) Choose your *Authentication Protocol*. The Authentication Protocol you choose will set the contents of the contextual Properties window below. For additional information, see our article <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.
- 6. (Optional) Enter the Authentication Protocol Properties, based on the choice of Authentication Protocol above.
- 7. (Optional) Schema -- A schema provides the structure of your XML file. This provides significant additional information for Report Designer: all possible nodes (the XML file just gives us the nodes used); the data type of each node; and a description for each node (which we then display as a tooltip in the data source schema tree). You can set this to:
  - No schema You have no schema file.
  - Use xsi:schemaLocation The XML file lists the schema using an xsi node. Sometimes (not always) the schema file is on the web at that location. With this setting it will read the file from that location. Again, many times there is no file at the specified location and the URL is just a name.
  - File / URL Provide a local copy of the schema file. In this case you can also optionally choose an Authentication Protocol and set its Properties in the same fashion as for the XML File/URL above.
- 8. Click on *Add*, then *Test*, to test your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

Details Nickname: XML 3 Type: XML (XPath 2.0)	- □ X
4       5         6       C: \Users\davidm\Documents\AutoTag\dav         4       5         6       Protocol         Basic       v         Properties       v         CommunicationPro       Password         Username       v	Schema          No schema       Use xsi:schemaLocation       7         Image: Schema Schem
Root Directory:	 8 Test Update Data Sets 9 Close

**Root Directory**: This is the "default directory" for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

#### Notes

#### Windward Sample Template Credentials

To use Windward's sample templates, enter these credentials.

- File/URL: http://xml.windward.net/Northwind Data.xml
- Credentials: 'Use Windows Identity' (no user credentials are needed for the Windward sample)

#### **Connection Strings**

When you set all the properties for XML you will get a connection string in the form

Url=C:\test\SouthWind.xml;AccessProvider=FileSystem;



If you define the schema, it will have a 2nd connection string for the schema. As shown below, the null 2nd parameter is the connection string for the schema.

.NET Code	Java Code
<pre>new SaxonDataSourceImpl ("Url=C:\test\</pre>	new SaxonDataSource ("Url=C:\test
SouthWind.xml;AccessProvider=FileSystem;",	SouthWind.xml;AccessProvider=FileS
null );	null );



# How Do I Connect to a SQL Database Using the Build SQL Schema Method?

In this article, we demonstrate how to connect a Report Template to a SQL database using the Build SQL Schema method. This option is suggested to limit the number of Tables, Views, and Stored Procedures to a subset of those used in template design or because the database is so large that connecting to it directly would make the Report Designer too slow to work with. Microsoft Office 32 bit version has a 2GB memory limitation that can be overwhelmed by extremely large databases.

### When Do I Use this Feature?

There are a few cases where using BuildSQLSchema is a better way to connect to a database:

• If you only want to show a subset of the tables and/or columns in the database.

Make sure to delete the ones your template designers will *not* use from the schema file before using it. (This does not stop template designers from using those tables/columns in a select, it merely does not display them in the tag editor.)

- Hand code the primary key/foreign key joins. Our Report Designer knows a path to join two tables, but it has no way of determining the best path.
- The database does not have complete metadata; it may be missing descriptions or primary key/foreign key joins.
- The database takes a long time to return all the metadata which makes the Report Designer slow and less responsive.

## **High Level Outline of the Process**

- 1. First, build the schema.xml file. In this step, you will enter your connection details and the tool will then write all the schema information out to an XML file.
- 2. After the process completes locate the new XML schema file on your PC and make a backup copy so if during the next step you make a mistake you don't have to repeat the first step
- 3. Then, open a copy of the schema.xml file and delete any tables, views, stored procedures, or columns that you do not wish to work with. This step is long and painful but once you have finished making your edits then this new schema file will be what you use to connect the template to your data source.
- 4. Finally, you are connected to a subset of a larger database and it is much faster than connecting to the database as a whole. Plus template designers will only see what you have made available to them.

## Step 1 – Create Your Schema.xml File

First, from the "Windward Tools" tab click on the "Build SQL Schema" button.

Auto	Save 💿 off) 🔒 🕤 🗸 🖑 🔻	Document2 - Word	Kelly Gillespie   🗹
File	Home Insert Design Layout R	eferences Mailings Review View Developer	Help Windward Windward Tools
الله Debug	<ul> <li>Find/Replace</li> <li>List Imports</li> <li>Clean Template</li> <li>Generate Code</li> <li>Validate</li> </ul>	a Options Website	
Debug	Tools	Options	
L 1 · · · ·	1		· I · · · 5 · · · I · · · 6 · · · A

This will bring up the "Build SQL Schema" dialog box below.

🛄 Build SQL Schema		-	- 🗆 X
Schema File:	V		Browse
Test		 Build Schema	Cancel ?

Under "Schema File" enter the full path and name for the schema file you wish to build. (It is OK if the file does not exist, this procedure will create it.)

Then, select the database vendor from the Vendor drop-down list. For this example, we will use SQL Server Database.

WINGWARD
----------

📕 Build SC
Schema File: Vendor:
Test

Once you select the vendor, the dialog box will change to allow you to enter the appropriate information.

Schema File: C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml Vendor: SqlServer Database	Browse
Provider: Server: mssql.windward.net Database: Northwind Display Tables User User User Owned User & System Use Connection String	Credentials         Use Windows Identity         Use Username/Password         Username:         demo         Password:         ****         Token:         Read in metadata
Test Connection to datasource successful, datasource validated.	Build Schema Cancel

You may optionally test the connection. Click "Build Schema" to build the schema file.

You will see the "SQL Schema Status" window (shown below) letting you know when the process is complete.

SQL Schema Status       ×         VIEW, Name: Order Details Extended          VIEW, Name: Order Subtotals          VIEW, Name: Orders Qry          VIEW, Name: Product Sales for 1997          VIEW, Name: Product Sales for 1997          VIEW, Name: Product Sales for 1997          VIEW, Name: Products Above Average Price          VIEW, Name: Quarterly Orders          VIEW, Name: Sales by Category          VIEW, Name: Sales Totals by Amount          VIEW, Name: Summary of Sales by Quarter          VIEW, Name: Summary of Sales by Year          writing tables          writing stored procedures          Schema file C: (Users \kellyg\Desktop \Schema.xml successfully built
VIEW, Name: Order Subtotals VIEW, Name: Orders Qry VIEW, Name: Product Sales for 1997 VIEW, Name: Products Above Average Price VIEW, Name: Products by Category VIEW, Name: Quarterly Orders VIEW, Name: Sales by Category VIEW, Name: Sales Totals by Amount VIEW, Name: Summary of Sales by Quarter VIEW, Name: Summary of Sales by Year writing tables writing views writing stored procedures
Close

Once complete, click Close and your schema file is built and ready to use.

Your schema file contains all of the tables in the database you've selected to build the file against. Make a backup copy of this file. If during the next step mistakes are made you have a backup copy to work with and don't have to repeat the first step. Now open your schema file in a text editor and start deleting any and all of the unwanted tables, views, stored procedures or even columns within your Tables you don't want to use for template design.

#### Step 2 – Connect to Your SQL Schema File as a Data Source

Now, connect to the SQL Schema file you've just edited. From MS Word, Excel or PowerPoint, navigate to the "Windward" tab. Once on the "Windward" tab, click on the upper half of the "Data Sources" button. This will open the data source "Connection Editor".

• Note that if you click on the bottom half, you will get a dropdown menu which lists data sources that are already connected; this may be blank.



AutoSave (	• •# 🗖	<del>১</del> - ৫	Ŧ			Docume	nt2 -	Word			Kelly Gillespie	Ŧ
File Ho	me Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	Windward To	ols Q
Data Dat Sources → Ba		Input arameters	Tag Tree	Tags	elect Tag )elete Tag dit Tag	→ Next ← Previous		Datasource Data Tree Data Count		· ·	Wizard Preview	<b>V</b> erify
	Data				Tags		Fa		-	perties	E.	
					2			3	1 .	4 .		

Next, enter the information for the Schema file you just created.

- 1. Click on the "Sql Schema datasource" option in the *New* tab.
- 2. Create a Nickname for your data source.
- 3. Type in or browse to the schema file you edited.
- 4. Click *Connect*, and then *Test* your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification. Clicking "Close" will save your information.

WINGWARD

Connections       New       Details         4       SQL       Access (ODBC)       Nickname:       MSSQLDBE         Azure (SqlServer)       IBM DB2.NET Data Provider 11.1.2020       MySQL Database       Odbc Database       Odbc Database         Odbc Database       Odbc Database       OleDb Database       OleDb Database       Schema file:         OracleClient (deprecated)       PostgreSQL Database       Schema file:       C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml         SqlServer Compact 4.0       SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database         SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database         SqlServer Database       SqlServer Compact 4.0       SqlServer Database         SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database         SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database       Schema file:         ODta       XML (XPath 1.0)       Root Directoryc         Web JFile       Image: Stalesforce       Root Directoryc	🔜 Connection Editor		
Access (ODBC) Azure (SqlServer) IBM DB2.NET Data Provider 11.1.2020 MySQL Database Odbc Database Odbc Database Oracle Managed Driver OracleClient (deprecated) PostgreSQL Database Redshift SqlServer Compact 4.0 SqlServer Compact 4.0 SqlServer Database Sqlite • Web/File • JSON • OData • XML (XPath 1.0) • Salesforce • Salesforce Root Directory: • Comment MSSQLDB Type: Sql Schema datasource Schema file: C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml Schema file: C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml C:\Users\kellyg\Deskt	Connections	New	Details
Azure (SqlServer) IBM DB2.NET Data Provider 11.1.2020 MySQL Database Odbc Database Oracle Managed Driver OracleClient (deprecated) PostgreSQL Database Redshift SqlServer Compact 4.0 SqlServer Database SqlServer Database SqlServer Database Sqlite • Web/File • JSON • OData • XML (XPath 1.0) • Salesforce • Salesforce Root Directory:	⊿ SQL		Nickname: MSSQLDB
IBM DB2.NET Data Provider 11.1.2020 MySQL Database Odbc Database OleDb Database Oracle Managed Driver OracleClient (deprecated) PostgreSQL Database Redshift Sql Schema datasource Sql Server Compact 4.0 Sql Server Database Sqlite • Web/File • JSON • OData • XML (XPath 1.0) • Salesforce Root Directory:	Access (ODBC)		Type: Sql Schema datasource
MySQL Database   Odbc Database   OleDb Database   Oracle Managed Driver   OracleClient (deprecated)   PostgreSQL Database   Redshift   Sql Schema datasource   Sql Server Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   Veb/File   JSON   OData   XML (XPath 1.0)   XML (XPath 2.0)   Apps   Salesforce   Rot Directory:	Azure (SqlServer)		
Odbc Database   OleDb Database   Oracle Managed Driver   OracleClient (deprecated)   PostgreSQL Database   Redshift   SqlServer Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   • Web/File   I SON   I OData   I SON   I OData   I XML (XPath 1.0)   II XML (XPath 2.0)   • Salesforce   Root Directory:	IBM DB2 .NET Data Provider	11.1.2020	
OleDb Database   Oracle Managed Driver   OracleClient (deprecated)   PostgreSQL Database   Redshift   Sql Schema datasource   SqlServer Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   • Web/File   • JSON   I OData   I XML (XPath 1.0)   II XML (XPath 2.0)   • Salesforce   Root Directory:	MySQL Database		
Oracle Managed Driver   OracleClient (deprecated)   PostgreSQL Database   Redshift   SqlSchema datasource   SqlServer Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   • Web/File   I SON   I OData   I SON   I OData   I XML (XPath 1.0)   II XML (XPath 2.0)   • Salesforce   Root Directory:	Odbc Database		
OracleClient (deprecated)   PostgreSQL Database   Redshift   Sql Schema datasource   SqlServer Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   Veb/File   JSON   Obata   XML (XPath 1.0)   XML (XPath 1.0)   XML (XPath 2.0)   Root Directory:	OleDb Database		
PostgreSQL Database   Redshift   Sql Schema datasource   SqlServer Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   • Web/File   • JSON   © JSON   © OData   © XML (XPath 1.0)	Oracle Managed Driver		
Redshift   Sql Schema datasource   Sql Server Compact 4.0   Sql Server Database   Sqlite   Web/File   JSON   OData   XML (XPath 1.0)   XML (XPath 2.0)   Apps   Salesforce   Root Directory:	OracleClient (deprecated)		
Sql Schema datasource   SqlServer Compact 4.0   SqlServer Database   Sqlite   Web/File   JSON   OData   XML (XPath 1.0)   XML (XPath 2.0)   Root Directory:	PostgreSQL Database		
SqlServer Compact 4.0 SqlServer Database Sqlite • Web/File • JSON • OData • XML (XPath 1.0) • XML (XPath 2.0) • Salesforce • Salesforce Root Directory:	Redshift		Schema file:
SqlServer Database Sqlite • Web/File • JSON • OData • XML (XPath 1.0) • XML (XPath 2.0) • Salesforce • Salesforce Root Directory:	Sql Schema datasource		C:\Users\kellyg\Desktop\Schema.xml
Sqlite • Web/File • JSON • OData • XML (XPath 1.0) • XML (XPath 2.0) • Apps • Salesforce • Continue of the second	SqlServer Compact 4.0		
<ul> <li>Web/File</li> <li>JSON</li> <li>OData</li> <li>XML (XPath 1.0)</li> <li>XML (XPath 2.0)</li> <li>Apps</li> <li>Salesforce</li> <li>Root Directory:</li> </ul>	SqlServer Database		
<ul> <li>JSON</li> <li>OData</li> <li>XML (XPath 1.0)</li> <li>XML (XPath 2.0)</li> <li>Apps</li> <li>Salesforce</li> <li>Root Directory:</li> </ul>	Sqlite		
<ul> <li>OData</li> <li>XML (XPath 1.0)</li> <li>XML (XPath 2.0)</li> <li>Apps</li> <li>Salesforce</li> <li>Root Directory:</li> </ul>	✓ Web/File		
<ul> <li>XML (XPath 1.0)</li> <li>XML (XPath 2.0)</li> <li>Apps</li> <li>Salesforce</li> <li>Root Directory:</li> </ul>	O JSON		
XML (XPath 2.0)     Apps     Salesforce     Root Directory:	📴 OData		
Apps Salesforce Root Directory:	a XML (XPath 1.0)		
Salesforce     Root Directory:	a XML (XPath 2.0)		
	▲ Apps		
	Salesforce		Root Directory:
	Data Set Up		

# How Do I Correct "#NAME?" in Excel Report Template Cells Instead of Designer Tags?

Sometimes you may see the text "#NAME?" appear in the cells of an Excel report template instead of Designer Tags. This article describes how to correct that.

AutoSave 💽 🦪 り・ 🖓	÷				-		- Exc
File <b>Home</b> Insert Page La	yout Formulas	Data Re	view View	Develop	er Help	Windwa	ard
$ \begin{array}{c c}                                    $							Co For
Clipboard 🗔 Font	E.	Alig	nment	G.	Num	ber	Б.
SECURITY WARNING Automatic up	date of links has be	en disabled	Enable Content				
A2 - : × ✓ f	x ='Program	n Files (x86)\Wir	ndward Studios	\AutoTag\/	AutoTagExc	elMacro.xl	a'!auto
ΑΑ	В	C D	E	F	G	Н	I.
1 #NAME?							
2 #NAME?	•						
3 #NAME?							
4 #NAME?							
6 #NAME?							
8 #NAME?							
9 #NAME? 10 #NAME?							
10 #NAME? 11 #NAME?							
12 #NAME?							
13 #NAME?							
14 #NAME?							
15							
16 <b>#NAME?</b>							
17							

To fix this problem, the pathname to the file "AutoTagExcelMacro.xla" file must be corrected.

When you open an Excel report template with this problem, you should see a button labeled "Enable Content" or "Update:"

WINGWARD

AutoSave 🤇		<b>*</b> ∓					****		- Exc
File Ho	me Insert Page	Layout Formu	ılas Dat	a Revie	ew View	Develop	oer Help	) Windw	/ard
	Calibri • 1	1 - A A	= = =	*∕~ -	ab C Wrap Tex	t	General		•
Paste 4	B <i>I</i> <u>∪</u> - ⊞ -	<u> - A</u>	≡≡≡	₹= ₹=	🔁 Merge &	Center 👻	\$ - %	2 0.00	Co For
Clipboard 🕞	Font	E.		Alignm	ent	E.	Nun	nber	E
	Y WARNING Links to ex	ternal sources could	l be unsafe.	lf you trust	the links, click	: Update. Cli	ick for more	details.	<u>U</u> pdate
122	• : × 🗸	fx							
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1	#NAME?								
2	#NAME?								
3	#NAME?								
4	#NAME?								

Click on that button, and you should see a pop up dialog with a button to "Edit Links..." Click on that button:

AutoSave 💽 🔐 🥠 🗸 🤇	Q +	CORDINAL TRANSPORT
File <mark>Home</mark> Insert Pag	ge Layout Formulas Data Review V	/iew Developer Help Windward
$\begin{array}{c c} Paste & \Box \\ \hline \bullet & \checkmark \\ \hline \bullet & \checkmark \\ \hline \bullet & \checkmark \\ \hline \bullet & \blacksquare \\ \hline \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \bullet \\ \hline \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \bullet & \bullet \\$	- 🗠 - 🗛 - 📄 = = = 🗄 🖽 Mer	rge & Center ▼ \$ ~ % 9 500 000 For
Clipboard 🕞 Font	اتي Alignment	Гы Number Гы
S141 • : × •	fx Microsoft Excel	×
118 #NAME? 119 #NAME?	We can't update some of the links in You can continue without updating th	your workbook right now. neir values, or edit the lines you think are wrong.
119 #NAME? 120 #NAME? 121	Continue	Edit Links

Click on that button, then in the "Edit Links" pop up dialog, click on "Change Source...:"

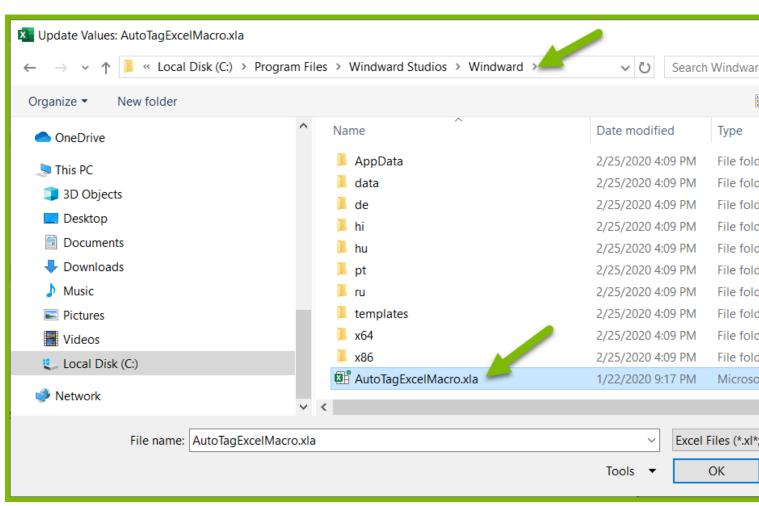


8	<b>≻</b>	Ŧ					1000			- Excel		
nsert	Page L	ayout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	Windward	Tools	۶
i	- 10	Edit Lin	lks							? ×		Ę
Ι <u>U</u> -		Source	igExcelMacro.xla	Type Workshee	Update t A	Status	ource not found			Jpdate Values	rmat as	С
	Font	Autora	IGEXCENNACIO.XIA	workshee	A A	Error: 5	ource not round		C	ha <u>ng</u> e Source	able - S	Styl
×	× .									<u>O</u> pen Source		
										<u>B</u> reak Link		
ME?		<							>	<u>C</u> heck Status	AME?	
ME?		Location Item:	: C:\Program File	es (x86)\Wir	ndward Studio	os\AutoTag	9				AME?	
	_	Update:	Automatic	🔘 Manu	al							
ME?		<u>S</u> tartu	p Prompt							C <u>l</u> ose		

Now navigate to your Designer installation directory, and select the file "AutoTagExcelMacro.xla:"

by default, for 64-bit Office, "C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\Windward\ AutoTagExcelMacro.xla;"

by default, for 32-bit Office, "C:\Program Files (x86)\Windward Studios\Windward\ AutoTagExcelMacro.xla:"



Click on "OK," then Click on "Close" to exit the "Edit Links" dialog box, and the Tags will be displayed.

WINGWARD



## How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the .NET Report Engine?

The .NET Report Engine (the Engine) ships with many functions, however, you may find from time to time you require a function customized to your needs that does not exist in our library. The Engine allows you to define your own custom macro functions to expand the Windward reporting functionality.

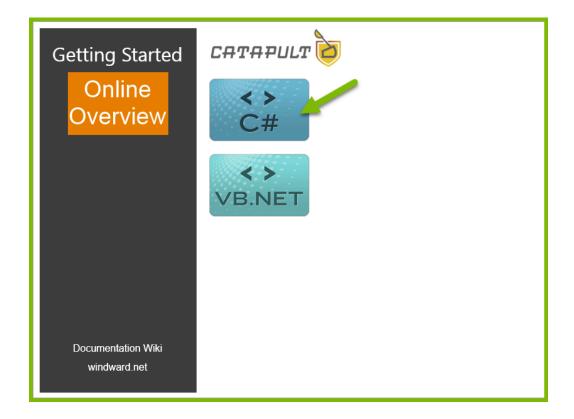
In this article we'll work step by step through a Catapult .NET Report Engine custom function example. We'll create a function "LOG(n)", which returns the common logarithm of its argument *n*.

### Requirements

All that's required is the <u>.NET Report Engine</u>.

### **Create the Custom Function**

Open Catapult (Found under Start -> Windward Studios -> Catapult - Windward .NET Engine Demos) and click the C# button.



Under C# Demos, click on the Specialized button.



Scroll to the right and click on the Custom Functions button. This will open a project file (\*.sln) in Visual Studio.

Create a Windows Forms - Sql Server Create a Windows Forms reporting application using SQL Server.	<b>OData Advanced Connection</b> Create a connection with OData.
Windows Forms - XML Create a Windows Forms reporting application using XML.	Error Handling and Verify Enable Error Handling and Verify in the .NET engine.
Create a custom function.	Open Folder
Create a custom callback.	
4	III

In the Visual Studio Solution Explorer, select the file WindwardCustomFunctions.cs.

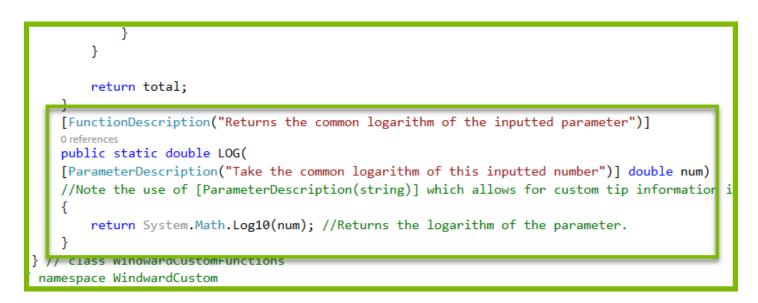
-	Solution Explorer	• ¶ ×	Not
ctions • Ø PI() •	G O 🟠 To - 5 🖒 🗗 🔞 🐼 🖋 🗕		Notifications
±	Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	<i>-</i> م	suo
ghts reserved.	Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions' (1 project) C C WindwardCustomFunctions		
nformation of shall not	Properties		
e it only in			
you entered into	C* WindwardCustomFunctions.cs     WindwardCustomTestKey.snk		
	Rud WindwardCustonnestRey.sik		
ng data types can be			
е.			

#### Paste this code after the last class MULTIPLYALL:

[FunctionDescription("Returns the common logarithm of the inputted parameter")]
public static double LOG(
[ParameterDescription("Take the common logarithm of this inputted number")] double num)
//Note the use of [ParameterDescription(string)] which allows for custom tip

```
WINGWARD
```

```
information in AutoTag.
{
    return System.Math.Log10(num); //Returns the logarithm of the parameter.
}
```



Finally, click on Build, then select Rebuild Solution.

×	W	/indwardCust	omFunctio	ns - N	licrosoft Visu	al Studio									
File	E	dit View	Project	Bui	d Debug	Team	Tools	Architecture	Test	Analyze	Window	Help			
	3 -	o 🗄 🔹	🖕 💾 🛃	*	Build Solution	on				Ctrl+Shi	ft+B ≣	13 23		위 개 섬 🖕	
Š	Wir	ndwardCustor	nFunction		Rebuild Solu				67						
Server Explorer	C#	WindwardCu	stomFunct		Clean Soluti		C . L . C		~0	Alt. 511	Cu	stom.Win	ndward	CustomFunct	ions
- plo		47		л	Run Code A	· ·				Alt+F11					
		48		<b></b>	Build Windv										
Toolbox		49				ebuild WindwardCustomFunctions									
box		50			Clean Wind	wardCust	omFuncti	ions							
		51			Run Code A	nalysis or	Windwa	rdCustomFunct	ions						
		52			Batch Build.										
		53			Configuration	on Manag	er								
		54		_		{									

A notification in the Output pane indicates the build was successful. The build produced a DLL called WindwardCustomFunctions.dll.

121 % 👻	
Output	
Show output from: Build	-   L   L   L   L   L
-	WindwardCustomFunctions, Configuration: Debug Any CPU .s\davidm\Documents\Windward DotNet Engine Samples\CS\Specialized\CustomFunc 0 failed, 0 skipped ========

To find the new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file, in Solution Explorer right-click on the project, then select Open Folder in File Explorer.

TIPLYALL(object[] nums,	1. Right-click on the p	○ △ │ ⊙ - ≒ ☞ │ ≁ - 器
	Image: Solution         Rebuild Solution         Clean Solution         Analyze         Batch Build         Configuration Manager         Image: NuGet Packages for Solution         Restore NuGet Packages         Image: New Solution Explorer View         Show on Code Map	Sec.       Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)       P ~         Ctrl+Shift+B       tion 'WindwardCustomFunctions' (1 project)         WindwardCustomFunctions       P roperties         • References       • CustomAttributes.cs         • WindwardCustomFunctions.cs       • WindwardCustomFunctions.cs         • WindwardCustomFunctions.cs       • WindwardCustomFunctions.cs
	Calculate Code Metrics Add Set StartUp Projects Add Solution to Source Control Paste Rename Open Folder in File Explorer Properties	Ctrl+V Alt+Enter

In File Explorer navigate to WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug\, and there is your new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll. Note this location for the custom function installation steps below.

e Samples > CS > Specialized > Custo	mFunctions 🕴 Windward(	CustomFunctions > b	in → Debug	✓ ひ Search Debug
Name ^	Date modified	Туре	Size	
IKVM.AWT.WinForms.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	184 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Beans.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	238 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Charsets.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	2,182 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Corba.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	2,159 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	4,230 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Management.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	1,151 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Media.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	815 KB	
🗟 IKVM.OpenJDK.Misc.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	281 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Naming.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	438 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Remoting.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	332 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Security.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	2,703 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.SwingAWT.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	6,095 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Text.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	804 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Util.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	1,891 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.API.dll	/ 12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	205 KB	
IKVM.Runtime.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	960 KB	
🗟 IKVM.Runtime.JNI.dll	12/17/2012 6:11 PM	Application extens	76 KB	
WindwardCustomFunctions.dll	7/17/2018 2:35 PM	Application extens	6 KB	
WindwardCustomFunctions.pdb	7/17/2018 2:35 PM	PDB File	16 KB	

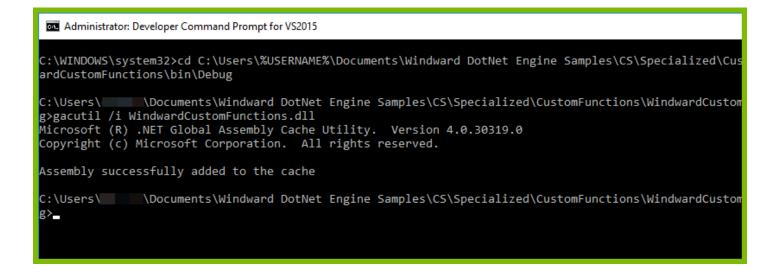
## **Install the Custom Function**

Installing this new custom function depends on an option you chose during the .NET Report Engine installation. If you chose to install your DLLs into the Global Assembly Cache (GAC) – the installation default – you must register your new DLL in the Global Assembly Cache. If you did not chose this option, you must copy your new DLL to the .NET Report Engine and Report Designer installation directories. Choose the option that applies to you below, and follow those instructions.

#### .NET Report Engine DLLs Were Installed Into the GAC

- Open a Visual Studio Command Prompt as administrator (Right-click on Start -> Visual Studio 2015 -> Developer Command Prompt for VS2015 and select "Run as administrator". This will vary depending on your Visual Studio version.).
- Navigate to the directory where your WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file is located (as shown above): "cd C:\Users\%USERNAME%\Documents\Windward DotNet Engine Samples\CS\ Specialized\CustomFunctions\WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug"
- Add your new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file to the GAC by typing: "gacutil /i WindwardCustomFunctions.dll"





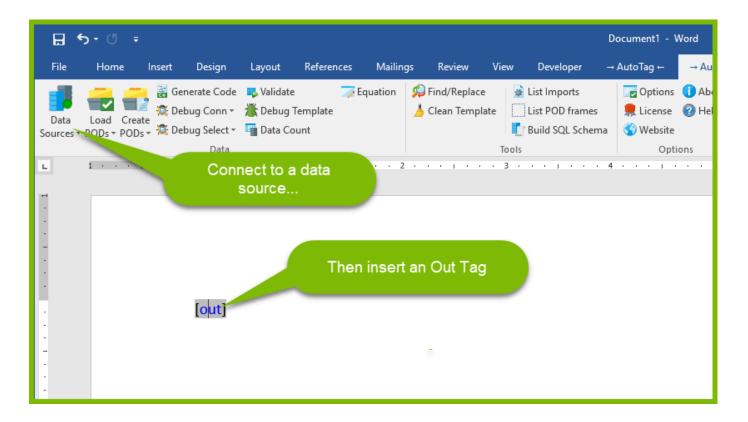
#### .NET Report Engine DLLs Were NOT Installed into the GAC

- In File Explorer navigate to the directory where your WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file is located (as shown above): "C:\Users\%USERNAME%\Documents\Windward DotNet Engine Samples\CS\Specialized\CustomFunctions\WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug."
- 2. Copy the file WindwardCustomFunctions.dll.
- 3. Navigate to the install directory of the .NET Engine, by default: "C:\Program Files (x86)\Windward Studios\Windward .NET Engine."
- 4. Open the directory dll\.
- 5. Delete the current WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file.
- 6. Paste your new file in its place.
- Also, if you also have Report Designer installed, navigate to the Report Designer installation directory, by default (for 64-bit): "C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\AutoTag" or "C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\Windward".
- 8. Delete the WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file, if present.
- 9. Paste your new file in its place.

#### Test the Installation in Report Designer

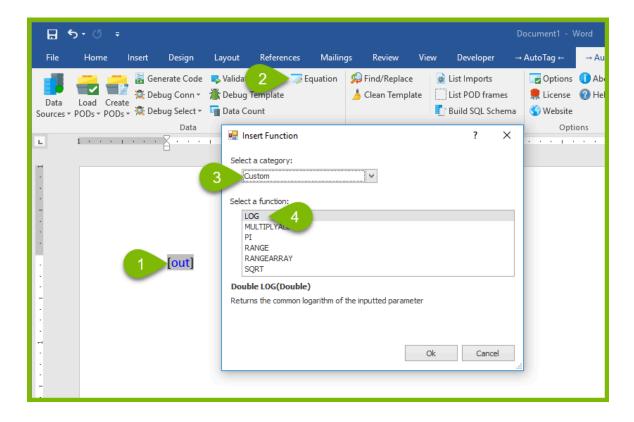
First, let's create an Out Tag:

- Close all open windows of Microsoft Office.
- Open Microsoft Word.
- Connect to a data source.
- Insert an Out Tag



Now,

- 1. Select the Out Tag.
- 2. Click on the Equation button in the AutoTag Manager tab.
- 3. Choose "Custom" from the "Select a category:" pulldown menu.
- 4. You should see the new function LOG() in the "Select a function:" select list.





# How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the Java Report Engine?

The Java Report Engine (the Engine) ships with many functions, however, you may find from time to time you require a function customized to your needs that does not exist in our library. The Engine allows you to define your own custom macro functions to expand the Windward reporting functionality.

In this article we'll work step by step through a Catapult Java Report Engine custom function example. We'll create a function "E()", which returns the first 15 digits of the value of Euler's Constant *e*.

#### Requirements

- Install Java Report Engine
- Install Intellij IDEA v11 or newer
- Install JDK 1.4 or newer

#### **Create the Custom Function**

Open Catapult. (Found under Start -> Windward Studios -> Catapult - Windward Java Engine Demos) and click the JAVA button.



Under Java Demos, click on the Specialized button.



Scroll to the right and click on the Custom Functions button.

Variables Pass variables to a template in the Engine.	Swing Form Create a Swing-based reporting application.
Semaphore Limit number of threads generating a report.	Use custom functions in Windward Reports.
Send a report through email.	Use custom callbacks Use custom callbacks to Windward Reports.
Use ProcessHTML class for Windward Reports output to HTML	<b>Ad-hoc - SQL</b> Use adhoc filters on MS SQL data.
۲ ( M	

Windows Explorer will open the directory where the custom function Java Report Engine demo is installed, by default "C:\Users\%USERNAME%\Documents\Windward Java Engine Samples\ Java\Specialized\CustomFunction". After Windows Explorer opens, start IntelliJ IDEA by doubleclicking on the file CustomFunctionExample.ipr.

	cuments > Windward Java Engine Samples > Jav	va > Specialized > Custon	Function	
ck access	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
	out	7/12/2018 4:57 PM	File folder	
Drive	src	7/12/2018 1:16 PM	File folder	
PC	📔 build.xml	7/12/2018 1:16 PM	XML File	3 KB
Objects	custom_functions.png	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	PNG File	6 KB
5	CustomFunctionExample.iml	7/12/2018 1:16 PM	IML File	1 KB
sktop	🖳 CustomFunctionExample.ipr	7/12/2018 4:21 PM	IntelliJ IDEA Projec	19 KB
cuments	CustomFunctionExample.iws	7/13/2018 11:16 AM	IWS File	16 KB
wnloads	💿 index.htm	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Chrome HTML Do	2 KB
usic	JavaCustomFunctionWalkthrough.doc	x 7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Microsoft Word D	40 KB
tures	🗾 JavaCustomFunctionWalkthrough.pdf	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Adobe Acrobat D	109 KB
deos	open_intellij.png	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	PNG File	4 KB
	🖷 read.png	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	PNG File	4 KB
cal Disk (C:)	📓 README.txt	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	TXT File	1 KB
work				

IntelliJ IDEA starts with the file WindwardCustomFunctions.java open. In that file you can write custom functions to use with the Java Report Engine. We have provided three custom functions: PI(); SQRT(); and MULTIPLYALL(). Now we'll edit WindwardCustomFunctions.java to add our new custom function E().

First, change the number of functions to 4.

```
import ...
public class WindwardCustomFunctions
{
    public static int numberOfFunctions = 4;
    public static WindwardEventHandler eventHandler;
    public static String[] functionName = new String[numberOfFunctions];
    public static String[] functionFullName = new String[numberOfFunctions];
    public static String[] functionDescription = new String[numberOfFunctions];
    public static String[] functionArgumentTagement = new String[numberOfFunction
    public static String[] functionArgumentDescription = new String[numberOfFunction
    public static String[] functionArgumentType = new String[numberOfFunction
    static
    {
        functionName[0] = "PI";
        functionFullName[0] = "PI()";
    }
}
```

Paste this code into the second section (below MULTIPLYALL()) to add some metadata for the new custom function:

```
functionName[3] = "E";
functionFullName[3] = "E()";
functionDescription[3] = "Returns the value of e, 2.71828182845904, accurate to 15
digits.";
functionNumberOfArgument[3] = new Integer(0);
functionArgumentName[3] = null;
functionArgumentDescription[3] = null;
functionArgumentType[3] = null;
```

```
WINGWARD
```

functionName[2] = "MULTIPLYALL"; functionFullName[2] = "MULTIPLYALL(dataset)"; functionDescription[2] = "Returns a value equal to all the values of a da functionNumberOfArgument[2] = new Integer(value: 1); functionArgumentName[2] = new String[] { "Dataset" }; functionArgumentDescription[2] = new String[] { "is the dataset whose val functionArgumentType[2] = new String[] { "dataset" }; functionName[3] = "E"; functionFullName[3] = "E()"; functionDescription[3] = "Returns the value of e, 2.71828182845904, accur functionNumberOfArgument[3] = new Integer(value: 0); functionArgumentName[3] = null; functionArgumentDescription[3] = null; functionArgumentDescription[3] = null; functionArgumentType[3] = null; functionArgumentType[3] = null;

Paste this code into the fifth section (below MULTIPLYALL()) to add the function definition itself:

```
public static Object E() {
    return new Double(2.71828182845904);
}
```

```
public static Object MULTIPLYALL(Object nums[])
{
    if ((nums == null) || (nums.length == 0))
        return new Double( value: 0);
    Double total = new Double( value: 1);
    for (int i = 0; i < nums.length; i++)
    {
        if (nums[i] instanceof Number)
            total = new Double( value: total.longValue() * ((Number)nums[i]).dou
    }
    return total;
}
public static Object E() {
    return new Double( value: 2.71828182845904);
}</pre>
```

Finally, click on Build, then select Rebuild Project.

nFunctionExample [C:\UsersDocun	nents\Windward Java Engine Samples\Java\Specialized\CustomFunction]\src\WindwardCustom\Windward
<u>V</u> iew <u>N</u> avigate <u>C</u> ode Analy <u>z</u> e <u>R</u> efacto	<mark>r <u>B</u>uild R<u>u</u>n <u>T</u>ools VC<u>S W</u>indow <u>H</u>elp</mark>
nFunction 👌 🖿 src 👌 🖿 WindwardOver .n	J ♣ Build Project Ctrl+F9
· ·	Build Module 'CustomFunctionExample'
om Click on mple] Ci	R <u>e</u> compile 'ustomFunctions.java' Ctrl+Shift+F9
<sub>nal</sub> Build	<u>R</u> ebuild Project
tches and	<u>G</u> enerate Ant Build
	Build Artifacts Double (
	Analyze APK Then select
	Run Ant Target Ctrl+Shift Rebuild Project return
	97 98 @ public static Object MULTIPLYALL (Object nums[]
	00 I I

A notification in the message bar at the bottom of IntelliJ IDEA indicates the build was successful.

	112 @ public static Object E() {
	113
	114 return new Double ( value: 2.718281828
	115 🗛 👔
	116
	✓ WindwardCustomFunctions → PI()
Compilation completed successfully in 3 s 410 ms	(a minute ago)

### **Install the Custom Function**

The result of the steps above is to create a new WindwardCustomFunctions.jar file. Now we need to install that file so the Java Report Engine will use it.

Click on the Custom Functions button in Catapult again to open Windows Explorer on the Custom Functions Java Report Engine demo directory.

CustomFunction				
Home Share View				
🗸 🛧 🔄 > This PC > D	locuments » Windward Java Er , ne Samples » Java 🤅	Specialized > Custon	nFunction	
ick access	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
ick access	🔄 out 🦾	7/12/2018 4:57 PM	File folder	
eDrive	src	7/12/2018 1:16 PM	File folder	
is PC	📓 build.xml	7/12/2018 1:16 PM	XML File	3 KB
	custom_functions.png	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	PNG File	6 KB
D Objects	CustomFunctionExample.iml	7/12/2018 1:16 PM	IML File	1 KB
esktop	CustomFunctionExample.ipr	7/12/2018 4:21 PM	IntelliJ IDEA Projec	19 KB
ocuments	CustomFunctionExample.iws	7/13/2018 12:10 PM	IWS File	16 KB
ownloads	💿 index.htm	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Chrome HTML Do	2 KB
lusic	JavaCustomFunctionWalkthrough.docx	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Microsoft Word D	40 KB
ictures	🗾 JavaCustomFunctionWalkthrough.pdf	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Adobe Acrobat D	109 KB
ideos	open_intellij.png	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	PNG File	4 KB
	🗐 read.png	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	PNG File	4 KB
ocal Disk (C:)	📓 README.txt	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	TXT File	1 KB
twork				

Navigate to out\, artifacts\ then WindwardCustomFunctions\.

📕 🗧   WindwardCustomFunction	S			
Home Share View				
👻 🛧 📙 « Windward Java Engi	ne Samples > Java > Specialized > CustomFu	nction > out > artifac	ts > WindwardCusto	mFunctions
	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
ick access	🕌 WindwardCustomFunctions.jar	7/13/2018 11:56 AM	Executable Jar File	2 KB
eDrive				
is PC				
D Objects				

Copy WindwardCustomFunctions.jar. Then navigate to the installation directory of the Java Report Engine, by default "C:\Program Files (x86)\Windward Studios\Windward Java Engine."

Home Share Vie	W			
<ul> <li>This PC &gt;</li> </ul>	Local Disk (C:) > Program Files (x86) > Winds	ward Studios > Windward Java Er	ngine	
	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
ck access	android	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
Drive	appengine	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
s PC	data	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
	demo	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
) Objects	📙 dlls 🥢	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
esktop	documentation	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
ocuments	📙 jars	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
ownloads	javadocs	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
usic	templates	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
ctures	test	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	File folder	
deos	🔛 Compile List.txt	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	TXT File	0 KB
ocal Disk (C:)	Ocumentation_Index.htm	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Chrome HTML Do	3 KB
	License.pdf	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Adobe Acrobat D	475 KB
work	📓 out.txt	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	TXT File	4 KB
	ico windward.ico	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	lcon	145 KB
	WindwardLicenseServer.exe	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Application	82 KB
	A WindwardLicenseServer.ico	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	lcon	27 KB
	WindwardReports.properties	7/12/2018 1:15 PM	PROPERTIES File	13 KB

Open the jars\ directory and paste the new WindwardCustomFunctions.jar, overwriting the old one.

📊 🖵   jars				
Home Share View				
<ul> <li></li></ul>	cal Disk (C:) → Program Files (x86) → Windward Si	tudios 🔸 Windward Java En	gine → jars	
	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
ick access	🕌 mongo-java-driver-2.11.1.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	408 KB
eDrive	▲ odata4j-0.7.0-clientbundle.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	2,005 KB
EDINE	🛓 odata4jAddition.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	582 KB
s PC	OfficeToPDF.exe	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Application	82 KB
O Objects	🕌 partner.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	778 KB
esktop	PdfSharp.dll	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Application extens	568 KB
ocuments	🛒 readme.txt	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	TXT File	1 KB
ownloads	🕌 relaxngDatatype.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	31 KB
	🛓 saxon9ee.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	6,886 KB
lusic	saxon-license.lic	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	LIC File	1 KB
ictures	📓 slf4j-api-1.7.5.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	26 KB
ideos	🕌 stax2-api-3.1.1.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	179 KB
ocal Disk (C:)	🚳 WindwardCustomCallbacks.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	1 KB
twork	🙆 WindwardCustomFunctions.jar	7/13/2018 11:56 AM	Executable Jar File	2 KB
LWOIK	WindwardReports.jar	7/9/2018 12:20 PM	Executable Jar File	5,290 KB
	woodstox-core-asI-4.2.0.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	471 KB
	í≝ wsc-23.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	1,526 KB
	🛃 xmlgraphics-commons-2.2.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	632 KB
	🕌 xsdlib.jar	7/9/2018 12:17 PM	Executable Jar File	489 KB
1 item selected 1.82 KB	-			

Now the custom function E() is available when generating output with the Java Report Engine.



# How Do I Create a POD?

Create POD files in order to reuse items you have created in other Templates, and to make updating them across multiple Templates easier. Once you create a POD file, follow these instructions to <u>load</u> and <u>use</u> the files.

#### What Are PODs?

PODs are a way to save something you created in Microsoft Office which can be reused later by a simple drag and drop. POD is a term specific to Windward products that defines a group of items in a Template as specified by the report designer. Portable Object Doclets (PODs) are portable snippets of Microsoft Word or Excel objects, meaning they can be moved and used in other Templates. The stored PODs of information can be helpful in a number of circumstances.

PODs can be saved and used in any Word or Excel Template and may contain

- Windward Tags
- Data source connections
- Variables
- Blocks of text
- Tables
- Images and more

When you create a POD, you create an XML file that defines all the Tags and their associated data source connection information. You can create this file coding it by hand, but a faster and easier way is to use Report Designer's built-in functionality shown below.

### **Create POD Doclet Interface**

To bring up the Create POD Doclet Interface, click on the "Create POD" button on the AutoTag Manager tab of the Office ribbon, and select "Data Source" or "Standard" POD. The interface for the two different POD types are slightly different, as we shall see.

#### Create POD Datasource(s) Dialog

Datasource(s): Select the data source for this POD file

POD file: Select a name for the POD file (.rdlx)

🙀 Create POD Datasource(s)		?	×
Datasource(s): NewMSSQL	POD file: C:\Users\	Brows	e
	OK	Canc	el .::

#### **Create POD Doclet Dialog**

Create POD Doc	let ? X
<ul> <li>Selected</li> <li>Tag on</li> <li>Paragraph on</li> <li>Cell on</li> <li>Table on</li> <li>Entire document</li> </ul>	POD file: Components.rdlx - C:\Users\
	.:

POD Type Pane - define the type of selection made in the Template to be created as a POD

Selected - create a POD for a highlighted region

Tag on - create a POD for a highlighted Tag

*Paragraph on* - create a POD for all selected items before the Tags before the end of the paragraph (i.e. paragraph return character)

Cell on - create a POD of the selected cell within a table

Table on - create a POD of the selected table

*Entire document* - create a POD that will copy the entire document including all Tags

**POD name:** the nickname for a POD. This will appear in the *POD Bin*.

POD file: this field holds one of three values

- the full pathname of the currently loaded POD file, or
- *browse...* launches a browser window to navigate to an existing POD file. The window only shows .rdlx files, or
- *new...* launches a browser window allowing you to create a new POD filename.

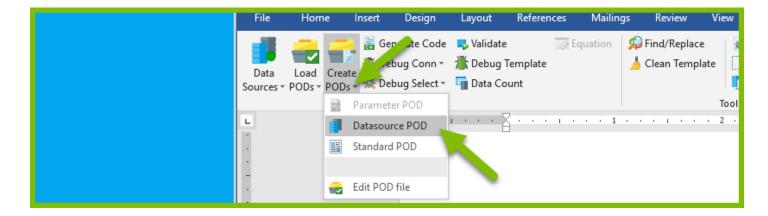
**Description (optional):** a description of the POD's contents or purpose to help users identify the POD's use.

#### An Example POD

Before creating doclet PODs you must create a Data Source POD first.

#### Create a Data Source POD and POD File

Click on the "Create POD" button on the AutoTag Manager tab of the Office ribbon, then select "Data Source POD".



The "Create POD Datasource(s)" dialog appears. The dialog displays all of the data sources connected to your Template. The dialog is used to create a POD (.rdlx) file. Select the data source for which you wish to create a POD, then use the "Browse..." button to enter the name and location of the POD file.

WINGWARD
----------

🙀 Create POD Datase	ource(s)	? ×	
Datasource(s): NewMSSQL	POD file: C:\Users\		
		Browse	
		OK Cancel	

A pop up notification will appear on your screen confirming you have successfully created a data source POD.

Γ	x
	POD added You have successfully added the POD(s) MSSQL to the POD file C:\Users\

#### **Create a Doclet POD**

Now we are ready to create a doclet POD. For this example, we'll use the attached Template.

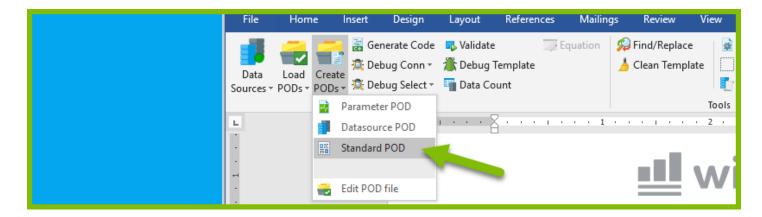


First, create a data source POD as shown above. Then select the region of the Template you wish to include in the doclet POD.



Order Number: [Order Number]	
[Order Query Tag]	
[CompanyName] [ContactName] [Address] [City], [Region] [PostalCode] [Country]	
Hello [ContactName],	
Thanks for your order!	

Go back to the Create POD button in the AutoTag Manager Ribbon. This time select "Standard POD" to launch the Create POD Doclet window.



- 1. Choose "Selection" for the POD option in the left-hand pane. We use this option because we have highlighted and selected several items in the Template as opposed to the whole document or other elements.
- 2. Enter the name "Address" to your POD under Pod name.
- 3. Next, click the dropdown menu for the Pod file (either browse or the dropdown) and pick "new" to make a new POD. This will bring up a dialog to name and save your new POD file to a specific location.

Make sure that you do not write over an existing POD file.

	Variable Invoice Sa	mple
🧊 Ci	eate POD Doclet ?	×
	POD name: Address POD file: dodetPOD.rdlx - C:\Users\/ dodetPOD.rdlx - C:\Users\/ browse new OK	2 VdocletPOD.rdlx
alCode]		

In the new window, enter the filename "POD Example.rdlx" for your POD filename, then click on Save.

🕎 Save As	×
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow$	Search How Do I Create a POD 🔎
Organize 🔻 New folder	E • ?
↑ Quick access ▲ OneDrive	No items match your search.
💻 This PC 🧊 3D Objects	
Desktop	
Documents	
Downloads     Music	
Pictures           Videos	
Local Disk (C:)	
File name: POD Example	~
Save as type: POD files (*.rdlx)	~
∧ Hide Folders	Save Cancel

Back in the Create POD Doclet window, enter a description. In this example, we'll add the text "Address block including Company and Contact Name" in the "field (which is optional)." Then click on OK to save the POD file.

You have created your first POD! Now go to these articles to learn how to <u>load</u> and <u>use</u> PODs.



# How Do I Create a Report Designer Log File?

In this article we demonstrate how to create a Report Designer log file from Microsoft Word, Excel or PowerPoint.

#### Steps to create a Report Designer log file

- 1. Open the template
- 2. Open the 'Windward Tools' tab
- 3. Click the 'Options' button
- 4. Open the 'Error Handling' tab
- 5. Click 'Create Log File' button
- 6. A Confirmation message will indicate where the log file will be created
- 7. Navigate to the location of the log file, and if there is a log file there please delete it
- 8. Click 'Yes' in the Confirmation pop-up to continue
- 9. Click 'OK' to exit out of the 'Options' window
- 10. Perform the act that needs investigation
- 11. The log file will be created in the location defined in step 7

References Ma	ailings Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	Windward Tools	2	me what you want to do
Options Options	e 🗸 Step-By-Ste	Windwa Tutor ted Guide						
		1 · ·	· · · · ×		• • • 1 • • •	1 2	1 · · · 3	
			Standard Logging Open L	Error Ha		d Hidden Opt	Verify Rep	? ×
	-			s C: \Users \	`i\Documents\ Io	AutoTag.log	б	Cancel



# How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JsonPath Wizard?

In this article, we'll go step by step through an example of using the JsonPath Wizard to create a select statement for a ForEach Tag. If you aren't familiar with the ForEach Tag, please review our <u>ForEach Tag Reference</u> before continuing.

In this example we'll create a table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock. You can begin with a blank Word document, or follow along with the attached example template that uses our public Northwind JSON data source.

Six\_Steps\_to\_Using\_the\_JsonPath\_Wizard.docx

### Six Steps to Using the JsonPath Wizard

Although this example is specific to a ForEach Tag, this procedure can be followed to create a JsonPath select statement for any Tag returning data from a JSON data source.

- 1. Create the Tag where the select statement will be applied
- 2. Bring up the JsonPath Wizard
- 3. Select the node you wish to display data about in your output
- 4. Create a condition the data must satisfy to be displayed
- 5. Sort the data satisfying the condition (optional)
- 6. Generate output

#### Create the Tag Where the Select Statement Will be Applied

We've opened a Word document and connected to our example Northwind JSON data source (located at http://json.windward.net/Northwind.json). We create a table displaying product ID, product name, unit price and units in stock by dragging the "Products" node from the Data Bin and dropping it onto the report template.

Pa	ath	Wiza.	Drag and dro node onto the				Northwind_JSON (JSON)			
Select columns for the table							X Orders			
	Insert	Column	Title	Туре	Order		= ProductID			
۰	✓	ProductID	ProductID		*	<b>.</b>	ProductName			
	~	ProductName	ProductName		*	-	= SupplierID = CategoryID			
		SupplierID	SupplierID		*	-	QuantityPerUnit			
		CategoryID	CategoryID		*	-	UnitPrice			
		QuantityPerUnit	QuantityPerUnit		*	-	UnitsInStock			
	$\checkmark$	UnitPrice	UnitPrice			-	ReorderLevel			
	~	UnitsInStock	UnitsInStock		*	-	Discontinued			
		Unitse, Order	UnitsOnOrder			-	Shippers     Suppliers			
		ReorderLeve								
Discontinued Then select the subnodes to retrieve										
Select all Deselect all OK Cancel										

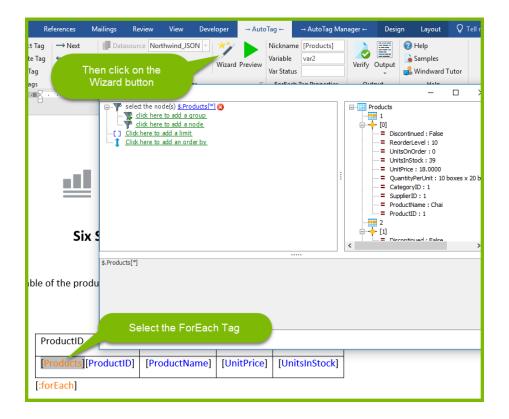
This creates a table containing a ForEach Tag and some Out Tags. We'll use the JsonPath Wizard to modify the select statement in the ForEach Tag. You can format the Out Tags' output as desired (e.g. set the UnitPrice <u>Out Tag output format to Currency</u>).

<b>Mindward</b> studios								
Six Steps to Using the JsonPath Wizard								
Display a table of the products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock.								
ProductID	Pr	roductName	UnitPrice	UnitsInStock				
[Products][I	ProductID] [P	ProductName]	[UnitPrice]	[UnitsInStock]				
[:forEach]								



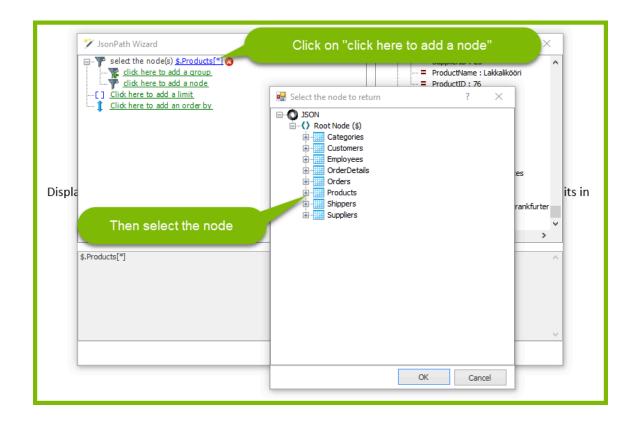
### Bring Up the JsonPath Wizard

To bring up the JsonPath Wizard on the ForEach Tag, select the ForEach Tag, then click on the Wizard button on the AutoTag tab of the Word ribbon.



#### Select the Node You Wish to Display Data About in Your Output

Since we created the ForEach Tag by dragging and dropping from the Data Bin, the node we wish to query is already selected. If we had inserted the ForEach Tag manually, we would click on "click here to add a node", then use the popup window to select the node we wish to query.



#### Create a Condition the Data Must Satisfy to Be Displayed

We want to display those products whose unit price is greater than \$50. To do so we must create a condition. A condition is a node, a comparison and a value, such as "unit price > 50."

First, click on "click here to add a group":

🏏 JsonPath Wizard	- 🗆 X
select the node(s) <u>\$.Products[*]</u> click here to add a group click here to add a node Click here to add a limit Click here to add an order by	SupplierID : 23 ProductName : Lakkalikööri ProductID : 76 77 (76) Discontinued : False ReorderLevel : 15

Then click on "click here to enter a condition":





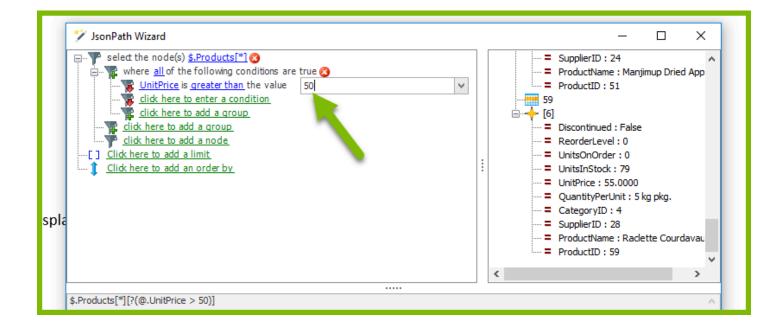
Next, click on "click here to select a node", then select the UnitPrice node in the popup window:

✓ JsonPath Wizard Click h Select the node(s) <u>\$.Pro</u> where <u>all</u> of the following conditions <u>click here to select a node</u> is <u>equ</u> click here to enter a condition	are true 😮	- C × SupplierID : 23 ProductName : Lakkalikööri ProductID : 76
<pre>click here to add a group click here to add a group click here to add a node click here to add a node click here to add a limit click here to add an order by spla</pre>	Select the node to return ?  Products  ProductD  ProductName  SupplierID  CategoryID  QuantityPerUnit UnitPrice UnitsInStock UnitsOnOrder ReorderLevel Discontinued	<pre>X tinued : False erLevel : 15 nOrder : 0 1Stock : 32 ce : 13.0000 ityPerUnit : 12 boxes oryID : 2 erID : 12 :tName : Original Frankfurter tID : 77 </pre>

Click on "equal to", and change it to "greater than":

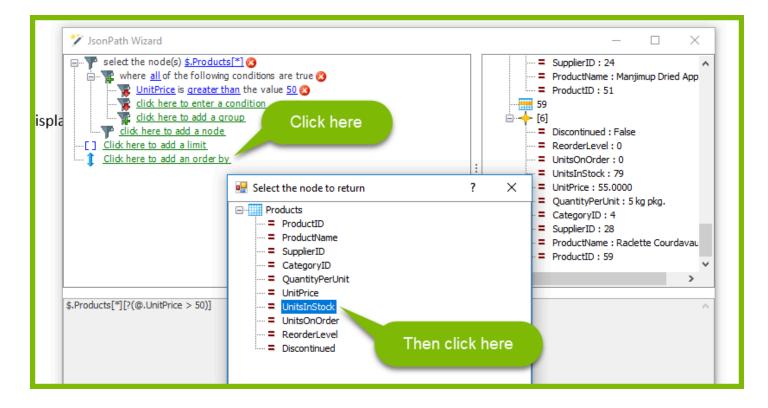
Spla = SupplierID : 12	<ul> <li>UnitPrice : 13.0000</li> <li>QuantityPerUnit : 12 boxes</li> <li>CategoryID : 2</li> <li>SupplierID : 12</li> <li>ProductName : Original Frankfurter</li> <li>ProductID : 77</li> </ul>	Click here to add an ologe by     UnitsInStock : 32     UnitPrice : 13.0000     QuantityPerUnit : 12 boxes	ere to add a greater than ReorderLevel : 15	Click here to ad not equal	UnitPrice is equal to the value click here to set the value So	□··· <b>P</b> select the node(s) <u>\$.Products</u> <sup>**</sup> ③ □···· <b>P</b> select the node(s) <u>\$.Products</u> <sup>**</sup> ③ □···· <b>P</b> select the node(s) <u>\$.Products</u> <sup>**</sup> ③ □···· <b>P</b> select the node(s) <u>\$.Products</u> <sup>**</sup> ③ ···· <b>P</b> select the node(s) <u>\$.Products</u> <sup>**</sup> ③ ···· <b>P</b> select the node(s) <u>\$.Products</u> <sup>**</sup> ③	✓ JsonPath Wizard    —    —    —    —    SupplierID: 23
	>	SupplierID : 12 ProductName : Original Franktions ProductID : 77	to add an orber by UnitsInStock : 32 UnitPrice : 13.0000 QuantityPerUnit : 12 boxes CategoryID : 2 SupplierID : 12 ProductName : Original Frankfurter ProductID : 77	Click here to add a lim       less than         Click here to add an older by       less than         Click here to add an older by       unitsInStock : 32         UnitPrice : 13.0000       QuantityPerUnit : 12 boxes         CategoryID : 2       SupplierID : 12         ProductID : 77       ProductID : 77	Click here to add a click here to add a greater than       greater than <td>click here to equal       not equal         click here to add a       greater than         click here to add a lim       less than         click here to add an or or or or       less than         click here to add an or or or or       unitsOnOrder : 0         click here to add an or or or or       unitsOnOrder : 0         click here to add an or or or or       unitsOnOrder : 13.0000         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or</td> <td>Where all of the following conditions are true  UnitPrice is equal to the value click here to set the value  equal not</td>	click here to equal       not equal         click here to add a       greater than         click here to add a lim       less than         click here to add an or or or or       less than         click here to add an or or or or       unitsOnOrder : 0         click here to add an or or or or       unitsOnOrder : 0         click here to add an or or or or       unitsOnOrder : 13.0000         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or         click here to add an or or or or       click here to add an or or or or	Where all of the following conditions are true  UnitPrice is equal to the value click here to set the value  equal not

Then click on "click here to set the value", and enter "50":

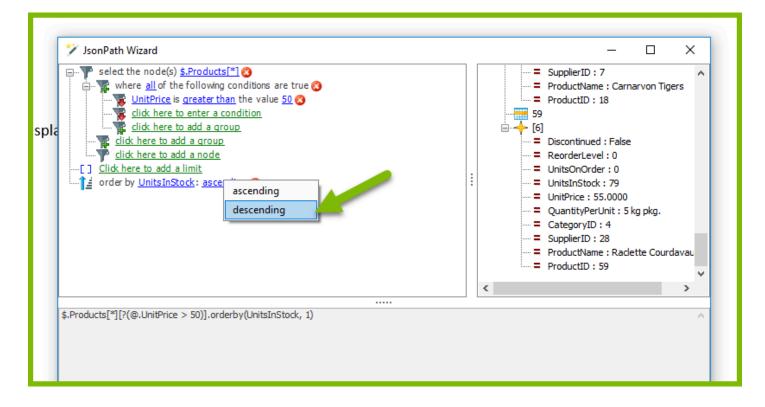


#### Sort the Data Satisfying the Condition (Optional)

Now we have a select statement which will return the ID for each product with a unit price greater than \$50. To sort those product IDs by units in stock, click on "Click here to add an order by":



Click on "ascending", change it to "descending", then click on "OK":



Now double-click on the ForEach Tag to bring up the Tag Editor, and in the Query Pane you'll see the select statement we just built using the Wizard.

<b>.</b> X ₹	Tag Editor - [ForEachTag] — 🗆 🗙
v Wizard Equation → Next ← Previous	Save Tag
ct Hom	<pre>\$.Products[*][?(@.UnitPrice &gt; 50)].orderby(UnitsInStock, -1) } </pre>

#### **Generate Output**

Optionally, you can add some Word formatting such as a table style and text alignment. Also, change the <u>formatting of the [UnitPrice] Out Tag</u> so it displays values as currency. Then generate output!

## windward studios

#### Six Steps to Using the JsonPath Wizard

Display a table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock.

Product ID	Product Name	Unit Price	Units In Stock
59	Raclette	\$55.00	79
	Courdavault		
18	Carnarvon	\$62.50	42
	Tigers		
20	Sir Rodney's	\$81.00	40
	Marmalade		
9	Mishi Kobe	\$97.00	29
	Niku		
51	Manjimup	\$53.00	20
	Dried Apples		
38	Côte de Blaye	\$263.50	17
29	Thüringer	\$123.79	0
	Rostbratwurst		



## How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard?

In this article, we'll go step by step through an example of using the SQL Wizard to create a select statement for a ForEach Tag. If you aren't familiar with the ForEach Tag, please review our ForEach Tag Reference before continuing.

In this example we'll create a table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock. You can begin with a blank Word document, or follow along with the attached example template, which uses our public mssql.windward.net data source.



Seven\_Steps\_to\_Using\_the\_SQL\_Wizard.docx

#### Seven Steps to Using the SQL Wizard

Although this example is specific to a ForEach Tag, this procedure can be followed to create a SQL select statement for any Tag returning data from a SQL data source.

- 1. Create the Tag where the select statement will be applied
- 2. Bring up the SQL Wizard
- 3. Select the columns you wish to display data about in your output
- 4. Create a *condition* the data must satisfy to be displayed
- 5. Sort the data satisfying the condition (optional)
- Connect Out Tags to the new ForEach Tag select statement
- 7. Generate output

#### Create the Tag Where the Select Statement Will be Applied

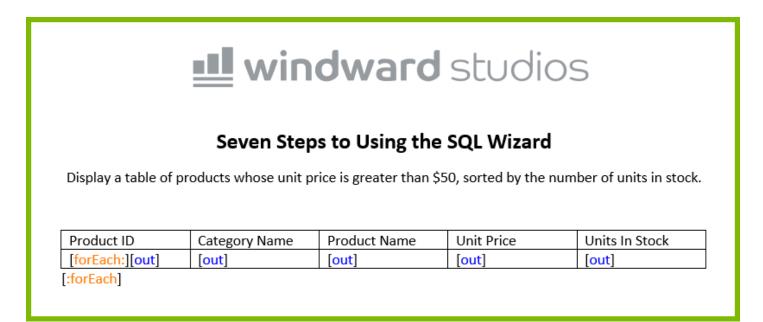
We've opened a Word document and connected to our example Northwind database in our public mssql.windward.net SQL Server. Then we inserted a two-row table with columns for product ID, category name, product name, unit price and units in stock.

# windward studios

#### Seven Steps to Using the SQL Wizard

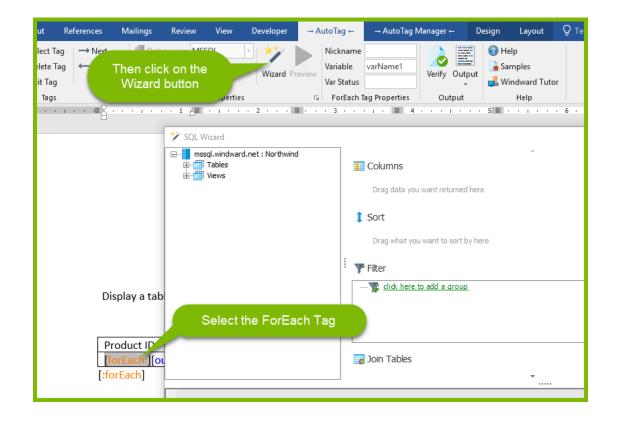
Display a table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock.

Next, we insert a ForEach Tag, and Out Tags for each column. We'll build the select statement for the ForEach Tag with the SQL Wizard.



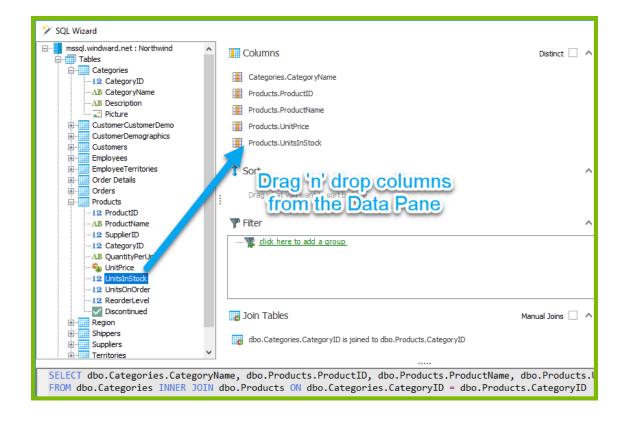
#### Bring Up the SQL Wizard

To bring up the SQL Wizard on the ForEach Tag, select the ForEach Tag, then click on the Wizard button on the AutoTag tab of the Word ribbon.



#### Select the Columns You Wish to Display Data About in Your Output

Drag and drop from the Data Pane the columns you wish to return from the data source.





#### Create a Condition the Data Must Satisfy to Be Displayed

We want to display those products whose unit price is greater than \$50. To do so we must create a condition. A condition is a **node** (or column), a **comparison** and a **value**, such as "unit price > 50".

First, click on "click here to add a group":

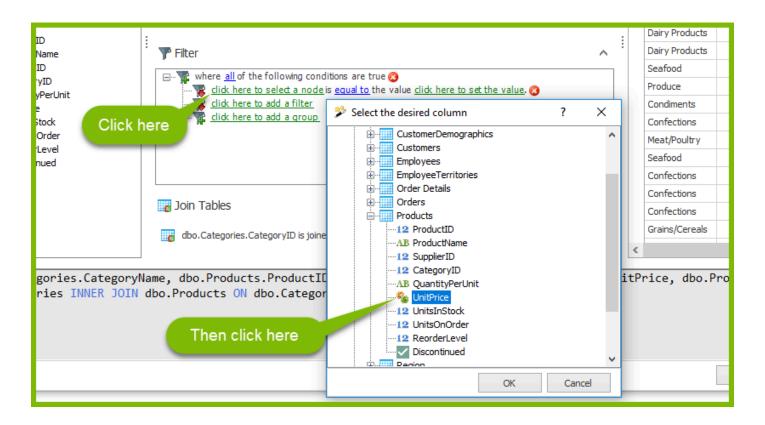
	Drag what you want to sort by here	:	Seafood
tID		:	Dairy Products
tName	Filter		Dairy Products
erID	······································	-	Seafood
oryID ityPerUnit			Produce
ce			Condiments
nStock			Confections
nOrder erLevel			Meat/Poultry
tinued			Seafood
	Join Tables Manual Joins	*	Confections
	dbo.Categories.CategoryID is joined to dbo.Products.CategoryID		Confections
		1	

Then click on "click here to add a filter":

	:	Drag what you want to sort by here			Seafood
D	1		:	:	Dairy Products
Name		The Filter	^		Dairy Products
D		- ₩ where <u>all</u> of the following conditions are true (3)			Seafood
yID Dari lait		Lick here to add a filter			Produce
/PerUnit		click here to add a group			Condiments
tock					Confections
Order					Meat/Poultry
Level hued					Seafood
		join Tables	Manual Joins		Confections
		dbo.Categories.CategoryID is joined to dbo.Products.CategoryID			Confections

Next, click on "click here to select a node", then select the UnitPrice column in the popup window:





Click on "equal to", and change it to "greater than":

ritories	1 0-4		Condiments
s	1 Sort	^	Meat/Poultry
	Drag what you want to sort by here		Seafood
D			Dairy Products
lame	Filter	~ 1	Dairy Products
D	→ where <u>all</u> of the following conditions are true 😵		Seafood
/ID PerUnit	dbo.Products.UnitPriceis equation	value. 🔇	Produce
Perunit	equal to		Condiments
tock	not equal to		Confections
Drder	less than		Meat/Poultry
.evel jued	less than or equal to		Seafood
	greater than		Confections
	greater than or equal to		Confections
	join Tables	Manual Joins	Confections
	dbo.Categories.CategoryID is joined to not null		Grains/Cereals
	in list	<	
		_	
	lame, dbo.Products.ProductID, dbo.Products.Product	-	rice, dbo.Proc
ries INNER JOIN	<pre>dbo.Products ON dbo.Categories.CategoryID = dbo.F</pre>	Products.CategoryID	

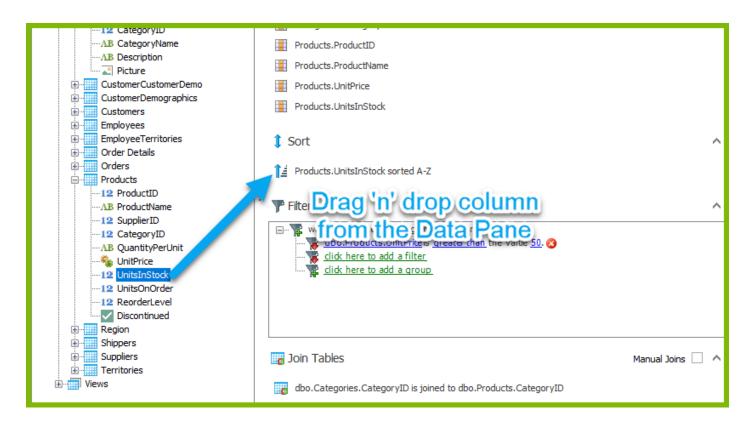
Then click on "click here to set the value", and enter "50":



rritories s D Name ID yID /PerUnit E tock	Sort Drag what you want to sort by here Filter Filter Image: the following conditions are true in the value is the value in the value in the value in the value is the value in the value in the value is the value in the value in the value is the value is the value in the value in the value is the value is the value in the value in the value is the v	CondimentsIMeat/PoultryISeafoodIDairy ProductsIDairy ProductsISeafoodIProduceICondimentsIConfectionsI
Order Level nued		Meat/Poultry Seafood Confections
	Join Tables       Manual Joins       ^         dbo.Categories.CategoryID is joined to dbo.Products.CategoryID       ^	Confections Confections Grains/Cereals
	Name, dbo.Products.ProductID, dbo.Products.ProductName, dbo.Products.Unit dbo.Products ON dbo.Categories.CategoryID = dbo.Products.CategoryID	Price, dbo.Pro

#### Sort the Data Satisfying the Condition (Optional)

Now we have a select statement which will return the data we wish for each product with a unit price greater than \$50. To sort those product IDs by units in stock, drag and drop the UnitsInStock column from the Data Pane onto the Sort area:





Click on "Products.UnitsInStock sorted A-Z", change it to "sort Z-A", then click on "OK":

ritories	1 Sort	
D Iame D VID PerUnit rock Drder	Products.UniteInStock sorted A-Z sort A-Z Filter where remove conditions are true (2) dbo.Products.UnitPrice is greater than the value 50. (2) click here to add a filter click here to add a group	:

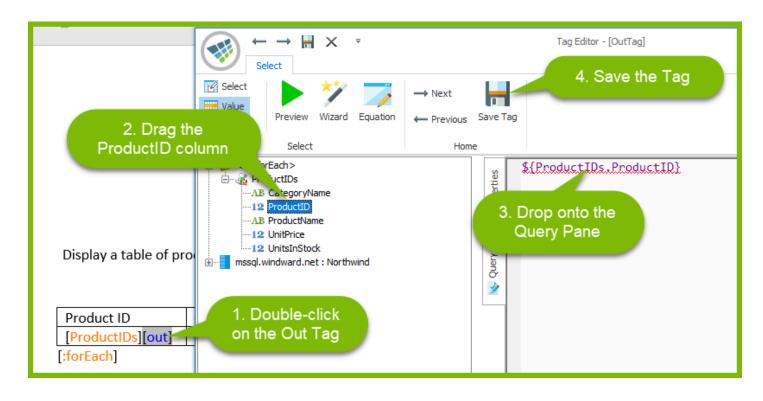
Now double-click on the ForEach Tag to bring up the Tag Editor, and in the Query Pane you'll see the select statement we just built using the Wizard.

<b>.</b> X ₹		Tag Editor - [ForEachTag] – 🗖	×
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ &$		ag	
net : Northwind dures	Properties	<pre>SELECT dbo.Categories.CategoryName, dbo.Products.ProductID, dbo. Products.ProductName, dbo.Products.UnitPrice, dbo.Products. UnitsInStock FROM dbo.Categories INNER JOIN dbo.Products ON dbo. Categories.CategoryID = dbo.Products.CategoryID WHERE(dbo.Products UnitPrice &gt; 50) ORDER BY dbo.Products.UnitsInStock DESC</pre>	5.
	🔖 Query	т	

#### **Connect Out Tags to the New ForEach Tag Select Statement**

Now that we're finished creating our new select statement, we must connect the <u>Out Tags</u> in our table columns to the ForEach Tag:

- Double-click on the Out Tag in the Product ID column to bring up the Tag Editor
- Drag 'n' drop the ProductID column from the Data Pane onto the Query Pane
- Save the Out Tag
- Repeat for the other Out Tags, using the appropriate columns in the Data Pane



Your template should look like this:

<b>III windward</b> studios						
Seven Steps to Using the SQL Wizard						
Display a table of product	ts whose unit price is	s greater than \$50, s	sorted by the nur	nber of units in stoc		
Product ID	Category Name	Product Name	Unit Price	Units In Stock		
[ProductIDs][ProductID]	[CategoryName]	[ProductName]	[UnitPrice]	[UnitsInStock]		
[:forEach]		- -				
LIVILACII						

#### **Generate Output**

Optionally, you can add some Word formatting such as a table style and text alignment. Also, change the <u>formatting of the [UnitPrice] Out Tag</u> so it displays values as currency. Then generate output!

# **windward** studios

#### Seven Steps to Using the SQL Wizard

Display a table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock.

Product ID	Category Name	Product Name	Unit Price	Units In Stock
59	Dairy Products	Raclette Courdavault	\$55.00	79
18	Seafood	Carnarvon Tigers	\$62.50	42
20	Confections	Sir Rodney's Marmalade	\$81.00	40
9	Meat/Poultry	Mishi Kobe Niku	\$97.00	29
51	Produce	Manjimup Dried Apples	\$53.00	20
38	Beverages	Côte de Blaye	\$263.50	17
29	Meat/Poultry	Thüringer Rostbratwurst	\$123.79	0



# How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?

In this article, we'll go step by step through an example of using the XPath Wizard to create a select statement for a ForEach Tag. If you aren't familiar with the ForEach Tag, please review our <u>ForEach Tag Reference</u> before continuing.

In this example we'll create a table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by the number of units in stock. You can begin with a blank Word document, or follow along with the attached example template and data source.

Six\_Steps\_to\_Using\_the\_XPath\_Wizard.docx

SouthWind.xml

#### Six Steps to Using the XPath Wizard

Although this example is specific to a ForEach Tag, this procedure can be followed to create an XPath select statement for any Tag returning data from an XML data source.

- 1. Create the Tag where the select statement will be applied
- 2. Bring up the XPath Wizard
- 3. Select the node you wish to display data about in your output
- 4. Create a *condition* the data must satisfy to be displayed
- 5. Sort the data satisfying the condition (optional)
- 6. Generate output

#### **Create the Tag Where the Select Statement Will Be Applied**

We've opened a Word document and connected to our example Southwind XML data source (located in the C:\Users\<username>\Documents\AutoTag\data directory). We create a table displaying product ID, product name, unit price and units in stock by dragging the "Product" node from the Data Bin and dropping it onto the report template.

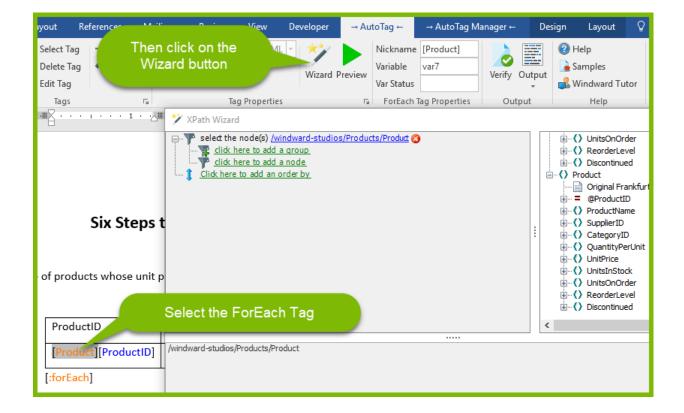
		ath Wizard		nd drop the Pr o the report te		1	oTag Data Bin ▼ × SouthwindXML (XML : SouthWind.xml) • windward-studios • • O Employees • • O Orders • • O Territories • C Ostomers • C Sustomers
	Select	columns for the table			- 0	×	reducts
e	Insert	Column	Title	Туре	Order		Product
.e	~	ProductID	ProductID		<b>A</b>	-	ProductName
		ProductName	ProductName		<b>A</b>	-	SupplierID CategoryID
		SupplierID	SupplierID		<b>A</b>	-	QuantityPerUnit
		CategoryID	CategoryID			-	
		QuantityPerUnit	QuantityPerUnit			-	UnitsInStock
	$\checkmark$	UnitPrice	UnitPrice		<b>A</b>	-	() ReorderLevel
		UnitsInStock	UnitsInStock		<b>•</b>	-	() Discontinued
		UnitsOn	UnitsOnOrder			-	Categories     Shippers
		ReorderLevel	The				
		Discontinued	L Ine	en select the s	upnodes to	o aispia	ау
5	<u>Select all</u>	<u>Deselect all</u>		ок	Cancel	9	

This creates a table containing a ForEach Tag and some Out Tags. We'll use the XPath Wizard to modify the select statement in the ForEach Tag. You can format the Out Tags' output as desired (e.g. set the UnitPrice <u>Out Tag output format to Currency</u>).

	Six Steps	to Using the	XPath W	/izard	
Display a tabl	e of products whose unit p	orice is greater the	an \$50 sorter	by the number	of units in stock
Dispidy a table	e of products whose unit p	since is greater the	in 550, sorrec	a by the number	of units in stock.
	ProductID	ProductName	UnitPrice	UnitsInStock	
	ProductID [Product][ProductID]				
	[Product][ProductID]				

#### Bring Up the XPath Wizard

To bring up the XPath Wizard on the ForEach Tag, select the ForEach Tag, then click on the Wizard button on the AutoTag tab of the Word ribbon.



#### Select the Node You Wish to Display Data About in Your Output

Since we created the ForEach Tag by dragging and dropping from the Data Bin, the node we wish to query is already selected. If we had inserted the ForEach Tag manually, we would click on "click here to add a node", then use the popup window to select the node we wish to query.

-2	📕 1 · · · · 2 · · · 📕 · · · · 3 · 📕 · · · · ·	Click on "click her	e to add a no	de"	? ×		
	Click here to add a group Click here to add a group Click here to add a node	s/Product 📀		lerLevel		^	hWir
os	L. 1 <u>Click here to add an order by</u>	Image: Select the node to return         Image: XML : SouthWind.xml         Image: Open content of the select to th	?	× ,	ter grüne Soße 12212 b		
nit		<ul> <li>⊕-() Orders</li> <li>⊕-() Territories</li> <li>⊕-() Customers</li> <li>⊕-() Regions</li> <li>⊟-() Products</li> <li>⊕-() Product</li> </ul>		t			me ) :rUni
D]	Then select the node	e - () Categories e - () Shippers e - () Suppliers			>	-	ck der vel ed
					Cancel	~	
			OK Can				1

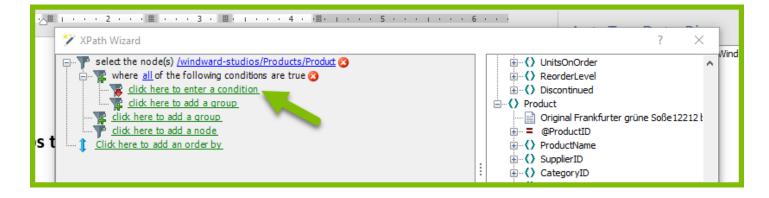
#### Create a Condition the Data Must Satisfy to Be Displayed

We want to display those products whose unit price is greater than \$50. To do so we must create a condition. A condition is a node, a comparison and a value, such as "unit price > 50."

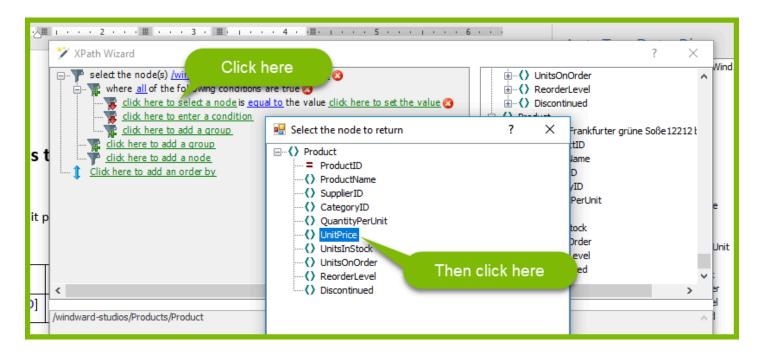
First, click on "click here to add a group":



Then click on "click here to enter a condition":



Next, click on "click here to select a node", then select the UnitPrice node in the popup window:



Click on "equal to", and change it to "greater than":

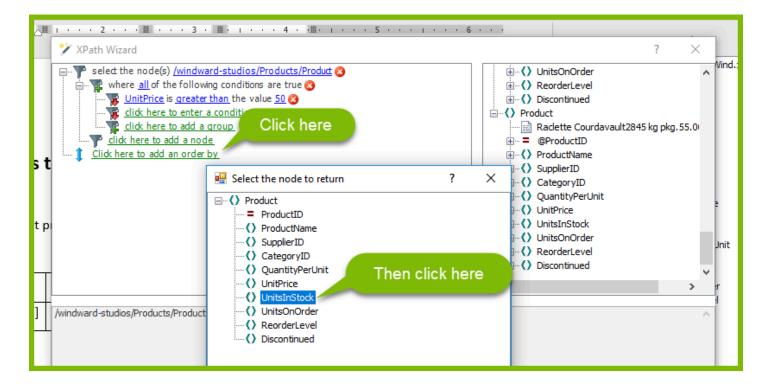
⊯ے	1 ・ ・ 2 ・ ・ 二 ・ ・ 3 ・ 誰 ・ ・ ・ 4 ・ ・ 誰・ 」 ・ ・ 5 ・ ・ ・ 」 ・ ・ 6	; .				
	🌮 XPath Wizard			?	×	
st <sup>it p</sup>	select the node(s) <u>/windward-studios/Products/Product</u> where <u>all</u> of the following conditions are true <u>UnitPrice</u> is <u>equal</u> <u>click here to add</u> <u>requal</u> not equal <u>click here to add a c</u> <u>click here to add a n</u> <u>click here to add a n</u> <u>statts with</u>	:	Priginal Frankfurter grüne ⊉ProductID roductName upplierID CategoryID QuantityPerUnit	e Soße 122	2121	-Vind.
					-	-
<b>)</b> ]	/windward-studios/Products/Product				^	

Then click on "click here to set the value", and enter "50":

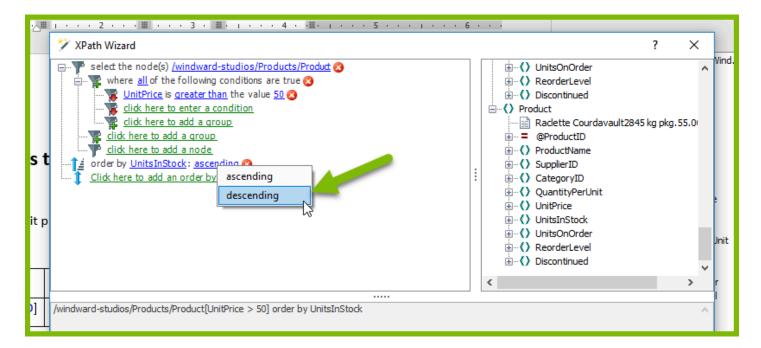
·ط	1 * * * 2 * * * 讖 * * * 3 * 讖 * 1 * * * 4 * * 讖 * 1 * * * 5 * * * 1 * * * 6	6,			_	
	🌮 XPath Wizard		?	×		
<b>s 1</b> it p	select the node(s) <u>/windward-studios/Products/Product</u>	:	<ul> <li>UnitsOnOrder</li> <li>ReorderLevel</li> <li>Product</li> <li>Product</li> <li>ProductID</li> <li>ProductID</li> <li>CategoryID</li> <li>C</li></ul>	⟨g.55.0	^	Wind.
			*		_	
<b>)</b> ]	/windward-studios/Products/Product[UnitPrice > 50]				^	

### Sort the Data Satisfying the Condition (Optional)

Now we have a select statement which will return the ID for each product with a unit price greater than \$50. To sort those product IDs by units in stock, click on "Click here to add an order by":



Click on "ascending", change it to "descending", then click on "OK":



Now double-click on the ForEach Tag to bring up the Tag Editor, and in the Query Pane you'll see the select statement we just built using the Wizard.

X -		Tag Editor - [ForEachTag] –	.	×
Wizard Equation → Next ← Previous t Hom .xml udios	save Ta	/windward-studios/Products/Product[UnitPrice > 50] order by UnitsInStock descending		

#### **Generate Output**

Finally, let's generate output, and we'll see our table of products whose unit price is greater than \$50, sorted by units in stock.

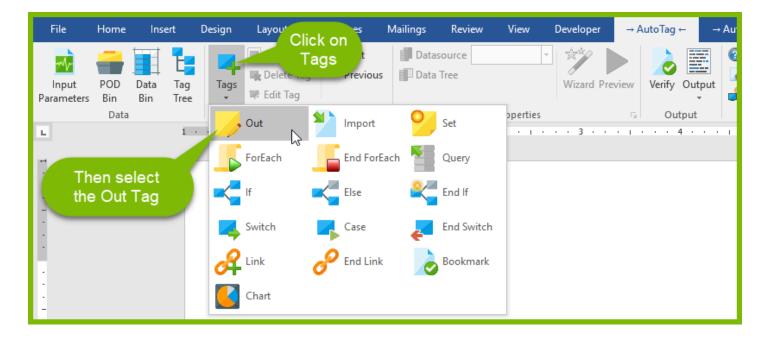
Display a table o	Six Steps	to Using the			of units in stock.
	ProductID	ProductName	UnitPrice	UnitsInStock	]
	59	Raclette Courdavault	55.00	79	
	18	Carnarvon Tigers	62.50	42	
	20	Sir Rodney's Marmalade	81.00	40	
	9	Mishi Kobe Niku	97.00	29	
	51	Manjimup Dried Apples	53.00	20	
	38	Côte de Blaye	263.50	17	
	29	Thüringer Rostbratwurst	123.79	0	
		1	1	1	L

# How Do I Create an Equation With the Equation Editor?

In this article, we'll go step by step through an example of using the Equation Editor to create a Windward equation for an Out Tag. If you aren't familiar with the Out Tag, please review our <u>Out Tag Reference</u> before continuing.

For more information about the Equation Editor, see the Equation Editor Reference.

Open a new Word document and connect to any data source (in this example we connected to our public mssql.windward.net SQL Server). Create an Out Tag by selecting the Out button in the Tags menu.



Bring up the Insert Function window by selecting the Out Tag, then clicking on the Equation button on the AutoTag Manager ribbon. (You can also bring up the Insert Function window by clicking on the Equation button in the Tag Editor.)

Ir	nsert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTa	g Manager ←
eate Ds <del>•</del>	🔍 De	nerate Code bug Conn ▼ bug Select ▼ Data	🌋 Debug 1	Template	iquation 🖇	Find/Replace Clean Templa Then c	ate lick of			🕜 Help	<ul> <li>♀ Quick Start</li> <li>✓ Step-By-Ste</li> <li>▲ Samples</li> <li>Getting Star</li> </ul>
	Sele			,	Si Si II R	Insert Function: elect a category All elect a function: IFERROR INDEXOF ISEVEN ISNUMBER SNUMBER SNUMBER ALSE.	on /: : :	v	umber; otherwise, it	?	×

Scroll through the functions to select the one you wish. You can also select a category of functions first to reduce the number of functions to scroll through. For our example, select the TEXT category, then find and select the CONTAINS function. Click on Ok.

	Optionally select a category
[out]	Select a category: Text Select a function: CHAR CONCATENATE CONTAINS INDEXOF LASTINDEXOF LEFT V
Then scroll and select the function	FAINS(within_text,find_text)         hs whether one text string contains another text string.         Ok       Cancel         .::



Now the Function Arguments window appears. This windows allows us to create the arguments to pass to the function. Note the function, arguments and the equation result are updated in real time.

	Function Arguments The equation so far - vpdates in real time ×
	=CONTAINS('This is my test text.','test')
[out]	CONTAINS
	Within_text       This is my test text.       V       Y       = This is my test text.
	Find_text test 💙 = test
	Enter the arguments
	= true
	Returns whether one text string contains another text string.
	Find_text is the text you want to find.
	Formula result = true Result of the equation - updates in real time
	Ok Cancel

You can fine tune the equation by editing it directly. The result of the equation automatically updates.

urns " + CONTAINS("This is my test text.', 'test") + "."         Within_text       This is my test text.'         Find_text       'test'         Image: Second sec
= true
Find_text is the text yo And the result updates automatically
My function returns true. Ok Cancel



Click on Ok when finished with the equation.

You may have noticed the Wizard buttons next to the argument fields in the Function Arguments window. They can be used to bring up a Select Wizard if you wish to use a data set returned by a select statement as a function argument.

Let's explore this feature by adding another Out Tag to our template, and opening the Insert Function window again as before. But this time, we'll select the AVERAGE function, then click on Ok.

	🖳 Insert Function	?	×
[CONTAINS]	Select a category:		
[out]	+ ABS ADDTOTAL AVEDEV AVERAGE		^
	Base AVERAGE(number1,number2,) Returns the average (arithmetic mean) of its arguments, which car numbers of names, arrays, or references that contain numbers.	ıbe	~
	Ok	Can	ncel .::

Now when the Function Arguments window appears click on a Wizard button to bring up the SQL Wizard (recall we began by connecting to a SQL data source). <u>Use the SQL Wizard</u> to create a select statement as a function argument. Click OK when finished with the SQL Wizard, to see the new function, function argument, and function result.

	Function Arguments The new equation so far
[CONTAINS]	=AVERAGE(data("SELECT dbo.Categories.CategoryID FROM dbo.Categories")) AVERAGE
[out]	Number1       data("SELECT dbo.Categoril V       = 1         Number2       V       = -         Number3       V       = -
	Number4 The argument created with the SQL Wizard
	Returns the average (arithmetic mean) of its arguments, which can be numbers of names, arrays, or references that contain numbers. <b>Number</b> number1,number2, are 1 to 255 numeric arguments for which you want the average.
	Formula result = 4.5 The new result so far



## How Do I Create Dynamic Formulas in Excel Templates?

You can use Excel's dynamic formulas - formulas that produce data on the fly - in Report Designer Office Edition (*the Designer*) templates.

The Designer carries functions across cells, and it knows when to include new cells and when to change range numbers. Here we will walk though a simple example. This tutorial begins with a blank template connected to the Northwind XML data source.

1 This tutorial uses an XML data source, and the examples shown here use the sample data source Northwind. You can follow along with this tutorial by using the Northwind XML file that ships with the Designer. Or, you can follow these steps with your organization's own data sources, keeping in mind your specific choices (data source location, server name, database name, data groups, etc.) will be different from what's listed here.

#### Create a Table

Before we can begin placing Tags in the template, we need to know where they will go. In this example, we'll be creating a table of products and information about those products. This table will have columns for the invoice number, the product ID, the product's unit price, the product's quantity, and a column subtotaling the cost of each product ordered.

Beginning with a new Excel workbook, choose ten cells in which you will create a 5x2 table. We choose this size because it gives us one column for each data category. In the first row we will place the data titles, and in the second row we will place the Tags. You do not need to know how many rows of data will be output when you run the report; the Designer takes care of expanding that for you automatically.

We recommend that you do not use the table command in Excel. Instead, use cells only for table construction.

In the table's first row, enter the column headings:



	А	В	С	D	E	F	G
1							
2							
3	Invoice Number	Product ID	Unit Price	Unit Quantity	Subtotal		
4							
5							

#### **Create a ForEach Tag**

- 1. Click on the first cell in what will be the second row of the table (the cell A4 in the image above).
- 2. Click on the Tags button.
- 3. Select the ForEach Tag.

🗄 গ	• ð •	÷									Book1	- Excel
File	Home	Ins	ert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag N	√lanager ←	Ωт
Input Parameters	POD Bin	Data Bin	2 Iag Tree	Tags	_	→ Next — Previous	Data Data		▼ \$	izard Preview	Verify Out	
_	Data			Out	*	Import	2	Set	operties	E.	Output	
A4	▼ A	1	3	ForE		End ForEa	ch 🔻	Query	E	F	G	
1 2				If	13	Else	2	End If				
	ice Nun	nber	Pr	ro 🗾 Swit	ch 🗾	Case	4	End Switch	Subtota	I		
5				A Link	d	End Link		Chart				
7												
8 9												

- 4. Double-click on the A4 cell, which now contains a ForEach Tag, to open the <u>Tag Editor</u>.
- 5. In the Data Pane on the left side of the Tag Editor, expand the ROOT node.
- 6. Drag and drop the "OrderDetails" node from the Data Pane to the Query Pane on the the right.

<b>₽</b> 5°0°∓				Book1 - Excel
File Home Insert	Page Layout Formulas	Data Revie	w View → AutoTag	← → AutoTag Manager ← ♀ Tu
Input POD Data Tag Parameters Bin Bin Tree Data			Datasource NorthwindXML Data Tree Tag Properties	Wizard Preview Variable varNai Var Status
A4 - : ×	✓ f <sub>x</sub> =autotag(" <w p=""></w>	/r:forEach var='va	rName2' datasource='No	rthwindXML'>")
A 1 2 3 Invoice Number 4 <foreach> 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18</foreach>	Evaluate Select	zard Equation	→ Next → Previous Save Tag Home	Fag Editor - [ForEachTag]

- Give the ForEach Tag a descriptive nickname.
   Give the ForEach Tag a descriptive variable name.
- 9. Save the Tag.

$\underbrace{\longleftrightarrow}_{\text{Select}} \xleftarrow{\leftarrow} \rightarrow \underset{\text{Select}}{\vdash} \times =$		Tag Editor - [ForEachTag]
Select       Value       Evaluate       Select	→ 9 Previous Save T Home	Tag
ML : Northwind - Data.xml         NOOT         NOOT         Categories         O Customers         O Conterpotentiation         OrderDatalis         O Products         O Shippers         O Suppliers         O Territories		Advanced         Standard         Tag         block       false         nickname       [OrderDetails]         order       legacy         var       0         varStatus       orderDetails

### **Create the First Out Tag**

Now it's time to place the data subgroups to output into the individual cells.

- 1. Click on the cell that holds the ForEach Tag.
- 2. Click on the ForEach Tag button (the Tags button changes based on what Tag has been inserted).
- 3. Select the Out Tag.

E 5-∂-∓						Book1 - Excel
File Home Insert	Page Layout For	mulas Data I	Review View	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Ma	nager← ਊ T
	ag ForEach Tag ▼ Edit Ta	Tag ← Previous	Datasource Nor	thwindXML -	Wizard Preview	Nickname [Order Variable order Var Status
Data	Out	3 mport	Set	'roperties tails' var='or	ा rderDetails' nic	ForEach Tag Prop (name='[OrderD
A	ForEach	End ForEact	n 🎴 Query	E	F	G
1 2	If	Else	💒 End If			
3 Invoice Number 4 [OrderDetails] 1	Pro Switch	Case	End Switch	Subtota	al	
5 6		Send Link	Chart			
7 8						
9 10						

A prompt appears, asking you where you'd like to place the Out Tag. Place your cursor just after the ForEach Tag's nickname ("[OrderDetails]") and click. The Designer places the Out Tag after the ForEach Tag in the same cell.



<b></b> 5	- 0-	Ŧ										Book1	- Excel
File	Home	Ins	ert	Page Layou	ıt Formulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au	itoTag Ma	inager ←	Ωт
Input Parameters		Data Bin	Tag Tree	ForEach Tag *	Select Tag Celete Tag Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous	Data 🗧	Tree	thwindXML 👻	<b>Vizard</b>	Preview	Nickname Variable Var Status	order
A4	Data	: 3	×				elect='/ROO	DT/Order[	g Properties Details' var='o	rderDet			
1	A			В		C D E ynamic Formulas in Excel					F	G	
2					Dynamic roi								
3 Invo	ice Nun rDetails		P	roduct ID	Unit	Price	Unit Qu	antity	Subtot	al			
5			•	Select wh	ere you wish to i	nsert a tag							
6 7			[0	rderDeta	ails]		)						
8													

#### Attach a Data Field to Your Out Tag

- 1. Double-click on the cell where you inserted your ForEach and Out Tags. A prompt will appear asking you to select which Tag to edit.
- 2. Click on the Out Tag to bring up the Tag Editor.

8	5-0-	÷										Book1	- Excel
File	Home	Ins	ert	Page Layou	ut Formulas	5 Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ Auto	Гag Ma	nager ←	Ωт
Input Paramete	POD rs Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Out	■ Select Tag 🕵 Delete Tag 🗣 Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous	를 Datas		rthwindXML 👻	Vizard Prev		Nickname Type	
	Data				Tags	F2		Ta	g Properties		E.	Out Tag	Proper
A4	A4 🔹 : 🔀 🗸 f_x =autotag("												



In the Tag Editor, expand the ForEach Tag variable you created above, "OrderDetails", by clicking on the + sign next to it. The "OrderID" group contains the invoice number, so you will drag the OrderID data subgroup from the OrderDetails variable into the Query Pane.

$\underbrace{\longleftrightarrow} \begin{array}{c} \leftarrow \rightarrow \blacksquare \times  \overline{} \\ \hline \end{array}$	Tag Editor - [OutTag]
Select Value Value Click to expand vious Select Hom	Save Tag
WithforEach     OrderDetails     OrderID     OrderID     OrderID     Outity     Outity     Discount     XML : Northwind - Data.xml	<pre>\${orderDetails}/OrderID  Aano </pre>

#### Give the Out Tag a descriptive nickname, and save the Tag.

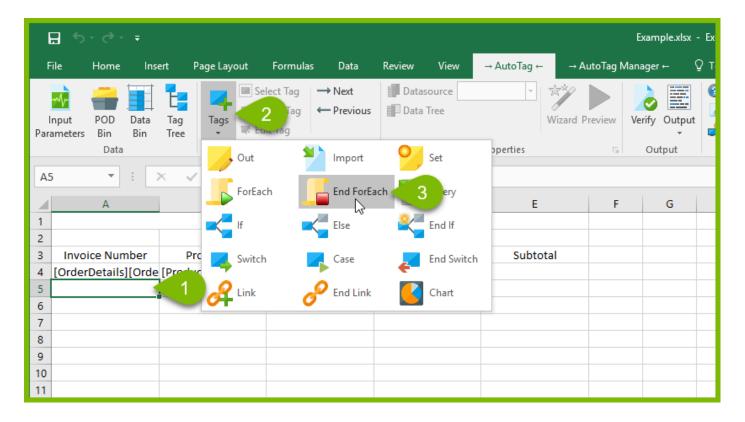
- ×	Ŧ					Tag Editor - [OutTag]			- 🗆	×		
v Wizard	Equation	→ Next ← Previous										
ct		Hom	e		_							
				s		Advanced				-		
				Properties		Bitmap				-		
- Data.xm	1					Document				-		
				Ē	<u> </u>	Standard				-		
						Tag				-		
					1	condition						
				Query		format						
				Ž	õ 📝	Ö 📄	nickname		[OrderID]			
						type						
					1	var						
			:									

## **Create Additional Out Tags**

Using the procedure above, create Out Tags for the three remaining cells. However, each of these Out Tags will be in its own cell, so you will not see a prompt asking you where to insert the Tag as before. The "ProductID" subgroup goes into the Query Pane of the Tag in the "Product ID" column; the UnitPrice subgroup goes into the Query Pane of the Tag in the "Unit Price" column; and the "Quantity" subgroup goes into the Query Pane of the Tag in the "Unit Quantity" column.

### Close the ForEach Tag Loop

- 1. Click on the empty cell under your first ForEach Tag (A5).
- 2. Click on the Tags button.
- 3. Select the End ForEach button. This will close your ForEach loop in your table.



### Create a Subtotal

Here's where we get down to business – create a subtotal using Excel's built-in dynamic formula for multiplication.

Now we want to know how much is being spent on each item. In other words, we want to multiply the unit price by the unit quantity for each item, and that will give us our subtotal.



Click on the cell below the cell labeled "Subtotal". Enter the formula Excel uses for multiplication: an equal sign, the location of the first cell to be multiplied, an asterisk, then the location of the second cell to be multiplied. Your template will look like this (note the formula in the formula bar):

Example.xlsx - Exampl															- Ex			
F	le Home Insert		Page Layout		Formulas Data		F	Review View		$\rightarrow$ AutoTag $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ A		utoTag Manager ← 🏻 🤇		Ωт				
	nput meters	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Tags			→ Next ← Previous	;	Datas Data	Tree			Wizard F			y Outpu	t [
		Data					Tags 5			Tag Propert			ties 🕞 C				Dutput	-
М	MEDIAN $\checkmark$ : $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $f_{sc}$ =C4*D4																	
		А			В			с		[	D C		E		F		G	
1	Dynamic Formulas in Excel																	
2																		
3	Invoice Number			Pi	Product ID			Unit Price		Unit Quantity		Subtotal		-				
4	[Order	Details	][Orde	e [Produ	[ProductID]			[UnitPrice]		InitQuar	ntity]	=C4*D4						
5	<td>ich&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ī</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	ich>							Ī									
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		

The power in using this formula is the Designer will automatically create the additional Subtotal cells to match the data. Instead of just one subtotal, we will see a subtotal for each row generated by the ForEach Tag. Even if our data source contains hundreds of orders, we only have to input the formula once.

When the Designer changes references in an Excel formula, it does not parse the formula to determine what parts are references. It just looks for XX123, where the letters are A – ZZ and then numbers.

So if you have a custom macro named "A2", as in "A2(B1, C3)", the Designer will think the "A2" is a cell reference, not the name of a macro. It's unlikely you'll name a macro with one or two letters followed by a number; but if you do, the Designer will break because it will change the macro if it's moved/replicated in the final report.

#### Filter the Table (Optional)

It isn't necessary to add filters to our table in order to demonstrate the formula features in Excel, but because we are working with a large set of data, we will do so now for two reasons:



- Our data source is quite large, and this will make illustrating the next formula much simpler
- The formula we are going to create will sum items, and using a filter now will allow us to demonstrate a very practical application: summing items and coming up with a total cost for a particular invoice in our system

Returning to our example Template:

- 1. Double-click on the cell containing the ForEach Tag (A4).
- 2. In the "Select the tag you wish to edit" prompt, click on the ForEach Tag.

	<b>⊟</b> *	• @ -	÷							Example.xl	sx - Ex
F	File	Home	Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review View	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Ma	anager ←	Ωт
	Input rameters	POD Bin Data	Data Tag Bin Tree	ForEach Tag +	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags =autotag(" <w< td=""><td>→ Next ← Previous rs vr:forEach se</td><td>Data Tree</td><td>NorthwindXML  Tag Properties derDetails' var='o</td><td>Wizard Preview</td><td></td><td>orderE</td></w<>	→ Next ← Previous rs vr:forEach se	Data Tree	NorthwindXML  Tag Properties derDetails' var='o	Wizard Preview		orderE
		А		В		с	D	E	F	G	
1					Dynamic For	mulas in Exc	el				_
2 3 4 5 6		ce Num Details] ach>		Ør Select the [OrderDeta	e tag you wish t ails] <mark>1222</mark>	o edit )]					

In the Tag Editor, click on the Wizard icon, which brings up the <u>XPath Wizard</u>.

র হ	• @ -	÷								Example.xl	sx - Exo
File	Home	Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag M	anager ←	Qт
Input Parameters	POD Bin Data	Data Tag Bin Tre	ForEach 🛃	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags	→ Next ← Previous			hwindXML 👻	Wizard Preview	Nickname Variable Var Status ForEach	order
	A ice Num Details]	i ×	Select Value Evaluate	→ 🔒 ×	L,	→ Next ← Previ	Dus Save Ta	-	tor - [ForEachTag]		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ach>		⊡ 🚺 XML : Norti	XPath		s) <u>/ROOT/Ord</u> add a group add a node		/ROOT/Or	derDetails		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

In this example, since we are using an XML data source, we will use the <u>XPath Wizard</u>.
 But for other data source types, e.g. SQL or JSON, there are other Wizards.

🌮 XPath Wizard	?	×
select the node(s) <u>/ROOT/OrderDetails</u> <u>click here to add a group</u> <u>click here to add a node</u> <u>click here to add an order by</u>	Image: Construction of the second	^ >
/ROOT/OrderDetails		^

In the Wizard Conditions Pane, click on the button <u>click here to add a group</u>.

Click on the button <u>click here to enter a condition</u>.

🌮 XPath Wizard	? >	<
select the node(s) <u>/ROOT/OrderDetails</u>	Image: Construction of the second	~
/ROOT/OrderDetails		^

Click on the button <u>click here to select a node</u>, then select the subnode "OrderID". (Remember, OrderID is the invoice number.)

By default, the comparison is set to <u>equal to</u>, so you don't need to select a comparison.

🎾 XPath Wizard			?	×	
select the node(s) <u>/ROOT/OrderDet</u> where <u>all</u> of the following condition <u>click here to select a node</u> <u>click here to select a node</u> <u>click here to add a group</u> <u>click here to add a group</u> <u>click here to add a node</u> <u>Click here to add a node</u>	tions are true 🔇 : <u>equal to</u> the value <u>click here to set the value</u> 😵	Conternational and the second se		~	
<				>	
/ROOT/OrderDetails				^	

Take a look at the various OrderID values listed in the Data Pane on the right. There's one for invoice number 10248, and that's the one we'll use in our example. Click on the button <u>click</u> <u>here to set the value</u> and in the text box, enter the number 10248.

🏏 XPath Wizard	? ×
select the node(s) <u>/ROOT/OrderDetails</u> ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Image: Second state sta
/ROOT/OrderDetails	^

After setting the OrderID value, you can see the entire select statement (the query that will be sent to the data source when you run the report) in the lower pane of the Wizard. Click on "OK" to close the Wizard.



#### Create a Total

Now let's use Excel's Autosum feature to create a total.

In our spreadsheet we'll create a total cell below the subtotal cell (it can be on the same row as your EndForEach Tag).

From Excel's Home tab, click on the AutoSum button. In the formula "=SUM()" put the location of the subtotal value, which in our example is E4, between the parentheses. Your template now looks like this:

Formulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ Auto	oTag Man	ager ←	♀ Tell m	e what y	you wan	t to do		
	€≣ ⇒≣			General - \$ - % Num	9 ←.0 .00	.00 Cor →.0 Forn	natting -		Cell tyles v	Insert	Delete	 ► Au ↓ Fil Cl</th <th></th>	
VI(E4)													
с		0	)	E		F	G	н		I	J	к	L
amic Formul	as in Exc	el											
Unit Price]		Unit Qı (UnitQuan	tity]	Subtota #VALUE =SUM(E4) SUM(number		er2],)							

## Format the Table

Finally, use familiar Excel format commands, such as those in Excel's Home menu, to polish the table. Because columns 'C' and 'E' are currency, format the columns accordingly. Also, change the font, add colors, reposition text, place borders around cells, and otherwise enhance the look of the table.

Save your report template using Excel's Save command. Then, using the Output button in the Designer ribbon, click on the desired report format. In this example, we chose to view the report as a PDF file, and this is the result:

Unit Price	Unit Quantity	Subtotal
\$14.00	12	\$168.00
\$9.80	10	\$98.00
\$34.80	5	\$174.00
	Total:	\$440.00
•	\$14.00 \$9.80	\$14.00 12 \$9.80 10 \$34.80 5

Congratulations! You now have the basics of harnessing the power of Excel formulas in your report template. You may need to tweak your table dimensions a bit, as Excel does not let you auto-expand a cell as needed. For more information concerning XLSX output limitations please review <u>Output Format Limitations</u>.



## How Do I Determine the Number of Cores in My Computer?

Modern computers have multi-core processors containing two or more independent processing units called *cores*. Through a technique called hyper-threading, physical cores appear to be multiple logical processors or virtual cores to the operating system. The number of logical processors or virtual cores in your computer can be important when licensing the Windward Studios .NET, Java, and RESTful Report Engines. Hence, it is important to determine the number of cores for your computer for accurate licensing.

In this article, we'll see how to determine the number of cores for Windows and Linux computers for Windward licensing.

### **Determining the Number of Cores for Windows**

#### Method 1: Using ms32info.exe

Use the key combination *Windows Key* + *R* to start the Run dialog, then type "msinfo32.exe".

🖅 Run	×
0	Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open it for you.
<u>O</u> pen:	msinfo32.exe ~
	OK Cancel <u>B</u> rowse

On the System Information dialog, look for "Logical Processor(s)".

nformation		- 🗆 X	
View Help			
nmary	ltem	Value	^
re Resources	OS Name	Microsoft Windows 10 Enterprise	
nents	Version	10.0.16299 Build 16299	
e Environmer	Other OS Description	Not Available	
	OS Manufacturer	Microsoft Corporation	
	System Name		
	System Manufacturer	Dell Inc.	
	System Model	OptiPlex g Number of virtual	
	System Type	x64-based COTES	
	System SKU	OptiPlex 9010	
	Processor	Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-3770 CPU @ 3.40GHz, 3401 Mhz, 4 Core(s), 8 Logical Processor(s)	
	BIOS Version/Date	Dell Inc. A21, 9/21/2015	
	SMBIOS Version	2.7	
	Embedded Controller Version	255.255	
	BIOS Mode	Legacy	

#### Method 2: Using Task Manager

Right click on the Windows Taskbar and select "Task Manager".

Toolbars >
Cortana >
✓ Show Task View button
✓ Show People button
Show Windows Ink Workspace button
Show touch keyboard button
Cascade windows
Show windows stacked
Show windows side by side
Show the desktop
Task Manager
✓ Lock all taskbars
🌣 Taskbar settings

In the Task Manager window select the "Performance" tab, then click on "CPU".

🕎 Task Manager						– 🗆 X
File Options View						
Performance App history	Startup Users	Details	Services			
CPU 8% 3.10 GHz	2 U % Utilization	I		Intel(R)	Core(TM) i7	7-3770 CPU @ 3.40GHz 100%
Memory 10.3/15.9 GB (65%)						
Disk 0 (C:) 0%						
Disk 1 0%						
Ethernet S: 0 R: 8.0 Kbps	60 seconds	$\wedge$		$\mathcal{M}$	hh	
Ethernet S: 0 R: 0 Kbps	Utilization <b>8%</b>	Speed 3.10 G		Base speed: Sockets: Cores:	3.40 C 1 4	Number of virtual cores
	Processes	Threads	Handles	Logical processors Virtualization:	: 8 Enabled	
	225	3388	121840	L1 cache:	256 KB	
	Up time 6:01:03	:45		L2 cache: L3 cache:	1.0 MB 8.0 MB	
A Fewer details		-				
Fewer details Source	Monitor					

## **Determining the Number of Cores for Linux**

At a command prompt, type the command "lscpu". The "CPU(s)" line of the command's output indicates the number of cores.

	1~
File Edit View Search Terr	ninal Help
david@david-VirtualBox	~\$ lscpu 🦰
Architecture:	<del></del>
CPU op-mode(s):	32-bit, 64-bit
Byte Order:	Little Endian
CPU(s):	2
On-line CPU(s) list:	0,1
Thread(s) per core:	1
Core(s) per socket:	2. Number of virtual
Socket(s):	
NUMA_node(s):	1 cores
Vendor ID:	GenuineIntel
CPU family:	б
Model:	58
Model name:	Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-3770 CPU @ 3.40GHz
Stepping:	9
CPU MHz:	3392.304
BogoMIPS:	6784.60
Hypervisor vendor:	KVM
Virtualization type:	
L1d cache:	32K
L1i cache:	32K
L2 cache:	256K
L3 cache:	8192K
NUMA node0 CPU(s):	0,1
Flags:	fpu vme de pse tsc msr pae mce cx8 apic sep mtrr pge mca cmov pat ps
	tsc rep_good nopl xtopology nonstop_tsc cpuid pni pclmulqdq ssse3 cx:
ave avx rorand hypervis	sor <u>l</u> ahf_lm pti retpoline fsgsbase

# How Do I Disable Report Designer in the Windows Registry?

This article describes how to edit your Windows registry to disable the Report Designer addin in Word, Excel, and PowerPoint.

Before editing your Windows registry using the registry files below, PLEASE BACK IT UP.

#### **Disabling Report Designer for 64-bit Office**

Download the attached registry files.

Windward640FF.reg

Windward64ON.reg

Double-click on Windward64OFF.reg to disable Report Designer in Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

Double-click on Windward64ON.reg to re-enable Report Designer in Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

### **Disabling Report Designer for 32-bit Office**

Download the attached registry files.



Double-click on Windward32OFF.reg to disable Report Designer in Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

Double-click on Windward32ON.reg to re-enable Report Designer in Word, Excel and PowerPoint.



# How Do I Embed One Template Inside Another?

This article covers how to embed one Windward Designer template into another using the Office embedded file functionality.

This functionality was introduced in 16.3.0 release.

Microsoft Office offers functionality for Word and Excel users to embed an existing DOCX, XLSX, or PPTX document inside of another DOCX or XLSX document. Documents can be embedded in this manner by:

- 1. Going to the Insert ribbon of Word or Excel
- 2. In the Text section, opening the drop-down labeled "Object"
- 3. Click Object
- 4. Click "Create from File"
- 5. Click Browse
- 6. Select an existing DOCX, XLSX, or PPTX template from your File Explorer

Embedding DOC, XLS, and PPT files is not supported by this functionality.

The selected document will be embedded inside of the current document.

Starting in version 16.3.0, as long as an embedded template's data connections are also connected in the parent template, Windward Report Engines will process the embedded template's Tags during output! Simply:

- 1. Use the embedded document functionality to embed a DOCX, XLSX, or PPTX template inside another DOCX or XLSX template
- 2. Check that the parent template has a connection to each of the child template's data sources.
- 3. Output the parent template.



# How Do I Format Dates and Numbers With an Out Tag?

This article will show you how to format data displayed by an Out Tag using the Tag's **format** property. The **format** property allows you to apply special formats to the data such as currency, dates, times, decimal and thousands separators, etc. The formats can be locale specific. There should be enough formatting options to satisfy most needs, but if not, you can also create a custom format.

The Out Tag **format** property was designed to be very similar to Microsoft Excel cell formatting. If you built your template in Microsoft Excel then you should continue to use Excel's native cell formatting. But if you built your template in Microsoft Word or PowerPoint, use the **format** property to achieve the same degree of control you have when using Excel's native cell formatting.

When you select an Out Tag in Word or PowerPoint, the *Format Data* button appears in the AutoTag tab of the ribbon. You can click on this button to access the Out Tag **format** property. It has the same effect as opening the <u>Tag Editor</u> on an Out Tag and clicking on the **format** property. Selecting an Out Tag is the only time the Format Data button appears.

				Docum	nent1 - Word				
eferences	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag I	Manager ← 🏻 🤇	🖓 Tell me what you want to do	,
→ Next ← Previous		ource MSSC	ΩL	Wizard Pre	Nickname Type Pormat	- Data	Verify Output	<ul> <li>2 Help</li> <li>➡ Samples</li> <li>➡ Windward Tutor</li> </ul>	
	5	Tag F	Properties		r₃ Out Tag	Properties	Output	Help	

The Out Tag **input** property is used to tell the Designer about the format of the data stored in your data source, in case the Designer doesn't recognize it. The **input** property is often used with the **format** property to give you complete control over your data's format when input to and output from an Out Tag. We'll provide more details about advanced formatting using the **input** property below in <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Input Property</u>.

## **European-formatted Numbers**

To use European-formatted numbers it is easiest to change the Designer locale settings in the Designer Options Interface. In the Standard tab, use the "Locale:" drop-down menu to set the locale for this particular template:

Review Vi	ew Developer →	AutoTag ← → Aut	oTag Manager ←	♀ Tell me what you wa	int to do	∕⊊ Share	$\square$
	List Impo 1 List POD frames Build SQL Schema Tools	Coptions Abo Contractions Contractions Coptions	o ✓ Step-By-S	tep Windward Tutor	7		
	PODs Frame POD Open POD E	fault} Hidden O	Display Tags Select Field Tag Name Locale: English (United English (Turks a English (Turka) English (Ugand English (Ugand English (United	States)  2 and Caicos Islands; ) a) Kingdom) States) or Outlying Islands)	3		

The Locale setting in the Designer Options is in effect until you change it; including new templates.

In the Java Reporting Engine, this option is set in the <u>WindwardReports.properties</u> file; in the .NET Reporting Engine it is set in the <u>app.exe.config</u> file; and in the Report Engine for RESTful it is set in the **[web.config file]**.

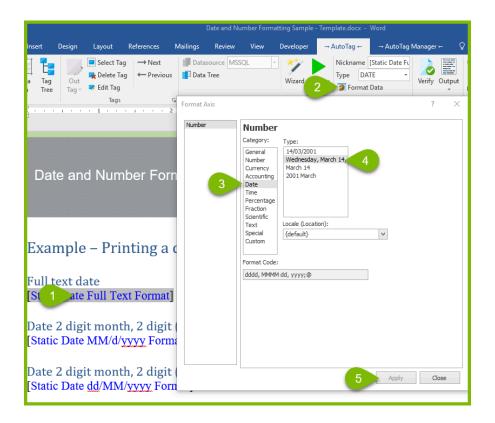
## **Using the Format Data Interface**

We'll use this example template, which uses our public mssql.windward.net data source, to demonstrate using the Format Data interface.

Date\_and\_Number\_Formatting\_Sample\_-\_Template.docx

#### **Formatting Dates**

- Open the sample template attached above and select the first date example Out Tag [Static Date Full Text Format]
- 2. In the AutoTag tab on the ribbon select the "Format Data" button to open the Format Data interface.
- 3. In the "Category:" list select "Date."
- 4. In the "Type:" section select your desired date format (this is how the data will appear in your output).
- 5. Click on "Apply", then "Close".



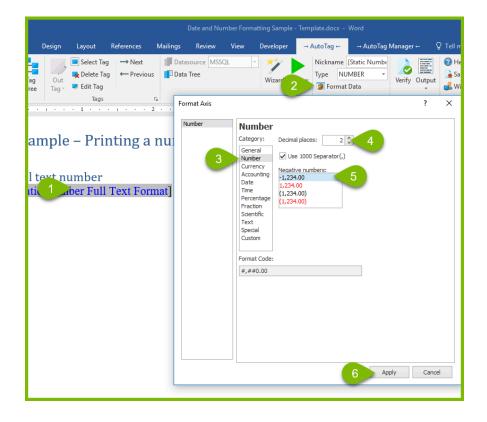
Click on the "Preview" button to preview your newly formatted date.

ıt Reference	s Mailing	s Review	View Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Manage	er← Ç	2 Tell me what yo	u want to do
ct Tag → Net te Tag ← Pre Tag		atasource MSS ata Tree	QL Vizard Pre	Type DA	Verify	Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward Tu</li> </ul>	ıtor
Tags · · · · ·	. 2	t Results g : select dbo.Ord	ders.Order Date from dbo.O	rders		?	× Help	7 .
ımber F		ay, July 04, 1996						ARD

Using the "Format Data" button will automatically change the data type to DATE by analyzing the result and automatically applying it.

#### **Formatting Numbers**

- 1. Open the sample template from above and select the first number example Out Tag [Static Number Full Text Format].
- 2. In the AutoTag tab on the ribbon select the "Format Data" button to open the Format Data interface.
- 3. In the "Category:" list select "Number."
- 4. Set the desired "Decimal places:."
- 5. In the "Negative numbers:" section select your desired number format (this is how the data will appear in your output).
- 6. Click on "Apply", then "Close."



#### Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties

Up to this point we've used the Format Data interface to set the **format** property of Out Tags to control the display of dates and numbers. While this is almost always adequate, there may be cases where the format of the data in your data source isn't recognized by the Designer, or your desired output format isn't included in the Format Data interface selections. Then we must use the Out Tag **type** property, the "Custom" category of the **format** property, and the **input** property, for complete control over date and number formatting.

× ÷			Tag Editor - [OutTag]		– 🗆 ×
<u>↓</u> ★a					0
1 🦯	→ Next				
Wizard Equation	Previous	Save Tag			
	Home				
t : Northwind		v /	Advanced		*
		Properties	default		
ires		ě –	display		
lies -			error-hand be		
			input		
			Bitmap		•
		0	Document		•
			Standard		
		2	description		
			enabled	on	
			Fag		
			condition		
			format		
			nickname		
			type		
			var		
	·				
		Result	ts		^

#### **Advanced Date Formatting**

If the dates in your data source aren't formatted using standard patterns such as "MM/dd/ yyyy", "yyyy/mm/dd", or the <u>ISO 8601</u> "MM/dd/yyyy'T'hh:mm:ss" formats, then you must specify how your dates are formatted using the **input** property.

For example, suppose your date is formatted in your data source as "D2018-05-11 T14:16:00 MST", which is intended to mean 2:16 PM on May 5, 2018, Mountain Standard Time. The Designer would not recognize this format as a date, so you must set the Out Tag **type** property to *DATE*, and set the **input** property to the *format pattern 'D'YYYY-MM-DD 'T'HH:MM:SS 'MST'*.

We'll describe this process, using this example, in detail below.

- These Java libraries specify the symbols you can use to create format patterns for the input property:
  - SimpleDateFormat and DateFormat are used for dates
  - DecimalFormat and NumberFormat are used for numbers

To create a custom date format for your Out Tag output when the Designer doesn't recognize the date format in your data source:

1. Set the **type** property to *DATE.* 

- 2. Using the Java library documentation referenced above, create a format pattern that matches the format of your dates in your data source, then enter it into the **input** property (for example 'D'YYYY-MM-DD 'T'HH:MM:SS 'MST').
- 3. Using the Java library documentation referenced above, create a format pattern that matches the desired format of dates in your output, and enter it into the format property (for example '*dd/MM/yyyy*').

ences Mailings Review	View Developer → AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Manager ←   ♀ Tell me what you want to do
Next  Datasource datetin Previous	Wizard Preview Type DA	utput
		- 4
		<u> </u>
<b>→</b> X ₹	Tag Editor - [OutTag]	- □ × @
✓ → Next	H	
w Wizard Equation - Previous	Save Tag	
ect Hon	e	
1. sml	Advanced default display error-handling input Bitmap Datasource Document Standard Tag condition format nidmame type var	

#### **Advanced Number Formatting**

Numbers can be formatted using the <u>DecimalFormat</u> Java Library symbols, which is a string of mostly "#" and "0" characters.

- 1. Set the **type** attribute to *NUMBER* to apply a format pattern to the number returned from your data source.
- 2. Enter a format pattern using the <u>DecimalFormat</u> Java Library symbols. Entering a pattern of "000.000" will output leading and trailing zeros if there are fewer than three digits before or after the decimal point. This would output the number "32.38" as "032.380". However, this is unlikely to be the desired result. To remove the leading and trailing zeros, instead enter the the format pattern "###.000". The character "#" will display a digit if present, but will not display a "0" if a digit isn't present. This pattern will output the number "32.38".

ıs Mailin	igs Revie	ew View	De	eveloper -	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	Manager ←	- Q	<sup>1</sup> Tell me what you wa	nt to do	
evious 📳		Tag Propert	ies		🗿 Format	Data Properties					
· 1 · ·	6 B. A. A.	. 2		· · 3 ·		• 4 • • •	1.1.1.1.1	. 5 .		5 · · · <u>/</u> _	
<b>⊢</b> × •				Tag	Editor - [OutTag]						1 × 0
*	-	→ Next									
w Wizard B	Equation 🖕	- Previous	Save Ta	g							
ect		Home									
m			2 Hopetties	Advanced Bitmap Datasource Document Standard Tag condition format nichame type var	2			###.00			* * * *
			ке	suits							

1 Internationalization (I18N) note: The number format always uses a comma for the thousands separator and a period for the decimal separator. These separators are replaced with the characters for the default locale-specific settings of the computer generating the output. This allows a single format setting to be used by all locales.

## How Do I Generate Report Engine Source Code from Report Designer?

This article describes how to use the Generate Code feature of Report Designer to create Report Engine source code for a given report template.

You just cut and paste the generated code into your Report Engine project, then you have a Report Engine application that generates output from the report template. This is useful for rapidly prototyping and testing report templates without manually writing the code.

## **Supported Programming Languages**

#### .NET Report Engine

- C#
- VB.NET

#### Java Report Engine

Java

#### **Report Engine for RESTful**

- C#
- Java
- PHP
- Python
- Ruby
- Typescript
- VB.NET

### **How It Works**

Windward report templates contain attributes that need to be called with unique code from the Windward Report Engine. These include each of your <u>data sources</u> and any <u>Input Parameters</u> you've created:

- **Data sources** These data sources have unique connection strings for SQL and file path references for XML, JSON and other file-based data sources.
- **Input Parameters** You must enter each of the Input Parameters created in your template in order to use them in the Windward Engine.

To define these attributes and generate output, the Windward Report Engine has eight major steps that must be performed by your code. The Generate Code feature takes care of these steps for you:

- 1. Initialize the Engine This process allocates the memory and sets up the basic structure. This should be specifically tailored to your computer's configuration.
- 2. Open Input and Output File streams *This is the first step the Generate Code button assists you with.* It will help you create the streams to the file path locations of your template (input stream) and generated output (output stream).
- 3. Datasource Connection *This is the second step the Generate Code button assists you with.* SQL data sources require a connection string with username, password, server and database. File-based data sources require a path to the data source file.
- 4. Instantiate the report object for desired output Depending on the output you want to generate, you will create an object using the method *ReportXXXX(template, output)*, where *XXXX* is the file format you wish to create, e.g. DOCX, PDF, XLSX, etc.
- 5. Run the Report Process This will set up the template with the defined data sources and begin processing the Tags against each data source.
- 6. Add Input Parameter Values *This is the third step the Generate Code button assists you with.* It will help you create the code for assigning a value to the Input Parameters you defined in your template.
- 7. Data Source Nickname Mapping *This is the fourth step the Generate Code button assists you with.* If you are using more than one data source, then nicknames need to be assigned to differentiate from which data source a Tag is pulling its information. You have to map a nickname to each data source connection you defined earlier in order to successfully process them.
- 8. Clean up the final part of the processes closes out all file streams and releases memory back to the OS.

You don't need to run Generate Code for every template. You run this once to get started by copying the sample code to your application. You then will add to that code to pass in the template you want to run and to write the generated output to your output stream.

Over time you may find you need to add additional Input Parameters that are passed in when you generate output, or possibly even another data source. Don't re-run Generate Code in this case, just add those items to your code.

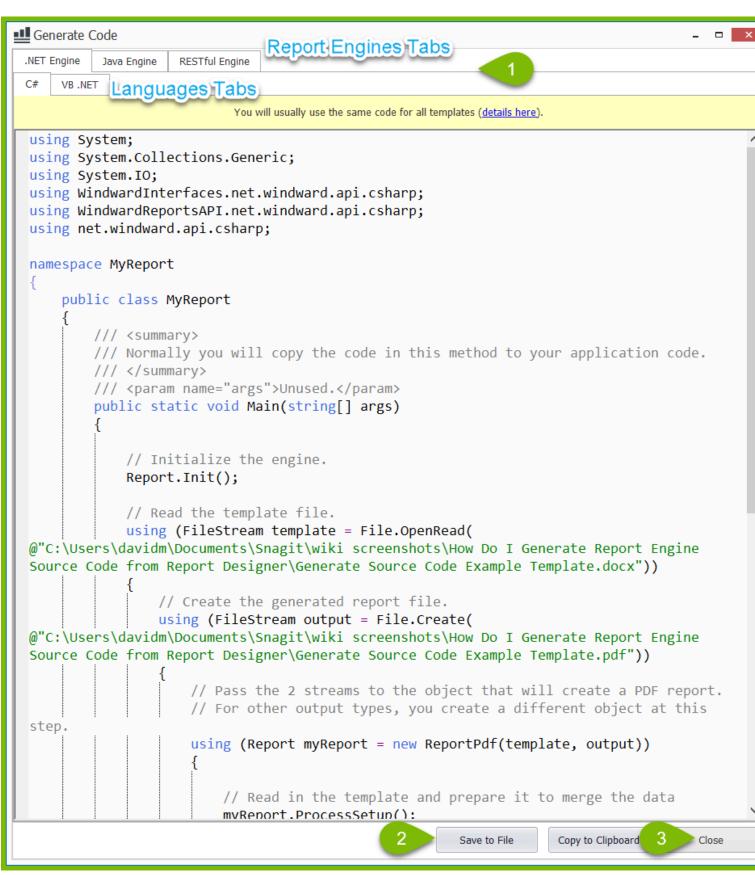


## Using the Generate Code Window

Open a Tagged report template, connect to the data source(s), and click on the "Generate Code" button on the Windward Tools ribbon:

File	Home	Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	v View	Developer	Help	Wir
کے Debug	🍐 Clear		<ul><li>List I</li><li>Buil</li><li>Valid</li></ul>	JUL Schema	IOL	<ol> <li>About</li> <li>License</li> <li>Website</li> </ol>	<b>?</b> Help			-	
Debug			Tools		0	otions					

- 1. Select your Report Engine and programming language from the tabs at the top of the Generate Code window
- 2. Click on "Generate Code", then click on the "Save to File" or "Copy to Clipboard" button at the bottom of the window
- 3. Click on "Close"



4. Open your project and paste the code in your main project file, save and compile.

WINGWARD

(1) You must add references to your project for any files it uses like templates and filebased data sources before you can compile.



# How Do I Group Data Using Nested ForEach Tags?

This article demonstrates how to group items using nested ForEach Tags. Nesting ForEach Tags consists of creating two loops, an inner loop and an outer loop, such that for each item returned by the outer loop, the inner loop executes completely and returns its items associated to the outer loop's item. For example, an outer loop could be a list of Customers, and the inner loop a list of Orders; the result of executing both loops would be a list of Orders grouped by Customer.

### When Do I Use This Feature?

Nested ForEach loops are best used in cases where items from two or more datasets (tables or nodes) must be correlated with one another to create a single, integrated list or table. The entries in the final list or table would share at least one common item of data, such as a customer number.

In this example, you will see how to create an outer loop containing a list of customers and associate it with an inner loop containing a list of orders. The result will give you a full list of customers referencing each order placed by each customer. This technique allows you to group orders by the customers that requested them.

This feature is typically used when data items are stored in different locations in your data source (such as different tables or different nodes). A common field (column, node, attribute, or value) is necessary in both data items to filter them in the inner ForEach Tag and create the relation between the two loops and data values they return. The resulting output will first return the data value for the outer loop and then return all the related data values for the inner loop before repeating by advancing to the next data value returned by the outer loop.

### Sample Template

We'll use the attached sample template to develop our example of using Nested ForEach Tags to group Orders by Customers. The sample template uses our public SQL Server, XML, JSON and OData data sources.

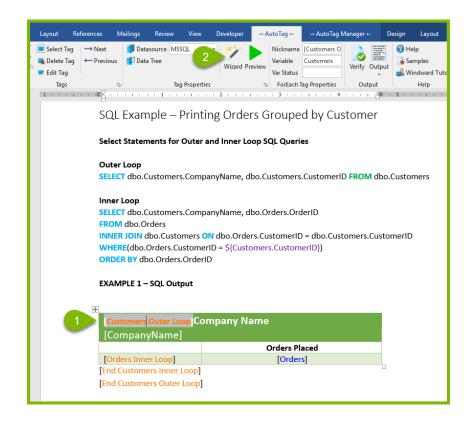
ForEach\_Tag\_Grouping\_Sample\_-\_Template.docx



## **Create the Outer ForEach Loop of Customers**

First we'll create the outer ForEach loop which lists all customers in our example data source.

In the SQL example, select the "[Customer Outer Loop]" ForEach Tag, and click on the Wizard button on the AutoTag ribbon. This brings up the <u>SQL Wizard</u> on the ForEach Tag.



In the Wizard, drag the CompanyName and CustomerID columns of the Customers table from the Data Pane onto the Columns pane. We want to display the CompanyName in our output as the Customer, and group together the Orders for each Customer. The CustomerID column is common to both the Customers and Orders table, so it is the common column we'll use to associate Customers to their Orders.

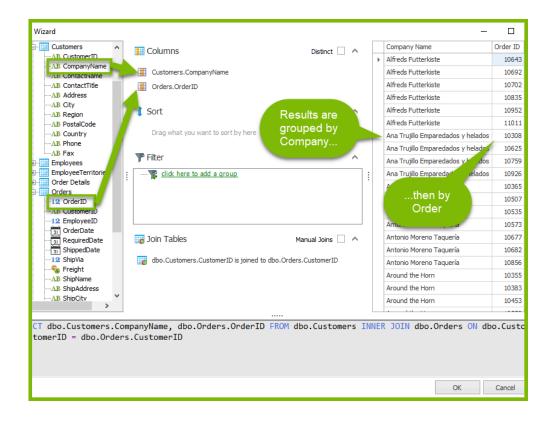
Categories   Customer Customer Customer Demo   Customer Customer Customer Demo   Customer S	ALFKI ANATR ANTON AROUT BERGS BLAUS BLONP	
CustomerCustomerDemo     CustomerDemographics     Customers.CustomerID     Customers     CustomerID     Cu	ANTON AROUT BERGS BLAUS	
CustomerDemographics     Customers.CustomerID     AB CustomerID     AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB ContactTitle     AB Address     Bolido Comidas preparadas     Bolido Comidas preparadas     Bolido Comidas preparadas     Bolido Address	AROUT BERGS BLAUS	
AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB Address     AB ContactName     Bondesddslapere et fils     Biolido Comidas preparadas     Bonapp'     Bondesddslapere et fils     Bolido Comidas preparadas     Bonapp'     Bottom-Dollar Markets	BERGS BLAUS	
AB CustomerID     AB CompanyName     AB ContactName     AB ContactName     AB Address     AB Address     AB Address     AB Region     AB Region     AB PostalCode     Citck nere to add a group     Bottom-Dollar Markets	BERGS BLAUS	
AB ContactName     AB Conta	BLAUS	
AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifile     AB Contactifie     AB Contactifie     AB Contactifie     Drag and drop columns from     Bondesddsl père et fils     Bondesddsl père et fils     Bólido Comidas preparadas     Bon app'     Bon app'     Bondesddsl père et fils     Bon app'     Bondesddsl père et fils     Bondesddsl     B		
AB Address    AB Address    AB City	BLONP	
AB     City     Bélido Comidas preparadas		
MB Region     DestalCode     De	BOLID	
AB PostalCode	BONAP	
	BOTTM	
AB Country B's Beverages	BSBEV	
AB Phone	CACTU	
	CENTC	
EmployeeTerritories     Chop-suey Chinese	CHOPS	
	COMMI	
	CONSH	
Region {join is only needed with 2+ tables} Die Wandernde Kuh	WANDK	
B Shippers	DRACD	
B- Suppliers V	DRACD	V

### **Create the Inner ForEach Loop of Orders**

Next we'll create an inner ForEach loop containing the columns and values that will be grouped and output.

Bring up the SQL Wizard on the "[Orders Inner Loop]" as was done above.

Drag the CompanyName field from the Customers table and the OrderID field from the Orders table from the Data Pane onto the Columns pane. The generated output preview shows each Company with all associated Orders next to it. The output is now grouped first by Company and then by Orders.



At this point if you generate output, the inner ForEach loop will print every Company and every Order for each iteration of the outer ForEach loop. This would generate a lot of data and not give the desired result. The next step demonstrates adding a variable filter to the inner ForEach loop select to return only the orders associated with the current outer ForEach loop iteration.

For example: the first iteration of the outer ForEach loop returns "Alfreds Futterkiste." By filtering the inner ForEach loop for the company "Alfreds Futterkiste," the inner ForEach loop will only return the orders associated with that company. The next time the outer ForEach loop iterates, the inner ForEach loop will only return the orders associated with the company "AnaTrujillo Emparedados y helados".

#### Link the Customers and Orders ForEach Loops with a Common Field

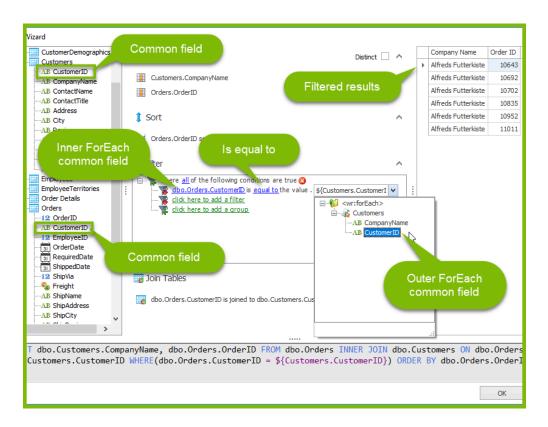
To output only one Company and all of its Orders in one iteration of the outer ForEach loop, a filter needs to be applied to the inner ForEach loop select statement.

- Open the Wizard of the inner ForEach loop. Select the inner ForEach Tag "[Orders Inner Loop]" and bring up the <u>SQL Wizard</u> as above.
- Set a filter in the inner ForEach loop Wizard by creating a condition where the common field from the inner ForEach loop is equal to the common field from the outer ForEach loop variable (in this case the CustomerID column in the Customers and Orders tables).

In this example the the outer ForEach loop lists the Customers using the Customers.CompanyName column, and the inner ForEach loop lists the Orders using the



Orders.OrderID column. The Customers and Orders tables are linked by common column CustomerID.

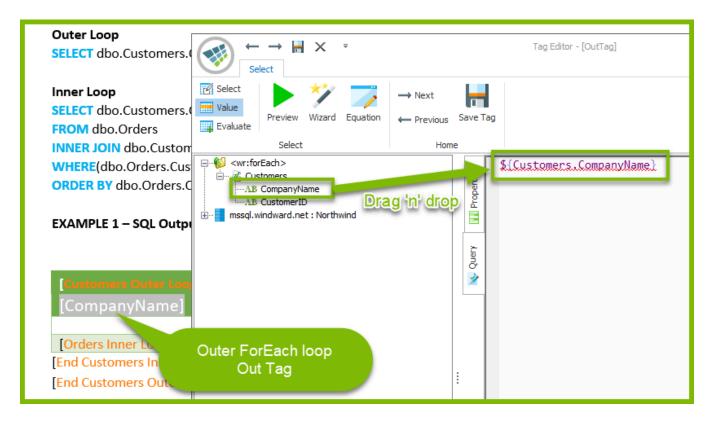


#### Insert Out Tags to Display the Orders Grouped by Customers Data

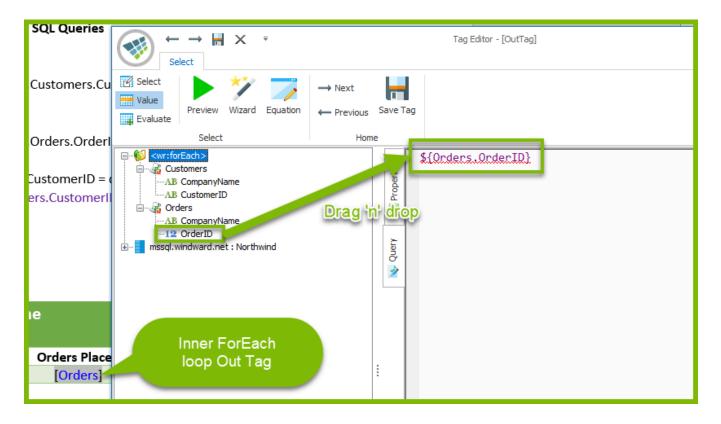
The Out Tag for the Company Name is inserted *before* the inner ForEach Tag loop. This prevents the Company Name from repeating each time the inner ForEach Tag loop iterates.

With the inner and outer ForEach loops filtered, the Out Tags in both loops need data assigned to them to generate the correct values when output. Both Out Tags need to have values assigned to them coming from the outer and inner ForEach loops. This is done so every time each ForEach loop iterates a new value is output instead of the same value each time.

In the Out Tag "[CompanyName]", use the Tag Editor or Data Tree to drag the Customers.CompanyName column onto the Query pane. There it will appear as the variable \${Customers.CompanyName}, causing the Out Tag to output the name of each customer's Company each time the outer ForEach loop iterates.



In the Out Tag "[Orders]" for the inner ForEach loop, use the Data tree or Tag editor to drag the Orders.OrderID column onto the Query Pane. It will now appear as the variable \${Orders.OrderID}, causing the Out Tag to output the value of each associated Order for the outer ForEach Tag Company.





## **Final Output**

The final output will return separate tables for each customer that lists the Company Name in the first row followed by several rows of Orders associated with each company:

Company Name	
Alfreds Futterkiste	
	Orders Placed 10643
	10643
	10692
	10702
	10855
	11011
Company Name	
Du monde entier	
	Orders Placed
	10311
	10609
	10683
	10890
Company Name	
Hungry Coyote Impo	rt Store
Trangry coyote impor	Orders Placed
	10375
	10394
	10415
	10600
	10660
Compony Nome	
Company Name Océano Atlántico Ltd	
Oceano Atlantico Ltd	a. Orders Placed
	Orders Placed 10409
	10409
	10898
	10898
	10898 10958 10986



## How Do I Install Fonts in Linux?

The fonts used by a template on the machine where the template was created must also be installed on the machine where an Engine is used to generate output from that template. This is generally not an issue when the template-creation server and the Engine server both run Windows. But this can be problematic when the template-creation server and the Engine server run different operating systems, such as Linux.

For more information about this topic, please see [All About Fonts].

### The Importance of Matching Fonts and Font Substitution

There is a significant difference between the measurements (*font metrics*) of different fonts; e.g. **Courier**, **Arial**, and **Trebuchet**.

Windward Studios Report Engines use font metrics to determine how tall each line of text is, where to put in soft line breaks, where to put in soft page breaks, etc., when generating output from a report template. Otherwise, if the Report Engines always used an arbitrary font such as Arial when calculating the output layout, but the actual font used in the report template is Courier, then the Report Engine output will have too much text on each line with letters overlapping.

In addition, the person designing the report template expects the generated output to look a certain way. Like Word, the Report Engines automatically perform *font substitution* if a font used in the report template isn't present on the server where the Report Engine is installed. For example, if the Report Engine output needs to use Lucida Sans, but that font hasn't been installed on the Report Engine server, the Report Engine may instead substitute Times New Roman, which can create a very different look as well as disturb the layout due to the size of the text.

### TrueType vs OpenType Fonts

Windward Studios products don't distinguish between TrueType and OpenType fonts; instead, fonts and font metrics are determined by the font's name. However, even when having the same name, fonts from different vendors or intended for different operating systems can have subtle differences. When picking fonts to use on your Report Designer and Report Engine machines, it is best practice to choose fonts from the same vendor, and intended for the target operating system.

## **Installing Fonts on Your Server**

#### **For Windows**

- Type "fonts" in the Cortana search bar
- Click on "Fonts Control Panel", which brings up the Font Viewer
- Drag and drop the font file into the Font Viewer

#### For Linux

Here are installation instructions for some popular Linux distributions.

#### Red Hat

ref: Customer Portal Chapter 6. Fonts

#### For one user:

- Double-click the "Computer" icon on your desktop.
- In the "File" menu, choose "Open Location..."
- Type in: fonts://
- When the fonts window appears, drag and drop the fonts to be installed into this window.

#### For all users:

- Login as root.
- Create a directory in /usr/share/fonts/

For example: /usr/share/fonts/custom

• Copy the fonts to this directory and run:

fc-cache -f /usr/share/fonts/

#### SuSE

#### KDE Desktop:

Use the "Control Center" -> "System Administration" -> "Font Installer" utility

#### GNOME Desktop:

To install for only one user:

- Simply place the font files into the "~/.fonts" directory.
- Note that this directory is hidden. Use the command "ls -a" in the terminal to display it.

• Log out and log back in.

To install for all users:

- Log in as root.
- Place the fonts into the "/usr/local/share/fonts" directory.
- Log out and log back in.

#### Ubuntu

#### ref: <u>Ubuntu Wiki Fonts</u>

#### Via Synaptic:

- Enable the Universe and Multiverse repositories (see Adding Repositories).
- Once these are enabled, search for "font" in Synaptic and install any desired fonts.
- You may need to restart applications, and log out then log back in for the new fonts to be recognized.

#### Manually:

- Create a new folder in /usr/local/share/fonts
- Place your font files into this new directory.
- Rebuild the font cache by entering at a terminal: sudo fc-cache -f -v

#### CentOS

#### ref: <u>CentOS Fonts</u>

#### To install for only one user:

- Simply place the font files into the "~/.fonts" folder
- Note that this folder is hidden. Use the command "ls -a" in the terminal to display it.
- At a terminal execute the command: fc-cache -c -v

#### To install for all users:

- · Log in as root.
- Create a directory in the "/usr/local/fonts".
- Place the fonts into the directory you just created.
- At a terminal execute the command: fc-cache -c -v



# How Do I Join Two Locked PDF Documents Together?

This article teaches how two PDFs output from developer/test engine licenses can be joined.

• The functionality to join two locked PDF documents was added to Windward Core in version 20.0.0.

## Merging PDF Files in Adobe PDF Editor

For users using Adobe PDF Editor please see the following link in on how to merge pdf outputs <u>https://acrobat.adobe.com/us/en/acrobat/how-to/merge-combine-pdf-files-online.html</u>

## Joining PDF Files using Windward Java Engine

PDFs can be joined using an API call, users can learn more <u>here</u>.

## Joining PDF Files using the Windward .NET Engine

PDFs can be joined using an API call, users can learn more <u>here</u>.

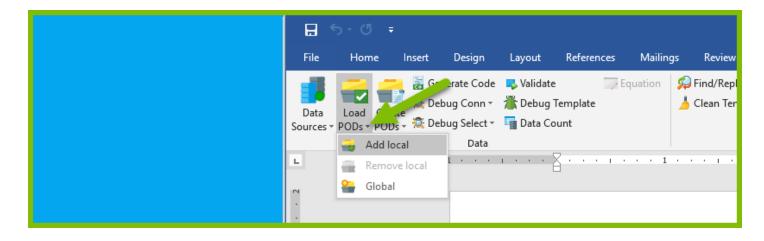


## How Do I Load a POD?

Working with PODs involves three main tasks: <u>creating PODs</u>; loading PODs; and <u>using</u> <u>PODs</u>. After you've created a POD, you must load it so it can be reused.

### Loading PODs - Local or Global?

To load a POD, click on the "Load PODs" button on the AutoTag Manager tab.



There are some slight differences between Local and Global PODs, and the dialogs used to load them.

#### Local

Adding a local POD is just for this individual Template. You are the only person who will be able to use this POD.

Make RDL(x) file a	available for this template ?	×
	AllHttp 2 Anonymous Basic Digest FileSystem Negotiate OAuth2	ancel

- 1. File/URL: Browse to the local file, or enter the URL, for the desired POD .rdlx file.
- 2. Optionally choose the appropriate Authentication Protocol if the POD .rdlx file is secured. See <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u> for more details.
- 3. If you've chosen an Authentication Protocol, enter the appropriate values for the protocolspecific properties that will appear in the Properties Pane.
- 4. Click on OK to load the POD file.

#### **Remove Local**

When launched, the window will show any local POD files and their full path in the window. Select which POD you want to remove and simply click on "Remove".

Remove POD files Select the file(s) to not display:	? ×
C:\Users\c	How Dc
Remove	Close

#### Global

Adding a global POD makes the PODs in each POD file available every time you open Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/PowerPoint). It is added to Report Designer itself so you and anyone else using Report Designer can access that POD. Global PODs is a list of POD files (including directories) where those files are read and the PODs listed in the <u>POD Bin</u> for every template.

🝟 Global PODs	? ×
	? ×
Add File Add Folder Refresh Remove Close	

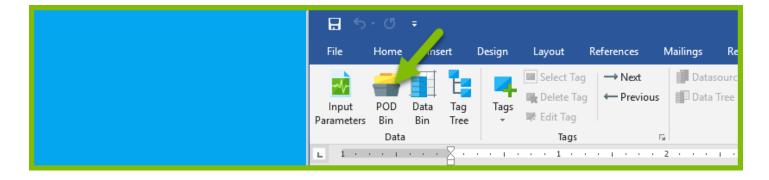
• **Add File** - when clicked this will launch the *Open File* window which appears exactly the same as the *Add Local* Pod interface above.

- **Add Folder** launches a directory browser window where you will select which directory you want Report Designer to scan for RDL(x) files upon loading each time.
- **Refresh** This will scan the current files and directories and load any updated PODs within them.
- **Remove** This will allow you to remove the currently selected POD file or directory.
- **Close** This closes the Global PODs window.

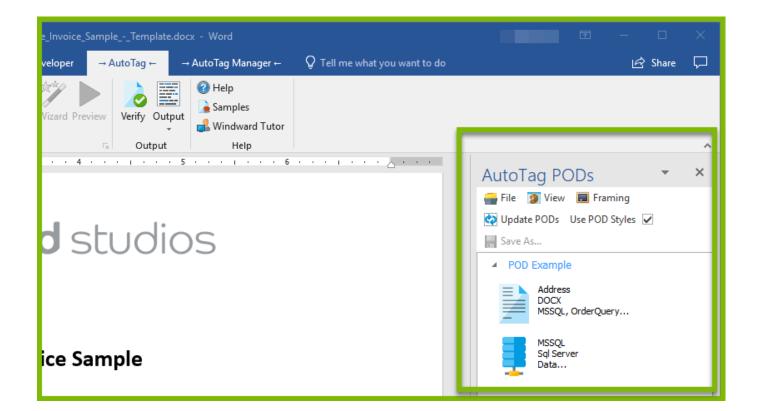
**1** The POD file itself is not put in the Template, but the list of files attached are read from disk and the PODs in them are displayed in the POD Bin.

#### Verify the POD is Loaded

Click on the "POD Bin" button in the AutoTag tab.



Your PODs now appear in the POD Bin.





# How Do I Perform a Silent Installation of Report Designer Office Edition?

This article provides instructions for performing a silent installations of Report Designer Office Edition (Report Designer). During a silent (or unattended) installation, the user is never prompted to enter information.

#### Windows .MSI Installer Command Line Arguments

You can perform a silent installation of Report Designer using the Windows .msi installer specific to the bitness (# of bits) of your version of Office.

Click here to download the latest Report Designer Windows .msi installer.

Windows Installer provides the following command line arguments to be silent:

msiexec /Option [Optional Parameter]

Install Options </package | /i> <Product.msi> Installs or configures a product

```
Display Options

/quiet

Quiet mode, no user interaction

/passive

Unattended mode - progress bar only

/q[n|b|r|f]

Sets user interface level

n - No UI

b - Basic UI

r - Reduced UI

f - Full UI (default)

/help

Help information
```

Logging Options /log <LogFile> Equivalent of /l\* <LogFile>

Consult the <u>Windows ® Installer SDK</u> for additional documentation on the command line syntax.



This command will run a silent installation of Report Designer and provide a log:

C:\> msiexec.exe /i WindwardDesktopSetup64.msi /qn /l\* log.txt

#### **Registry Keys**

We currently don't have a way to pass in the license key during the silent installation; however, you can add this yourself by updating the following registry key:

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Windward Studios\Auto Tag!License

Or if running 32-bit Windows or Office 64-bit:

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Windward Studios\Auto Tag!License



## How Do I Schedule Reports for Solo?

Solo can schedule reports to be run recurring basis. Once you have formed your Batch Select and utilized the data from your batch select in developing your template, now it is time to schedule our output.

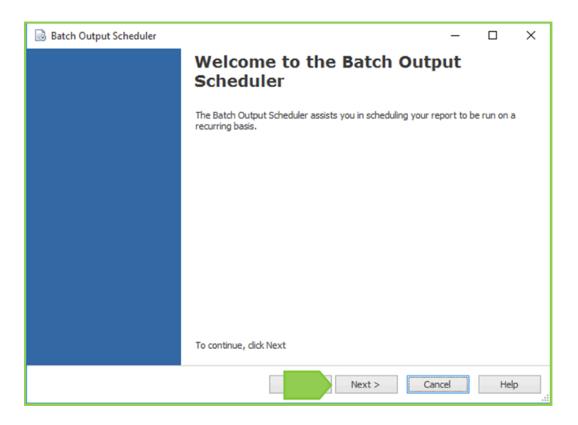
For this demo, I will use the Solo template made using the steps in article:

------ If you have not yet read this article on how to use the Batch Select Wizard to make templates in Solo, please review it first.

#### Step 1: Click Batch Output Scheduler

Under the "Windward Tools" ribbon click the button "Batch Output Scheduler." This will create a new schedule to run this report on.

Click 'Next' to proceed



#### Step 2: Give your schedule a Title and Description

For every schedule a title is required. Give your schedule a descriptive title that will allow you to easily identify it in the future. Any additional details you would like to define for the schedule you can include in an optional description.

	Schedule De	tails	
	Title:	CustomerOrdersByEmployee	
		This report outputs one report per employee on all customer orders made by that employee. Output every Saturday.	$\sim$
	Descriptions	ouputevery saturday.	
-	Description:		
			$\sim$

#### Step 3: Schedule Specific Batch Filter

The Schedule Specific Batch Filter allows you to further narrow your Batch Select. As an example, imagine you make two different schedules for two regions. For each schedule, you can add a filter to the batch select in the Schedule Specific Batch Filter to filter your query by a specified region. Using this functionality, you can produce different sets of reports for different schedules.

🗟 Batch Output Scheduler								— C	× נ
Schedule Specific Batch Optional: Add to the fil schedule.			r batch select. This fi	iter will only be appl	lied	to	reports run on	this	
			<u>له</u>				Employee ID	Last Name	First Nam
Tables		C	olumns	Distinct 🗌 \land		۲	1	Davolio	Nanc ^
			Employees.Employee	ID			2	Fuller	Andre
		_					3	Leverling	Janet
		<u> </u>	Employees.LastName	2			4	Peacock	Marg
		iii E	Employees.FirstName	2			5	Buchanan	Steve
		🧾 E	Employees.Title				6	Suyama	Micha
		🔳 E	Employees.HireDate				7	King	Robe
< >>						<	•	Callaban	>
					<u> </u>				
SELECT dbo.Empl .FirstName, dbo .Region, dbo.Em	.Er	mploy	yees.Title, d	lbo.Employees	5.1	Hi	reDate, d		-
				Ne	ext	>	Canc	el	Help

For this example, we will not add a Schedule Specific Bath Filter, but you can review to this article for more information on using this functionality: ------

#### Step 4: Select Output Format

Select the format you would like to output your report to. Different template types limit what formats they can output too. For example, a PowerPoint template cannot output to the xlsx type. For our example we will output to the DOCX format.

WINGWARD	
----------	--

Batch Output Scheduler	-		×
Output Format Select the format you would like to output your report to.			
Report Format         DOCX (Word)         HTML         PDF (Acrobat)         PPTX (PowerPoint)         Printer         RTF (Word Processors)         TXT (ASCII text)         XLSX (Excel)			
2 Next > 0	Cancel	Не	

#### Step 5: Set Recurrence

Now is time to determine the schedule you would like to output on. Use the "Set Recurrence" dialog to specify the schedule you would like this template to be output on. Keep in mind, you can set multiple schedules to output an individual template, so if you have multiple complex schedules to output the template on, it might be convenient to try and set multiple schedules instead of doing it in a single schedule.

Batch Output Scheduler Schedule Recurrence Schedule when this report should run.			
Run Time         Time:       11:30:00 PM         Image: Start Date:       1/1/2019         Recurrence Pattern         Daily       Monthly         Recur every       1 \$\$ week(s) on:         Weekly       Yearly         Sunday       Monday         Tuesday       Wednesday	Thursda	зу	
Next >	Cancel	He	!p

#### **Step 6: Set Delivery Options**

WINGWARD	)

Save report/		
Set how	you would like this report to be delivered.	
Email To		
To:		$\sim$
Subject:		~
Save Rep	ort To Disk	
Folder:	C:\Users\SA\Desktop\OutputReports Browse	
Filename:	OrdersByEmployee Save Last 50 € Rep	orts

Checking the "Save Last" checkbox and specifying an integer will delete the oldest generated report stored at your file location when the specified number of reports are exceeded.

#### Step 7: Finish

On the "Finish" screen, checking the "Run once now" option will run the output for your schedule options in the present moment.

🗟 Batch Output Scheduler	- 🗆 X
	Your scheduled report is complete
	Click 'Finish' to add this to your scheduled reports. It will run on the schedule you defined.
1	Run once now
	To close this wizard, click Finish
	2 Finish Cancel Help

Since we used the "Run once now" checkbox, we see that the reports were delivered successfully to our specified output location.

	Name ^	Date modified	Туре	Size	
*	OrdersByEmployee_1.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	17 KB	
*	OrdersByEmployee_2.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	15 KB	
	OrdersByEmployee_3.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	17 KB	
<u>_</u>	OrdersByEmployee_4.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	20 KB	
*	OrdersByEmployee_5.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	11 KB	
	OrdersByEmployee_6.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	13 KB	
	OrdersByEmployee_7.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	13 KB	
	OrdersByEmployee_8.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	15 KB	
	OrdersByEmployee_9.docx	2/14/2019 9:33 AM	Microsoft Word D	11 KB	

If when you try to run your reports, you are notified that your server is not running, try performing the steps in this article to fix the issue: ------



### How Do I Set up an Offline License for my Report Engine?

- 1. On the server hosting your Report Engine, open a command prompt and type the command "ipconfig /all" (Do this while the server is in the network configuration in which you intend to use it, as changes to your network configuration can change the DNS suffix.)
- 2. Find the values for the items "Host Name" and "DNS Suffix Search List".
- 3. Create a string by appending the "DNS Suffix Search List" value to your "Host Name" like HOSTNAME + "." + DNS\_SUFFIX (e.g. "ExampleHostName.mshome.net")
- 4. If you have not already done so, submit a Support request to set up one of your Pro Engine subscriptions for offline licensing.
- 5. In the Windward Store, open the subscription you requested to set up for offline licensing.
- 6. Enter the hostname + DNS suffix in the "Engine Hosts" field for each server on which you wish to run the Report Engine offline.
- 7. Enter the hostname + DNS suffix in the "Designer Hosts" field for all the servers on which you wish to run Report Designer offline. You must enter as many hostnames as you have Designer licenses associated with the subscription.
- 8. Click "Enable Offline"
- 9. A new license key is generated. Enter the license key into the installers for the Report Engine/Report Designer to use them offline.



### How Do I Show or Hide Microsoft Word Field Codes?

Microsoft Word can embed special items in Word documents called *field codes*. Fields in Microsoft Word are used as placeholders for data that might change in a document, and for creating form letters and labels in mail-merge documents. These kinds of fields are also called field codes, and they are different from the type of fields that are used to enter information, such as on a form.

Accidentally turning on field codes can be a nuisance while creating Word templates. When this happens, all of the Tags in your Word template will appear like this:

ন্ন হ	- (J ÷								Docum	ent1 - Word	
File	Home	nsert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
Input Parameters	POD Dat Bin Bin Data	Tree		Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags		Data	Tag	Properties	Wizard Prev	iew Verify O	ut ⊑
	_		(TLIST \ e='MSS(		select='sel	ect dbo. I≡	Categorie	es.Categ	goryID fron	n dbo.Cate;	gories'

For Word 2007 and later, just press the key combination **Alt+F9**.

For earlier versions of Word, follow these steps:

- Open the document where the field codes are displayed.
- Press **Alt+F9** to turn off field codes currently on the page. To turn off a field code for a specific field, click on the field and press **Shift+F9** instead.
- Click the Office button and select "Word Options" to turn off field codes by default.
- Select the "Advanced" tab in the "Word Options" window.
- Scroll to the "Show document content" section. Deselect "Show field codes instead of their values" and click "OK."

## How Do I Skip Checks for Office and .NET in the Windward Installers?

In this article we show you how to resolve the installer error, which states that requirements have not been met, even though the proper versions of .NET and Office are installed on the system.

During an installation, if you receive the following message even though the proper versions of .NET and Office are installed on the system:

Microsoft Office XP or newer is required to install Windward AutoTa	g.
If you have Office but received this message, please contact support@windward.net.	
0	

Open the command prompt and run the following command from the location where you saved your .msi file:

```
PROMPT> <filename>.msi SKIPCHECKS="1"
```

...where *filename.msi* is replaced by whatever your .msi is named, such as WindwardDesktopSetup.msi



### How Do I Tell If a Font is Used in PDF Output?

This article will show you how to tell if a font is installed on your system, and is being used in PDF output.

#### Is the font installed on your machine?

- 1. Open the Control Panel
- 2. Click "Appearance and Personalization"
- 3. Click "Fonts"
- 4. Locate then double click the Font in question

Here are all the Fonts belonging to the Font Family. In this example "Helvetica Bold" is installed.

🔺 Helvetica				-		Х
← → × ↑ 🖾 « Appeara	nce and Personalization $\Rightarrow$	Fonts > Helvetica	~ 0	Search Helvetica		Q
Control Panel Home	Font family de	tails				
Font settings	Preview, delete, or	show and hide the individual fonts in thi	s font fam	ily.		
Get more font information online	Organize 💌				<b>— –</b>	0
Adjust ClearType text						•
Find a character						
Download fonts for all languages	Abg	Abg				
		7.0.9				
	Helvetica Bold	Helvetica Regular				

#### How to confirm that the font is used in PDF?

- 1. Open the PDF output
- 2. Right click anywhere in the body of the template
- 3. Choose "Document Properties..."
- 4. Open the "Fonts" tab

You'll see the font listed if it's being used.

٦	<b>h</b> i	is t	ext :	sho	uld	be Helvetica Bold
D	ocum	ent Pro	perties			
	Desc	ription	Security	Fonts	Custom	Advanced
	For	nts Used	in this Do	cument		
		- <b>T</b>	Helvetica-	Bold (Em	nbedded Su	ibset)
		2	Туре:	TrueType	e (CID)	
			Encod	ing: Ident	tity-H	
	-					

If font substitution is being used you'll see it indicated as "Actual Font".

This text should be Helvetica Bold.	
Document Properties	
Description Security Fonts Custom Advanced	
Fonts Used in this Document	
🖃 📿 Helvetica-Bold	
Туре: Туре 1	
Encoding: Ansi	
Actual Font: Arial-BoldMT	
Actual Font Type: TrueType	



## How Do I Transition my PPTX Templates to 16.2.0 Charts and Bitmaps?

In version 16.2.0, charts and bitmaps were transitioned from in-line text Tags to actual chart/bitmap objects in Excel and PowerPoint. More details can be found on this topic in the article <u>How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and Charts in 16.2?</u>

This article will cover how you can transition an existing PPTX template to new Charts/ Bitmap Tags.

#### **Transitioning Templates in PPTX**

() While transitioning your harts/bitmaps to new charts/bitmaps in 16.2.0 will give you more formatting functionality, charts/bitmaps as in-line text Tags will be evaluated exactly the same in versions 16.2.0 -> 16.3.0 as they were in previous versions.

In PowerPoint, transitioning templates requires re-saving each Chart Tag and Bitmap Tag in the template. Simply:

- 1. Open the template
- 2. Open a Chart/Bitmap Tag in the editor by clicking "Edit Tag"
  - 1. By Chart, we refer to Chart Tags
  - 2. By *Bitmap*, we refer to either an Out Tag or an Import Tag with the assigned **type** *BITMAP*
- 3. Save the Tag from the editor.

After saving the Tag, the chart/bitmap will appear in the template as a chart/bitmap object.

- 1. Position your chart/bitmap in the template where you would like it to be. The chart/bitmap will be placed in the middle of the slide its text tag was on, but not necessarily where you want it to be output.
- 2. Repeat this process for all of the charts and bitmaps in your template.



## How Do I Transition my XLSX Templates to 16.2.0 Charts and Bitmaps?

In version 16.2.0, charts and bitmaps were transitioned from in-line text Tags to actual chart/bitmap objects in Excel and PowerPoint. More details can be found on this topic in the article <u>How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and Charts in 16.2?</u>

This article will cover how you can transition an existing XLSX template to new charts/ bitmaps.

#### **Transitioning Templates in XLSX**

() While transitioning your charts/bitmaps to new charts/bitmaps in 16.2.0 will give you more formatting functionality, charts/bitmaps as in-line text Tags will be evaluated exactly the same in versions 16.2.0 -> 16.3.0 as they were in previous versions.

In Excel, transitioning templates requires re-saving each Chart Tag and Bitmap Tag in the template. Simply:

- 1. Open the template
- 2. Open a Chart/Bitmap tag in the editor by clicking "Edit Tag"
  - 1. By Chart, we refer to Chart Tags
  - 2. By *Bitmap*, we refer to either an Out or an Import Tag with the assigned **type** *BITMAP*
- 3. Save the Tag from the editor.

After saving the Tag, the chart/bitmap will appear in the template as a chart/bitmap object.

- 1. Position your chart/bitmap in the template where you would like it to be. The chart/bitmap will be placed in the template with its upper-left-hand corner in the cell the text tag was placed in, but not necessarily where you want it to be output.
  - Be aware that a chart/bitmap is considered to be in the cell that the chart/bitmap's upper-left-hand corner appears in. If you select the chart/bitmap, the small circle used to resize the object marks the upper-left-hand corner of the object.
- 2. Repeat this process for all of the Chart Tags and Bitmap Tags in your template.



## How Do I Troubleshoot an Out Tag?

Here are some common problems that may occur while using Out Tags, their causes, and solutions.

#### HTML Tags Aren't Correctly Translated into Word Formatting

This is usually because the <u>type property</u> in the Tag isn't set to *TEMPLATE*. Ensure the **type** property is set correctly.

#### Date Formatting Is Not Applied to Text in Report Template Output

There are two possible causes here.

First, the Out Tag **type** property must be set to *DATE* to interpret date formats correctly.

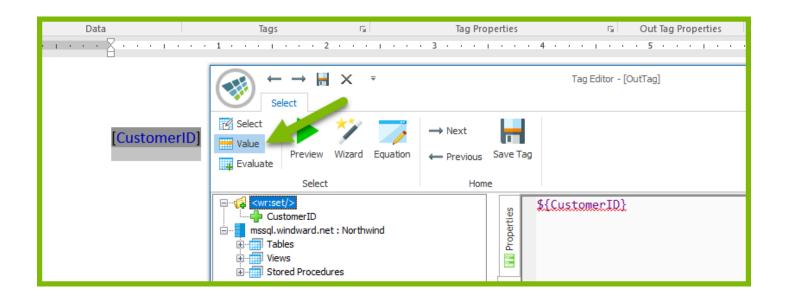
Second, Report Designer may not recognize the format of dates in your data source. If that is the case you must use the <u>input property</u> to define a format pattern to specify the format of dates in your data source.

#### Images Aren't Displayed in Report Template Output

This may be due to whether your image itself, or its location (URL or filename), is stored in your data source. You may need to use an Import Tag rather than an Out Tag. Refer to <u>When Do I</u> <u>Use an Out Tag or an Import Tag?</u> to determine whether an Import Tag should be used.

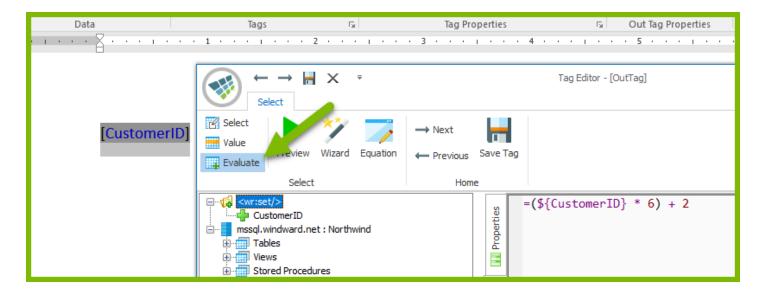
#### Variable Values Aren't Appearing in Report Template Output

The Tag Select property may not be correctly set to Value.



#### The Out Tag Equation Isn't Correctly Calculated in Report Template Output

The Tag Select property may not be correctly set to *Evaluate*.



#### **Out Tags in Excel Templates Don't Display Data As Expected**

Excel's native formatting may conflict with settings in your Out Tag and give you unexpected results. Remember that Excel formatting determines what appears in the cell. The Out Tag doesn't change that, and whenever possible we defer to Excel's format and settings.



#### An Example

Suppose you have an Excel cell containing an Out Tag with a Number format with zero decimal places:

	→ Next	-		Format Axis			?	×
Equation	Previous	Save Ta	ag	Number	Number			
	Hom	e			Category:	Decimal places: 0 🗘		
ind		👟 Query	Advanced Bitmap Document Standard Tag condition format nickname type var		General Number Currency Accounting Date Time Percentage Fraction Scientific Text Special Custom Format Code:	Use 1000 Separator(,) Negative numbers: -1234 1234 (1234) (1234)		

But the cell's native Excel format is set to a Number with two decimal places:

UND	(861.9,0)	format='cat	tegory:nu	mber;deci	mals:0;use	Thou:false;	negForma	at:0;format	:0;' dataso	urce='MSS	QL'/>")		
	н	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	Р	Q	R	S	
_		<out></out>	Forma	t Cells						?	×		_
			Acco Date Time Perc Frac	ber Alignn gory: eral ber ency bounting entage tion ntific cial	Sam < 01 <u>D</u> ecir <u>U</u> <u>U</u> <u>N</u> ega 123 (123	ple ut> nal places: 2 se 1000 Separ tive numbers: 4.10	ator (,)	Protection					

Then the Excel cell format will override the Out Tag format and the output will display two decimal places:

fx												
D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	К	L	м	N	0	P
					862.00							



## How Do I Turn Off AutoFit in Word Tables?

Turning off the AutoFit property in Word tables can help you format your reports.

Select your table, and right click on the anchor to bring up the Table Properties menu.

				Document1 -	Word					Table To
)esign	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTa	g Manager ←	Design
te Code Conn ▼ Select ▼ Data	■ Validate Debug To Data Cou 1 · · · ·	emplate int Cali	bri (Body) - 11	- A A -	te Li Tools	<b></b>		Help Help	Quick Star Quick Star Step-By-St Samples Getting Sta	ep Windward Tutor arted Guide
		₩ ■	I = a · · I Cut Copy Paste Options:	• 🖄 • 🖽	• Insert		Column Two He Value 2 Value 4	eading		
		<b>₹</b> 11 11	Insert Delete <u>T</u> able Distribute Rows Distribute Colum							
			<u>B</u> order Styles <u>A</u> utoFit Te <u>x</u> t Direction Insert <u>C</u> aption							
		™ \$⊃	Table P <u>r</u> opertie New Co <u>m</u> ment	h						

Click on "Table Properties...", then in the Table Properties dialog click on "Options".

Column One Heading	Column Two Heading
Value 1	Value 2
Value 3	Value 4
able Properties	? ×
<u>Iable</u> <u>Row</u> Col <u>umn</u> C <u>e</u> ll <u>A</u> lt Text	
Size	
Preferred width: 0° 🖨 Measure in: Inche	25 🗸
Alignment	
Left <u>C</u> enter Right	
Text wrapping	
None Around	Positioning
<u>B</u> orders and Shading	Options
ОК	Cancel

Uncheck "Automatically resize to fit contents"

Column One Heading		Column Two	Heading
Value 1		Value 2	
Value 3		Value 4	
ble Properties		? ×	
Table Row Column	Table Options	?	×
ize Preferred width: O  Iignment Left Center Rigt ext wrapping	Automatically resize t	Right: 0.08"	tcel
None Around	[	Positioning	
	Borders and Shading OK	Options Cancel	

Now resize your table as you wish.



## How Do I Turn On the Solo Server?

This article covers how to start the Solo server if it is turned off.

- 1. If your Artist server says that it is not running under Options > Artist
- 2. Go to the Windward Studios/Windward file path (EX: C:\Program Files (x86)\Windward Studios\Windward)
- 3. Double click "AutoTagServer.exe"
- 4. Check on toolbar that server is started
- 5. Close all Microsoft Office applications and re-open Word.

## How Do I Uninstall the Report Designer

In this article, we demonstrate three methods to uninstall the Report Designer from your system.

#### Uninstall the Report Designer Using Apps & Features Found in Windows Settings

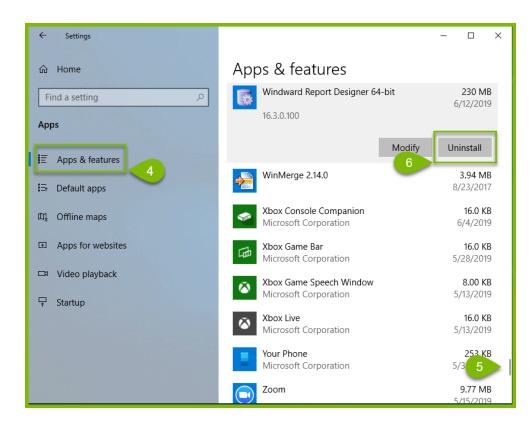
- 1. Open the "Start menu."
- 2. Click "Settings."



3. Click "Apps" in the "Windows Settings" dialog.

Settings					– 🗆 X
		W	indows Settings		
		Find a setting	}	Q	
旦	<b>System</b> Display, sound, notifications, power		Devices Bluetooth, printers, mouse		<b>Phone</b> Link your Android, iPhone
	Network & Internet Wi-Fi, airplane mode, VPN	¢	Personalization 3 Background, lock screen, colu		Apps Uninstall, defaults, optional features
8	Accounts Your accounts, email, sync, work, other people	。 A字	Time & Language Speech, region, date	8	Gaming Game bar, captures, broadcasting, Game Mode
Ģ	Ease of Access Narrator, magnifier, high contrast	0	Cortana Cortana language, permissions, notifications	A	<b>Privacy</b> Location, camera

- 4. Select "Apps & features" from the left pane.
- 5. Scroll Down the list of applications until you find "Windward Report Designer."
- 6. Click the "Uninstall" button and the uninstall process will begin.



7. That is all, once the uninstall dialog disappears your uninstall is complete.

7	Windward Report Designer 64-bit Please wait while Windows configures Windward Report Designer 64-bit Time remaining: 3 seconds Cancel	

#### Uninstall the Report Designer Using Programs and Features Found in the Windows Control Panel

- 1. Open the "Start menu."
- 2. Click "Windows System."
- 3. Click "Control Panel."



4. Click "Uninstall a program."

Control Panel	- □ × √ ♂ Search Co ♪
File Edit View Tools Adjust your computer's settings	View by: Category 🔻
System and Security Review your computer's status Save backup copies of your files with File History Backup and Restore (Windows 7)Network and Internet View network status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To the status and tasksImage: Windows To task	<ul> <li>Wer Accounts</li> <li>♥ Change account type</li> <li>Appearance and Personalization</li> <li>♥ Clock and Region Change date, time, or number formats</li> <li>♥ Ease of Access Let Windows suggest settings Optimize visual display</li> </ul>

- 5. Scroll Down the list of applications until you find "Windward Report Designer."
- 6. Click the "Uninstall" button and the uninstall process will begin.

Control Panel\Programs\Programs and Features -								
~	← → < ↑ 🔯 > Control Panel > Programs > Programs and Features < V 🖏							
File	e Edit View Tools							
	Control Panel Home	Uninstall or change a progra	m					
	View installed updates	To uninstall a program, select it from	the list and then click Uninstall, Chan	ge, or Repair.				
•								
	Install a program from the network	Name	Publisher	Installed On	Version			
		🗢 Zoom	Zoom Video Communications, I	5/15/2019	4.4			
		🙀 WinMerge 2.14.0	Thingamahoochie Software	8/23/2017	2.14.0			
	5	🗟 Windward Report Designer 64-bit	Windward Studios	6/13/2019	16.3.0.100			
		🐻 Windward Java Engine	Windward Studios	6/11/2019	16.3.0.94			
		🗟 Windward .NET Engine	Windward Studios	6/5/2019	16.3.0.94			
		Vulkan Run Time Libraries 1.0.54.1	Intel Corporation Inc.	5/15/2019	1.0.54.1			
	Vulkan Run Time Libraries 1.0.33.0 LunarG, Inc. 5/15/2019							
		Vulkan Run Time Libraries 1.0.33.0 LunarG, Inc. 5/15/2019						
	<							
		Windward Studios Produc	t version: 16.3.0.100 Si Help link: http://rpt.me/ATWiki	upport link: htt Size: 230	p://rpt.me/WRNET ) MB			

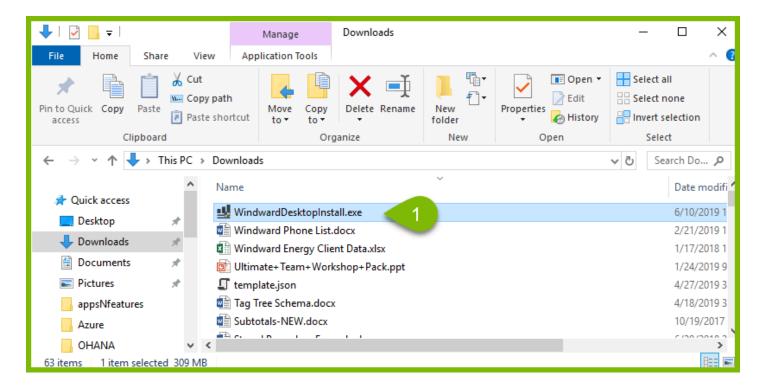
7. That is all, once the uninstall dialog disappears your uninstall is complete.

WINGWARD
----------

7	Windward Report Designer 64-bit	
	Please wait while Windows configures Windward Report Designer	1
	Time remaining: 3 seconds	
	Cancel	

## Uninstall the Report Designer Using the Report Designer Installer

1. Locate and launch the "Windward Report Designer" installer.



2. Click "Next" when the installer launches.

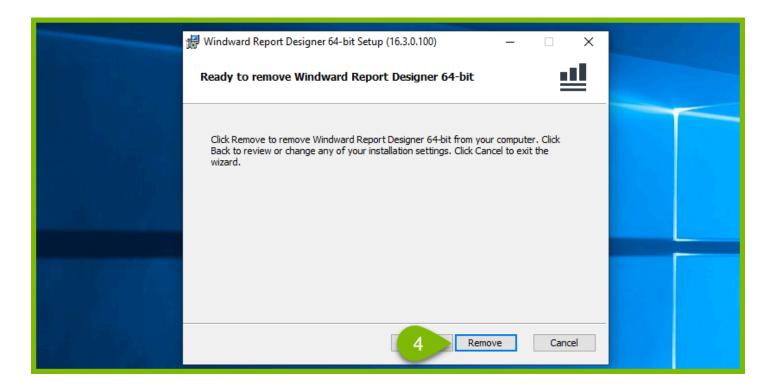


#### 3. Click the "Remove" button.

Windward Report Designer 64-bit Setup (16.3.0.100) -	
Change Lets you change the way features are installed.	
Repair Repairs errors in the most recent installation by fixing missing and corrupt files, shortcuts, and registry entries.	
Remove 3 Removes Windward Report Designer 64-bit Version 16.3.0.100 from your computer.	
Back Next Cancel	

4. Click the "Remove" button again.





- 5. Click "Finish" when the installer completes.
- 6. That is all, your uninstall is finished.

Windward Report Designer 64-bit Setup (16.3.0.100) × Completed the Windward Report Designer 64-bit Setup Click the Finish button to exit the Setup Wizard.			
Open Office on Close     Word     Excel      View Windward      E    E    E		Ω τe	
	AaBbCcDc AaBbCcDc I Normal I No Spac		



### How Do I Use a Bookmark Tag?

The Bookmark Tag is used in conjunction with Link and EndLink Tags to create a link to another location in your Report Template's generated output. Use Link Tags where you want a link to appear, then place your Bookmark Tag in the location to which the link should point.

In this article we'll step through an example of using the Bookmark Tag.

For more details about Bookmark Tags, see the **Bookmark Tag Reference**.

For more details about the Link and EndLink Tags, see the Link and EndLink Tag Reference.

Open a new Word document, then connect to our public LinksDemo database in our mssql.windward.net data source. If you're unfamiliar with connecting to a SQL Server data source, see <u>How Do I Connect to a Microsoft SQL Server Data Source</u>.

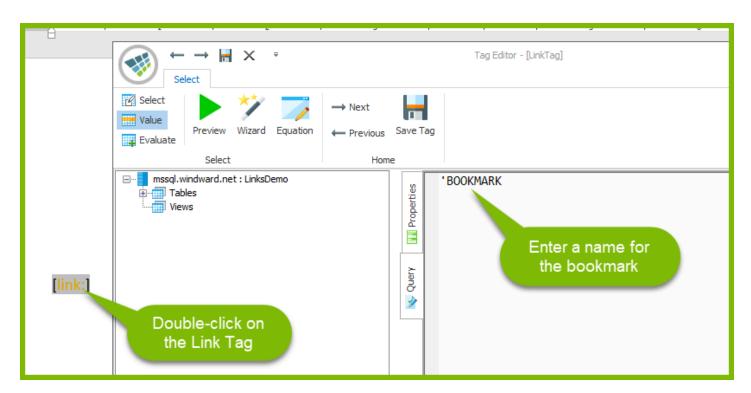
💖 Connection Editor		
Connections	New	Details
⊿ SQL	Â	Nickname: LINKS
💶 Azure (SqlServer)		Type: SqlServer Database
😻 IBM DB2 .NET Data Pr	ovider 11.1.2020	
🔊 MySQL Database		Provider:
😹 Odbc Database		Server: mssql.windward.net v Browse
😹 OleDb Database		Database: LinksDemo Y
Oracle Data Provider f	for .NET	
Oracle Managed Drive	er	Display Tables
OracleClient (deprecation)	ted)	User
👎 PostgreSQL Database		User Owned
🛑 Redshift		User & System
🚠 Sql Schema datasourc	e	Use Connection String
💐 SqlServer Compact 4.	0	Connection String: Data Source=mssgl.windward.net;Initial Catalog=LinksDemo;User ID=d
🗶 SqlServer Database		
✓ Web/File		
O JSON	~	Root Directory:
	<b>A B ii</b>	Debugger Add
-		
Datasource test succeede	d. Please click connect, u	update, or add to save your changes.

First we have to set up the Link and EndLink Tags that will create the link that points to our Bookmark Tag.

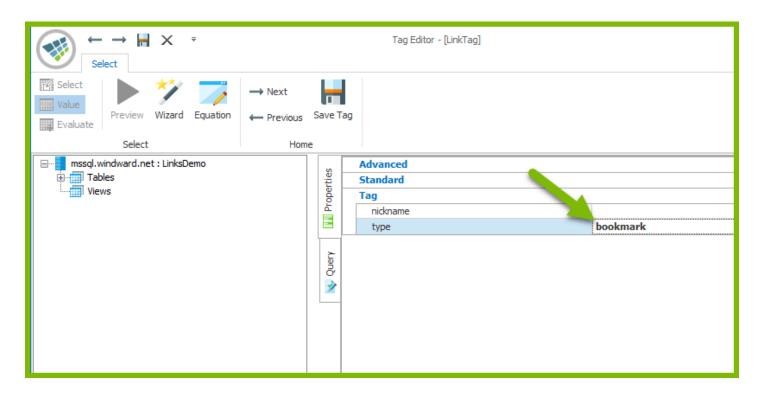
Click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, then select the Link Tag:

	lick on Tags	I	Boomark_Tag_Reference_	Example_Template.docx -
Design La	gs gs	Review	View Developer	→ AutoTag ← → Au
Tags	ag ← Previous Data		Wizard Prev	view Verify Output
Out	import 🤗	Set	operties	G Output
ForEach	End ForEach	Query		
If	Else 🥰	End If		
Switch	Case	End Switch		
	P End Link	Bookmark	vindw	
Chart				
e	Design La Select Ta Tags Edit Tag Cout ForEach If Switch	ag ee Tags → Edit Tag → Next → Previous ↓ Delete Tag → Previous ↓ Delete Tag → Previous ↓ Data → Previous ↓ Data → Previous ↓ Data → Data ↓ D	Design La     Design La     Select Tag     Delete Tag        Delete Tag        Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Dot   Delete Tag   Import   Set   Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Delete Tag   Import   Set	Design La Click on Tags   Design La     Import   Tags   Edit Tag     Import   Import   ForEach   Import   r< td=""></tr<>

Double-click on the Link Tag to bring up the <u>Tag Editor</u>. In the Query Pane, enter a name for the Bookmark Tag to which the Link Tag will point. Remember the Bookmark Tag name you chose; you will enter it into the Bookmark Tag Query Pane later.



Then, set the Link Tag **type** property to *bookmark*, and save the Tag.



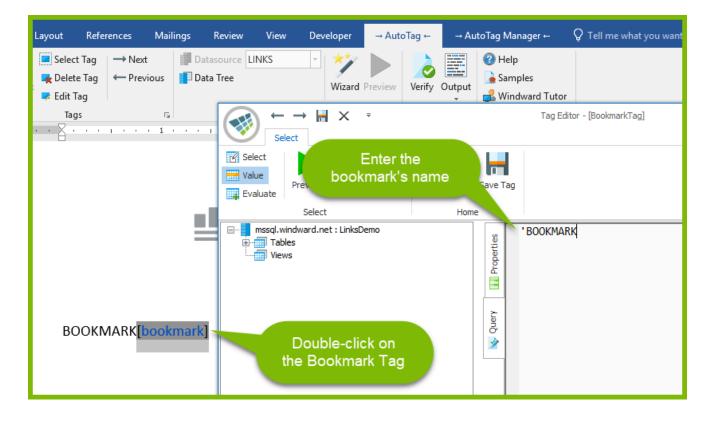
Next to the Link Tag, enter the text (optionally with some distinctive formatting) that should appear for the link in the Report Template's output. Then click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, and select the EndLink Tag:



Now that we've created the link that jumps to the bookmark, we create the bookmark. On the second page of our example template we enter the text "BOOKMARK", then insert a Bookmark Tag next to it:

🗄 গ	<del>-</del> 0	Ŧ								Boomark	c_Tag_Reference	_Example	_Templat	e.docx - W
File	Home	Inse	ert	Design	Layout	Referen	ces Mai	lings	Review	View	Developer	→ Auto	oTag ←	→ AutoT
Input Irameters	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Bookmark Tag +	Selec Selec Delet	te Tag 🔹	→ Next — Previous		atasource LIN ata Tree	NKS	Wizard	Preview	<b>V</b> erify	Output
	Data		1 ·	0	ut		mport	%	Set	Proper	ties • • • • • 3	5		put · 4 · ·
				Fo	orEach	E	nd ForEach	×	Query		0.1	4		
				If		Kana kana kana kana kana kana kana kana	lse	2	End If		Select Bookmar			
				Sv 🗛	vitch	<b>-</b>	Case	<b>~</b>	End Switch	νĤ	nov	va	rd	st
				A Li	nk	<i>8</i>	ind Link		Bookmark					
				CI	hart				То	incort	the			
					BO	ΟΟΚΜΑ	RK			insert kmark here				

Now double-click on the Bookmark Tag to bring up the Tag Editor, and put the text "BOOKMARK" in the Query Pane with a leading single quote. Save the Tag:



Finally, generate output, control-click on the link, and jump to the bookmark:







## How Do I Use a Chart Tag?

Use the Chart Tag to insert a chart into your Report Template's output.

In this article we'll create a simple Chart Tag, connect it to a data source, then select the data to be displayed by the Chart Tag in the Report Template's output.

For more details about the Chart Tag, see the <u>Chart Tag Reference</u>.

Open a new Word document, then connect to the ChartDemo database in our public mssql.windwarddemo.com data source. If you're unfamiliar with connecting to a SQL Server data source, see <u>How Do I Connect to Microsoft SQL Server?</u>

💖 Connection Editor	
Connections New	Details
▲ SQL	Nickname: MSSQL
💶 Azure (SqlServer)	Type: SqlServer Database
IBM DB2 .NET Data Provider 11.1.2020	
NySQL Database	Provider:
🗟 Odbc Database	Server: mssql.windwarddemo.com v Browse
😹 OleDb Database	Database: ChartDemo
Oracle Data Provider for .NET	
Oracle Managed Driver	Display Tables
OracleClient (deprecated)	User
PostgreSQL Database	User Owned
Redshift	User & System
🛃 Sql Schema datasource	Use Connection String
SqlServer Compact 4.0	Connection String: Data Source=mssgl.windwarddemo.com;Initial Catalog=ChartDemo;Use
💐 SqlServer Database	Connection suring: Data source=mssql.windwarddemo.com,tinidarCatalog=Chartbemo;oser
⊿ Web/File	
O NOSL O	Root Directory:
001	Debugger Add
Datasource test succeeded. Please click connect,	update, or add to save your changes.

Click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, then select the Chart Tag:



File	Home	Ins	ert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag +	– → Au
Input Parameters	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Tags	Delete Ta	g → Next g ← Previous		asource <mark>{no n</mark> a Tree	ame gi	Wizard Pre	view Verify	Output
L.	Data	1			Out	Import	2	Set	operties	3 • • • • • •		put
2					ForEach	End ForE	ach 🎽	Query	_			
-				<	lf	Else	2	End If				
· ·					Switch	Case	<b>~</b>	End Switch	dv	vard	chuc	dias
				A	Link	P End Link	~	Bookmark			5100	005
-					Chart							
:					T	o create a char	t insert th	ne chart tag,	define t	he values for	the series, a	nd apply d

Double-click on the Chart Tag to bring up the Chart Tag Editor.

We wish to create a column chart of the yearly sales to several customers. First, in the Top Bar select the Column chart type:

<b>*</b>									Tag Edito	or - [ChartT	ag]
Add Chart Charts	Column 2-D Col	Line	Pie *	Bar T	Area	Scat		Doughnut	Peeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee	Save Home	
		Compar	e values	across cat	tegories		Select	Spe	cify the ele	ement in the	for each series in the chart: e series select that is the series title: a given series (optional):

In this example, the data we wish to display, like customer, sales amount and year, are in the OrdersByYear view in the Data Pane. Drag and drop the OrdersByYear view onto the "Select to return row(s)..." field at the top of the Select Pane to select the data. Note that a new "\${series}" variable appears in the data tree in the Data Pane. We can use that variable to refer to the data we just selected in other queries in the Select Pane.

Add Chart Column Line Pie Bar Area Scatter Doughnut Bubble Save	_
General Top Orders By Year Customer dbo. Orders By Yea	
12 Orstanding     12 Orstanding     12 Orstanding     12 Orstanding     12 Amount     12 Amount     12 Amount     12 ShippingCharge     Select the datapoints for a given series (optional):     Select the datapoints for a given series (optional):	
CodersByYear     AB Costomer     12 Year     12 Anount     12 ShippingCharge	
Base Chart	

Now we will choose the names of the data series that will appear in the chart's legend. Let's choose customer names by dragging and dropping the Customer node in the \${series} data tree in the Data Pane onto the "Specify the element in the series..." field in the Select Pane. Note the change in the Results Pane.

<b>I</b>	Tag Editor - [ChartTag]	×
Add Charts Temple	Area Scatter Doughnut Bubble Save	
Idea and a second	Yre     Select to return row(s) of data for each series in the chart:       Select to return row(s) of data for each series in the chart:       Select tbo.OrdersByYear.Customer, dbo.OrdersByYear.Year, dbo.OrdersByYear.Amou       Specify the element in the series select that is the series title:       Specify the element in the series select that is the series title:       Select the datapoints for a given series (optional):       X Axis data	<ul> <li>*</li> <li>*&lt;</li></ul>
<	Series X Axis data Y Axis data	

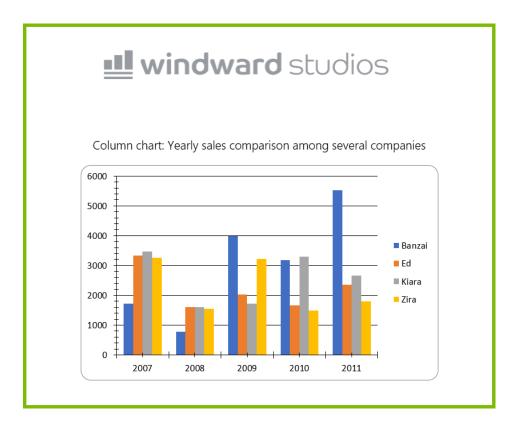
We'll plot the years of sales to customers against the X-axis. To do so, drag and drop the Year node from the \${series} data tree onto the "X Axis data" field. Note the change in the Results Pane.

<b>I</b>	Tag Editor - [ChartTag] X
Add Chart Column Line Pie Bar Are Charts Template	a Scatter Doughnut Bubble Save
dob. OrdersByYear.Customer, dob.OrdersByYea dob. OrdersByYear.Customer, dob.OrdersByYea 12 (Series) 12 ShopingCharge 12 ShopingC	Select to return row(s) of data for each series in the chart:         select tobo.OrdersByYear.Customer, dbo.OrdersByYear.Amou         Specify the element in the series select that is the series title:         \$\$\frac{\$\xi\$series.Customer}\$         \$\$ Select the datapoints for a given series (optional):         \$\$ Select the datapoints for a given series (optional):         \$\$ X Axis data         \$\$ (series.Year)         Y Axis data         \$\$ (series.Year)         Y Axis data         \$\$ (series.Thear)         Y Bars
< >	Base Chart         X.xxis data         X.xxis data <thx.xxis data<="" th=""> <thx.xxis data<="" th=""></thx.xxis></thx.xxis>

Next, we'll plot the amounts of sales against the Y-axis. Drag and drop the Amount node from the \${series} data tree onto the "Y Axis data" field. Note the change in the Results Pane.

<b>I</b>							Ta	g Editor ·	[ChartTag	]				× P
Add Chart	Column	Line	Pie v	Bar	Area	Sca	atter D	oughnut	Bubble	Save				
Charts					plates					Home				,
	.OrdersByY \${series} \B Custom 12 Year 12 Amount 12 Shipping 1.windward Tables <i>liews</i>	er Chars		)emo		Properties	select d Spe \${	bo.Orde edify the series.Co of the d X Axi \${se Y Axi \${se	element in ustomer}	ustomer, d the series s or a given s	 	category	× ×	<b>*</b>
<					3	Banza Banza	a X Axis ai 2007 ai 2008 ai 2009	se Chart	Axis data 1715.64 774.68 3991.49 3178 5530.49 3339 1609 2035.24					< >

We're done! Now click on Save in the Top Bar to save the Chart Tag. Generate output from your template, and you will see the output from your first Chart Tag.



Attached below is the template used for this example.



Chart\_Example\_Template.docx



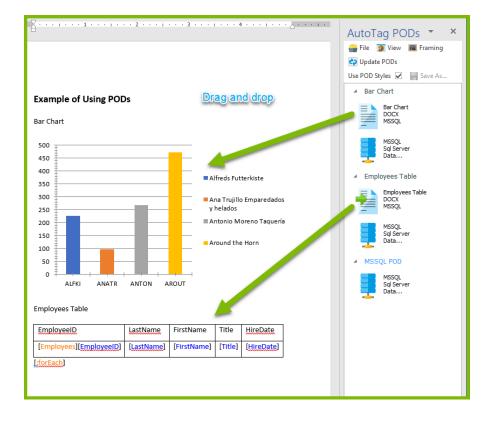
# How Do I Use a POD?

This article shows how to use PODs and the POD Bin. For more information about PODs, see <u>How Do I Create a POD?</u> and <u>How Do I Load a POD?</u>

### The POD Bin

After a POD has been <u>created</u> and <u>loaded</u>, you may use it in your Template simply by dragging and dropping from the POD Bin.

In the following example, we have added a table and a chart to a Template by dragging and dropping them from the POD Bin.



To open the POD Bin after PODs have been loaded, click on the "POD Bin" button on the AutoTag tab of the Office ribbon.

me In Design Layout References Mailings	n Design	In	Home	File
$ \begin{array}{c c} \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline $	Tag Tag	Data	POD	
n Bin Tree 👻 Edit Tag		Bin		Parameters

## Using a Data Source POD

- 1. Open the POD Bin.
- 2. Click the Data Source POD and drag it to anywhere in your Template.
- 3. Close the POD Bin.
- 4. Open the Data Bin. You will see that the data source referenced by the data source POD is now connected to your template. You can edit or delete it as you would any other data source that has been added to a template.

## Using a Doclet POD

- 1. Open the POD Bin.
- 2. Click the Doclet POD and drag it to the precise place where you'd like the doclet (Tag, text, document, image, etc.) to appear in the Template.
- 3. Close the POD Bin.

A few key notes about doclet PODs and data sources:

- When you insert a doclet POD, it will add any data source(s) and/or variable(s) it uses if they exist in the POD file. But it will not overwrite any that already exist with that name.
- If the doclet uses a data source and/or variables, and they are not specified in the POD file and are not already defined in the template, you must add them.

## POD Usage Tips

- The undo only undoes editing in the Template. So an undo will not undo adding a data source or variables to a template just the Tags.
- If you highlight a single doclet POD in the POD Bin and then press Ctrl-S, you will be prompted for a filename. It will then save that doclet as a DOCX, XLSX, or PPTX file.
- When you drag/drop PODs into an already existing table cell in Word, if the drop point is to the right of the rightmost character in the cell, it will drop into the cell to its right. If the drop point is to the left or on the rightmost character (or insertion point if no characters), it will drop in that cell.



## How Do I Use a Query Tag?

Use the Query Tag to retrieve a data set from your data source, then store that result in a newly created variable. The name of this variable can subsequently be used in other Tags using the "\${VariableName}" syntax.

The Query Tag holds a single row or node. If the result of the Query Tag's select statement returns multiple rows or nodes, only the first one is accessible.

In this article we'll go through a step-by-step example of using a Query Tag.

For more details about Query Tags, see the Query Tag Reference.

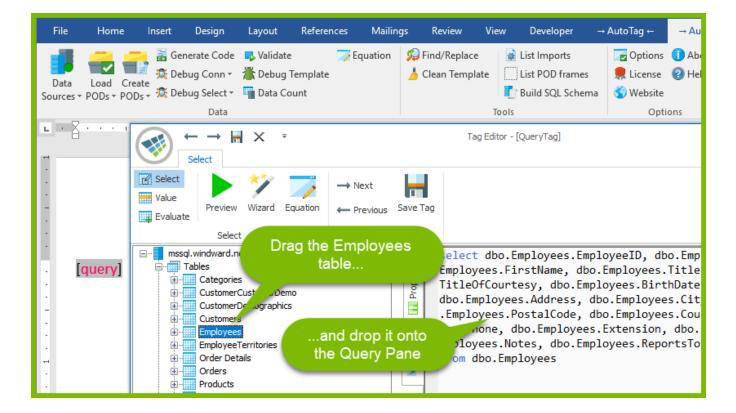
Open a new Word document, then connect to our public mssql.windward.net data source. If you're unfamiliar with connecting to a SQL Server data source, see <u>How Do I Connect to a</u> <u>Microsoft SQL Server Data Source</u>?

💖 Connection Editor	
Connections New	Details
⊿ SQL	Nickname: MSSQL
💶 Azure (SqlServer)	Type: SqlServer Database
NySQL Database	
🗟 Odbc Database	Provider:
😹 OleDb Database	Server: mssql.windward.net V Browse
Oracle Data Provider for .NET	Database: Northwind
Oracle Managed Driver	
<ul> <li>OracleClient (deprecated)</li> </ul>	Display Tables
PostgreSQL Database	User
Redshift	User Owned
🚠 Sql Schema datasource	User & System
💐 SqlServer Compact 4.0	Use Connection String
💐 SqlServer Database	Connection String: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=Northwind;User ID=de
⊿ Web/File	Connection String: Data Source=mssqi.winawara.net;initiai Catalog=Northwina;User iD=de
O JSON	
🔁 OData 🗸 🗸	Root Directory:
001	Debugger Add
Datasource test succeeded. Please click connect, u	update, or add to save your changes.

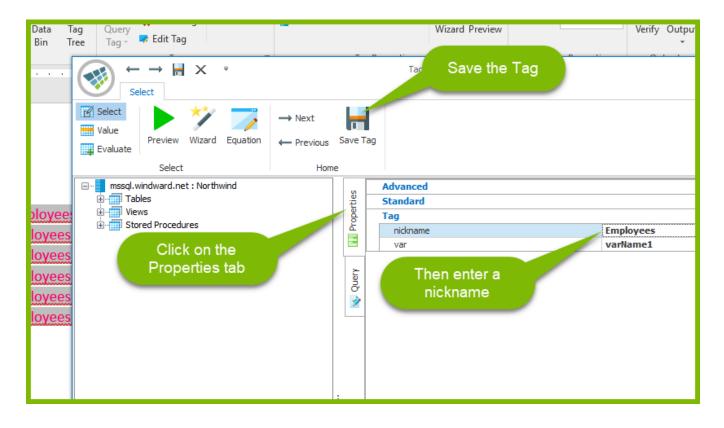
Click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, then select the Query Tag:

⊟ চ•ত ÷		Query Tag Example.docx - Word
File Home Insert D	esign L. Click on Tags Review	View Developer → AutoTag ← → Au
Input POD Data Tag Parameters Bin Bin Tree	Select Tag     → Next     □ Datasource       Delete Tag     ← Previous     □ Data Tree       Edit Tag     ► Edit Tag     ► Next	Wizard Preview Verify Output
Data	Out 🎽 Import 💛 Set	operties 🕞 Output
	ForEach End ForEach Query	2
1	If Else Cond If	Then select the
1	Switch Case 🛃 End Switch	Query Tag
	4 Link 🥜 End Link 🔊 Bookmark	
	Chart	

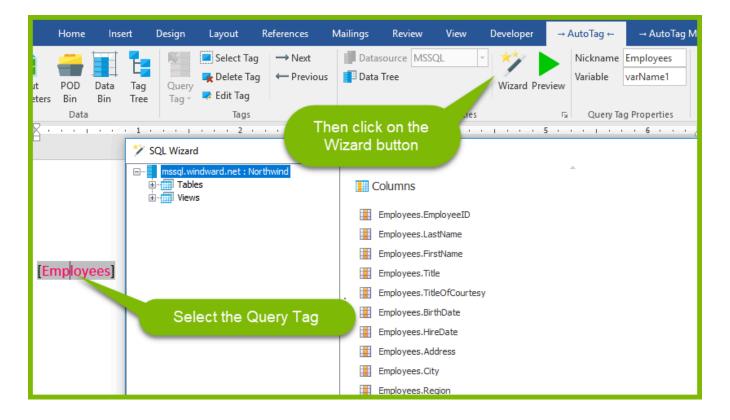
Double-click on the Query Tag to bring up the <u>Tag Editor</u>. Expand the Tables node in the Data Pane, then drag and drop the Employees table from the Data Pane onto the Query Pane:



Then click on the Properties tab, give the Tag a nickname, and save the Tag:



To refine the Query Tag select statement to return a single row, click on the Wizard button in the AutoTag ribbon:



For this example we'll narrow the select statement to return the employee with employee ID 5. For more details about using the SQL Wizard, see the <u>SQL Wizard Reference</u> article.

2	3 • • • 1 • • • 4 • • • 1 • • • 5 • • • 1 • • • 6 •	
Vizard		_
Vizard Vizard CustomerDemographics Customers Employees -12 EmployeeID -AB LaStName -AB Title -AB TitleOfCourtesy -III BirthDate -III HireDate -AB Address -AB City -AB Region -AB PostalCode -AB Country -AB HomePhone -AB Extension -II ReportsTo	<ul> <li>Employees.Extension</li> <li>Employees.Photo</li> <li>Employees.Notes</li> <li>Employees.ReportsTo</li> <li>Employees.PhotoPath</li> <li>Sort</li> <li>Prag what you want to sort by here</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Gevent all of the following conditions are true of the value 5. of the back and where</li> </ul>	Employee ID Last Name First Name 1
AB PhotoPath	¥	<
yees.TitleOfCourtesy, d dbo.Employees.Region, d	<pre>min. eID, dbo.Employees.LastName, dbo.Employees.FirstNam bo.Employees.BirthDate, dbo.Employees.HireDate, dbo dbo.Employees.PostalCode, dbo.Employees.Country, db oto, dbo.Employees.Notes, dbo.Employees.ReportsTo, s.EmployeeID = 5)</pre>	o.Émployees.Address, dbo.Empl bo.Employees.HomePhone, dbo.E
		ОК Са

Select the Query Tag and click on the Preview button to see the row returned by the Query Tag's new select statement:

	Home	Insert	Desi	gn Layout	Reference	es Mailings	s Review	View	Developer	→ Au	itoTag ←	→ AutoTag M
ıt eters	POD Bin Data	Bin T	ree Ta	uery ag → Edit T. Ta	ag gs	evious [ Da	atasource MSSQ ata Tree on Previev		zard Pre	eview	/ariable Query Ta	Employees varName1 g Properties
				t Results yee ID Last Nai 5 Buchana		Title Sales Manager	Title Of Courtesy Mr.	Birth Date 3/4/1955	Hire Date 10/17/1993	? Address 14 Garre		
[Er	nploy	ees]	Selec	t the Que	ry Tag							

Now we'll create some <u>Out Tags</u> to display the data held in the Query Tag variable. Let's display the first name, last name and birth date of the employee with ID 5.

WINGWARD

Enter some titles into your Word template like this:

·	[Employees]
	First Name:
:	Last Name:
-	Date of Birth:

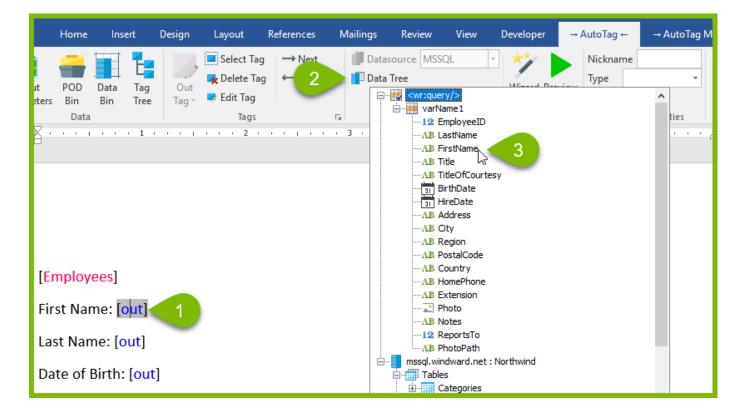
Insert an Out Tag after each title like this:

·	[Employees]
-	First Name: [out]
1	Last Name: [out]
-	Date of Birth: [out]

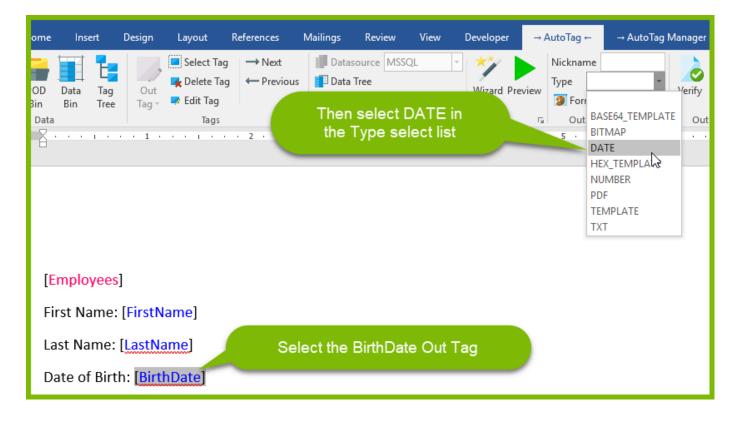
We need to create a select statement for each Out Tag to return the data we wish to display.

- 1. Select the first Out Tag
- 2. Click on the **[Data Tree]** button in the AutoTag ribbon. At the top of the Data Tree window is a graphical view of the table columns returned by the Query Tag (variable \${varName1}).
- 3. Select the FirstName column

The Out Tag will now output the first name of the employee whose ID is 5.



Repeat this process for the other Tags. In addition, set the type of the [BirthDate] Out Tag to *DATE* by selecting that Tag and using the Type select list on the AutoTag ribbon:



Now save the template, generate output, and your output will look like:

First Name: Steven

Last Name: Buchanan

Date of Birth: 3/4/1955



## How Do I Use a Set Tag?

Use the Set Tag to create a variable and/or set the value of a variable. The name of this variable can subsequently be used in other Tags using the "\${VariableName}" syntax.

In this article we'll create a Set Tag, give it a value, then display that value with an Out Tag.

For more details about the Set Tag, see the <u>Set Tag Reference</u>.

Open a new Word document, then connect to our public mssql.windward.net data source. If you're unfamiliar with connecting to a SQL Server data source, see <u>How Do I Connect to</u> <u>Microsoft SQL Server?</u>

💖 Connection Editor	
Connections New	Details
▲ SQL	Nickname: MSSQL
E Azure (SqlServer)	Type: SqlServer Database
NySQL Database	
😹 Odbc Database	Provider:
😹 OleDb Database	Server: mssql.windward.net V Browse
Oracle Data Provider for .NET	Database: Northwind
Oracle Managed Driver	
<ul> <li>OracleClient (deprecated)</li> </ul>	Display Tables
PostgreSQL Database	User
Redshift	O User Owned
🗛 Sql Schema datasource	O User & System
💐 SqlServer Compact 4.0	Use Connection String
🕷 SqlServer Database	
▲ Web/File	Connection String: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=Northwind;User ID=de
O JSON	
😼 OData 🗸 🗸	Root Directory:
001	Debugger Add
Datasource test succeeded. Please click connect, u	pdate, or add to save your changes.

Click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, then select the Set Tag:

⊟ চি°ত ∓		Set Tag Example.docx - Word
File Home Insert [	Design L Click on Tags	ngs Review View Developer → AutoTag ← → A
Input POD Data Tag Parameters Bin Bin Tree	Select Tag → Next → Delete Tag → Previous	Datasource
Data	Out 🎽 Import	Set Set Output
	ForEach End ForEa	
1	If Else	End If Set Tag
1	Switch Case	End Switch
A	Link of End Link	c Bookmark
· · ·	Chart	

Double-click on the Set Tag to bring up the <u>Tag Editor</u>, and in the Query Pane enter "This is a Set Tag." (without the double quotes). Then save the Set Tag:

⊟ চ• ত	÷					Se	t Tag Example.	docx - Word	
File Home	Insert Design	Layout	References 1	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ Au
Input POD Parameters Bin	Data Tag Set Bin Tree Tag	Select Tag		Datasc			Wizard Pre		varNamı
	← → Select	Tags ₩ × Ŧ				Properties Finally	, save the		) Propertie
· · ·	Value Evaluate	ew Wizard Eq	→ Next uation ← Previ		Tag		hen enter	some text	D
· [set] · . ·	mssql.windwar Tables Uiews Uiews Stored Pro		I	Properties	Ihis	is <b>a</b> Se	t Tag.		
• • •	the Set Tag			Vnery					

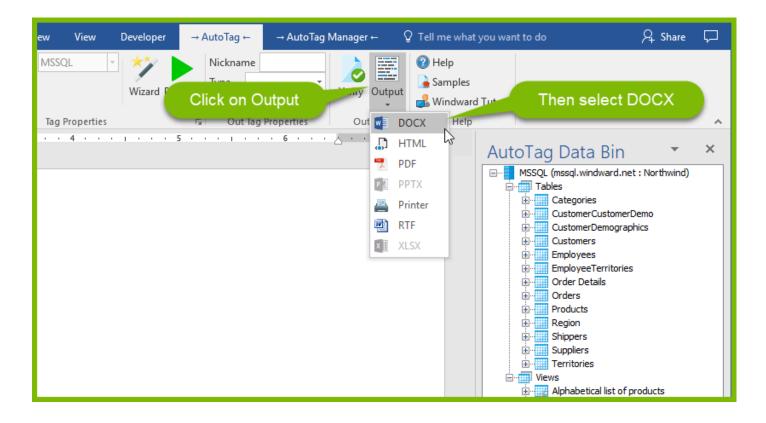
Now move your cursor below the Set Tag, click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, and select an <u>Out Tag</u>:

⊟ 5×0 ∓	Click	on Tags	Set Tag Example.docx - Word
File Home Insert D	Design Layout → Next Select Tag → Next Tags ↓ Edit Tag	Datasource	Fiew Developer → AutoTag ← → Au Wizard Preview Verify Output
	Out Import	Set .	perties 🔂 Output
н - -	ForEach	Then select the Out Tag	
1	Switch Case	End Switch	
. [set] Move	your cursor	Bookmark	

Double-click on the Out Tag to bring up the Tag Editor. Then drag and drop the Set Tag variable ("varName1") from the Data Pane onto the Query Pane. Finally, save the Tag:

🗄 🖘 ত	÷					Set	Tag Example.c	docx - Word
File Home	Insert Desig	n Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ← → Au
Input POD Parameters Bin Data	Bin Tree Ta	■ Select Tag wit g → Edit Tag Tags		I Datase	ource MSSQ	L -	Wizard Pre	view Nickname Type 3 Format Data
L	← → Select	<mark>₩</mark> X ₹		-		<sup>-</sup> inally,	save the	
· · ·	Value Evaluate	rag the Set variable	Previ		ag			
· [set]	<pre>evr:set/&gt; varName mssql.windwa evr:mathemath{</pre>	rd.net : Northwind		<sup>1</sup> Properties	\${varN	ame1}		
[out]	Stored Pr		and drop it Query P					

We're ready to display the value of the Set Tag. Click on the Output button on the AutoTag ribbon, then select DOCX:



And we see the output:

This is a Set Tag.



# How Do I Use Clean Template?

Running this tool will make changes to your template such as fixing expressions, or helping by upgrading any code changes between versions. Make sure to try it first on a copy of your original template. It creates a new template which it scrubs, closes your existing template, opens the new scrubbed template, deletes the old file, and renames the new file to the name of the original file. (Version 10 and later. This replaced Convert Tags)

• For information on using Clean Template on batches of templates, see the pages for each Engine:

.NET and RESTful Engines

Java Engine

### **Using Clean Template in Report Designer**

Click on the Clean Template tool:

Auto	Save Off		₩ • Q	÷		Docume	ent2 - W	ord			Erik Johnson
File	Home Ins	ert Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	Windward Tools
کی Debug	🏇 Find/Replace	olate 🚺 Buil	Imports d SQL Schen date	Ontions	1 About License		-By-Step	Windward Tutor			
Debug		Tơô,		0	ptions	Gett	ing Starte	ed Guide			
	1 + + + +	••••	1		· 2 · · · I	• • • 3		4		. 5	6
- - - -											

You will be prompted with:

📕 Clean Template		?	×
This will create a new deaned file, of the new file to the old name. You w Datasource Parameters Substitution Parameters Plus Parameters Only			
Smart Quote Remove unused styles, etc. Retain POD framing Template version 9 or earlier Template version 14 or earlier Attempt to fix expressions	Hyperlinks		
	Clean	Cance	el .:

#### **Data Source Parameters Section**

These settings specify how you will instruct Designer to apply parameters to select statements.

- Substitution: substitutes variable references "\${var}" with their values (in single quotes)
- Parameters Plus: for variables of the form "\${\_var}" (with a leading underscore), perform **Substitution**, otherwise perform **Parameters Only**
- Parameters Only: variable references "\${var}" are replaced in the select with @pn (1..n), then setParameter ("@p1", "value") is called to set this value. Single quotes are added to the arguments of setParameter() as required.

### Write Tags Section

All Tags on output will be written in the form selected:

- Field
- Fields, 2007+
- Controls, 2007+
- Hyperlinks

## **Other Options**

- Smart Quote: add/remove the tic marks around a \${var} reference
- Remove unused styles, etc.: remove any styles, fonts, etc. specified in a template that are not used

- Retain POD framing: if checked, all POD framing is kept in the output. If unchecked, it's removed.
- Template version 9 or earlier: check if the template was created for version 9 or earlier.
- Template version 14 or earlier: check if the template was created for version 14 or earlier.
- Attempt fix expressions: <u>see below</u>

Setting the correct value in the "Template version 9 or earlier" checkbox is critical.
 Check this box if the template you are cleaning was created in version 9 or earlier of the Designer. Do not check this box it if the template was created in version 10 or later - use "Template version 14 or earlier" as appropriate.

This tells Clean Template whether the Tags use select/evaluate/value (version 9 and earlier) or the Tags use select only (version 10 and later).

This scrubbing includes:

- 1. All Tags are written in the default format.
- 2. All Tag properties are updated to the latest syntax.
- 3. Selects that have ...'\${var}'... are converted to ...\${var}... (removing the the tic mark that is no longer needed with setParameter).

## **Fixing Expressions**

Any old templates that have select expressions that do not start with the '=' may fail to correctly determine the type of select expression.

To fix this, in the Clean Template window check the box next to "Attempt to fix expressions"

WINGWARD
----------

Datasource Parameters   Substitution   Parameters Plus   Parameters Only     Field   Fields, 2007+   Controls, 2007+   Controls, 2007+   Hyperlinks     Remove unused styles, etc.   Retain POD framing   Template version 9 or earlier   Template version 14 or earlier	This will create a new cleaned file, the new file to the old name. You w		
	<ul> <li>Substitution</li> <li>Parameters Plusi</li> <li>Parameters Only</li> <li>Smart Quote</li> <li>Remove unused styles, etc.</li> <li>Retain POD framing</li> <li>Template version 9 or earlier</li> <li>Template version 14 or earlier</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Text</li> <li>Field</li> <li>Fields, 2007+</li> <li>Controls, 2007+</li> </ul>	

By checking this box, the Designer will attempt to fix unrecognized expressions during the template cleaning.



# How Do I Use Datasets?

### Overview

This article will outline the features of the new Datasets and describe how to use them.

## What do Datasets Do?

Datasets have been re-written from scratch to be more powerful and easier to use. Unlike our previous Datasets (which required being saved in a POD file to utilize in the Windward engines), new Datasets can be used like all other Datasources. This makes Datasets easier to manage and deploy in an application.

Datasets are analogous to SQL views. They can help simplify Tag queries by showing only the relevant subset of a data source in the Data Tree views and Select Wizards.

## Where to Use New Datasets

Datasets are created in the Connection Editor for valid Datasource Providers. Valid Datasource Providers include

- SQL Datasources (Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, MySQL, or DB2)
- XPath 2.0
- JSON
- OData
- Microsoft Access (ODBC)

## How to Use New Datasets in Designer

Datasets can be created by selecting the desired active Datasource connection and clicking the "Data Set" button. This creates an empty Dataset based on the selected Datasource.

Next, create a query for the Dataset by either manually entering a query or by using a Wizard. When you're finished editing a Dataset, click "Update" to save all changes.



# How Do I Use If, Else and EndIf Tags?

#### Overview

This is a high level overview explaining If and Else Tag concepts. For more information about If and Else Tag syntax and properties, see the <u>If Tag Reference</u>.

#### How If and Else Tags Work

An *If Tag* is basically a Boolean expression, or condition, such as "\${varName} <= 10" (\${varName} is less than or equal to 10), whose value determines whether the contents of the If Tag are processed. If the condition evaluates to 'true,' then the content between the If Tag and the EndIf Tag are processed. If the condition evaluates to 'false,' then the content between the If Tag and the EndIf Tag are ignored.

For example, if you only want to see prices for items that show a cost that is less than or equal to 10, you could display only those prices using a condition such as "\${CostOfItems} <= 10" and ignore the cost of other items in the list.

Since the If tag is only processed when the condition evaluates to 'true,' users can use an Else tag to display content in the case that the If tag evaluates to 'false.' For example, you may wish to print "the cost of this item is less than or equal to 10" if "\${CostOfItems} <= 10" evaluates to 'true;' otherwise print "the cost of this item is greater than 10."

If you wish to perform one of several actions depending on the value of a condition, use the <u>Switch and Case Tags</u>.

Specific to If and Case Tags, the *notEmpty* property can be set to 'true' or 'false' (the default). This property determines what happens if a SQL query returns NULL or an XPath or JSONPath query returns a zero-length string.

If a row or node is returned that exists but is empty or NULL:

If **notEmpty** is set to 'true', then the If Tag's condition will return 'false', since the node must not be empty to return 'true'.

If **notEmpty** is set to 'false', then the If Tag's condition will return 'true', since the node exists and you are not requiring it to be non-empty.



## If Tag Example

Suppose you want your report to display different things depending upon the data. For example, in an employees table, let's say we want the city name to be displayed only if the city is in North America. You can use the If Tag to do this.

Let's refer to an employee list table. The table below was made with a <u>ForEach Loop and Out</u> <u>Tags</u> to display employee names and cities. Here's what the Template and Output look like *without* an If Tag:

Original Template		
FirstName	LastName	City
[Employees][FirstName]	[LastName]	[City]
[:forEach]		
Output	LastName	City
Dutput FirstName	LastName Fuller	City Tacoma
		-
Output FirstName Andrew	Fuller	Tacoma

Now let's say we want to display the city name *only if* the city is in North America.

- 1. Insert an If Tag that says, "See if the customer's city is in North America."
- 2. Tell the report to display the city name only if the condition is met.

This second step can be a bit tricky to understand, so let's reiterate. If the condition is met in step one ("See if the customer's city in is North America"), *you have to explicitly tell the template what to do next*: display the city name.

This may seem like an extra step, but it's a vital one – and it's what gives the If Tag great flexibility and power. For example, you could tell the template that if the city is in North America to insert an image of the Western Hemisphere; to include a statement for residents in certain time zones; or to perform any number of actions.

The If Tag will continue to act (just like the ForEach Tag continues to act) until it reaches an EndIf Tag.

Let's see this in action. Here's the table in our template before generating output.

nd EndIf Tags	
LastName	City
[LastName]	[if:][City][:if]

There are three tags in the City column:

- The If Tag sets the condition
- The Out Tag tells the report what to do if the condition is met (i.e. display a piece of data)
- The EndIf Tag tells the If Tag to stop

Note that the If Tag and EndIf Tags are on either side of our Out Tag for the City, and are set within a ForEach Tag loop.

And here's the output:

LastName	City
Fuller	Tacoma
Leverling	Kirkland
Peacock	Redmond
Buchanan	
	Fuller Leverling Peacock

#### Else Tag

An Else Tag is optional, and it is used in conjunction with an If Tag. You can have an If Tag without an Else Tag, but you can't have an Else Tag without an If Tag.

The Else Tag adds increased power to the If Tag. By default, the If Tag has a third part that is understood but not explicitly stated: if the condition isn't met, do nothing.

You can change this, however. If the If Tag's condition isn't met, you can tell the report template to do something else by using the Else Tag. For example, the report could insert the text "N/A" for cities outside the continent.

Now here's the table with an Else Tag:

WINGWARD

New Template with an If,		8-
FirstName	LastName	City
[Employees][FirstName]	[LastName]	[if:][City][else]N/A[:if

There are four tags in the city column:

- the If Tag sets the condition
- the Out Tag tells the report what to do if the condition is met
- the Else Tag tells the report that if the condition set by the If Tag isn't met, to do something else; in this case, insert the text "N/A"
- the EndIf Tag tells the template to stop setting a condition

And here's the final report:

New Output		
FirstName	LastName	City
Andrew	Fuller	Tacoma
Janet	Leverling	Kirkland
Margaret	Peacock	Redmond
Steven	Buchanan	N/A

WINGWARD

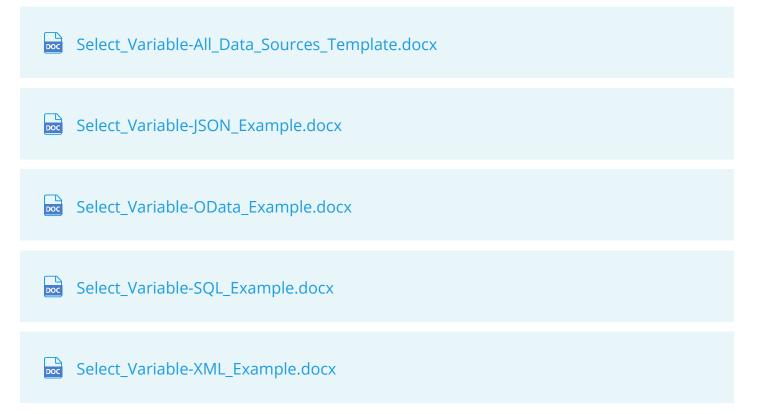


## How Do I Use Input Parameters?

This article explains how to create a variable input parameter inside of the Designer, and how to build a drop-down list of valid values. When users run the report, they will either choose one value from a drop-down list or enter a value in the input box.

#### **Sample Templates**

You can use Windward's Sample templates to practice using variables.

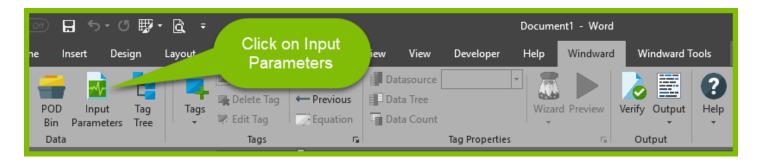


The SQL sample template uses Windward's public MS SQL database to show an example of using variable values in a select statement. This sample shows a list of Orders that a user can select from a drop-down menu or enter directly in a field from the Northwind database. Examples for XML, JSON and OData are listed on further pages in the Select Variable-All Data Sources Template sample, as well as individually above.

## **Defining and Using a Variable**

#### Step 1 - Create a Variable

1. First you will need to create your variable in order to use it in your template. This is done by selecting the Windward tab and clicking on the *Input Parameters* button which opens the *Input Parameters* (variables) window.



- 2. Next, a variable needs to be created by clicking on the *Add* icon and entering a name for the variable; in this example we'll use *Order*. Once created, your new variable Order will appear as a tab as shown in the image below. Each new variable will have a separate tab.
- 3. Once the variable is added, you need to specify the type of information that it will receive from your data source. For this example we will choose *Select* as the variable type. This will allow us to retrieve a list of orders from the data source, and allow a user to select one order from the drop-down box when the report is run. For a complete list of variable types refer to the section <u>Variable Type</u>.
- 4. Then enter 10537 as a *Default* value to be presented to the user *first*, each time the report is run. This is a value that is known to exist in the data source. It also provides a good sample set of data to demonstrate in the report. Try using a few values to see what they return before settling on a default value.
  - 1. The *Default* value must also be defined for the *type* of information it returns. In this case we use an *Integer* value because it is a number.
  - 2. A default value also allows you to work with your variable in other tags in your document, especially using a *Select Statement Wizard*, as it will provide a value for your variable and returning meaningful results in the preview window.
- 5. Lastly, you should give your users a prompt for what type of information to enter, and how to enter it for the variable when the report is run. Enter the following text in the *Description:* field *Please enter an order number*.

WINGWARD
----------

	neters	– 🗆 X
Required	Type: Default: Select Type: Select V 10537 C Integer	Description:  Please enter an order number
Datasource: SELECT(all):	SqlServer SELECT dbo.Orders.OrderID FROM dbo.Orders	V 了 Dataset
Select format:	Test {Click test to validate selects}	

 Then click Save to finish creating your new select variable order with a Default value of 10537. Proceed to <u>Step 2</u> below to build an interactive drop-down box of orders, or skip to <u>Step 3</u> to test your variable.

#### Step 2 - Building Validated List of Values from Data Source (Optional)

When asking your end users to enter data that is required for your template to run, you should ensure that what data they enter will not create an error while running your template. As a best practice, you can optionally create a list of values retrieved from your data source for the users to choose from while running your template. This can be a drop-down box, an input field, or even a date picker to select a date from a calendar. In the example below you will build a dropdown box of 50 orders from your data source.

To list all of the orderID's from the orders in your data source, you would have a select statement that looks something like the following in the *SELECT(all)* field. In order to create this data selection statement, we will use the integrated Designer data selection wizard directly from the *Input Parameters* window.

```
SELECT Orders.orderID FROM Orders
```

1. While still in the *Input Parameters* interface, click on the data selection *Wizard* icon to open the <u>SQL Wizard</u> to assist in creating the data selection statement from the data source.

WINGWARD
----------

	neters			-		×
Required	Type: I	Default: 10537 🗘	Select Type: Integer ¥	Description: Please enter an o	order numb	er
Datasource: SELECT(all):	SqlServer			× 🧾	Dataset	×
Select format:	Test {Click test to validate		ita selection Wizard			

- 2. In the <u>SQL Select Wizard</u>,
- 1. Drag the OrderID node into the Columns pane denoted by *marker #1* in the image below.
- 2. You'll notice that a list of Order IDs from your data set appear in the right preview pane.
- 3. (Optional) Check the *Distinct* box in order to prevent duplicate values from being returned.
- 4. The bottom pane shows the actual SQL query statement that you created by dragging and dropping!

mssal.windward.net : Northwind		2	Order ID	
	Columns 3 Distinct 🗹 🗸	۷,	10249	
Categories	1 Orders,OrderID	-	10245	
CustomerCustomerDemo	Graers.OrderID			
CustomerDemographics			10258	
Customers     Employees	1 Sort		10260	
Employees			10265	
	Drag what you want to sort by here		10267	
Orders			10269	
12 OrderID	Tilter		10270	
			10274	
3) OrderDate			10275	
31 RequiredDate			10280	
12 ShipVia			10281	
		-	10282	
AB ShipAddress	Join Tables Manual Joins		10284	
			10288	
·····AB ShipRegion	{join is only needed with 2+ tables}		10290	
AB ShipPostalCode	U		10296	
AR ShinCountry				
SELECT DISTINCT dbo.Orders	.OrderID FROM dbo.Orders 4			
	OK		Cancel	6

3. However, in order to demonstrate creating a drop-down box of orders in your data source you will need to limit how many orders are returned. In order to do this we have modified



the SQL statement by adding the text 'TOP 50' after the SELECT text in order to limit the returned orders list to only 50 orders. Your SQL statement from Step 2.1 should now look like the one listed below.

🛄 Input Parar	neters				_		×
	ame Save (	Cancel Help					
	Type:	Default:	Select Ty	pe:	Description:		
Required	Select	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	10537 🗘 Integer	>	Please enter an	order nur	mber
Select							
Datasource:	SqlServer						~
SELECT(all):	SELECT TOP 50	0 dbo.Orders.Ord	lerID FROM dbo.Ord	lers	v 🧾	Datas	et
Select format:							
	Test {Click test to va	alidate selects}		Filter	TOP 50 o	rders	

(1) If less than 50 values are returned we present the user with a drop down list with all 50 (or less) options from the database. If the number of values returned are greater than 50, the end user is presented with a textbox instead, and they will then have to type in a value for the variable, which is checked if the value exists in the data source.

#### Step 3 - Testing the Created Variable

Now that the variable is created, the last step is to test it against a real value to ensure that it will work when you run your report.

1. Clicking the *Test...* button will open the *Test variable select* window.

- Select					
Datasource: SqlServer	~				
SELECT (all): SELECT TOP 50 dbo.Orders.OrderID FROM dbo.Orders	Dataset				
Select format:					
Test {Click test to validate selects}					



- 2. Here you can clearly see the *default value (Value to select: 10537)* that you provided earlier is listed as the first value to choose in the list. You can either enter a new value or use the default value.
- 3. Clicking *Test* will send the value of this variable (10537) to the data source to test if the value exists in the data source or not. If all goes well you will see that order 10537 exists in the data source and all tests were successful. If the order does not exist in the data source, then the output in the window will give you more information to help you troubleshoot your error.

Test variable	ie select				1 X
Value to select:	10537				
			Test	Close	?
select entry ex COUNT returns select all: SELE select allowed Formatted striit select entry ex	ECT dbo.Orders.Orders.Orde items returned 830 items ng: xists: SELECT dbo.Orders.OrderID FROM 37 does exist in the datasource	)rders.OrderID FROM dbo.Order 's	s) as numrows		

- (1) The number of data items returned is also listed. In this case there are 830 orders in the data source (marker #1 image above). This means that without the previous TOP 50 limiter in your select, you would receive a normal input field to enter your data. Limiting the values returned to below 50 allows a drop-down box to be created where the end user can easily choose from a list of orders.
- 4. *Close* the *Test variable select* window. Then click *Save* to finish creating your new select variable *order* listing the top 50 orders in a drop-down box with a *Default* value of *10537*.

#### Step 4 - Running the Template and Using Your Variable

- 1. Click Output and choose an appropriate Output format to run your report.
- 2. The *Run a Report* window will pop up, and prompt you to choose your order number from either the drop-down list (if you followed Step 2), or enter a number (between 10249 and 11061), or use the *Default* value *10537*.

WINGWARD
----------

🧈 Run a Report			—		×
Variables					
Please enter an order number	10537				~
	10249 10251				^
	10258				н.
	10260 10265				
	10267				<u> </u>
	10269				~
				_	
		ОК		Cano	el

3. Your finished invoice should be printed as shown below for the order number you selected (10537 in this case).

Select Variable Sample			
Order Number: 10537			
Richter Supermarkt Michael Holz Grenzacherweg 237 Genève, 1203 Switzerland			
Hello Michael Holz,			
Thanks for your order!			
You have ordered the following:			
Product	Quantity	Price	Sub To
Gorgonzola Telino	30	\$12.50	\$375
Manjimup Dried Apples	6	\$53.00	\$318
Escargots de Bourgogne	20	\$13.25	\$265
Mozzarella di Giovanni	21	\$34.80	\$730
Röd Kaviar	9	\$15.00	\$135
Total Price			\$1,823

# Advanced

#### Windward Tags That Can Use Variables

Each of the Tags below will allow you to use a variable you have created in your template. The variable can be used to output its value (Out Tag or Import Tag), compare its value and make a decision (If and Case Tag), or filter data returned based on a value (ForEach, Query, Out, If, Set, Case or Chart Tag).

Out	Query	Link
ForEach	Set	Chart
If	Case	Import

#### Tags That Can Set var Property

Windward Tags that can assign their returned-output value to a Tag-assigned-variable using the *var* property.

ForEach	Query	Switch
Out	Set	

# **Different Ways to Use Variables**

When creating a variable in Designer, creating a *default value* is very important. This value will be used when your variable is evaluated in other Tags in order to return a preview of results. The default value will also appear first when the report is run in either a drop-down list, or a data field.

When a variable is created, Windward is not aware of the type of data it will return. The variable can also be assigned to a select statement which will return a list of values that the end users can select when they Output. Since the form is generated dynamically at runtime, it can prompt the end user in two different ways:

- Drop-down List of Values
  - If the list of values returned is 50 values or less, a drop-down box is filled with these values enabling the end user to easily select which value they want to assign to the variable.
- Data Field



- The second type of form is a blank input field in which the end user will need to manually enter a value for the select variable. This form appears if the list of values returned is greater than 50. Once a value is entered, it is quickly checked against the data source to ensure it is a valid value in order to generate the report. If the value entered is not valid an error message is displayed in the variable form and the end user is asked to enter a new value.
- Date Picker
  - The user will be presented with a calendar style date picker in order to intuitively select a date to run the report. The date picker will only appear when the type *Date* is selected.

#### How to Reference a Variable in Other Tags

Once a variable has been created in the Designer, it can be referenced in other Tags, Wizards and selects by its variable name via the following syntax:

\${VARIABLE\_NAME}

where *VARIABLE\_NAME* is the text value assigned in the *Input Parameters* window, or in any Windward Tag where the property *var* is found. The variable name will then appear in the data tree where it can be added by a drag/drop action in the *select window* of the *Tag Editor*. It can also be used in the Select Wizard for filter operations.

(1) Keep in mind that other variable values can sometimes appear in the data tree depending on where your Tag is located in the document. For example, if your Tag is inside two ForEach Tags then you would see both variable names referring to each ForEach Tag as well as your variable name.

## Variable (Define Parameters) Interface

	2 🗸 🕽	Cel Help		_		×
✓ Required Select	Type: Select	Default:	Select Type:	Description:	order num	lber
Datasource: SELECT(all): Select format:	SqlServer SELECT dbo.Orde	rs.OrderID FROM dbc	).Orders	× 🚨	Datase	✓
	Test {Click test to valida	ate selects}				

- *Add* adds a new variable by creating a tab in the *Input Parameters* window. Each new variable is created on a new tab.
- *Rename* allows you to rename the currently selected variable. Renaming takes place in the tab itself.
- Save saves current variables and their properties.
- *Cancel* cancels current variable and property changes. This will close the *Input Parameters* window.
- *Help* opens the help context window for descriptions of the variable interface.
- *Required* this checkbox, when checked, will require a value to be entered by the user before the report can be run. This is applied on a per variable basis.
- *Default* This is the value that is returned whenever your variable is used in the template. It is a best practice to set this value as you will then be able to preview results when your variable is used in other Tags and Tag selects statements. This must be a value that is known to exist in the data source in order to work properly.
- *Description* Text entered in this field will appear when the user runs the report. This should be something that will assist the user in the type of information, and in what format to input it.

# Variable Types

Variables are input parameters entered by the user when the report is run. In order for Windward to understand what information you are entering you will need to tell it what type of information a user will enter. This needs to be assigned for the *Type:* field and the variable type can be any of the following.

WINGWARD

• Note: if the Type: field is set to 'Select' then you will need to set the Select Type: field as well.

	2	Cancel Help		- 🗆 X
Required Select Datasource: SELECT(all):	Type: Select	Default:	Select Type:	Description: Please enter an order number
Select format:	Test {Click test to v	alidate selects}		

- *Currency* the data returned is formatted as a currency type with periods and commas used as separators depending on your region (i.e., for US regions it would be X,XXX,XXX.XX).
- *Date* When the *Type* is set to *Date* then a calendar date picker is presented to the user. The data returned is formatted as a date based on your region format settings, (i.e. a US formatted date would appear as MM/DD/YYYY).
  - *Offset* this field only appears when type *Date* is selected. This allows you to set a default value for the date variable. It also allows you to set constantly updating date offsets.
    - *Specified Date* this will convert the *Default:* field to a calendar date picker set to the current date. You can then specify a date to be used as the default date shown to the user when running the report.
    - *Today* will always set the default date shown to the user as the current date.
    - *Start of week* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current week.
    - *Start of month* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current month.
    - *Start of quarter* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current quarter.
    - *Start of year* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current year.

WINGWARD
----------

	<u>)</u>	Cancel Help		– 🗆 X
Required Select Datasource: SELECT(all): Select format:	SqlServer	Default:	Offset: Specified date Specified date Today Start of week Start of month Start of quarter Start of year	Description: Please enter an order number V Dataset

- *Integer* This type allows for both positive and negative numbers.
- *Number* This type allows for only positive decimal numbers.
- *Text* This type is a regular string of characters. This is typically used if you do not need to do calculations on the input data.
- *Select* This type allows you to define a SQL select to retrieve a list of values from the data source that a user can select. If the items returned are less than 50, a drop-down box of data source values is provided, and if they are over 50 an input field is provided. The data entered is checked against the data source for validity.
- A select variable has two uses. When running a non ad-hoc report, it will list the possible values for the user to select one, to then use when running the report. This value is directly substituted into the select. The second use is for an ad-hoc report. In this case it is used to display a list of all values (or the first 10,000 if there are more than 10,000), and to perform conditional values in the selects when the report runs.

The fields below in the Select section are *only* enabled when the *Type:* field is set to the value *Select*.

WINGWARD
----------

	neters	_	
✓ Required Select	Type: Default: Select V 10537	Select Type: Description: Text V Please enter an o	order number
Datasource:	SqlServer		V
SELECT(all):	SELECT dbo.Orders.OrderID FROM dbo.C	Drders 🗸 🗸	Dataset
Select format:	Test {Click test to validate selects}	ata selection Wizard	

- *Datasource* this defines which data source the select in *SELECT(all)* field will query in order to return a list of valid values for the user to choose from when running the report.
- *SELECT(all)* the data selection query that will return the list of values your users will choose from to assign to the variable when the report is run. This can be written by hand or built with the data selection *Wizard* button at the far right of this field.
- *Wizard icon* launches the data selection Wizard to graphically build the list of values your users will choose from to assign to the variable when the report is run.
- *Select format* Enables you to define how each row of data returned will be displayed in a list to the user.
  - *<blank>* If there is no value entered then Windward will use variable arguments in the order {0}, {1}, ... for each column of data returned.
  - *Value Example* {0:N0} if the COUNT returned for the number of rows is 10249, then this would display that number as 10,249. The syntax here is the <u>C# string.Format() syntax</u> refer to that for complex formatting.
- *Dataset...* allows you to define which columns returned from the select should be used for variable value selection. Enable a column to be viewable by checking the box next to it.
  - Set Key when two or more columns are returned for the select, it allows you to choose which column should act as the primary key. This is useful when you have multiple values that may be the same, and you need to specify a unique count of all values. The currently set key column will have a p icon next to it in the list.
  - Save saves all changes made.
  - Cancel closes the window and cancels all changes made.
  - *Help* launches the Designer Ohana help page for this feature.

🗟 Select Parameter Fields - 🗆 🗙
Set Key Save Cancel Help

• *Test...* - this will launch the *Test variable select* window. It enables you to see the values, and default value returned from your built select, and to test a variable value to ensure your report will run properly. All errors and successes will be noted in the output window.

Value to select:	10537		 			
			Test		Close	?
COUNT returne select all: SELEC select allowed if Formatted strin select entry exi	CT dbo.Orders.Oru. rR( tems returned 830 items g: sts: SELECT dbo.Orders.Or 7 does exist in the datasou	DM dbo.Orders <u>derI</u> D FROM dbo.Ord	-	})		



# How Do I Use the Anchor and Var Properties in 16.2?

In version 16.2 and later, the new Tag *anchor* property allows users to specify after what Tag they would like their chart or bitmap to be processed in Excel or PowerPoint. Version 16.2 moved from working with charts and bitmaps in Excel and PowerPoint templates as Text Tags, to rendering those Tags as discrete Office objects in the template. With this change, users needed a way to specify whether they want their charts and bitmaps to appear inside or outside of ForEach Tag loops, and when they should be rendered in conditionals (If Tags). The new **anchor** and **var** properties solve this problem.

# What is the Anchor property?

Why do we need an anchor tag? We don't in Word because every object in a Word document is in the story (document), one object after the next. But it's not as simple for Excel & PowerPoint.

**PowerPoint:** On a slide every object (textbox, table, picture, chart) is a distinct object placed on the slide. There is no order to these objects. And a picture or chart that appears to be in a textbox or table isn't. It's a distinct object over it. So when you have a forEach, if, or case tag, the program has no way of knowing if a picture/chart is inside that tag, or is a global object on the slide.

The anchor is a way to say the picture/chart is inside that tag. No anchor, then it's global to the slide. And you can tie it to any tag on the slide, it does not need to be visually inside the tag start/end.

**Excel:** On a worksheet every picture & chart is placed on top of the worksheet and anchored to the cell the upper left corner of the object is over. (If you place a picture/chart in the exact upper left corner of a cell, it can actually be anchored in the cell to the left and/or above because the picture/chart may extend slightly with an invisible edge.)

So the program knows what cell it is a part of. But it doesn't know if it is before or after any specific tag in the cell. You use the anchor to put it inside a tag in the picture/chart's anchor cell. You do not need to anchor a picture/chart if the start tag is to the upper/left of the anchor cell and the end tag is to the lower/right of the anchor cell.

# Default behavior without setting the Anchor property

I have set up this template with a simple ForEach loop and an Out Tag whose select will be an image specified in a Set Tag. As the example is set up right now, the Out Tag appears in the same cell as a ForEach Tag. In this case, even without setting the **anchor** property, we will get



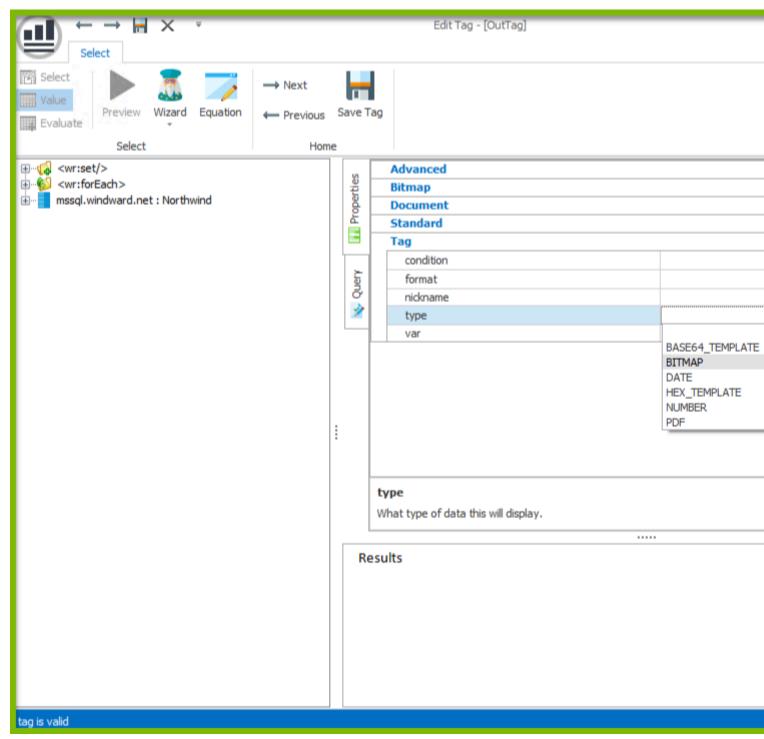
our expected output: the image will be output once for each loop in the ForEach Tag. Let's try it out.

We are starting after placing the Out Tag:

	<b>H</b> 5	)	~ <b>C</b> -	<b>-</b>										W	/orkingW	/ithChart	sBitmap
	File	Home	<u>ا</u> ا	Insert	Draw	Pag	ge Layout	t F	ormulas	Dat	a R	eview	View	Add-	ins	Windwa	d Artist
	Data urces +	Data Bin	POD Bin Data	Inpu Parame			efresh Tags	Out Tag v	Select Celet Edit T Tags	e Tag	→ Ne ← Pro <b>&gt;</b> Eq	evious	Jata Data Data	Tree	SqlServer Tag Prop		Wizar
A	2	Ŧ	:	×	~ j	£. =	autotag	g(" <wr< td=""><td>:forEach</td><td>select</td><td>='selec</td><td>t dbo.E</td><td>mployee</td><td>s.Empl</td><td>oyeeID</td><td>dbo.Er</td><td>nploye</td></wr<>	:forEach	select	='selec	t dbo.E	mployee	s.Empl	oyeeID	dbo.Er	nploye
							A										В
1	Set th	e temp	olate v	variable	to the	photo	of Empl	loyee	where Ei	mploy	eeID ==	= 1 <set></set>	•				
2		ach> <o< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></o<>															
3	<td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>												-				
4	· ·																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
21 22																	
23																	
23 24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29					6												
	•		Shee	et1	÷											1	Ι
Re	ady																

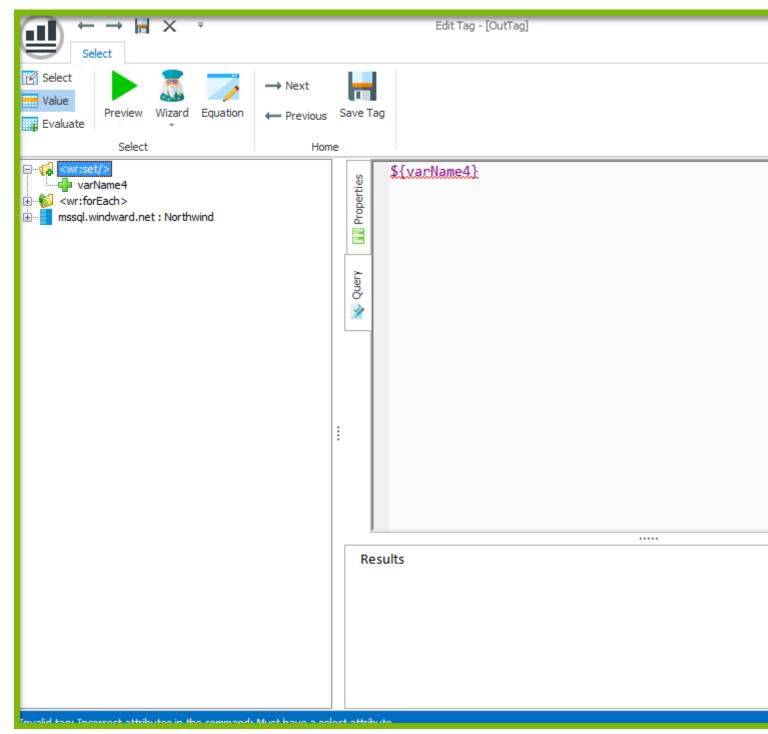
We will open the Out Tag in the Tag Editor and set its **type** to *BITMAP*:

WINGWARD



#### And we will set the Tag to query the value from our Set Tag

WINGWARD



Now after saving our Tag, the bitmap appears in our template as a bitmap object:



E	<u>ر</u> ب	⇒ ~ <b>C</b>	* <del>*</del>								Work	ingWithChart	sBitmap
Fi	le Ho	me	Insert [	Draw	Page Layout	For	mulas D	ata	Review	View	Add-ins	Windwa	rd Artist
Da Sour	ata Data ces ≠ Bin	POD Bin Data	Input Parameter	Tag s Tree		orEach Tag •	Select Tag Celete Tag Edit Tag Tags	g 🔶	Next Previous Equation	Data: Data Data	Count	Server 🗸	Wiza
A2		•	$\times \checkmark$	$f_{x}$	=autotag	(" <wr:f< td=""><td>orEach sele</td><td>ct='sele</td><td>ect dbo.Er</td><td>nployees</td><td>.Employe</td><td>eID, dbo.Er</td><td>nploye</td></wr:f<>	orEach sele	ct='sele	ect dbo.Er	nployees	.Employe	eID, dbo.Er	nploye
					А								В
1	Set the ter	mplate	variable to	the ph	oto of Emplo	oyee w	here Emplo	yeelD	== 1 <set></set>				
2	h>												
3	Ch>	•											
4													
5													
6 7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22 23													
23 24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29		_											
		She	et1	+								E 4	
Read	dy												

The Tag will still be processed during output in the cell we originally placed it in, but now we will need to specify the **anchor** property in certain cases to get the output we desire.

In this specific case where we desire the image to be output one time for each loop through the ForEach loop, our output will be correct whether we set the **anchor** property or not. When the

**anchor** property is not set, the image is processed as the last Tag to be processed in the cell. For this cell, the ForEach tag will be processed first, and then the Out tag:

1 The Bitmap Tag is considered to be in the cell it's upper left-hand corner is placed in. If you select the bitmap in the template, the upper left-hand corner is delimited with a dot that can be used to re-size the image.



H	5 ° ° • 🖲	, <b>*</b> .∓							c	UTPUT-1cd777.xlsx
File	Home	Insert	Draw	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Add-ins	Windward Artist
Paste	<ul> <li>Cut</li> <li>Copy →</li> <li>Format Pair</li> <li>Clipboard</li> </ul>		libri I <u>U</u> ·	• 11 • ,				Vrap Text Merge & Ce		neral • % • 50 - 00 Number
A1		×	√ f <sub>×</sub>	Set the te	mplate varial	ole to the p	hoto of E	mployee	where Emp	oloyeeID == 1
1 Se	t the template	e variable	e to the p	A photo of Emplo						В
3 4 5										
6 7 8 9										
10 11 12										
13 14										
15 16										
17										
18 19										
19 20 21										
22										
23 24										
25										
26 27										
28 29										
	⇒ Sh	eet1	+							
Readv										

We see in the output that the image is output once for each loop through the ForEach Tag. Let's try setting the **anchor** property and see if we do in fact get the same output.

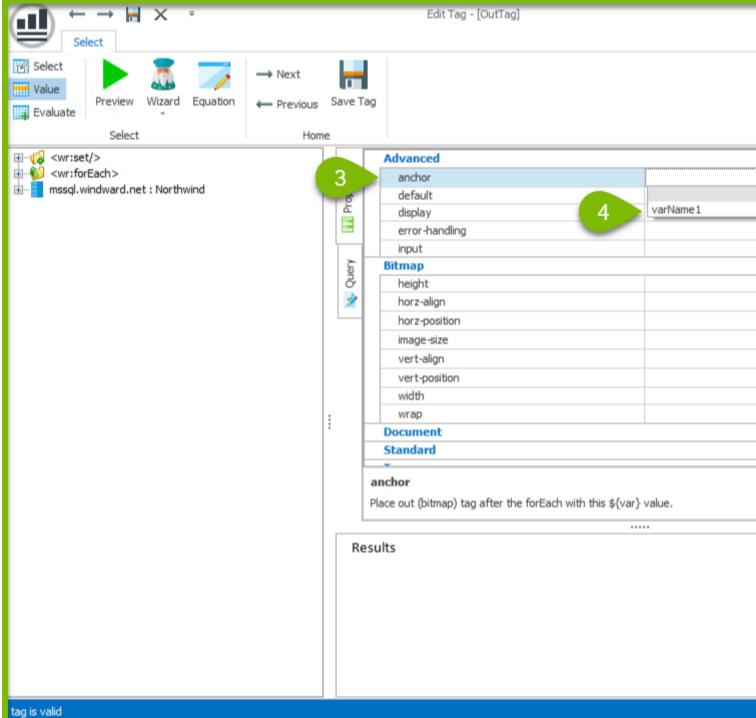
- 1. Select the "Bitmap Tag" in the template
- 2. Next click "Refresh tags" to update our selection.



🔒 ରେଟଟି-🗳 🕶 🖛		WorkingWithC	hartsBitmaps.xlsx - Exc	:el
File Home Insert Draw	Page Layout Formulas	Data Review	View Add-ins	Windward Artist
Data Data POD Input Sources Bin Bin Parameters Tree Data		Tag ← Previous	Datasource SqlSer Data Tree Data Count Tag P	ver view wizar
wr_bitma 🔻 i 🛛 📈 🖌 fx				
1       Set the template variable to the p         2       h>         3       ch         4	A hoto of Employee where Emp	ployeeID == 1 <set></set>		В
21 22				
23 24				
25 26 27 28				
29 Sheet1 + Ready				:

Click "Edit Tag" to open the Tag Editor again. Open the Properties pane and under Advanced locate the **anchor** property #3 then assign the value of the ForEach Tag variable: "varName1" #4

WINGWARD



When we output our template, we see the same output as before. The default behavior will change output in our next example.

### Needing to set the Anchor property

In this revised version of the template, our Out Tag is placed in the same cell as the EndForEach Tag.



	8	ري ، رچ	- 🔹 -	÷								Worki	ngWithChart	Bitmap
	File	Home	: Ir	nsert D	raw	Page Layou	ıt f	ormulas	Data	a Review	View	Add-ins	Windwar	d Artist
	Data Jata	Data Bin	POD Bin Data	Input Parameters	Tag Tree	Refresh Tags	Out Tag *	Select Delete Edit Ta Tags	Tag	→ Next ← Previous ⇒ Equation	Data 📲 Data	Count	rver 🔻	Wizard
A	3	Ŧ	:	× v	$f_{x}$	=autota	g(" <td>r:forEach</td> <td>≫wr:o</td> <td>out datasour</td> <td>ce='SqlSer</td> <td>ver'/&gt;")</td> <td></td> <td></td>	r:forEach	≫wr:o	out datasour	ce='SqlSer	ver'/>")		
						А								в
1	Set	the temp	late v	ariable to	the ph	oto of Emp	loyee	where En	nploye	eID == 1 <set< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></set<>	>			
2	<for< td=""><td>Each&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></for<>	Each>												
3	<td>rEach&gt;<o< td=""><td>out&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></o<></td>	rEach> <o< td=""><td>out&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></o<>	out>											
4	_													
5	-													
6	_													
7	_													
8	-													
9	-													
10 11	-													
12	-													
13	-													
14	-													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29					~									
	4	P	Shee	ti (	Ð									
Rea	ady													

Our default behavior of processing the Tag as the last Tag in the cell will mean that our bitmap will only be rendered once, no matter how many loops of the ForEach are processed. Let's try outputting and see.

We'll set the Out Tag's query again and set it to type BITMAP.



Ŀ	، رې	~ ~ <b>L</b>								Worki	ngWithChartsBitmap
Fil	e	lome	Insert [	Draw	Page Layo	ut Formu	las Data	Review	Vie	w Add-ins	Windward Artist
Da Sourc		ata POD in Bin Dat	Parameter	Tag rs Tree	Refresh Tags	End ForEach Tag +	Select Ta Delete Ta Edit Tag Tags			Datasource	Tag Properties
A3		-	× v	f <sub>x</sub>	=autota	ag(" <td>Each&gt;")</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Each>")				
					A						В
	forEach							eID == 1 <set></set>			
29	•	She	et1	+							:

And when we output, we see that the image is only output once.

WINGWARD	
----------	--

	5 · C · C	* Ŧ								OUTPUT-5bce7a.xlsx
File	Home	Insert	Draw	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Add-in:	; Windward Artist
Paste	👗 Cut 🗈 Copy 👻	Cal						Wrap Text		General
*	🚿 Format Pain		1 0 1	·   🕮 •   🏝 •				Merge & Ce		\$ - % *
	Clipboard	G.		Font	Fai		gnment		E2	Number
A1	<b>▼</b> 1	$\times$	$\sqrt{-f_x}$	Set the ter	nplate varia	ble to the ph	oto of E	mployee	where E	mployeeID == 1
				А						В
	et the template	variable	e to the p	hoto of Employ	ee where E	mployeeID =	= 1	_		
2										
3 4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11 12 13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21 22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29 ∢	> She	eet1	+							
Ready										

If we want to change our behavior to render this image inside of the ForEach loop, we will need to set the **anchor** property to our ForEach variable.

Follow the same process as before: Select the Out Tag, click "Refresh Tags," locate the **anchor** property and set its value to "varName1".

Now when we output, we see similar output to before with the image rendered once for each loop through the ForEach Tag.

# Working in Conditions

The **anchor** property is especially important when working with outputting inside of a condition. This start of a template captures this case well.



		5 · ~ · {								Workin	gWithChartsBitmap
	File	Home	Insert	Draw	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Add-ins	Windward Artist
	Data urces •				Refresh Tags	Tags Tags Tags	Tag 🔶 🖡	Next Previous Equation	Datas Data Data	Tree Count	wizar
А	11	•	×	$\sqrt{-f_X}$							
					Α						В
1	Set a	a template v	variable to	value 1<	set>						
2	-	No Image <e< td=""><td></td><td></td><th></th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></e<>									
2 3 4											
4											
5	_										
6	_										
7	-										
8	-										
9	-										
10 11									-		
12	-								+		
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
19 20 21 22 23 24											
22	_										
23	_										
24	_										
25 26	_										
26	-								-		
27											
28											
29	4	) SI	neet1	+							
	n also			U							
Re	ady										

While the Out Tag remains as an in-line text tag, the order the Tags will be processed is clear: the Out Tag will only be output when the Else condition is *true*. When we set the Tag's query and assign it type BITMAP, this clarity is lost:



	<b>5</b> •∂~	¶ ₽							WorkingWith	ChartsBitm	aps.xlsx - Ex	cel
File	Home	Insert	Dra	w	Page Layout	F	ormulas	Data	Review	View	Add-ins	Windward Artist
Data Sources	⊤ Bin B	OD In	nput meters	Tag Tree	Refresh Tags	Tags T	Select T Delete T Edit Tag Tags	ag	→ Next ← Previous	Datas Data Data	Tree Count	wizar voperties
wr_bit	tma 🔻	: ×	~	$f_X$								
1 Set	a template	variable	e to valu	ue 1 <se< td=""><td>A et&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>В</td></se<>	A et>							В
2 3		else/> </td <td>if&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	if>									
5 6												
7 8 9												
10 11 12												
13 14												
15 16 17												
18 19 20												
20 21 22												
23 24												
25 26 27												
28 29	> S	heet1	+	)								
Ready			0									

In this case, the default behavior when the **anchor** property is not set will be to process the Tag as the last Tag in the cell. This means it will be processed after the Endlf, and no matter how the condition renders, we will get an image in our output. Instead, we must assign a value to the 'var' property of our Else Tag. Once we have defined a variable name for the Else Tag, we can set our bitmap's **anchor** property to that value. This specifies that the Out Tag should be processed after the Else Tag, and we will only see our image in output when the Else Tag evaluates to *true*.

# What is the Var Property?

When using Tags other than ForEach Tags, such as If Tags, the **var** property of the Tag you wish to anchor against must be set.

In this example, we wish to anchor an Out Tag of type BITMAP to an If Tag. First we set the **var** property of the If Tag to an arbitrary string, e.g. "ifVar:"

		Edit Tag - [IfTag]		×
				?
→ Next ← Previous	Save			
Hom	e			^
	Ś	Advanced		-
	Troperties	Standard		-
	ğ	Тад		<u>^</u>
		deleteRow	true	
		nickname		
	~	notEmpty	false	
	Ler	var	ifVar	

Then, we anchor the Out Tag against the If Tag by setting its **anchor** property to "ifVar:"

Edit Tag - [OutTag]							
→ Next ← Previous	Save	Tag					
Home	9			^			
<ul> <li>G</li> <li>G</li> </ul>		Advanced		<b>^</b>			
	III Properties	anchor	ifVar				
	obe	default					
		display					
		error-handling					
	~	input					
	🔖 Query	Bitmap		*			
		image-crop					
		image-size					
		Document		-			
		Standard		•			
		Тад		*			
		condition					
		format					
		nickname					
		var					



# How Do I Use the Batch Select Wizard in Solo?

When thinking about the Batch Select Wizard, remember this fact: The results returned by your Batch Select will determine the number of reports that are output.

What does this mean to you as a user?

- If I want 20 reports, one for each of my 20 regions: then I want my Batch Select Wizard to return 20 results: one for each region.
- If I want 300 reports, one for each of my 300 branches: then I want my Batch Select to return 300 results, one for each branch.

Now that you are considering the number of reports you want to output when creating your Batch Select in the Batch Select Wizard, we can start talking about how to user the Wizard.

## Step 1: Connect to your Data

Make sure you connect to your desired Datasource. I will connect to the Windward demo MSSQL server:

Server: mssql.windward.net

Database: Northwind

Username: demo

Password: demo

Connection Editor		and the second sec				100	o ×
Connections	New	Details					
Active (Empty)		Nickname: SqlSe	rver				
<ul> <li>Recent Inactive</li> </ul>		Type: Sql Server					
<ul> <li>JSON</li> <li>MySql</li> <li>OData</li> </ul>		Provider: Server:	windward.net	Browse		dows Identity name,Password	
		Database:	Northwind		Username:	-	-
SqlServer					Password:		-
🚔 XML		Display Ta     Oser			Token:		
		O User O User &			Read in m	etadata	
			nection String String: Data Source-mssql.windwar	d.net;Initial Catalog=Northw	ind;User ID=demo;Passwor	d=****	
		Root Directory:					
Connect Data Set Up	Down Delete					Test	Update
							Close
Datasource connection succee	eded						

# Step 2: Open the Batch Select Wizard

Click on the "Batch Select" button under the "Windward Tools" ribbon and in the drop down that appears click "Wizard."

	5.0	S &					Doc1.docx	- Word			Adam Austin	•			×
File	Hon	ne Insert	Draw D	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View Wir	ndward Artist	Windward Tools	Ş	Tell me	ß	₽
1	Select	Batch Output Scheduler	View schedu reports		Find/Repla Clean Tem	plate	List Imports Build SQL Schemi Validate	Option	S Website		Step Windward Tutor				
2	1	elect Wizard Velete Batch Qu	ery			Tools			Options	Getting S	itarted Guide				^

You may be prompted to save your file before you can proceed.

#### **Step 3: Select the Datasource for your batch select**

Now it is time to specify which Datasource should be used for our Batch Select. Since I connected to a SQL database, I have the option of using my SQL database with either the standard Select Wizard which will allow me to select from tables and views or using the Stored Procedure Wizard which will allow me to select the result of a stored procedure. For my example I will use the Select Wizard.

F Batch Select Wizard		- 0	×
Datasource:	var:	varStatus:	
	varName1		
SqlServer (stored processes)			
	1		
			^
		OK Cancel	0

## Step 4: Build the query for your Batch Select

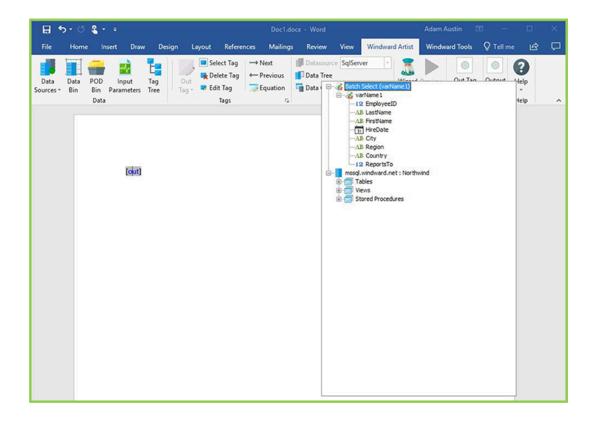
For my Batch Select I will select and drag a number of relevant columns from the Employee table under "Columns". Using this select, I will expect to output one report for every employee returned by my select.

isource: Server (select)							var:		10	arStatus:		
and heard						~	varName1		- IÎ			
ssql.windward.net : Northwind	Columns	Distinct 🗌 🖌			Employee ID La				Oty			Reports T
Categories	Coumns	Distinct 🛄 🖌	4		1 D	avolo	Nancy Andrew	5/1/1992 8/14/1992	Seattle	WA	USA	
CustomerCustomerDemo     CustomerDemographics	Employees.Employee1D		11				Janet	4/1/1992		WA	USA	
Customer vemographics     Customers	Employees.LastName		11	H		eacock	Margaret	5/3/1993	Redmond		USA	
Conception Conception	Employees.FirstName		11			uchanan		10/17/1993			UK	
-12 EmployeeID -AB LastName	Employees.HireDate		11				Michael	10/17/1993			UK	
-AB FirstName	Employees.Cty		11		7 10		Robert	1/2/1994	London		UK	
-AB Title	Employees.Region		11		8 0	alahan	Laura	3/5/1994	Seattle	WA	USA	
-AB TitleOfCourtesy			11		9 D	odsworth	Anne	11/15/1994	London		UK	
HireDate	Employees.Country			1								
AB Address	Employees.ReportsTo											
AB City AB Region												
AB PostalCode	\$ Sort	/	811									
-AB Country	Drag what you want to sort by here											
-AB HomePhone	brag what you want to sort by here											
-AB Extension	T Fiter											
-AB Notes			<b>`</b>									
-12 ReportsTo	- The click here to add a group											
-AB PhotoPath												
EmployeeTerritories     Order Details												
⊕ Orders												
the manufacture	4 a 🖓											

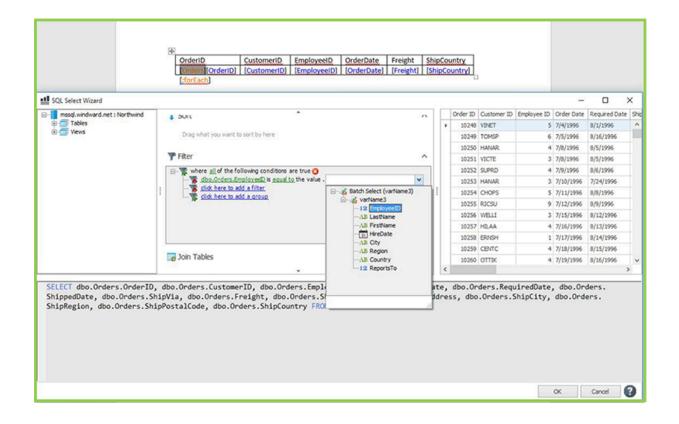
Click OK after finishing your select. Note that for my Batch Select I did not change the default "var." This variable name can be used in the template to refer to the results of the batch select variable.

# Step 5: Design your template around your Batch Select

When your template is run in the future, the template will be output once for each result returned by your Batch Select. Design your template around your Batch Select variable so that when your template is run, you receive a batch of reports, each report populated with data especially relevant to the result returned by your Batch Select for that output report.



For my template I ended up making a table where I will output every order associated with the current employee in the Batch Select. See below how we added a filter to our ForEach tag to only output orders for our current EmployeeID.



## Step 6: Make a Schedule

Congratulations on developing your first Solo template! Now that you have developed your template, the next step is to make a schedule to output your template. For more help on creating a schedule, visit this article: <u>How Do I Schedule Reports for Solo?</u>



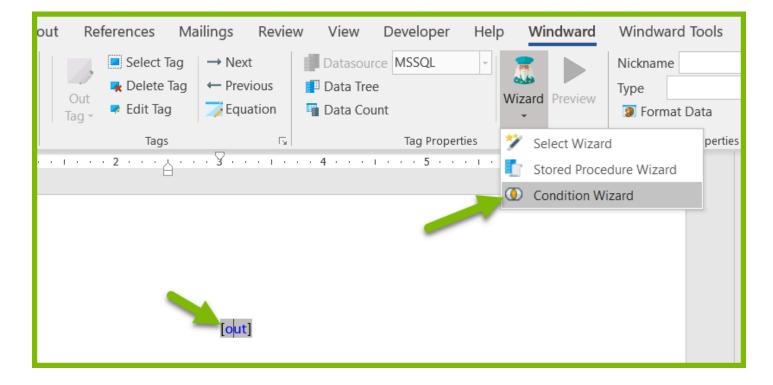
# How Do I Use the Condition Wizard?

The Condition Wizard button is a shortcut to the condition section of the Select Wizards. It is used to apply an additional filter to a Tag that is already using a SQL, JsonPath or XPath query.

It is a context-sensitive button, which will open the appropriate type of Condition Wizard, based on the Tag's query.

# **Open the Condition Wizard**

Select a Tag, then click on the "Condition Wizard" button on the Windward tab of the Office ribbon:



# The Condition Wizard for SQL Queries

See <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard?</u> to use the Condition Wizard for SQL queries.



# The Condition Wizard for JsonPath Queries

See <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JsonPath Wizard?</u> to use the Condition Wizard for JsonPath queries.

# **The Condition Wizard for XPath Queries**

See <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?</u> to use the Condition Wizard for XPath queries.



# How Do I Use the ForEach Tag VarStatus Variables?

ForEach Tags provide special variables that can be used in other Tags and select statements. The *varStatus variables* give the user the means to refer to: the first row/node returned by a ForEach Tag; the last row/node returned by a ForEach Tag; the count of the current row/node returned by a ForEach Tag; and the index of the current row/node returned by a ForEach Tag.

# VarStatus Variable Name

To use a ForEach Tag's **varStatus** variables, give them a name in the Properties Tab of your ForEach Tag. In this article we'll use "LoopStatus" as the name of the variables:

<b>-</b> × -			Tag Editor - [ForEachTag]		- 🗆	× Ø
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous	Save T				
ct	Home					
net : Northwind dures		🔖 Query 🛛 🚻 Properties	Advanced Standard Tag block nickname order var var varStatus	false legacy varName1 LoopStatus		* * 
			<b>varStatus</b> The name used to access the loop sta	itus.		

# VarStatus Variable Syntax

In general, the syntax of the **varStatus** variables' names is the name of the variable with the **varStatus** name (set in Properties) prepended, e.g. "\${LoopStatus.first}."

For example, in an Out Tag you could display the count of the current row/node returned by a containing ForEach Tag by referring to "\${LoopStatus.count}."

varStatus Variable	Description
count (\${LoopStatus.count})	The number of rows/nodes actually returned by the ForEach Tag so far. This is one based and only counts rows/nodes actually returned - it is not effected by the <b>begin</b> and <b>step</b> ForEach Tag properties settings, unlike index (see below). For example, if <b>begin</b> is set to 3, then the count of the first row/node returned would still be 1.
first (\${LoopStatus.first})	Returns <i>true</i> if the current row/node returned is the first row/node returned; otherwise returns <i>false</i> .
index (\${LoopStatus.index})	The index of the current row/node returned by the ForEach Tag. This is zero based and identifies the current row/node based on the settings of the <b>begin</b> and <b>step</b> ForEach Tag properties. For example, if <b>begin</b> is set to 3, then the index of the first row/node returned would also be 3.
last (\${LoopStatus.last})	Returns <i>true</i> if the current row/node returned is the last row/node that will be returned; otherwise returns <i>false</i> .

# **Example Template**

For a demonstration of varStatus variables, please download and review this example template. It uses our public SQL Server data source, mssql.windward.net. It shows the effects of various settings of ForEach Tag **begin** and **step** properties settings on varStatus variables.





# How Do I Use the Link and EndLink Tags?

Suppose you want a piece of content, such as an image or a bit of text, to contain a link to a website. If the URL is static (i.e. it doesn't change), you can simply create the hyperlink in the template via the appropriate Word, Excel or PowerPoint command.

But what if the URL is stored in your data source and is dynamic? You need a way to call upon that up-to-date URL when output is generated from your Report Template without having to manually check the link each time.

This is where the Link Tag comes in. When output is generated from the Report Template, the Link Tag goes to the data source, retrieves the desired URL, and inserts the link into the output. To use the Link Tag, you simply put the Link Tag before, and the EndLink Tag after, the content to be linked.

In this article we'll step through an example of using Link and EndLink Tags.

For more details about the Link and EndLink Tags, see the Link and EndLink Tag Reference.

Every Link Tag must have a corresponding EndLink Tag.

Open a new Word document, then connect to our public LinksDemo database in our mssql.windward.net data source. If you're unfamiliar with connecting to a SQL Server data source, see <u>How Do I Connect to a Microsoft SQL Server Data Source</u>.

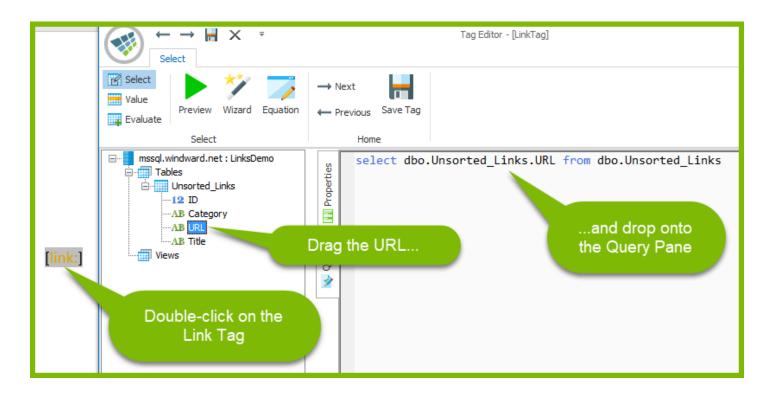
WINGWARD
----------

Connection Editor     Connections     New	Details
∡ SQL ^	Nickname: LINKS
🖶 Azure (SqlServer)	Type: SqlServer Database
IBM DB2 .NET Data Provider 11.1.2020	
NySQL Database	Provider:
😹 Odbc Database	Server: mssql.windward.net V Browse
😹 OleDb Database	Database: LinksDemo 🗸
Oracle Data Provider for .NET	
Oracle Managed Driver	Display Tables
OracleClient (deprecated)	User
PostgreSQL Database	O User Owned
Redshift	User & System
👗 Sql Schema datasource	Use Connection String
✤ SqlServer Compact 4.0	
🕷 SqlServer Database	Connection String: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=LinksDemo;User ID=de
▲ Web/File	
NO2L O	Root Directory:
001	Debugger Add
Datasource test succeeded. Please click connect, u	pdate, or add to save your changes.

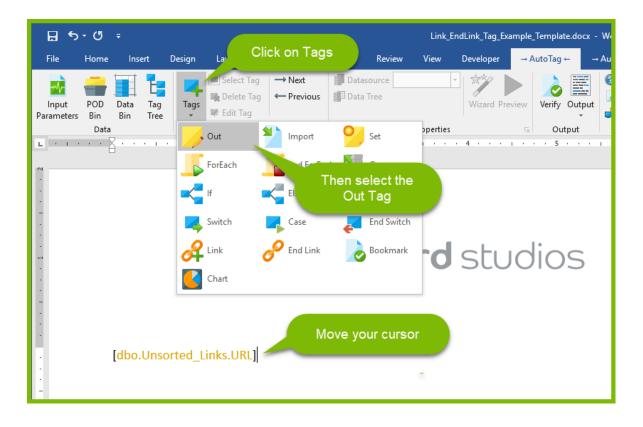
Click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, then select the Link Tag:

<b></b> 5									Link_E	ndLink_Tag_Ex	ample_	Templat	e.docx -	- w
File	Home	Inse	ert	Design	Clic	k on Tags	JS	Review	View	Developer	→A	utoTag +		→ Au
Input Parameters	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Tags	Delect Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous	Data Data			Wizard Pre	eview	<b>V</b> erify	Output	
L	Data		1 .	. 🦯	Out	Import	2	Set	operties	1 3	6. 	Out		4 •
~					ForEach	End ForEad	:h 🔻	Query						
					lf	Else	2	End If						
					Switch	Case	4	End Switch						
				2	Link	P End Link	2	Bookmark	vir	ndv	va			5
• • • •					Chart	Th	ien sel Link	ect the Tag						

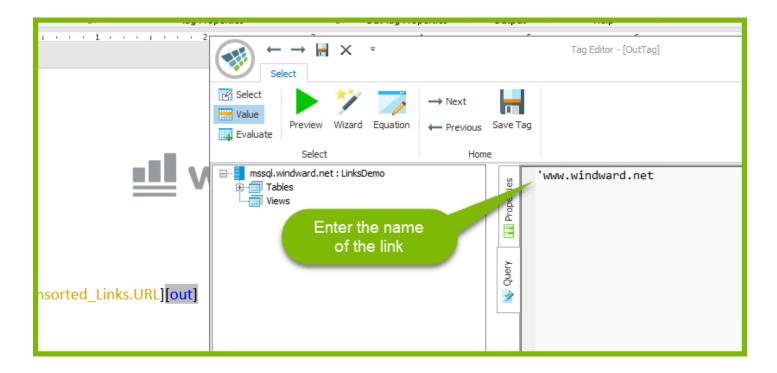
Double-click on the Link Tag to bring up the <u>Tag Editor</u>, then drag and drop the URL from the Data Tree Pane onto the Query Pane. Then save the Link Tag.



Now move your cursor next to the Link Tag, click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, and select an <u>Out Tag</u>:

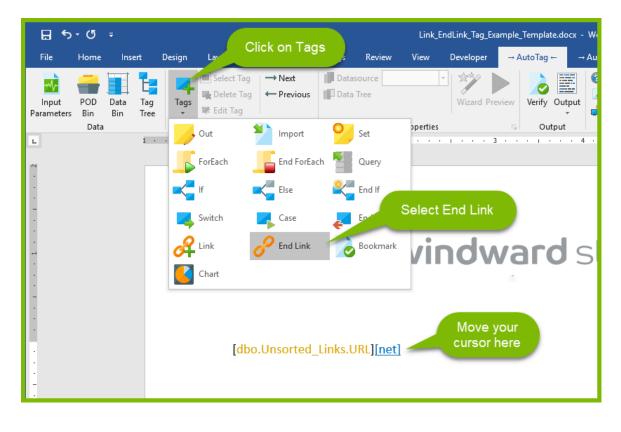


Double-click on the Out Tag to bring up the Tag Editor. In the Query Pane of the Out Tag, enter the name of the link (which is displayed in the output), with a leading single quote. Save the Out Tag.



To make the link appear distinctive in your output, underline the Out Tag and change its color (using Word text formatting.

Next, move your cursor next to the Out Tag, click on the Tags button in the AutoTag ribbon, then select the EndLink Tag:



Finally, generate output to see your link:



## How Do I Use Microsoft Office to Generate PDF Output in Report Designer?

Because of vagueness in the PDF specification, using Microsoft Office to generate PDF output from report templates rather than the Windward PDF renderer can sometimes improve the fidelity of the output.

To allow the flexibility of using Office to generate PDF output, Report Designer and the Report Engines have a toggle to turn on using the Office PDF renderer.

To use this feature, Office must be installed on the server where the PDF output is generated, i.e. where your Report Engine application is installed.

#### The Use Office for PDF Output Option

In Report Designer, use the "Use Office for PDF Output" option to turn on/off this feature:

	Document1 - Word	
References Mailin Options Websit	e Help	Windward Tools $P$ T
Options	Options         Standard       Error Handling       Advanced       Hidden Options         Look & Feel       Display Tags       Image: Select Field       Image: Tag Name         Skin:       {default}       Image: Tag Name       Image: Locale:       Image: Tag Name         Skin:       {default}       Image: Tag Name       Image: Tag Name       Image: Tag Name         PODs       AutoTag interface language       {default}       Image: Tag Name         {POD framing deprecated}       Image: Tag Name       Image: Tag Name         Open POD Bin On Start:       Image: Tag Name       Image: Tag Name         4       OK	? ×



#### Use Office to Generate PDF Output with .NET Report Engine

See How Do I Use Office to Generate PDF Output with .Net Report Engine?

#### Use Office to Generate PDF Output with Java Report Engine

See <u>How Do It Use Office to Generate PDF Output with Java Report Engine?</u>

## Use Office to Generate PDF Output with Report Engine for RESTful

See [How Do I Use Office to Generate PDF Output with Report Engine for RESTful?]

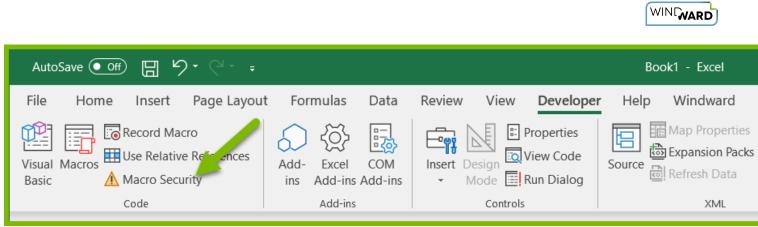
## How Do I Use the autotag() Excel Macro?

This article describes how to configure your Excel installation to use the autotag() Excel Macro.

Go to the Excel Options tab and enable the Developer tab:

Excel Options				
General	Customize the Ribbon.			
Formulas	Choose commands from:			Customize the Ribbon:
Data	Popular Commands	•		Main Tabs
Proofing	ropulai commanda			Main Tabs
Save	Add or Remove Filters			Main Tabs
Language	All Chart Types Borders	•		<ul> <li></li></ul>
Ease of Access	Calculate Now			
Advanced	Center	•		⊞ Font
				I Alignment I Number
Customize Ribbon	Custom Sort			
Quick Access Toolbar	🔏 Cut			
	A Decrease Font Size			■ Editing
Add-ins	<ul> <li>Delete Cells</li> <li>Delete Sheet Columns</li> </ul>			. Ideas
Trust Center	Delete Sheet Columns		<u>A</u> dd >>	■ ✓ Insert
	Email			Draw
	💁 Fill Color	•	<< <u>R</u> emove	
	Font	Ī-		
	A Font Color	Ĭ 		🗉 🗹 Data
	Font Size	I-		🗉 🗹 Review
	Format Cells			⊞ 🗹 View
	Format Painter			🗉 🗹 Developer
	A Increase Font Size			Add-ins
	Insert Cells			⊞ ✓ Help
	$f_x$ Insert Function			
	🔁 Insert Picture			New Tab New Group Rename
	🐶 Insert Sheet Columns			
	Insert Sheet Rows			Customizations: Reset •
	Insert Table	-		Im <u>p</u> ort/Export ▼
				OK

Then go to the Developer tab and click on "Macro Security:"



Finally, click on "Macro Settings," then select "Disable all macros except digitally signed macros," and click on "OK:"

Trust Center		
Trusted Publishers	Macro Settings	
Trusted Locations Trusted Documents Trusted Add-in Catalogs Add-ins	<ul> <li>Disable all macros without notification</li> <li>Disable all macros with notification</li> <li>Disable all macros except digitally signed macros</li> <li>Enable all macros (not recommended; potentially dangerous code can run)</li> </ul>	
ActiveX Settings	Developer Macro Settings	
Macro Settings Protected View Message Bar External Content File Block Settings Privacy Options	Trust access to the <u>V</u> BA project object model	
]		ОК



## How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and Charts in 16.2?

Charts and bitmaps received an upgrade in Report Designer 16.2.0, especially in Excel and PowerPoint. While the code was updated for all three, the user functionality for Word did not change. Word templates already worked with Chart and Bitmap Tags in templates as discrete objects, but in Excel and PowerPoint charts and bitmaps were still managed in the template as Text Tags. In 16.2.0, charts and bitmaps are discrete <u>OOXML</u> objects in Excel and PowerPoint, like they have been in Word.

Having charts and bitmaps as objects in the template means they can be exactly positioned by the template designer as well as having many properties applied to them.

#### Working with Charts and Bitmaps in Excel

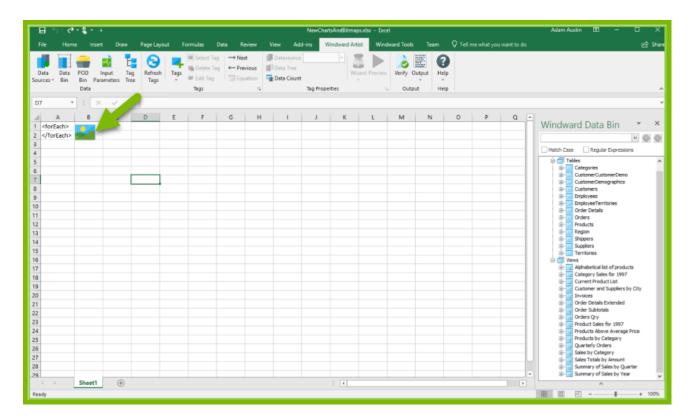
E 5·∂·\$•∓	WorkingWithChartsBitmaps.xlsx - Excel		Adem Austin 🛛 — 🗆 🗙
File Home Insert Draw Page Layout Formulas Data Review	View Add-ins Windward Artist Windward Tools Team	🖓 Tell me what you want to do	L合 Share
Data Tags ra	Datastource SqServer - Witand Preview - Type	Verify Output Help Output Help	A
A2 * I × ✓ fr =autotag("			

In Excel, a bitmap is still placed as an Out or Import Text Tag.

Opening the Tag Editor on the Out or Import Tag and setting the type to "BITMAP" will change that Tag into a discrete OOXML object.

🖬 5-0- <b>2-</b> 1	NewChartsAndBitmaps.slsx - Excel	Adam Austin 📧 — 🗆 🗙
File Home Insert Draw	Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Add-ins Windward Artist Windward Tools Team 📿 Tell me what you want to do	년 Share
Data Data POO Input Sources Din Bin Parameters Tree Data B1 I X X K	Image: Select     Ima	
A         B         C           1 <foreach> <out>           2         </out></foreach> 3	12 EvolvyseD .12 EvolvyseD .13 LatViane .15 Frontiere .15 Tage	h Case Regular Expressions
5 6 7 8 9 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		Proposes     Proposes     Proposes     Proposes     Proposes     Products
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 26 27 28 29		Current Product List     Current Product List     Current Product List     Current Product List     Current Products     Current P
Sheet1 (+)		A + 100%

The new OOXML object will be placed in the template overlapping the cell where the Out or Import Tag was originally placed.



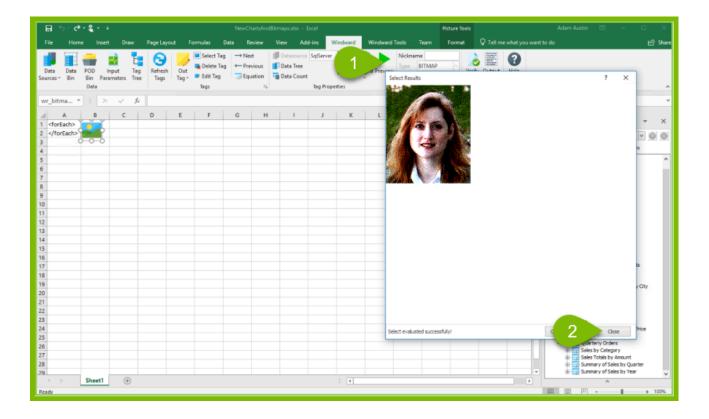
To edit a Chart or bitmap image Tag in Excel, select the Tag, then click on the "Refresh Tags" button in the ribbon.

⊟ জ-¢	• • <u>\$</u> • •				NewCl	hartsAndBitr	napsulsk - Excel				Picture Tr	ools			Adem Austin B	a —	o x
File Horr	ne insert	Draw	Page Layout	Formulas	Data R	eview V	iew Add-ins	Windward	Windward	Tools Tea	m Forma	а Оте	ll me what you v				년 Share
Data Data Sources * Bin	POD Input Bin Paramet Data	ers Tree	Refresh Tags	2 Tags Tags	ag → Ne ag ← Pre ag ⊽ Equ	vious	Datasource SqlS Data Tree Data Count Tag		Vizard Preview		put Help						< >
A In	в	c	0	E F	G	н	I.	ј к	L	м	N	o p	Q				
1 <foreach></foreach>															Windward Da	ta Bin	* X
2																	- 0 0
3 (	0-0-0														Match Case Re		
4															B-TTables	your copiession	
5															E-Categorie		^
7															B Customer		
8															Customer     Customer	enographics	
9															Employee		
10															Employee     Order Det		
11															E- Orders		
12															E- Products		
13															B-B Region B-B Shippers		
14															B-III Supplers		
15															E Territories		
16															Wews     Alphabete	al list of product	s .
18															E Category	Sales for 1997	
19															B- Current P	oduct List and Suppliers by	~
20															E- Invoices	and Suppeers by	uq
21															🗉 📑 Order Det		
22															B		
23															B-B Product S		
24															Products /	bove Average P	vice
25															Products I     Guarterly		
26															E-TE Sales by 0		
27														UI.	E- Sales Tota	is by Amount	
28															E- Summary E- Summary		ter
29	Sheet1	۲						1.4					•		Herig Summary		۷
	JHEEL	٢						: 4					•		CTD (TT) (TT)	^	
Ready		_												-	II I		-+ 100%

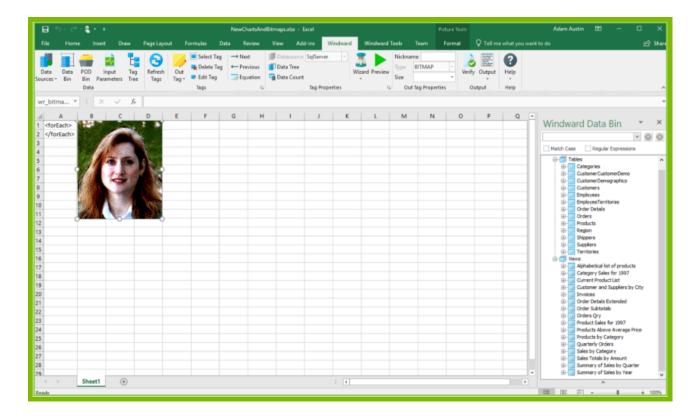
Notice that after selecting the bitmap image Tag, the "Edit Tag" button on the ribbon is not enabled. Clicking on the "Refresh Tags" button will update the selection to show the bitmap image Tag as selected, and enable the "Edit Tag" button.

⊟ 5·c•€·				NewChartsAnd	Bitmapsulsx - Excel			Picture T	ools		Adam Austin 🖬 — 🗆
ata Data POD	Param. erő			g → Next g ← Previous ⇒ Equation	View Add-ins Datasource SqlS Data Tree Data Count Tag	W	size	Tearn Forma ame BITMAP	Verify Output	what you want to Plate Help	do ලේ S
A B	× √ fe	D E	EF	G H	1.1		L M	N	O P		
A B <foreach></foreach>	۲ L	0 1		0 H	1	J K	L M	N	0 P	Q	Windward Data Bin 🔹
	2									- 18	
0-0-	0										× (0)
											Match Case Regular Expressions
											Cohegories     Cohegories     Cohegories     Coheme-Customer Cohemo     Coheme-Customer Cohemo     Coheme-Cohemographics     Coheme-Cohemographics     Cohemo-Cohemographics     Cohemo-Cohemody     Cohemo-Cohemo-Cohemody     Cohemo-Cohemo-Cohemody     Cohemo-
< > Shee	t 🕀					1 4					A
											III III + 10

Previewing the Tag will display the bitmap image returned by the Tag's query...

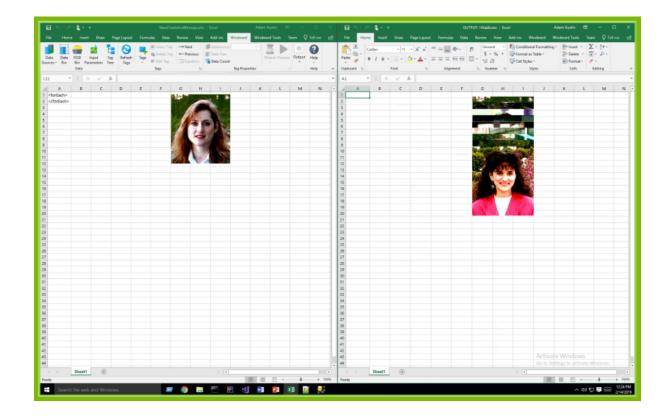


...and update the image in the template to the same size as the previewed image.

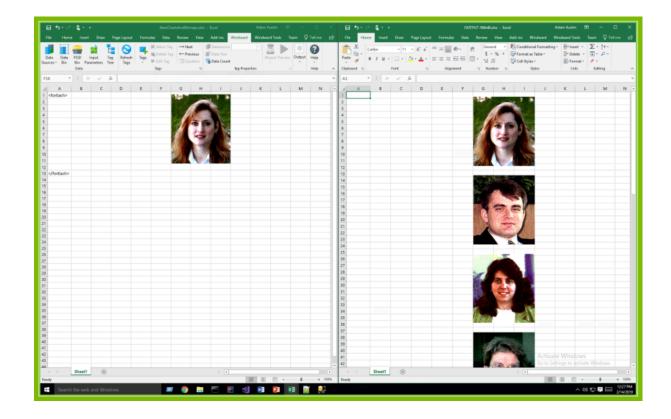


Generating output from the template will offset all bitmap images in the output from the position of their cell according to the position of the Tag in the template.

				NewChartsAndB																									
e Harse	Insert Draw	Page Layout	Formales	s Data Revie		_					ut 1	Tellme																	
		- Es (	9 😼	Select Tag	p → Neut		0		• 6				- 1	Ē.	Cal	Rei	- 11	• A A	==	- % E	费	Cene C	nd •	Condi	tional Formatt t as Table - yles -	ing * 12*1	roet -	2.5%	
Data P	top Input	Tag Ref	esh Ou	Celetz To Exit Tag Tags		ifee Due	Tag	Cut Tag Ou	rpet Hel	р			- 1	Peste	. 0	1 11 -	□ •	<u>- A</u> -		10.00	E 83		24 1	CHI SP	t as lober *	E C	iormal -		
s. m	oni Palamete Data	is nee in	gi ing	Tags			pores	operes -	11+1	p			~	Clipbeard	1.15		Fant			Alignment		G Nue	der 15		Styles			Edites	
	I X V																	fa											
A forEach>		C D		F	6	н	1	1	ĸ	L	M	N	- 11	4	A	в	c	D	E		F	6	н	1	J	ĸ	L	M	-
forEach>	1	-											-18	2		P	-												
	10													3															
_	110													4	_														
		100												5	_														
1	1 4	2.00	<b>1</b>											7		1.13 M	-												
1		100												8		100	- ALAR	1.65											
8	100	100	8											9		100	1.0	100											
	1.1													10	-	20.0	1.00												
			0											12		Sec.	100												
														13		10 M	20.0												
														14			6												
														15		( )		100	6										
														17	- 1		1.000												
														18		(See a)													
														19	-		L A	100	-										
														20			_												
														22															
														23															
														24															
														26															
														27															
														26															
														19															
														30															
														12															
														13															
														34															
														15															
														37															
														8															
														90															
														41															
														12															
														43															
_	_													14	_														
2	Sheet1	۲														Sheet1	۲							1.4					
								1	10 11	巴	-	+ 1	00%	leady												10	E =	-	-



		Adam Austin III - II X 🖬 (5+(5+)		Adam Austin 🖽 — 🗆 🗙
	Select Tag   Next   Determute	6 Wondward Tools Team ♀ Tell me LA File Harve Inset Draw		
Data Data POD input Tag Sources- Bin Bin Parameters Tree Data	Tops         W Delete Top         ← Previous         ID Dele Toe           Tops         High Top         Top Exponence         Top Data Count           Tops         Top S         To         Top Previous	Wight Proving Output Help Field B Z U - U - Peter Field - Cuptur II - Cuptur I	$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ \hline \Delta \cdot \underline{\Delta} \cdot \underline{\Delta} \cdot \underline{a} \\ & & \\ & \\ & $	∑r Delete - ( → P - E) Feenat - Cells Editing ∧
π * I × √ β		× × ) * LA *	<i>f</i> .	
A B C D	E F G H I J	K L M N - J A B C	D E F G H J	K L M N
1 eferiado- 2 -/feriado- 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 -				
13 14 15 15 15 16 17 18 19 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20			Go to S	ate Windows etrop to activite Windows.
C Sheet1 (6)				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Search the web and Windows	📨 💿 🔚 🗠 関 😒			▲ ····································
- Search and men and writedows				2/14/2019





## How Do I Use the SQL Connection Debugger?

The SQL Connection Debugger can be used to construct and debug connection strings for SQL data sources.

With the SQL Connection Debugger you can:

- Change and test connection strings and display the stack traces of failed tests
- Manually edit connection strings
- Build connection strings by selecting connection string parameters

#### **Open the SQL Connection Debugger**

- 1. After entering the details for a data source connection into the <u>Connection Editor</u>, click on "Test."
- 2. If the test fails, a message will appear at the bottom of the Connection Editor.
- 3. A failed test causes the "Debugger" button to appear click on "Debugger."

👥 Connection Editor			
Connections	New		Details
<ul> <li>SQL</li> <li>Access (ODBC)</li> <li>Azure (SqlServer)</li> <li>IBM DB2 .NET Data P</li> <li>MySQL Database</li> <li>Odbc Database</li> <li>OleDb Database</li> <li>Oracle Data Provider</li> <li>Oracle Managed Drive</li> </ul>	rovider 11.1.2020 for .NET rer		Details Nickname: MSSQL Type: SqlServer Database Provider: Server: mssql.windward.net  Browse Browse Database: northwind  Display Tables  User User User User User Owned
OracleClient (depreca PostgreSQL Database Redshift Sql Schema datasour SqlServer Database Sqlite A Wob /Filo Data Set	2	Delete	User & System Use Connection String Connection String: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=northw Root Directory: 3
Login failed for user 'de	mo'. <b>2</b>		

#### The SQL Connection Debugger Interface

#### **The Exceptions Pane**

The *Exceptions Pane* shows the stack trace of any exception that occurred while testing the data source connection, or while changing the connection string within the debugger.

Debug SQL Connection	- 🗆 🗙
_ Connector	- Exceptions
<pre>{connector class} {connector description}</pre>	<ul> <li>Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.</li> <li>System.Configuration.ConfigurationErrorsException</li> <li>Stack</li> <li>Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.</li> <li>System.Configuration.ConfigurationErrorsException</li> </ul>
Provider (ODBC/OleDb only):	Stack
V.	<ul> <li>at System.Data.Common.DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(DataRov at net.windward.utils.ado.WrProviderFactories.GetFactory(String</li> </ul>
Server:	at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.ado.debugger.
Database (optional):	
Credentials Use Windows Identity Use Username/Password Username: Password:	
Properties Connection String Builder	< >
Please enter connection parameters	Connect Clear Exceptions Close

#### **The Connector Pane**

The *Connector Pane* is comprised of the *Properties*, *Connection String* and *Builder* tabs. The tabs allow you to change the data source connection string, test each change, and view the result of failed tests in the Exceptions Pane.

#### **The Properties Tab**

The Properties Tab allows you to change the data source connection string as you debug your connection.

In the image below, the data source connection password is intentionally incorrect. After clicking on "Connect," you see the stack trace caused by the incorrect password.

🛄 Debug SQL Connection		×
- Connector		Exceptions
SqlClient Data Provider        System.Data.SqlClient     .Net Framework Data Provider for SqlServer		Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.     Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.     Login failed for user 'demo'.     System.Data.SqlClient.SqlException     Stack
Provider (ODBC/OleDb only): Server: Mssql.windward.net		<ul> <li>at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlInternalConnectionTdsctor(DbConne at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnectionFactory.CreateConnection at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.CreatePooled( at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.CreateObject(Dbc at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.UserCreateReque at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.UserCreateReque at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection</li> </ul>
Database (optional):          northwind         Credentials         Use Windows Identity         Image: Username/Password         Username: demo         Password: foo		at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnectior at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnec at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionInternal.TryOpenConn at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.TryOpenInner(TaskComp at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.Open() at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.Open() at net.windward.utils.ado.WrConnection.Open() at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.ado.debugger.
Properties Connection String Builder Connecting: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=north	] nwir	<pre></pre>

#### The Connection String Tab

The Connection String tab displays the connection string you constructed by entering details in the Properties tab. It also allows you to manually edit the connection string, if you want to add additional details to the connection string from a resource such as <u>ConnectionStrings.com</u>.

Connector       Exceptions         SqlClient Data Provider <ul> <li>Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.</li> <li>System.Data.SqlClient</li> <li>Net Framework Data Provider for SqlServer</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.</li> <li>System.Data.SqlClient.SqlException</li> <li>System.Data.SqlClient.SqlInternalConnectionTdsctor(DbConnection String:</li> <li>Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=northwind;User I</li> <li>at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnectionFactory.CreateConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.CreateOpject(Dbc</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> <li>at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection</li> </ul>	🛄 Debug SQL Connection	- D ×
at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionInternal.TryOpenConn at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.TryOpenInner(TaskComp at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.Open() at net.windward.utils.ado.WrConnection.Open() at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.ado.debugger.	SqlClient Data Provider        System.Data.SqlClient     .Net Framework Data Provider for SqlServer       Connection String:	Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.     Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.     Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider.     System.Data.SqlClient.SqlException     Stack     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlInternalConnectionTdsctor(DbConnettionFactory.CreateConnection     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnectionFactory.CreatePooledd     at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.CreateObject(Db     at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.UserCreateReque     at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionPool.TryGetConnection     at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection     at System.Data.ProviderBase.DbConnectionFactory.TryGetConnection     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnectionTata.TryOpenConnet     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnectionTata.SqlConnectionTataScompletion     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnectionTataScompletion     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.TryOpenInner(TaskCompletion     at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlConnection.Open()
Properties     Connection String     Builder        Connecting: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=northwind;User ID=     Connect     Clear Exceptions     Close		

#### The Builder Tab

Instead of manually editing the connection string to add parameters, you can use the contextsensitive Builder Tag to select additional parameters. The additional parameters displayed in the Builder tab vary according to the data source connector provider entered in the Connector Pane.

🗾 Debug SQL Connectio	n				×
Connector				-	Exceptions
SqlClient Data Provider System.Data.SqlClient .Net Framework Data Provider	for SqlServer		~		Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider. Failed to find or load the registered .Net Framework Data Provider. System.Configuration.ConfigurationErrorsException
Advanced		*	^	İ.	<ul> <li>at System.Data.Common.DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(DataRov at net.windward.utils.ado.WrProviderFactories.GetFactory(String</li> </ul>
MultipleActiveResultSets	False				at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.ado.debugger.
Network Library				L	
Packet Size	8000			L	
Transaction Binding			L		
Type System Version Latest				Ŀ.	
Connection Resiliency		*	_	Ľ	
ConnectRetryCount	1			Ŀ	
ConnectRetryInterval	10		_	Ŀ	
Context		*		Ŀ	
Application Name	.Net SqlClient Da	ata Provider		Ŀ	
Workstation ID			_	Ŀ	
Data		*		Ŀ	
ConnectionString				Ŀ	
Initialization		*		Ŀ	
ApplicationIntent	ReadWrite		~		
Properties Connection St	ring Builder				< >>
Builder populated					Connect Clear Exceptions Close



### How Do I Use the Stored Procedure Wizard?

The Stored Procedure Wizard allows you to create stored procedure calls for Tags connected to SQL data sources containing stored procedures.

The Wizard provides the means to select a stored procedure, enter its parameters, and see the results of the stored procedure call, without coding in SQL.

#### **Open the Stored Procedure Wizard**

To open the Stored Procedure Wizard, select a Tag connected to a SQL data source, and click on the "Wizard" button on the Windward tab of the Office ribbon:

es Ma	ilings Revie	w View	Developer	Help	p '	Windward	Windward Tool	s 🌶	ρı	Tell me
elect Tag elete Tag lit Tag	→ Next ← Previous → Equation	Datasource Data Tree Data Cour		-	Wiza	rd Preview	Nickname Type Format Data		•	Verify O
Tags	Ŀ,		Tag Proper	rties	*	Select Wizar	d p	ues		Outpu
	. 3	4 1	5	•   •		Stored Proce Condition W				ndwarc
			ou <mark>t]</mark>					E		MSSQL (mss Tables Catego Custor

#### The Stored Procedure Wizard Interface

The Stored Procedure Wizard interface contains three panes: a Call Builder Pane, a Call Preview Pane and a Call Results Pane.

- 1. Under the drop down menu labeled "Procedure," select the desired stored procedure from among those available in your data source.
- 2. After selecting a stored procedure, if there are any parameters that need to be entered, they will be listed in the Call Builder Pane.
- 3. Enter either hard-coded values or template variable references for each of the parameters.



- 4. As you specify your select you will see the Call Results Pane update with the results of your stored procedure call, and
- 5. Also, the Call Preview Pane updates with the SQL for the stored procedure call.
- 6. When you are finished, click OK to save your Tag.

<u>el</u>	Stored Procedure Wizard			
Р	rocedure: CustOrdersDetail (@OrderID)	Stored Procedur	edropidownimenu	1
ŀ	Parameter	Туре	Value	
Þ	@OrderID 2	Int32	3 10248	
			-	
		Call Build	er Pane	
Ŀ				
Г	exec CustOrdersDetail @C	rderID = i'10248' 🧹	5	
			Call Preview Pane	)



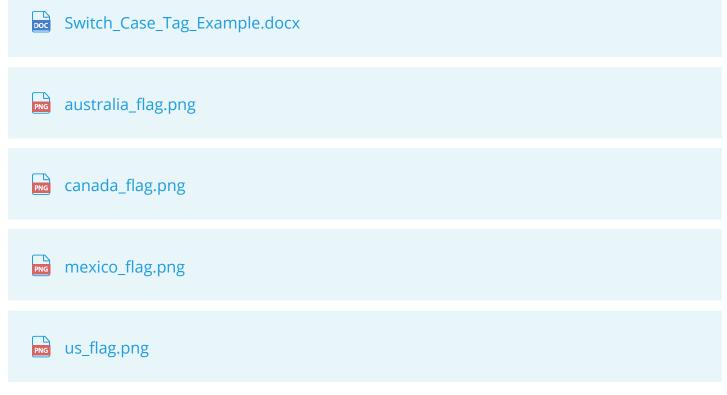
# How Do I Use the Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags?

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition. Then the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed.

We'll work through an example of using Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags using the attached report template and images. The template connects to our public SQL Server; if you aren't familiar with connecting to a SQL Server, see <u>How to Connect to an MS SQL Server</u>.



As you can see, our example template is a Word table of customer information. The table was built with a ForEach Tag, and has an Out Tag in each column except the last. In the last column, we'll insert Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags to control the display of country flags for each customer.

First Name	Last	Address	City	State	Postal	Country
	Name				Code	
[Customers][First	[Last	[Address]	[City]	[State]	[Postal	
Name]	Name]				Code]	

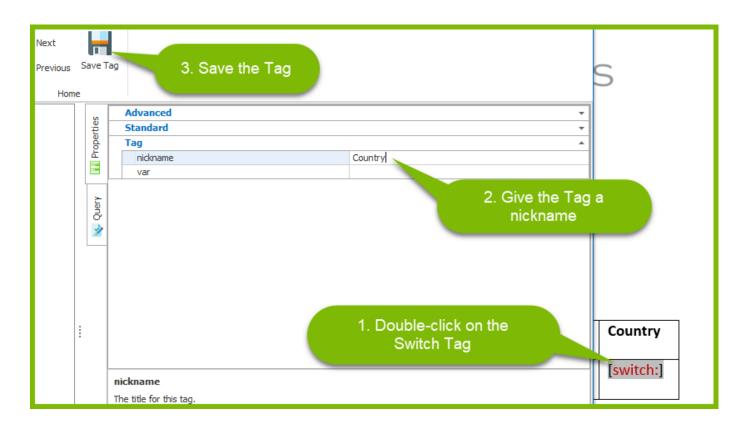
The output now looks like:

Display information about customers:											
First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Postal Code	Country					
Jon	Yang	3761 N. 14th St	Rockhampton	Queensland	4700						
Eugene	Huang	2243 W St.	Seaford	Victoria	3198						
Ruben	Torres	5844	Hobart	Tasmania	7001						

Place your cursor in the empty cell beneath the "Country" header, and use the Tags button on the AutoTag ribbon to select a Switch Tag:

	Home	Inse	rt I	Design	Layout	References	Mailin	gs Rev	ew	View	Developer	→ AutoTag	j ← _ ·	→ AutoTag Mana
s	POD Bin	Data Bin	Tag Tree	Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag			Datasource Data Tree	{no na	me gi 🔻	Wizard Pre	view Verify	Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward</li> </ul>
	Data				Out	Mark Impo	ort 🤇	Set		operties		5 O	utput	Help
			1 :								ı · # 3	· · # I		4 • • # 1 •
					ForEach	End	ForEach	Query						
					lf	Else	6	End If						
					Switch	Case		End S	witch					
				ी	Link	P End	Link	ooki	nark	vin	dw	are	<b>d</b> s	stuc
					Chart									

Double-click on the Switch Tag to bring up the <u>Tag Editor</u>, and give it the nickname "Country". Save the Tag:



Place your cursor after the Switch Tag, and insert a Case Tag the same as you inserted the Switch Tag. Double-click on the Case Tag to bring up the Tag Editor.

							W	izard P	review	Verity	Output	-			
			Tag Ed	litor - [(	CaseTag	J							-	×	
	Save 1														
Hon	ne														
															S
	R	esults					 	<u>,</u>						 ^	Count. ( [Country][case:]

In the Tag Editor, create the select statement in the Query Pane:

1. Expand the ForEach Tag's \${var1} variable in the Data Pane

- 2. Drag and drop "CountryRegionName" from the Data Pane to the Query Pane
- 3. Complete the select statement by adding " == 'Australia'"
- 4. Click on the Evaluate button

The completed select statement should be "=\${var1.CountryRegionName} == 'Australia'" (without the quotes).

Give the Tag the nickname "Australia?" as you did for the Switch Tag above, and save the Tag.

Place your cursor after the [Australia?] Case Tag, and use the Word Insert Pictures button to insert the australia\_flag.png image:

	⊟ 5-¢	÷				S	witch_C	ase_Tag_Exa	ample.docx -	Word		
	File Home	Inse	rt Desi i	Layout	References	Mai	lings	Review	View	Develope	r → AutoTag ←	→ Au
D	Cover Page ▼ Blank Page Page Break	Table	Pictures Online Pictures	C Shapes • C Icons	👩 🖡 Screensh	ot •	삍 Sto		W Wikipedia	Online Video	🖶 Link Þ Bookmark 🔁 Cross-reference	Comm
	Pages	Tables		Illustrations	5			Add-in	S	Media	Links	Comme
- 2		1 ·			1 • • • 1	•		• • #		# 3	· · ﷺ · · · 4	•••

Your template should look like this:

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags Example										
This sample uses the SQL Server AdventureWorks database										
Display information a	about custo	omers:								
First Marrie	1		C	<b>C</b> 1	D	C				
First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Postal Code	Country				
First Name [Customers][First		Address [Address]	City [City]	State [State]		Country [Country][Australia?]				

Repeat this procedure to add Case Tags and images for Canada, Mexico and the United States. The queries for the Case Tags should look like:

- =\${var1.CountryRegionName} == 'Canada'
- =\${var1.CountryRegionName} == 'Mexico'
- =\${var1.CountryRegionName} == 'United States'

And the template should look like:

#### Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags Example

This sample uses the SQL Server AdventureWorks database

Display information about customers:

First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Postal Code	Country
[Customers][First Name]	[Last Name]	[Address]	[City]	[State]	[Postal Code]	[Country][Australia?]

Now that we have created all of the Case Tags, and inserted the images that will be displayed when the Case Tags' conditions are met, we must remember to insert the EndSwitch Tag. Place your cursor after the image of the United States flag, and use the Tags button to insert an EndSwitch Tag:

vesign	Layout	Keterences	wallings	Keview	view	veveloper	→ Auto lag ←	→ Auto lag ivianag	jer ← Design La
Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag			asource {no a Tree	name gi 🔻	Wizard Prev	iew Verify Outp	Samples	Tutor
	Out	Import	2,	Set	operties	Tł	nen select th	ne End	
	ForEach	End ForE	ach	Query	s:		Switch Ta		
	lf	Else	~	End If	id .ss	City	State	Postal	Country
L 🛋	Switch	Case	_	End Switch	N			Code	
Å	Link	P End Link		Bookmark	ddress]	[City]	[State]	[Postal Code]	[Country][Austra
	Chart								
								our cursor flag image	[Mexico?]
									States?
	:for	Each]		I		1			

Finally, here is the completed template:

Page 387

#### Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags Example

This sample uses the SQL Server AdventureWorks database

Display information about customers:

First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Postal Code	Country
[Customers][First Name]	[Last Name]	[Address]	[City]	[State]	[Postal Code]	[Country][Australia?]

#### And here is our output:

		vind	ward	stud	IOS	
Switch, Ca his sample uses Display informati	the SQL Server	AdventureWo	<b>1 Tags Exai</b>	mple		
First Name	Last	Address	City	State	Postal Code	Country
Jon	Yang	3761 N. 14th St	Rockhampton	Queensland	4700	**
Julio	Ruiz	7305 Humphrey Drive	East Brisbane	Queensland	4169	<del>))(</del>
Janet	Alvarez	2612 Berry Dr	Matraville	New South Wales	2036	*
Jacquelyn	Suarez	7800 Corrinne Court	East Brisbane	Queensland	4169	***
Jordan	King	7156 Rose Dr.	Metchosin	British Columbia	V9	*
Jessie	Zhao	213 Valencia Place	Warrnambool	Victoria	3280	***
Jill	Jimenez	9111 Rose Ann Ave	St. Leonards	New South Wales	2065	*
Jimmy	Moreno	6385 Mark Twain	Bendigo	Victoria	3550	*
Jaime	Nath	5927 Rainbow Dr	Milsons Point	New South Wales	2061	***
Jennifer	Russell	3981 Augustine Drive	National City	California	91950	
Jesse	Murphy	3350 Kingswood Circle	Tacoma	Washington	98403	
Jaclyn	Lu	2812 Mazatlan	Geelong	Victoria	3220	

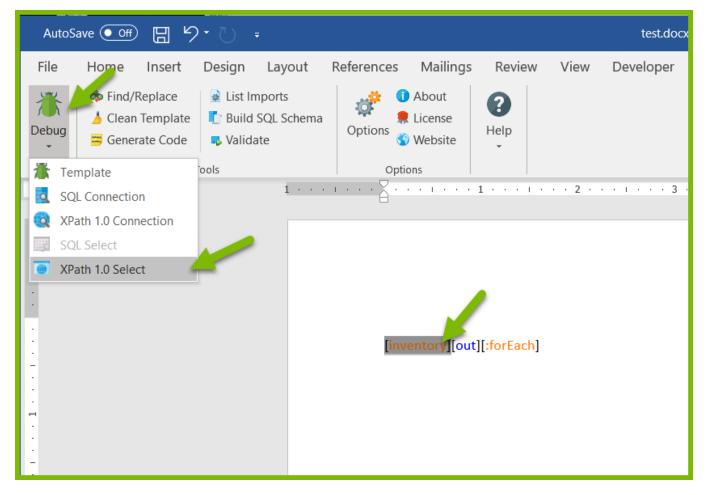
## How Do I Use the XPath Select Debugger?

This article describes how to use the XPath 1.0 Select Debugger.

The debugger is very easy to use; it will show you the results of a successful XPath 1.0 query, and also the exception stack for a bad XPath 1.0 query.

#### XPath Debugger Interface

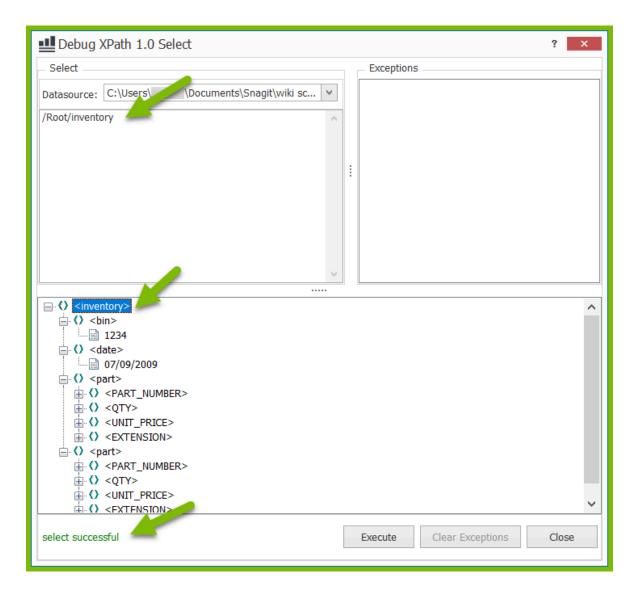
To open the XPath Debugger dialog, select a Tag with an XPath 1.0 query, and click on the "Debug" button on the Windward Tools tab of the Office ribbon:



#### **Successful Query**

In the upper left-hand Select Pane, chose the data source (it must already be connected), and enter your query. If the query is successful, you will see its results in the bottom Results Pane:





#### **Problem Query**

If the query fails with an exception, you will see the exception stack trace in the Exception Pane:



Debug XPath 1.0 Select  Select  Datasource: C:\Users\\_\Documents\Snagit\wiki sc \\ /Root/inventory&		Exceptions System.Xml.XPath.XPathException Stack at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathScanner.NextLex() at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseNodeTest(AstNode qyInput, AxisTr at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelativeLocationPath(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelativeLocationPath(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelativeLocationPath(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelativeLocationPath(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelativeLocationPath(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelativeExpr(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRultiplicativeExpr(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseRelationalExpr(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseExpresion(AstNode qyInput) at MS.Internal.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseExpresion(String xpathExpresion at System.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseExpresion(String xpathExpresion at System.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseExpresion(String xpathExpresion at System.Xml.XPath.XPathParser.ParseExpresion(String xpathExpresion at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.xml.dotnet.b.be(Object A_0
	2 1	
'/Root/inventory' has an invalid token.		Execute Clear Exceptions



### How do I Update Many Tags at Once?

This article will explain how to update all of your tags in a template at once using Field Codes. While we recommend using the Find/Replace tool to do this, using Field Codes is an alternative to using that tool. For more information, go to: <u>Find/Replace Reference</u>.

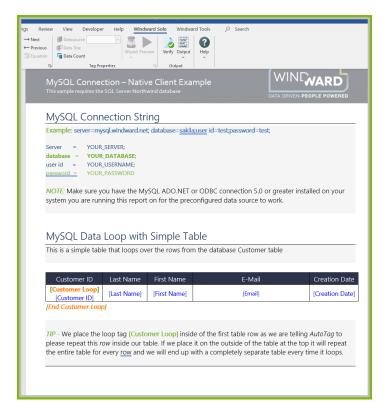
You might need to do this to set a new variable name, or simply to change the nickname of common tags you are using.

This solution will allow you to alter each tag without having to manually go through your template and change each one.

#### Solution:

To update specific tags in your entire template (whether that's Word, Excel, or PowerPoint), simply follow these steps:

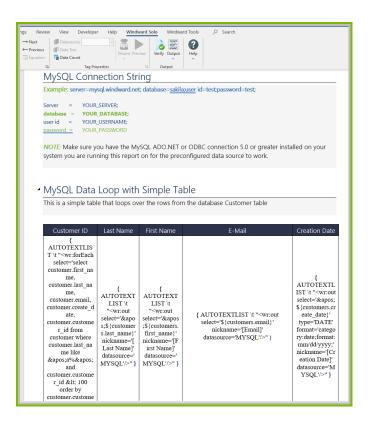
1. Open your template



2. Press the Alt+F9 keys to show the field codes (if you have a Function lock button on your keyboard, be sure to click this before pressing Alt+F9). Pressing these keys will show the raw

text of each of your tags in your template. Don't worry, you can undo this by pressing Alt+F9 again after.

For more information, go to: How Do I Show or Hide Microsoft Office Field Codes



3. Copy the value, name, or text you want to update in your tags (i.e. nickname='[Email]')

This is a simple tabl	le that loops ov	er the rows fron	n the database Customer table	
Customer ID	Last Name	First Name	E-Mail	Creation Date
{     AUTOTEXTLIS     T \t " <wr:foreach &apo<br="" select="select     customer.last_na     me,     customer.email,     customer.create_d         ate,     customer.custome     r_id from     customer.last_na     me like     'a%'     and     customer.custome     r_id &lt; 100     order by     customer.custome     r_id,     customer.last_na&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{&lt;br&gt;AUTOTEXT&lt;br&gt;LIST \t&lt;br&gt;&quot;&lt;wr:out&lt;br&gt;select=">s;\${customer s.last_name}' nickname='[ Last Name]' datasource=' MYSQL'/&gt;"}</wr:foreach>	{ AUTOTEXT LIST \t " <wr:out select='' ;\${customers. first_name!'f irst_name='[F irst Name]' datasource=' MYSQL'/&gt;"}</wr:out 	{ AUTOTEXTLIST \t " <wr:out select="\$ {customers.email}' nickname='[Email]' datasource='\YYSQL'/&gt;" }</wr:out 	{ AUTOTEXTL IST \t " <wr:out select='' \$ {customers.cr eate_date}' type='DATE' format='catego ry:date;format: mm/dd/yyyy;' nickname='[Cr eation Date]' datasource='M YSQL'/&gt;" }</wr:out 	



4. Click the 'Replace' button on the 'Home' tab in the menu ribbon (for Excel, click the 'Home' tab and then click 'Find & Select').

ile	_							igs Review															•		ß	Sh
ast	Cut	y N		Times New Ro	om ∼ 12 .ab. x :	- A^ A <sup>×</sup>   Aa →	A v	E • E • \E • E <b>E</b> E E I		∃ 2↓ ¶ ∧,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	AaBbCcI	AaBbC Heading 1	AaBbCcl Heading 2	AaBbCcE Heading 4	AaB	A a B b C c D Subtitle	AaBbCcL Subtle Em	AaBbCcL Emphasis	AaBbCcL	AaBbCcl Strong	AaBbCcL Quote	AaBbCcL	AABBCC	Finc C C C C C Rep Sele	lace	l Di
	e ổ Forr Clipboar		ter Fs	<u> </u>	Font		rsi		graph	с. ш. Г				,			Styles							ی Editir		v

5. Paste the value you want to update in the 'Find What' section. Then, enter the value that you want it replaced with in the 'Replace with' button. Then click the 'Replace' button until you are sure that you are replacing your tags correctly.

You can click the 'Replace All' button to update the entire template.

Find and Replace	? ×	<
Fin <u>d</u> Re <u>p</u> lace <u>G</u> o To		
Find what: [Email]	$\sim$	
Options: Search Down		
Replace with: CustomerEmail	~	
<u>More &gt;&gt;</u> <u>Replace All Find Next</u>	Cancel	

All of your tags will now be updated with the new value, name, or text that you want to see.

	e that loops ov	er the rows fron	n the database Customer table	
Customer ID	Last Name	First Name	E-Mail	Creation Date
{ AUTOTEXTLIS T \t " <wr:foreach select='select customer.first_na me, customer.last_na me, customer.create_d ate, customer.custome r_id from customer where customer.last_na me like 'a%' and customer.custome r_id &lt; 100 order by customer.custome r_id, 210 order by customer.last na</wr:foreach 	{ AUTOTEXT LIST \t " <wr:out select='&amp;apo s;\$ {customer s.last_name}' nickname='[ Last Name]' datasource=' MYSQL'/&gt;" }</wr:out 	{ AUTOTEXT LIST \t " <wr:out select='' (\$ customers. first_name)' nickname='[F irst Name]' datasource=' MYSQL'/&gt;" }</wr:out 	{ AUTOTEXTLIST \t " <wr:out select='\$ {customers.email}' nickname='CustomerEmail' datasource='MYSQL'/2" }</wr:out 	{ AUTOTEXTI IST \t " <wr.ou select='' \$ (customers.c eate_date)' type=DATE' format='categu ry:date;format mm/dd/yyyy; nickname=[C eation Date]' datasource='M YSQL'/&gt;" }</wr.ou 

**Over the set of the and the style and the s** 



## How Do I Validate Tags?

Before you generate output from your report template, it's a good idea to validate your Tags so you can be sure the Tags are formatted properly. Report Designer includes a validation tool that will do just that.

#### The Validation Tool

The Validation tool scans the template and identifies syntax errors as well as ensuring all the Tag attributes are included and limited to their legal values. For example, the tool will tell you whether a Tag is missing, e.g. you have a ForEach Tag with no corresponding EndForEach Tag, references to variables that aren't defined, etc.

To validate the Tags in your report template, click the "Validate" button in the Windward tab of the Office ribbon:

Desigi	n Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	r Help	Windward	Wind	ward Tools	s
🚺 Βι	st Imports uild SQL Scher alidate	Options	❶ About ■ License ④ Website	<b>?</b> Help							
	Validate	t='\${costs.C at	page: 2 line: 9 d	col: 32 error:	SelectSingle	NodeTyped; sub	type=INVALID	SELECT; Express	sion must e	valuate to a n	node-
T T T	ag <wr:out select<br="">ag <wr:out select<br="">ag <wr:out select<br="">ag <wr:out select<br="">ag <wr:out select<br="">alidation Complet</wr:out></wr:out></wr:out></wr:out></wr:out>	t='=SUM(\${Q1 t='=SUM(\${Q1 t='=SUM(\${Q1 t='=SUM(\${Q1	at page: 3 line: at page: 3 line: at page: 3 line:	27 col: 1 erro 27 col: 1 erro 27 col: 1 erro	or: The varial or: The varial or: The varial	ble \${Q1TOT1} o ble \${Q2TOT2} o ble \${Q3TOT3} o	does not exist does not exist does not exist				
	andation complet	.c						Validation result All warnings and error to jump to t	errors are	listed here. Y	ou ca
								This window goe editing an error remaining errors jump to.	to fix it cl	hanges the l	locat
					c	First Quarter	Secon Quart			Quarte	-
	[CostLoop forEach]	][Cost_Des Totals	cription]		[G	[Q1] Q1 Total]	[Q2 To	Q2] tal] [Q3 T	[Q3] [otal]	Q] [Q4 Tote]	04] al]

The Validate dialog displays messages describing any errors in Tag usage that were found. These messages include:



- the Tag suspected of causing the error
- the location of the Tag in your template.

The status bar at the bottom of the Validate dialog indicates the progress of the validation. When the validation finishes, the status message "Validation complete" is displayed.

In the image above, we see several errors that need fixing. You can easily jump to the Tag suspected of causing the error. To select the Tag in your template:

- 1. Double-click the error message. The Tag is highlighted in the template.
- 2. Correct the Tag, and then validate the template again. When the validation completes successfully (no error messages or warnings), you can generate output.



## Subscription License FAQ

In this article we answer some common questions about the new Windward subscription licensing model.

#### When does Designer contact the License Server?

When it starts, each time it processes a template, and when it exits.

#### What is meant by the Designer starting/exiting?

When you start or exit Microsoft Word, Excel or PowerPoint. Even if you never use the Designer in Office, running Office is running the Designer.

## When does Designer or a Processing Engine contact the License Server?

At the start of processing a template to verify that your license is active. And at the end of processing a template to update the License Server with the number of pages generated.

#### Can the License Server be unavailable?

The License Server is globally redundant running on Azure data-centers in the U.S., Europe and Australia. It is highly unlikely that all three regions would go down at the same time.

#### What if my connection to the Internet is down?

Then you cannot process templates. If the Designer has already started you can continue to design templates, but you cannot generate test output.

The PRO subscription (not scale out) can run for awhile without a connection to the license server.



#### How can I test my connection to the License Server?

Go to <u>https://license.windwardscout.net/about</u> and you will see a status message from the License Server if everything is OK. This does not test your license key, just that your computer can communicate with the License Server and the License Server is running properly.

# With multiple servers (and databases), and multiple requests to process templates, can the data Windward has be out of date?

Yes, but to the advantage of our customers. If you process a template that hits or exceeds your scale out or overages limit, but that information is not yet written to the database, then you can process an additional template. When the additional numbers are written to the database, you are now over the maximum charge you set. In this case your bill will be the maximum and Windward throws away the additional charges.

## What data do the Designer and Processing Engine pass to the License Server?

It passes your license key, the username the program is running under, the version of the program, MAC addresses for network interfaces on your machine, and the local IP address of the computer. On completion of processing a template it passes the number of pages generated. For a scale-out server it may pass the datetime of previous template processed.

#### Does the License Server see my template and/or data?

No.

## How long is the License Server down when you do an upgrade?

We have a staging environment setup that we first deploy to. It is then swapped into production. Microsoft implements this swap into production with a "Virtual IP Swap." In effect, there will be no outages when we update the License Server. Even with no outage, we will notify customers before any update.



## How long does it take for a license to be released, so I can give it to another user, or move it to another server?

For the Processing Engines, a subscription is released no more than 24 hours after it last contacted the License Server (see above).

#### How does fail-over work with Windward Pro licenses?

Windward has a lenient policy for users to fail-over Engines. Read more here.

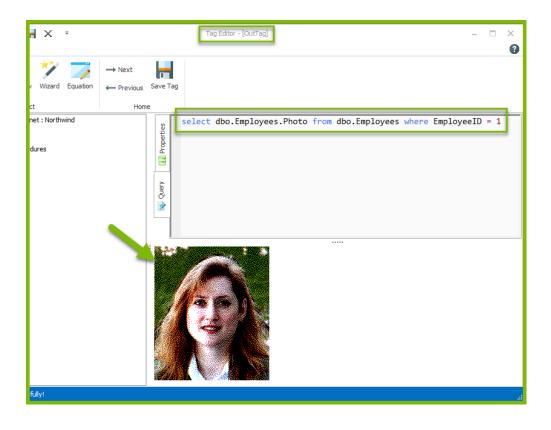


## When Do I Use an Import Tag or an Out Tag?

Import Tags and Out Tags can both be used to import images into a report template. But they are not interchangeable, and the way your content is stored in your data source will determine which Tag to use.

You can also use almost any format to show an image, including PNG, GIF, TIFF, JPG, BMP, DIB and more.

If your data source contains the actual data to create your image, e.g. it is stored as a blob in a SQL database, or as a Base64-encoded string in an XML file, use an <u>Out Tag</u>.



If your data source contains the location of your image, e.g. the file location or URL, use an <u>Import Tag</u>.

IX ₹	Tag Editor - [ImportTag] —	□ × 0
	Next Previous Save Tag	
t	Home	
net : Northwind dures	C:\Users\ \Pictures\spock225x225.jpg	
	Suery	
	URL: C:/Users//////////////////////////////////	
		~
fully!		

If your data source contains the actual HTML used to create a web element (usually delimited by "<![CDATA[ ]]>"), use an <u>Out Tag</u>.

× =	Tag Editor - [OutTag]	× 7
$\bigvee$ $\bigvee$ $\bigvee$ $\rightarrow$ Next Wizard Equation $\leftarrow$ Prev		
ct	Home	
te.xml	/root/template	
	num num	^
	Results Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut id arcu est, sagittis eleifend au Maecenas magna est, lacinia in ornare sed, mollis nec nisi. Integer in ligula id diam egesta amet id elit. Cras pretium blandit augue, quis bibendum lorem bibendum at. Vestibulum o vestibulum non mattis ut, rutrum sed urna. Fusce erat nibh, bibendum eget aliquet eu, tin lacus. Proin eu pharetra lacus. Aenean quis sem dui. Maecenas volutpat accumsan dapibu luctus purus leo, vitae commodo dolor. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut id arcu est, sagittis eleifend augu magna est, lacinia in ornare sed, mollis nec nisi. Integer in ligula id diam egestas sagittis sit o	t 1 1 1
	magna cog labina in ornare acaj mana nec non meger in ngala la dum egestas sugreis sit e	Y

If your data source contains the location of your HTML page (i.e. a URL), use an Import Tag.

<pre> wixad Equation</pre>	∎× ≖	Tag Editor - [ImportTag]	- 🗆	× 7
ct Home net:Northwind dures URL: C:/inetpub/wwwroot/iisstart.htm URL: C:/inetpub/wwwroot/iisstart.htm	* 🏹			
net:Northwind dures	v Wizard Equation			
dures				
URL: C:/netpub/wwwroot/isstart.htm		<pre></pre>		
URL: C:/netpub/wwwroot/lisstart.htm	dures			
URL: C:/inetpub/wwwroot/lisstart.htm		Vaery		
Internet Information Services		Windows		^
		Internet Information Services		
A state of the				~
fully!		<	>	



## When Should I Use Word's "Optimize for Compatibility" Setting?

Sometimes, when dragging and dropping a node/table from the Designer Data Bin onto a template, it takes several clicks to change the items selected in the node/table:

	Insert	Jumn	Title	Туре	Order		Match Case
•	24	CategoryID	CategoryID	NUMBER	<b>^</b>	•	
	~	CategoryName	CategoryName		<b>A</b>	-	MSSQL
	$\checkmark$	Description	Description		<b>A</b>	-	÷
	$\checkmark$	Picture	Picture	BITMAP	<b>A</b>	-	

If you experience this annoying behavior, try enabling Word's "Optimize for Compatibility" setting to correct it.

In Word:

- 1. Click on "File"
- 2. Click on "Options"
- 3. Select the "General" tab
- 4. In the "User Interface options" section, select "Optimize for compatibility"
- 5. Restart Word

Word Options	
General General options for working with Word.	
Display	
Proofing User Interface options	
Save When using multiple displays:	
Language         Optimize for best appearance           Image         Image	
Ease of Access $\checkmark$ Show <u>Mini Toolbar on selection</u>	required)
Advanced Enable Live Preview	
Customize Ribbon Update document content while <u>d</u> ragging (i)	
Quick Access Toolbar Collapse the ribbon automatically ①	
Add-ins ScreenTip style: Show feature descriptions in Screen	Tips 🔻
Trust Center Personalize your copy of Microsoft Office	
User name: David Meyer	
Initials: DM	
<u>A</u> lways use these values regardless of sign in to Off	fice.
Office <u>B</u> ackground: No Background	
Office <u>T</u> heme: Colorful <b>v</b>	
Privacy Settings	
Privacy Settings	
LinkedIn Features	
Use LinkedIn features in Office to stay connected with	
About LinkedIn Features Manage LinkedIn account a	ssociations
	ОК

WINGWARD



# How Do I Use the Salesforce Select Debugger?

This article describes how to use the Saleforce Select Debugger.

The debugger is very easy to use; it will show you the results of a successful Salesforce query, and also the exception stack for a bad Salesforce query.

#### Salesforce Debugger Interface

To open the Salesforce Debugger dialog, select a Tag with an Salesforece query, and go to Windward Tools and click Debug Query > Salesforce Select:

File	Home	Insert	Draw	Design	Layout	Refe	rences	Mailings	Review	View	Help
Debug Connection	Debug • • Query •		占 Cle	d/Replace an Template nerate Code	🙀 List Imp 📭 Validate		Options	1 About License	CONTRACTOR		
	D 📄 JS	ON Select		Tools	5		0	ptions			
	0	Data Select									
	🔵 Sa	alesforce Sel	ect 🧹								
	S	QL Select									
	x X	Path 1.0 Sele	ect								
	X	Path 2.0 Sele	ect								

#### **Successful Query**

In the upper left-hand Select Pane, chose the data source (it must already be connected), enter your query, and press "Execute". If the query is successful, you will see its results in the bottom Results Pane and get a "select successful" message at the bottom of the window:

WINGWARD	

ш	Debug Salesforce Select ?	x
- S	elect Exceptions	
	tasource: Url=https://na90esforce.com/services/S V	
Dra	ag a column header here to group by that column	_
	Id	
Þ	0011a000005h3BsAAI	^
	0011a000005h3BtAAI	
	0011a000005h3BuAAI	
	0011a000005h3BvAAI	
	0011a000005h3BwAAI	
	0011a000005h3BxAAI	
	0011a000005h3ByAAI	
	0011a000005h38zAAI	~
sel	ect successful Clear Exceptions Close	3

#### **Problem Query**

If the query fails with an exception, you will see the exception stack trace in the Exception Pane and a error message at the bottom of the window:

🛄 Debug Salesforce Select	/ ? X
Select	Exceptions
SELECT Id\$ FROM Account	Stack         Stack             At WindwardSalesforceDriver.net.windward.d             at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datas         INVALID_FIELD: SELECT Id\$ FROM Account ^ERRO             System.Web.Services.Protocols.SoapException             Stack             at System.Web.Services.Protocols.SoapHttpC             at System.Web.Services.Protocols.SoapHttpC             at System.Web.Services.Protocols.SoapHttpC             at WindwardSalesforceDriver.set.windward.d             v             at WindwardSalesforceDriver.net.windward.d             v             x
	····
Drag a column header here to group by that column	
Could not evaluate the query: SELECT Id\$ FROM Account; subtype	= Execute Clear Exceptions Close 😯

## How Do I Use the SQL Select Debugger?

This article describes how to use the SQL Select Debugger.

The debugger is very easy to use; it will show you the results of a successful SQL query, and also the exception stack for a bad SQL query.

#### SQL Debugger Interface

To open the SQL Debugger dialog, select a Tag with an SQL query, and go to Windward Tools and click Debug Query > SQL Select:

AutoSave	₩ <b>*</b> =				
File Home Insert Desig	gn Layout References	Mailings Review	View	Help Windward	Windward Tools
Debug Debug	Find/Replace 🙀 List Imports Clean Template 🗣 Validate Generate Code	Options	() Help		
D 🛃 JSON Select	Tools	Options			
OData Select					
Salesforce Select					
SQL Select					
XPath 1.0 Select					
XPath 2.0 Select				[dbo.Employees.Em	ployeeID
					· / ·

#### **Successful Query**

In the upper left-hand Select Pane, chose the data source (it must already be connected), enter your query, and click "Execute". If the query is successful, you will see its results in the bottom Results Pane:

텔 Deb	Jg SQL Select			×	<b>C</b>
Datasour	e: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=Northwind;User ID=demo 🗸		Exceptions		
Manual	Stored Procedure Wizard				
- Select					
select d	o.Employees.EmployeeID from dbo.Employees				
		1			
Drag a c	lumn header but e to group by that column				
Empl	iyee ID				
•				3	^
				4	
				8	
				1	Ť
select su	ccessful, 9 rows returned		Execute Clear Exceptions	Close	

#### **Problem Query**

If the query fails with an exception, you will see the exception stack trace in the Exception Pane:

· Debug SQL Select		X
Datasource: Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=Northwind;User ID=demo	$\checkmark$	Exceptions
Manual Stored Procedure Wizard Select Select dbo.Employees.EmployeeID from dbo.Employees&	^	Incorrect syntax near '&'.     System.Data.SqlClient.SqlException     st System.Data.SqlClient.SqlInternalConnection.OnError(SqlException exception, Box         at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlInternalConnection.OnError(SqlException exception, Box         at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlInternalConnection.OnError(SqlException exception, Box         at System.Data.SqlClient.TdsParser.ThrvRun(RunBehavior runBehavior, SqlCo         at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader.GrgUndBehavior runBehavior, SqlCo         at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader.GrgUndBehavior runBehavior, SqlCo         at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader.GrgUndBehavior runBehavior, SqlCo         at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.RunExecuteReader(SqlDataReader =             at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.RunExecuteReader(CommandBehavio             at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.RunExecuteReader(CommandBehavio             at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.RunExecuteReader(CommandBehavio             at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.RunExecuteReader(CommandBehavio             at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.RunExecuteReader(CommandBehavio             at System.Data.SqlClient.SqlCommand.ExecuteReader(CommandBehavior             at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.ado.debugger.e.bw(Labe             at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.ado.debugger.b.b(Objec             at AutoTagCore.net.windwar
	· ·	
Drag a column header here to group by that column		
Employee ID		
Incorrect syntax near ".		Execute Clear Exceptions Close

## How Do I Use the OData Select Debugger?

This article describes how to use the OData Select Debugger.

The debugger is very easy to use; it will show you the results of a successful OData query, and also the exception stack for a bad OData query.

#### **OData Debugger Interface**

To open the OData Debugger dialog, select a Tag with an OData query, and go to Windward Tools and click Debug Query > OData Select:

		Insert	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Help	Windward	Windward Tools
Debug Connection	Debug Query +	~ ~	🭐 Cle	d/Replace an Template nerate Code	ist Imports ↓ Validate	Options	🚺 About 💂 License 🌀 Website	Pelp			
	D 📄 JS	ON Select	_	Tool	s	Op	otions				
	📒 OI	Data Select	4		-						
	🐌 Sa	lesforce Sele	ect								
	sc	QL Select									
	XP	Path 1.0 Selec	ct								
	XP	Path 2.0 Selec	ct						(Em)	nlovoos?¢solog	t=EmployeeID]
									(cm	pioyeesraseled	t=Employee(D)

#### **Successful Query**

In the upper left-hand Select Pane, chose the data source (it must already be connected), enter your query, and press "Execute". If the query is successful, you will see its results in the bottom Results Pane and get a "select successful" message at the bottom of the window:

🛄 Debug OData Select	? 🗙
- Select	Exceptions
Datasource: http://services.odata.org/worthwind/northwi V Employees?\$select=EmployeeID	
Image: Organization of the system         Image: Organization of the system	
select successful	Execute Clear Exceptions Close

#### **Problem Query**

If the query fails with an exception, you will see the exception stack trace in the Exception Pane and a error message at the bottom of the window:

🛄 Debug OData Select	? 🗙
_ Select	Exceptions
Datasource: http://services.odata.org/softwind/northwi v Employees?\$select=EmployeeDub	t WindwardODataDrivers.net. windward.odata. version 123.0DataU ~     at WindwardODataDrivers.net. windward.odata.version 123.0DataU     at WindwardODataDrivers.net. windward.odata.version 123.0DataU     at WindwardODataDrivers.net.windward.odata.version 123.0DataU     at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.odata.a.k(Obje     System.Net.WebException     Stack
	at System.Net.HttpWebRequest.GetResponse() at WindwardReportsDrivers.net.windward.AccessProviders.protoco
~	< III >
Web request returned error BadRequest The remote server returne	d an error: (4 Execute Clear Exceptions Close

## How Do I Use the JSON Select Debugger?

This article describes how to use the JSON Select Debugger.

The debugger is very easy to use; it will show you the results of a successful JSON query, and also the exception stack for a bad JSON query.

#### **JSON Debugger Interface**

To open the JSON Debugger dialog, select a Tag with an JSON query, and click "Windward Tools" on the Ribbon > Debug Query > JSON Select:

File Home Insert Debug Connection • Query • Template	Design Layout	References 😹 List Imports 📭 Validate	Options	Review About License	View Pelp	Help	Windward	Windwa
C  JSON Select OData Select Salesforce S SQL Select XPath 1.0 Se XPath 2.0 Se	t elect elect	S	Opt	tions ['Employee				

#### Successful Query

In the upper left-hand Select Pane, chose the data source (it must already be connected), enter your query, and press "Execute". If the query is successful, you will see its results in the bottom Results Pane:

🛄 Debug JSON Select	? 🗙
_ Select	Exceptions
Datasource: C:\Users\Administrator\Decuments\Windwa  \$['Employees'][*]['EmployeeID']	
□ O       <[EmployeeS][0][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][1][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][3][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][4][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][5][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][5][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][6][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][6][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][6][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][7][EmployeeID]>         □ O       <[EmployeeS][8][EmployeeID]>	
select successful	 Execute Clear Exceptions Close

#### **Problem Query**

If the query fails with an exception, you will see the exception stack trace in the Exception Pane:

🛄 Debug JSON Select	? 🗙
Select Datasource: C:\Users\Administrator\D.cuments\Windwa  \$[Employees][*][EmployeeID]	Exceptions           at net.windward.datasource.json.JsonQueryHelper.getQueryResults(String qu ^           at AutoTagCore.net.windward.autotag.datasource.json.b.k(Object A_0, Even           - could not parse token starting at position 1. Expected ?, ', 0-9, *           - com.jayway.jsonpath.InvalidPathException           - at com.jayway.jsonpath.internal.path.PathCompiler.compile(String path, Predicate] A_1)           - at com.jayway.jsonpath.JsonPathctor(String A_0, Predicate] A_1)           - at com.jayway.jsonpath.JsonPath.compile(String jsonPath, Predicate] filters)           - at net.windward.datasource.json.JsonQueryHelper.a(String A_0, QueryMelper.a(String A_0, List A_1, Strinter.windward.datasource.json.JsonQueryHelper.getQueryResults(String query A_1)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Failed to evaluate jpath expression; subtype=INVALID_SELECT	Execute Clear Exceptions Close

### How Do I Use the JSON Connection Debugger?

The JSON Connection Debugger can be used to construct and debug connection strings for JSON data sources.

With the JSON Connection Debugger you can:

- Change and test connection strings and display the stack traces of failed tests
- Enter an Authentication Protocol
- Build connection strings by selecting connection string parameters

#### **Open the JSON Connection Debugger**

- 1. After entering the details for a data source connection into the <u>Connection Editor</u>, click on "Test"
- 2. If the test fails, a message will appear at the bottom of the Connection Editor
- 3. A failed test causes the "Debugger" button to appear click on "Debugger"

Connection Editor			- 🗆 🗙
Connections New	Details		
SQL - CAccess (ODBC) - CACCESS (ODBC) - CACCESS (ODBC) - MySQL Database	Name: Type: json		
	File/URL		v 🛅
-	Authentication Protocol  Properties Datasource		×
Solice Web/File Web/File Multiple Mult	Encoding	utf-8	
SharePoint (OData)	Root Directory:		
Data Set Delete		Debugger Add Test	Update
			Close

#### The JSON Connection Debugger Interface

#### **The Exceptions Pane**

The *Exceptions Pane* shows the stack trace of any exception that occurred while testing the data source connection, or while changing the connection string within the debugger.

😃 Debug JSON	Connecti	on			×
- Connection					Exceptions
_ URL					
			× 📒		
Authentication Prot	tocol		~		
- Properties					
Datasource			*	:	
Encoding		utf-8			
					L
MetaData HTM	IL Text	Errors			
Please enter connec	tion parame	ters			Connect Clear Exceptions Close Help

#### **The Connection Pane**

The *Connection* Pane is comprised of the URL that accepts JSON data, an Authentication Protocol and Properties that can be set in order to specify parameters



# How Do I Use the OData Connection Debugger?

The OData Connection Debugger can be used to construct and debug connection strings for OData data sources.

With the OData Connection Debugger you can:

- Change and test connection strings and display the stack trace of failed tests
- Enter an Authentication Protocol
- Build connection strings by selecting connection string parameters

#### **Open the OData Connection Debugger**

- 1. After entering the details for a data source connection into the Connection Editor, click on "Test"
- 2. If the test fails, a message will appear at the bottom of the Connection Edior
- 3. A failed test causes the "Debugger" button to appear click on "Debugger"

Connection Editor		- 🗆 🗙
Connections New SQL Access (ODBC) Azure (SqlServer) MySQL Database	Details Name: Type: OData	
	Server Address: Authentication Protocol Properties	
SqlServer Database SqlServer Database Solt	Datasource <ul> <li>Version</li> <li>4</li> <li>Image: Second Secon</li></ul>	
SharePoint (OData)	Root Directory: Debugger Add Test	Update
		Close

#### **OData Connection Debugger Interface**

#### **The Exceptions Pane**

The *Exceptions Pane* shows the stack trace of any exception that occurred while testing the data source connection, or while changing the connection string within the debugger

💾 Debug OData Connection		_ <b>_</b> ×
- Connection		- Exceptions
URL		
×		
Authentication Protocol		
Properties		
Datasource 🔺	:	
Version 4		
	-	·····
MetaData HTML Text Errors		
Please enter connection parameters		Connect Clear Exceptions Close Help

#### **The Connection Pane**

The *Connection Pane* is comprised of the URL that accepts OData data, an Authentication Protocol and Properties that can be set in order to specify parameters

### How Do I Use the XPath Connection Debugger?

The XPath Connection Debugger can be used to construct and debug connection strings for XMLdata sources.

With the XPath Connection Debugger you can:

- Change and test connection strings and display the stack traces of failed tests
- Enter an Authentication Protocol
- Build connection strings by selecting connection string parameters

#### **Open the XPath Connection Debugger**

- 1. After entering the details for a data source connection into the <u>Connection Editor</u>, click on "Test"
- 2. If the test fails, a message will appear at the bottom of the Connection Editor
- 3. A failed test causes the "Debugger" button to appear click on "Debugger"

Connection Editor	_ □	×
	Details Name: Type: XML (VPath 2.0)  XML (File / URL): Authentication Protocol File / URL: Froperties	
	Close	a

#### XPath Connection Debugger Interface

#### **The Exceptions Pane**

The *Exceptions Pane* shows the stack trace of any exception that occurred while testing the data source connection, or while changing the connection string within the debugger.

1000	( INTERNE	
Debug XPath 2.0 Connection		_ 🗆 🗙
- Connection		Exceptions
XML     XML     Authentication Protocol     Properties	Schema  No schema Use xsi:schemaLocation File / URL:  Authentication Protocol Properties	
	•••••	
XML HTML Text Errors		
Please enter connection parameters	Connect Clear E	Exceptions Close Help

#### **The Connection Pane**

The *Connection Pane* is comprised of XML file path, Authentication Protocol, Schema, and Properties that can be set in order to specify parameters.

# How Do I Use the Salesforce Connection Debugger?

The Salesforce Connection Debugger can be used to construct and debug connection strings for Salesforce data sources.

With the Salesforce Connection Debugger you can change and test connection strings and display the stack traces of failed tests

#### **Open the Salesforce Connection Debugger**

- 1. After entering the details for a data source connection into the Connection Editor, click "Test"
- 2. If the test fails, a message will appear at the bottom of the Connection Editor
- 3. A failed test causes the "Debugger" button to appear click on "Debugger"

ditor	X
Connection Editor          Connections       New         SQL       Access (ODBC)         Azure (sqlserver)       MySQL Database         Odbc Database       Odbc Database         Ordac Managed Driver       Oracle(lent) (deprecated)         PostgresQL Database       SqlServer Database         SqlServer Database       SqlServer Database         Web/File       JSON         OData       XML (XPath 1.0)         XML (XPath 1.0)       XML (XPath 2.0)         Aps       Salesforce         Salesforce       Salesforce         SharePoint (OData)       Salesforce         SharePoint (OData)       Salesforce	Details           Name:           Type:           Salesforce           Username:           Password:           Image:           Password:           Image:           VRL (only if to sandbox):           Image:           Image:           Debugger           Add           Test           Update
	Close

#### The Salesforce Connection Debugger Interface

#### **The Exceptions Pane**

The *Exceptions Pane* shows the stack trace of any exception that occurred while testing the data source connection, or while changing the connection string within the debugger.

United Salesforce Connection		_ 🗆 🗙
- Connection		Exceptions
Username:		
	1	
Password:		
	1	
Token:		
URL (only if to sandbox):	1.	
	d.	
MetaData Errors		
Please enter connection parameters		Connect Clear Exceptions Close Help

#### **The Connection Pane**

The *Connection Pane* is comprised of a username, password, Token, and URL to connect to the correct Salesforce data with the proper credentials



## How Do I Use Barcodes in Designer?

This article reviews how to use QR Codes in you Designer template.

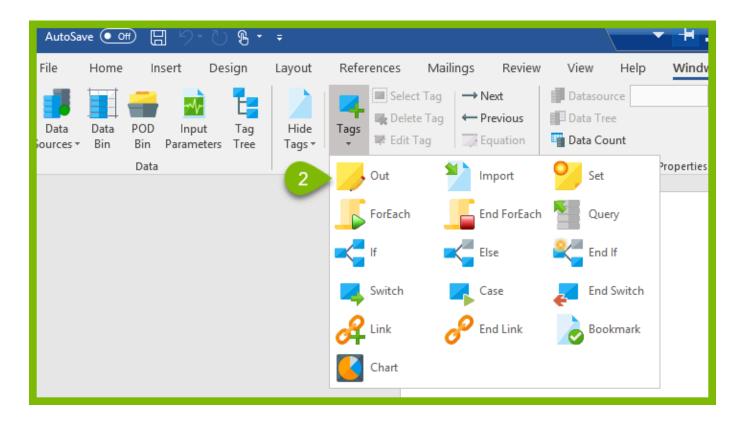
#### What is a Bar Code?

A bar code is an image that when scanned will present data. Ascii characters as well as letters and numbers can be stored in a bar code. Therefore, the type of data that can be stored can include URLs, Numbers, Words, etc.

#### How Do I Use Bar Codes in Designer?

- <del>ક્</del>રાક -Ŧ File Home Insert Design Layout References Mailings Review View Help Windward Windward Select Tag → Next Datasource <> Н Delete Tag Previous 📰 Data Tree Data POD Show Input Tag Tags Wizard Preview 🐺 Edit Tag Equation 🔲 Data Count Sources \* Bin Bin Parameters Tree Tags -Б Data Sources Tags Tag Properties Update Connections a Recent XHE XML XNE Barcode 0 Southwinds2 Southwinds O Postgre JSON O MySql OData
- 1. Connect to your Datasource in the Windward Ribbon

2. Once connected to your desired Datasource add an Out Tag



3. Edit the Out Tag for it to bring up the Edit Tag. This will bring up the *Edit Tag - [Out Tag]* window. Here select the data desired to be encoded in the Bar code.

$\overrightarrow{\mathbb{R}} \text{ Select} \longrightarrow \overrightarrow{\mathbb{R}} \longrightarrow \text{Next}$	
Image: Select       Home         Select       Home         Image: Select       Home         Image: Select       Home         Image: Select       Image: Select         Image: Select       Image: Select <td>*</td>	*
	_
Results	<
A	$\vee$

4. In the *Edit Tag - [Out Tag]* window navigate to the *properties* tab and under *Tag* select type Barcode

	_					
s		Advanced		-		
ertie		Barcode		-		
Properties	<u> </u>	Bitmap		-		
		Document		-		
		Standard		-		
~		Tag		-		
🔖 Query		condition				
		format				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		nickname				
		type	BARCODE 4	$\sim$		
		var				
		/pe hat type of data this will display.				
R	Results					

5. Save the Tag and the Out Tag should turn into a *Type BARCODE*. From here select the *Barcode Format* desired and the change will be reflected in the template after Previewing.

Review View Help <mark>Windward</mark>	W	indward Tools	Picture Forn	nat
Datasource JSON	eview	Nickname Type Barcode format	BARCODE QR-Code	Verify Output Verify X
Tag Properties	٦	Out Tag	Code-39	Output
			Code-128	
			ITF-14	
			QR-Code	
			UPC-A	
			UPC-E	



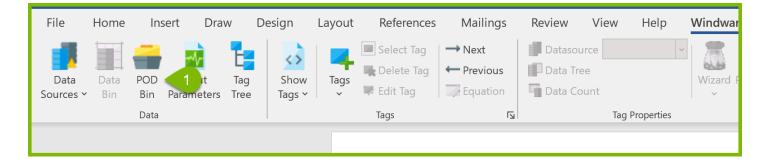
Tags	r <sub>a</sub>	Tag Properties	G Output		

## How Do I Create a Linked POD?

This article goes over how to create a Linked POD Template.

After Creating a template with the desired re-usable information we are ready to create a Linked POD.

1. Navigate to the *Windward* tab and select the *POD Bin.* This should bring up the POD Bin on the right hand side of the docx application.



- 2. From this POD Bin select Create
- 3. Then Select Linked Template POD

	Windward P	ODs	-	×
	Load 🚝 Create	2: Remove	🧊 Vie	ew
	Datasource POD			
¢	Linked Template POD	3		~
<u>.</u>	Parameter POD	egular Expressions		
	Standard POD			
1	Save As			



4. This should bring up the *Create Linked Template POD* window. Create a Name for this POD, add a Description, then select the document that holds the re-usable information and an RDLX file as you would with other PODs. Finally select OK

Create Linked Template POD		? ×
Name:		
LinkedPOD		
Description:		
Demo		
Linked Template:		
C:\Users\nugge\OneDrive\Desktop\Windward\Do	cumentation\20	Browse
RDLX file:		
C:\Users\nugge\Downloads\PodsWithCustomIcon	ıs.rdlx	Browse
	ОК	Cancel

5. Once you hit *OK* a message should appear saying that the POD has been added to the RDLX file you selected.



## How Do I Load a Linked POD?

This article goes over how to Load a Linked POD.

1. In the template you wish to add your re-usable data. Navigate to the *Windward* Tab and select the *POD Bin* 

File	Home	Insert	Draw	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Help	Windwar
Data Sources Y	Data Bin	POD 1 Bin Para	it Tag	·	Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous	Datasou Data Tre Data Co	ee	~	Wizard F
		Data				Tags	۲		Тад	Properties	

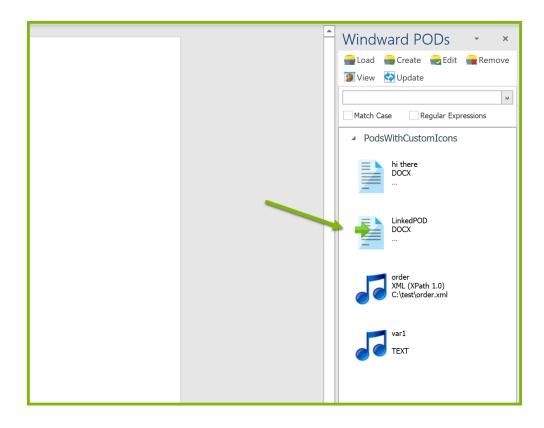
2. From the POD Bin select *Load > Add Local...* 

		Windward PODs	<ul><li>✓ X</li><li>nove</li></ul>
-	Add Loo	cal 2 Update	
-	Global F	PODs	~
		Match Case Regular Expressions	

3. Select the RDLX file where you saved the template with the re-usable data. And select the correct Authentication Protocol and select OK.

Add Local POD			? ×
C:\Users\nugge\Downloa	ads\PodsWithCustomIcons.rd	llx	✓
Authentication Protocol	Basic		~
Properties			
		ОК	Cancel

4. The Linked POD template appears in the Windward PODs Bin under the name for the RDLX file it was saved under. Now the Linked POD can be used.

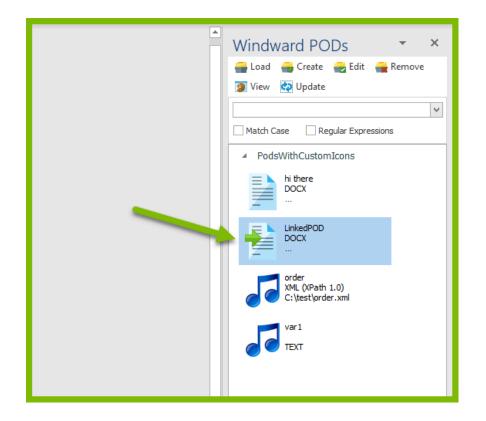




## How Do I Use a Linked POD?

In this article we discuss how to use Linked PODs after they have been loaded in the desired template.

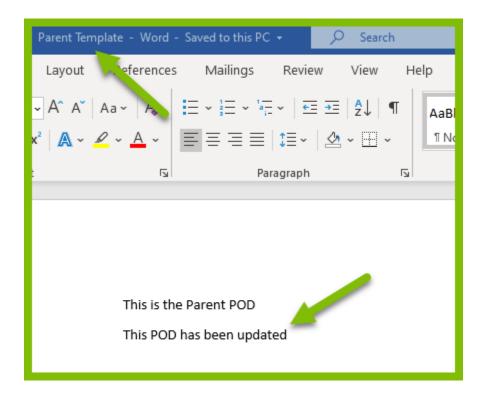
After the PODs have been loaded you will see the Linked POD in the POD Bin



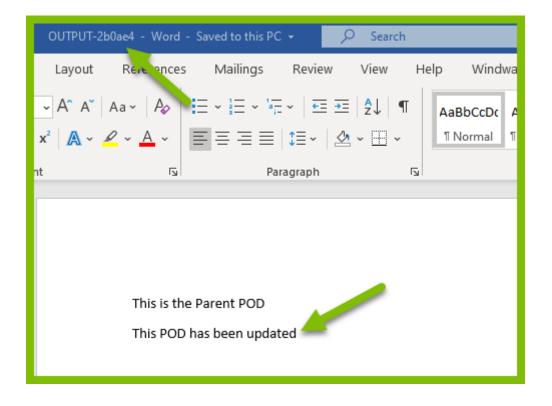
You can now drag the Linked POD over to the template you are creating and see the information in the Parent "LinkedPOD" is now visible in the child template

Child Template - Word	- Saved to this PC 👻	۶.	) Search		
eferences Mailings	Review View	Help Windward	Windward Tools		
	Datasource Data Tree	Wizard Previe	Verify Output	() Help	
s rs	Tag i Parent POD	Properties	G Output		

If you would like to change the contents of the LinkedPOD, open the Parent Template and change it's contents.



Then return to the child template and output the child template. The Outputed document will show the information from the updated parent template.





### How Do I Change the Designer Add-In Language for the Ribbon?

#### 1 This article explains how to change the Designer Add-In Language for the Ribbon?

The Windward Designer for Office currently supports the add-in ribbon in 6 different languages. Open "Options" from the "Windward Tools" ribbon in the Designer and on the "Standard" tab you'll find a dropdown list under "AutoTag interface language".

Options	? 🗙
Standard Error Handling Advance	ed Hidden Options
Look & Feel	Display Tags
Style: Skin 🗸	Select Field
Skin: {default}	🔿 Tag Name
SNIT: Ucrouity	Locale:
	{default}
PODs	AutoTag interface language
{POD framing deprecated}	{default}
Open POD Bin On Start:	{default} Deutsch (Deutschland)
	English (United States)
	magyar (Magyarország)
	português (Brasil) Cancel
	हिन्दी (भारत)



# How do I edit templates stored in Dropbox or OneDrive?

- This article walks through how users can edit templates saved to cloud services Dropbox or OneDrive. This functionality was introduced in version 20.2.0
- 1. Open Designer and Connect to desired Datasource

E Connection Editor	_ □ 🗙
Connections New Active Recent Inactive O JSON MySql OOata O Oracle Postgre SqlServer XML Xml31	Details Name: XML Type: XML (XPath 3.1) XML (File / URL): http://xml.windward.net/southwind.xml Authentication Protocol Properties Datasource Select URL at runtime false
Connect Data Set Dele	Root Directory:

2. Save the Windward template to Dropbox or local OneDrive repository



- 3. Open template from repository
- 4. Add, Edit, or Delete Tags from template as normal



Tags	lect Tag → Next elete Tag ← Previous it Tag ☑ Equation is ឆ	Datasource Data Tree	Wizard Preview	Verify Output Output	<b>?</b> Help
	[Employe	ees]			

- 5. Save Template edited template
- 6. Generate Output

File	Home	Insert De	esign	Layout	Referer	nces Mailing	s Review	View	Help	Windward	Windward T	ools	Q	Search	
Data Sources ~	Data Bin	POD Input Bin Parameter	Tag Tree	Show Tags ~	Tags	Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous Equation	Datason Data Tr Data Co	ee ount		Wizard Preview	Verify	~ 1	- ·	
		Data				Tags	KI		lag	Properties	121	Out	"D	DOCX HTML	
														РРТХ	
							[Employe	es]					Ð		
													×	XLSX	

7. The document will generate directly from the document saved in Dropbox or local OneDrive

WINGWARD

# How Do I Edit the Datasource Connection on Output?

This article walks through how Designer Users can change their Datasource connection URL upon Output. This functionality was added in 20.2.0

This is only available for XML and JSON Datasources

1. Connect to a XML or JSON Datasource and set "Select URL at runtime" to True

Connection Editor	- C X
Connections New Active Active XML Recent Inactive JSON OData Oracle SqlServer Xml31	Details Name: ML Type: XML (Neath 3.1)          XML (File / URL):         Multentication Protocol         Vertee         Datasource         Select URL at runtime         True         Authentication Protocol
Disconnect Data Set Delete	Root Directory:          Debugger       Test         Update       Close

- 2. Create template with desired tags
- 3. Output template

		Uic)		U U													
File	Home	Ins	ert De	sign	Layout	Refer	ences	Mailir	ngs Review	View	Help	Windward	Windward 1	Tools	Q	Search	
Data Sources ~	Data Bin		Input Parameters	Tag Tree	Show Tags ~	Tags	Sele Dele Edit	te Tag	→ Next ← Previous	💼 Dataso 💼 Data T 🖷 Data C	ree	· ·	Wizard Preview	<b>V</b> erify	~		
		Data					Tags		ليا ا		Tag	Properties	5	Out	w	DOCX	
													-		ņ	HTML	
															7.	PDF	
															P ]]	РРТХ	
																Printer	
									[Employe	es]					<b>B</b>	RTF	
															хI	XLSX	
																	]

4. Change Datasource Connection URL in pop-up window

_ <b>□</b> ×
ired below.
v 📒
<u>ـ</u>
true
OK Cancel



## How DO I Prepare for a Windward Custom Demo?

**1** This article explains how to prepare for a Windward Custom Demo. What files to send ahead of that scheduled demo.

Start with the desired output you want to achieve using Windward. Simply mock up the desired output using placeholder values for the dynamic data that will be pulled in at runtime. For Example a letter to John Doe living at 123 Easy Street, Utopia, TX 78884. Then send a data file to accompany your target output document it can be XML, JSON, or an Excel file where the tabs are tables and the columns are the fields.

Once we receive your files we'll start to tag out your first example use case template in preparation for the custom demo.

We can demonstrate how to do conditional formatting, use functions or macros, or any other use case requirement that your documents require. Seeing your use case being handled by Windward is a great way to quickly understand if we meet your requirements or not. No need to go through exhaustive meetings trying to think of every possible combination of data and business logic. Those meetings can be helpful but a Windward template that provides proof that those requirements are being met is a far easier task.

## How Do I Get the PostGRE Connector to Work with Client Certificates?

#### 1 This article explains how to get the PostGRE Connector to Work with Client Certificates.

According to the official documentation a recommended way to use npgsql 4.1 is via NuGet. Their provided MSI installer is somehow weak. The only way we could make it visible to our Designer was installing npgsql 4.0 and then upgrade to 4.1. Then follow these additional steps to get it working.

npgsql 4.1 is available for .NET Framework and .NET Core. And the framework version now depends on some .NET Core assemblies. The MSI package does not provide them. At least they are not visible to our Designer when it is using the npgsql connector.

You need to copy the missing assemblies to the Designer folder C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\Windward (the folder where AutoTag\*.dll files reside) manually.

Windward does not and can not include those assemblies with the Designer distribution. As those are solely npgsql dependencies.

Below is a list of files you need to copy. An easy way to get all the files would be to create a simple console application in Visual Studio. Add a dependency to npgsql 4.1 to the application via NuGet. And build the application. It's output folder will contain all files needed.

The file list.

Note: some files are not strictly required. For example Npgsql.dll which is provided by the MSI installer. But it's up to the npgsql maintainers.

Microsoft.Bcl.AsyncInterfaces.dll

Microsoft.Win32.Primitives.dll

netstandard.dll

Npgsql.dll

System.AppContext.dll

System.Buffers.dll

System.Collections.Concurrent.dll

System.Collections.dll

System.Collections.NonGeneric.dll



System.Collections.Specialized.dll System.ComponentModel.dll System.ComponentModel.EventBasedAsync.dll System.ComponentModel.Primitives.dll System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter.dll System.Console.dll System.Data.Common.dll System.Diagnostics.Contracts.dll System.Diagnostics.Debug.dll System.Diagnostics.FileVersionInfo.dll System.Diagnostics.Process.dll System.Diagnostics.StackTrace.dll System.Diagnostics.TextWriterTraceListener.dll System.Diagnostics.Tools.dll System.Diagnostics.TraceSource.dll System.Diagnostics.Tracing.dll System.Drawing.Primitives.dll System.Dynamic.Runtime.dll System.Globalization.Calendars.dll System.Globalization.dll System.Globalization.Extensions.dll System.IO.Compression.dll System.IO.Compression.ZipFile.dll System.IO.dll System.IO.FileSystem.dll System.IO.FileSystem.DriveInfo.dll System.IO.FileSystem.Primitives.dll System.IO.FileSystem.Watcher.dll System.IO.IsolatedStorage.dll

 $System. {\sf IO}. Memory Mapped {\sf Files}. dll$ 



System.IO.Pipes.dll

System.IO.UnmanagedMemoryStream.dll

System.Linq.dll

- System.Linq.Expressions.dll
- System.Linq.Parallel.dll
- System.Linq.Queryable.dll
- System.Memory.dll
- System.Net.Http.dll
- System.Net.NameResolution.dll
- System.Net.NetworkInformation.dll
- System.Net.Ping.dll
- System.Net.Primitives.dll
- System.Net.Requests.dll
- System.Net.Security.dll
- System.Net.Sockets.dll
- System.Net.WebHeaderCollection.dll
- System.Net.WebSockets.Client.dll
- System.Net.WebSockets.dll
- System.Numerics.Vectors.dll
- System.ObjectModel.dll
- System.Reflection.dll
- System.Reflection.Extensions.dll
- System.Reflection.Primitives.dll
- System.Resources.Reader.dll
- System.Resources.ResourceManager.dll
- System.Resources.Writer.dll
- System.Runtime.CompilerServices.Unsafe.dll
- System.Runtime.CompilerServices.VisualC.dll
- System.Runtime.dll
- System.Runtime.Extensions.dll



System.Runtime.Handles.dll

System.Runtime.InteropServices.dll

System.Runtime.InteropServices.RuntimeInformation.dll

System.Runtime.Numerics.dll

System.Runtime.Serialization.Formatters.dll

System.Runtime.Serialization.Json.dll

System.Runtime.Serialization.Primitives.dll

System.Runtime.Serialization.Xml.dll

System.Security.Claims.dll

System.Security.Cryptography.Algorithms.dll

System.Security.Cryptography.Csp.dll

System.Security.Cryptography.Encoding.dll

System.Security.Cryptography.Primitives.dll

System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.dll

System.Security.Principal.dll

System.Security.SecureString.dll

System.Text.Encoding.dll

System.Text.Encoding.Extensions.dll

System.Text.Encodings.Web.dll

System.Text.Json.dll

System.Text.RegularExpressions.dll

System.Threading.dll

System.Threading.Overlapped.dll

System.Threading.Tasks.dll

System.Threading.Tasks.Extensions.dll

System.Threading.Tasks.Parallel.dll

System.Threading.Thread.dll

System.Threading.ThreadPool.dll

System.Threading.Timer.dll

System.ValueTuple.dll



System.Xml.ReaderWriter.dll

System.Xml.XDocument.dll

System.Xml.XmlDocument.dll

System.Xml.XmlSerializer.dll

System.Xml.XPath.dll

System.Xml.XPath.XDocument.dll



# License Prompt on Startup?

() If you get a message prompt after starting up a machine with the Windward Designer installed, and you've already added your license key:

🕼 License Key
The Windward Designer requires a license key.
Please <u>click here</u> to have a free license key emailed to you immediately.
If you have any questions, <u>please ask us</u> .
Would you like to enter your license key?
Yes No

You might need to add your license key to your Windows registry.

Go into the Registry and place the License Key in: HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Windward Studios\Auto Tag Then, create a String key with the name "license" and the value = your license key.



## Why is my Test & Dev license output locked?

It is not possible to edit the output of a template using a Test or Development license key.

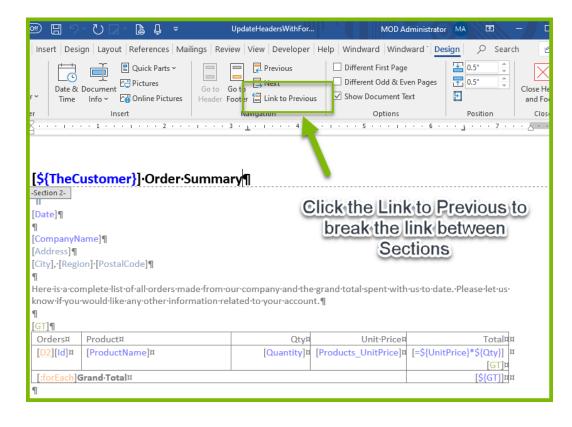
This is to prevent license abuse; test and development keys generate passwordprotected (read-only) output, where the password is not made public. This applies to output types DOCX, PPTX, XLSX and PDF.

It *is* possible to edit the output of a template using a Production license key only.

## How Do I Update Values in the Header or Footer with Values from the Templates ForEach Loop?

1 This article explains how to update Headers or Footers with values from the templates ForEach loop? For example the current Company Name is used in the Header while the body of the document is on that particular Company's information. When the ForEach loop iterates to the next Company in the loop the Header or Footer also updates the Company Name. To follow along please download this example template <u>here</u>.

In Microsoft Word the only way for Headers and Footers to be different is to separate them with section breaks this allows for two options "Link to Previous" which is no change at all but a repeat of the previous sections Header or Footer or Do Not Link to Previous by simply deselecting the "Link to Previous Button" from the Headers and Footers Tools ribbon in Word. In order to get Headers or Footers to update you have to use the section breaks and be sure to break the link from the previous section so that they are unique and different on each iteration of your loop.



Now how to update Out tags found in your Header or Footer with values from the current record being iterated over by your template's ForEach loop. It will require some clever uses of our tags and input parameters along with section breaks that allow for changing Headers and



Footers except in this use case the only thing changing is the value being Output by our Out tags.

These limitations are easy to notice and recognize as Headers and Footers can only see the datasource and Input Parameters they are completely blind to any tags or variables defined in the main body of your document. The workaround is simple, you create an Input Parameter and a Set tag both with the exact same variable name. What this allows is for the Header or Footer to populate their Out tags with the Input Parameters that they can see and access. Then in the main body of your template use the Set tag to update any values from the current ForEach record. This approach along with the necessary section breaks allows the Header or Footer to be updated as the ForEach loop expands.

I [dbo.Customers.*][TheCus	tomer] Input Parai variable na	neter with	n the same
	rameters		- <b>-</b> ×
Required	Type: Default: Text V MSSOL	Offset:	Description:
Datasource: SELECT(all): Select format:	Test		V S Dataset
nglish (United States) 🐻	Click test to validate selects	;	(Ľ), Focus 🗐 🔋 📪 –

In this example, the Set tag variable name is named "TheCustomer". As long as your input parameter and Set tag following the opening ForEach tag is also named "TheCustomer" then that tag will update in the Header or Footer of the template after changing section breaks that allow the update to occur.

Since the first page is only a ForEach and Set tag it will not be a part of the generated output. Page two of the template is the first page of the generated output.

	OUTPUT-1	a9de9.docx - Word - Sa	wed to this PC	
view View Devel	oper Help Windward Wir	ndward Tools 🛛 🔎	Search	
- 'ॡ -   ख़ ख़   ᢓ↓   ☰   ३≣ -   & - ⊞				<i>BbCcDנ</i> <b>AaBbCcDנ AaBbCcDנ</b> tle Em Emphasis Intense E
Paragraph	5			tyles
	. 1	3 · · · 1 · · · 4 ·		6 7
Cctober 29, 20 Alfreds Futter Obere Str. 57 Berlin, 12209 Here is a comp know if you w	kiste Nov	w the Head thes the cu		Company
	Product Rössle Sauerkraut		S45.60	
	Chartreuse verte	21	\$18.00	\$378.00
10643 5	Spegesild	2	\$12.00	\$24.00

Review the output to notice that the Headers and Footers update with values coming from your template's ForEach loop as they expand and layout your document.

# **Product FAQ**

Visit our website to access the FAQ around Windward's products.



# **Security FAQ**

Visit our website to access our FAQ page that centers around Windward and security.



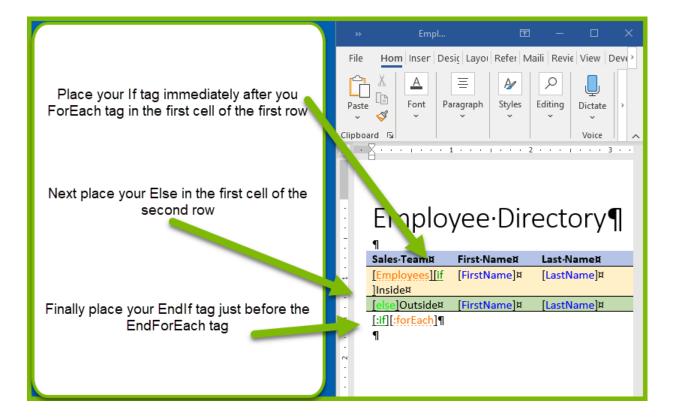
# How Do I Alternate Row Layouts in a ForEach Loop?

1 This article describes how to change or alternate row layouts in a ForEach loop. Sometimes the records being iterated through in a ForEach loop need to be displayed differently based on some difference between those records. In this example, we build an employee directory, and when laying out the records alternate between inside and outside sales staff. Inside sales staff shows an office location while outside sales staff will show a mobile number instead. To follow along please download this example template <u>here</u>.

#### Our example template looks like the following:

	) □ ~ ┣ 单 -	Empl Saved K	elly Gillespie 🛛 🕅	₫ -		×
File Home Insert Desigr La	ayout Refere Mailing	Review View Develo Help	Windw Windw 🖉 🔎	Search	ß	P
Calibri Light (Heading: Paste $\sim$ $\ll$ Calibri Light (Heading: <b>B</b> $I \cup \sim ab x_2$ $A \sim A \sim A \sim A$ Clipboard $\overline{s}$ Font $\overline{s}$ $\overline{s}$	L <sup>2</sup>	$ \overline{=} \equiv   \ddagger \sim $ $ \overline{=} \sim   \ddagger \downarrow   \P $ $ \overline{=} \sim   \ddagger \downarrow   \P $ $ \overline{=} \text{Styles} $ $ \overline{=} \text{Styles} $	rs Voice	Sensitivity Sensitivity	. 9	
Employee Dire	ectory	Title	Office Location / Mobile	Phone		1
[Employees][ [FirstName]	[LastName]	[Title]	[City]	Inone		
if]Inside						
[else]Outside [FirstName] [:if][:forEach]	[LastName]	[Title]	[Mobile Phone]			

The employee table above has two different rows. One for inside sales staff showing in the last column their office location while the other row is for outside sales staff showing in the last column their mobile phone instead. To achieve this we will place an If tag just after our ForEach tag and then in the second row place our else tag and finally just before our EndForEach tag we will place our EndIf tag. This allows us to create a test condition that evaluates their title and based on evaluation choose the appropriate row for our Out tags.



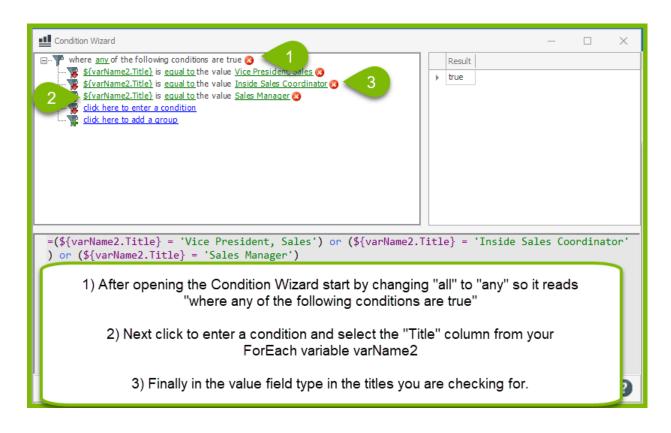
Now create the If tag test condition that evaluates the title to determine which of the two table rows this iteration of the ForEach loop will use. To do this click on the Wizard icon then choose Condition Wizard.

1) When the dialog opens start by changing the "all" to "any" in the very first filter so that it reads "where any of the following conditions are true" This will make the test condition use "or" instead of "and" between the three tests we are going to build.

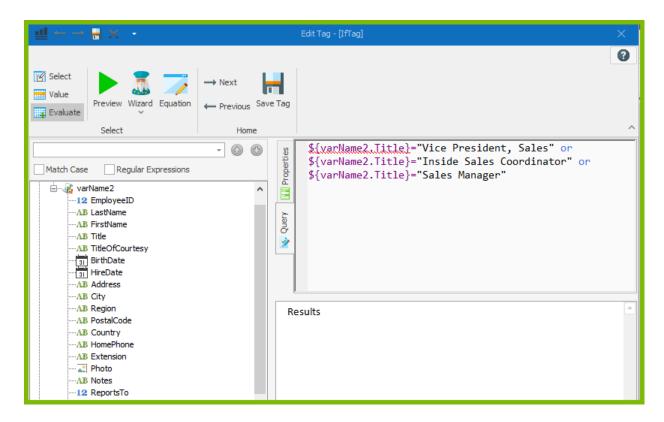
2) Next "click here to enter a condition" and then "click here to select a node" now click the dropdown and click the plus sign next to varName2 this will expand the ForEach variable so that you can find the title field "varName2.Title". Double click "varName2.Title" and it will fill in that field for you.

3) Then in the value field "click here to set the value" and type in the first title you will be checking for "Vice President, Sales"

Now repeat these steps for the next two titles "Inside Sale Coordinator" and "Sales Manager"



Once you finish building a test for all three titles click the OK button and you will return to the Tag Editor and the query window should look like the following image below.



When the above If tag evaluates True then the first row is used by the ForEach Out tags otherwise the second row is used. The generated output achieved looks like the following:

Home	nsert Design	Layout Refere N	/lailing Review View Develo H	lelp Windw Windw 🔎 S	Search 🖻
B	<u>IU</u> → ab → <mark>∠</mark> → <u>A</u> →	x <sub>2</sub> x <sup>2</sup> A <sub>0</sub> Aa × A <sup>^</sup> A <sup>*</sup>	≌ • ⊞ •   2↓   ¶	× × ×	ensitivity
ard 🗔			Paragraph 🛛 🛛 S	•	2
<u> </u>	. 1	2 · · · I · · · 3 · ·	4 5	6 7 8	3
I					
Empl		roctory			
Emplo	oyee Di	rectory			
Emplo	oyee Di	rectory			
Emplo Sales Team	oyee Di	rectory	Title	Office Location / Mobile Pho	ne
1 -	-		Title Vice President, Sales	Office Location / Mobile Pho Tacoma	ine
Sales Team	First Name	Last Name			ne
Sales Team Inside	First Name Andrew	Last Name Fuller	Vice President, Sales	Tacoma	ine
Sales Team Inside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy	Last Name Fuller Davolio	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative	Tacoma (206) 555-9857	me
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative	Tacoma (206) 555-9857 (206) 555-3412	me
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative	Tacoma (206) 555-9857 (206) 555-3412 (206) 555-8122	me
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside Inside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret Steven	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock Buchanan	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Manager	Tacoma (206) 555-9857 (206) 555-3412 (206) 555-8122 London	me
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside Inside Inside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret Steven Laura	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock Buchanan Callahan	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Manager Inside Sales Coordinator	Tacoma (206) 555-9857 (206) 555-3412 (206) 555-8122 London Seattle	ne
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside Inside Inside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret Steven Laura Michael	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock Buchanan Callahan Suyama	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Manager Inside Sales Coordinator Sales Representative	Tacoma           (206) 555-9857           (206) 555-9812           (206) 555-8122           London           Seattle           (71) 555-7773	
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside Inside Inside Outside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret Steven Laura Michael Robert	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock Buchanan Callahan Suyama King	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Manager Inside Sales Coordinator Sales Representative Sales Representative	Tacoma           (206) 555-9857           (206) 555-3412           (206) 555-8122           London           Seattle           (71) 555-7773           (71) 555-5598	
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside Inside Inside Outside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret Steven Laura Michael Robert	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock Buchanan Callahan Suyama King	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Manager Inside Sales Coordinator Sales Representative Sales Representative	Tacoma           (206) 555-9857           (206) 555-3412           (206) 555-8122           London           Seattle           (71) 555-7773           (71) 555-5598	me
Sales Team Inside Outside Outside Outside Inside Inside Outside Outside	First Name Andrew Nancy Janet Margaret Steven Laura Michael Robert	Last Name Fuller Davolio Leverling Peacock Buchanan Callahan Suyama King	Vice President, Sales Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Representative Sales Manager Inside Sales Coordinator Sales Representative Sales Representative	Tacoma           (206) 555-9857           (206) 555-3412           (206) 555-8122           London           Seattle           (71) 555-7773           (71) 555-5598	



# How Do I Get Support for a Designer License Exception?

This article explains what information to collect before emailing Windward support regarding your Designer license exception. Providing this information will allow Windward support to more quickly resolve your issue.

Windward support will need the following information to assist you:

- A screenshot of the error message
- Your PC's full device name this is the Host Name + DNS Suffix Search List
- A screenshot of the Windward About dialog from the Designer
- The Designer license key that the Designer is using

The image below is just one example of the possible Designer license exceptions you might encounter. When it pops up take a screenshot that you can attach to your email to support@windwardstudios.com.

Windward $ imes$	1
The license key you entered is invalid. Please enter a valid license key. Status: BAD_UUENCODE	

Next, we will need the full device name of your PC. There are many ways to find this information but the following approach works for all versions of Windows.

- 1. Open a command prompt and type the command "ipconfig /all"
- 2. Find the values for the items "Host Name" and "DNS Suffix Search List"
- 3. Create a string by appending the "DNS Suffix Search List" value to your "Host Name" like HOSTNAME + "." + DNS\_SUFFIX (e.g. "ExampleHostName.mshome.net")

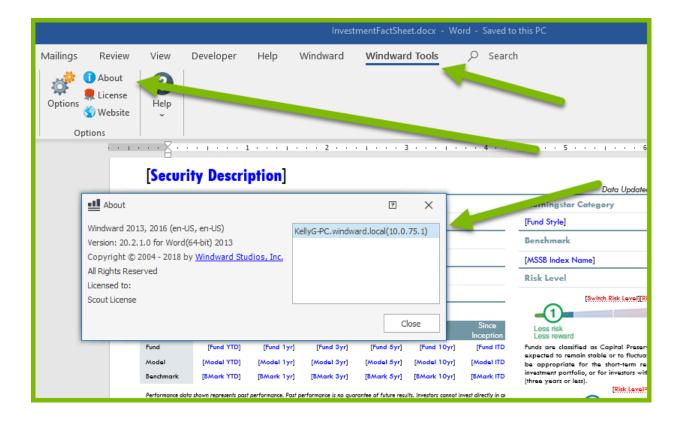
In the image below you can see how we build the full device name from the command line output.

The Host Name is "KellyG-PC" and the DNS Suffix Search List is "windward.local" so the full device name is

"KellyG-PC.windward.local"



Now to screenshot the Designer's About dialog go to the "Windward Tools" ribbon and then click the "About" button.



The last step is to copy the license key from the Designer. We don't want a screenshot we would prefer the string so that our Store Team and quickly copy and decode it. To find the Designer's license key go to the "Windward Tools" ribbon and then click the "License" button. When the dialog opens select the license key and copy it. "Cntl-A" then "Cntl-C" will copy the entire string to your clipboard then simply paste it into your email to support@windwardstudios.com.

~						Investi	mentFactSheet	.docx - Wo	rd - Saved to	this PC
References	Mailings Re	view V	íew D	Developer	Help	Windward	Windward	Tools	€ Searc	n
🙀 List Imports 👞 Validate	Options 😵 We	bsite	<b>?</b> <sup>elp</sup> <sup>*</sup>	1		2	1 · · · 3		4	5 .
				y Descrij						
		Inv	vestment	Objective						Morningstar
	License							?	×	[Fund Style]
	-									Benchmark
	License Key:			346f						[MSSB Index N
										Risk Level
									v	-(1=
	Windward 64-bit						OK	Can	cel on	Less risk Less reward Funds are classif
		Mod		[Model YTD]	[Model 1yr]	[Model Syr]		[Model 10yr]	[Model ITD]	expected to remo be appropriate investment portfo
			rchmark	[BMark YTD]	[BMark 1yr]	[BMark 3yr]		[BMark 10yr]	[BMark ITD]	(three years or le
		Perf	formance data s	shown represents past	performance. Past	performance is no guar	antee of future results.	Investors cannot in	west directly in a	

Now you have collected all the information that the Windward Store Team will need to resolve your issue.

The following is an example email to Windward support.

89		Designer Licens	e Exception fo	r Windward	Studios -	Messa	ge (HTMl					
File	Message Inser	t Options For	mat Text	Review	Help	ç	) Tell m	e what	you want	to do		
to -	4		B I	<u>U</u>	~ <u>A</u>	~ •	•	0 -	<b>Z</b> ~	۳ -		~
⊳ Send	To Cc	<ul> <li><u>support@windward</u></li> </ul>	studios.com;									
	Subject	Designer License Excep	tion for Windv	vard Studio	5							
2) My	dward The license key y Please enter a vi Status: BAD_UUB OK PC hostname or fu	ng the following licens × ou entered is invalid, aid license key. NCODE		vard.local	,							
Win Ven Cop All F Lice	About dward 2013, 2016 (en- sion: 20.2.1.0 for Word yrright © 2004 - 2018 Rights Reserved nsed to: ut License			vindward.loc	al(10.0.75.							
	Designer license ke xxxx0-8xx5-4xxa-ax	ey is the following: x2-9xxxxxxxxf										
	kellyg@ LinkedI	Gillespie   Solutio	<u>n</u>   P: 303.49 Idies   <u>Beaut</u>	9.2544 x1 iful Repor				<u>tment</u>				



## How Do I Create a Dynamic Table of Contents for my Template?

1 This article explains how to add a Table of Contents (TOC) to your template. The approach is exactly the same as adding a Table of Contents to a static Word document the only difference is we will be applying the styles used in the TOC to our Windward tags.

The TOC (Table of Contents) field builds a table of contents. The TOC field collects entries for a table of contents using heading styles, other specified styles, outline levels, captions, or entries specified by <u>TC (Table of Contents Entry) fields</u>. Word inserts the TOC field when you click **Table of Contents** in the **Table of Contents** group on the **References** tab. Windward offers a sample TOC template you can find in the following directory after installing the Designer.

%USERPROFILE%\Documents\Windward\templates\Table of Contents - Sample.docx

You can see in the image below the TOC looks generic as the dynamic content has not yet been generated from the template so you see Heading1 and Heading2 as entries.

Aut	oSave 💽 🏳 🏷 🏷 🍃 👍 📮 🗢 Table Saved Kelly Gillespie 🌀 📧 — 🗆 🗙
File	Home Insert Desigr Layout Refere Mailing Review View Develo Help Windw Windw $P$ Search 🖄 🖵
Dat Source	es 🕆 Bin Bin Parameters Tree Tags 🗸 🗮 Edit Tag 🔤 Equation Properties Y 💉 👻
L .	Data   Tags 151     ^
F	
	Table of Contents Exercise
	Heading 1

If you hold down the Alt key and then hit F9 (Alt-F9) you will reveal the field codes used in your template. As you can see from the image below the TOC is followed by a few command switches



#### **TOC** [Switches ]

These switches determine what's included in the table of contents. You can find a full list of these from the following Microsoft support page.

Field codes: TOC (Table of Contents) field

AutoSave 💽 🛱 🏷 Y 🗋 🖓 🥃 🖓 🗢 Table Saved Kelly Gillespie 🚳	<b>A</b> –	o x
File Home Insert Desigr Layout Refere Mailing Review View Develo Help Windw Windw	⊖ Search	
Data     Data     POD     Input     Tag     Hide     Tags     → Next     ● Previous       Sources ∨     Bin     Bin     Parameters     Tree     Tags     → Edit Tag     → Next     ● Previous       Data     Tags     Tags     → Edit Tag     → Next     ● Previous     Tag	Output V	_
L	7	<u></u>
{ TOC \o "1-3" \h \z \u }		-
{ AUTOTEXTLIST \t " <wr:foreach [product]="" select="/windward-studios/Products/Product" var="produc&lt;br&gt;nickname=">" }</wr:foreach>	ts' step='10'	
: ( AUTOTEXTLIST 't " <wr:out &gt;="" &lt;wr:out="" select="\${products.ProductName}' nickname="></wr:out> " }		
Cuantity per unit: { AUTOTEXTLIST \t "<\r.out select='\$(products.QuantityPerUnit)' nickname='<,\vr.out/>,'	/>"}	
Price: { AUTOTEXTLIST '! " <wr.out &gt;="" &it;wr.out="" format="format:¤,#,##0     nickname=" select="\${products.UnitPrice}'" type="NUMBER'"></wr.out> "}	.00;(¤#,##0.00)	¢.
Stock: { AUTOTEXTLIST \t " <wr.out select="\${products.UnitsInStock}' nickname='⁢wr.out/&gt;'/&gt;" td="" }<=""><td></td><td></td></wr.out>		
{ AUTOTEXTLIST \t "" }		

Windward only supports a subset of the switches that Word supports. We do not support "\z" and "\u", however, for DOCX output, we copy everything across so they are "supported" for DOCX output. When using a TOC in a Windward template please only use our supported switches shown below.

The TOC page numbers in a DOCX file will be the same as in the PDF and that usually will not match the actual page number in DOCX this is a known limitation.

#### \p "Separator"

Specifies the character that separates an entry and its page number. For example, the field { TOC \p "—" }, with an em dash, displays a result such as "Selecting Text—53." The default is a tab with leader dots. Just one character is allowed; it must be enclosed in quotation marks.

#### \h Hyperlinks

Inserts TOC entries as hyperlinks.



#### \l Levels

Builds a table of contents from TC fields that assign entries to one of the specified levels. For example, { TOC \l 1-4 } builds a table of contents from TC fields that assign entries to levels 1-4. TC fields that assign entries to lower levels are skipped.

#### \o "Levels"

Builds a table of contents from paragraphs formatted with styles that include outline levels (most commonly, heading styles). For example, { TOC \o "1-3" } lists only paragraphs formatted with styles that include outline levels 1 through 3. If no range of outline levels is specified, all outline levels used in the document are listed. Enclose the range numbers in quotation marks.

Any other switches simply will not generate as expected. Given the switches used above the output of our sample template looks like the following in both DOCX and PDF Output:

DOCX Output:

AutoSave 💽 🕀 🖓 🗥 况 🔉 🛄 🗢 OUT Saved Kelly Gillespie K 🗖 — 🗆 🗙
File Home Insert Desigr Layout Refere Mailing Review View Develo Help Windw Windw 🖉 Search 🖻 🖵
[ <sup>2</sup> ] λ   Arial → 14 → 1 Ξ → Ξ → ½ → Ξ Ξ   Λ <sub>2</sub>   Ω   Ω
Paste Styles Editing Dictate Sensitivity
Clipboard 🛐 Font 🕼 Paragraph 🕼 Styles 🛐 Voice Sensitivity
L · · · · X · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Table of Contents Exercise WINL
Table of Contents Exercise WARD
DATA DRIVEN-PEOPLE POWERED
- Chai
- Price: \$18.00
Queso Cabrales
Price: \$21.00
N Stock: 22
Sir Rodney's Scones
Price: \$10.00     Price: 10.00     Price: 10.00
Stock: 3
Gorgonzola Telino
- Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs
Stock 0
Jack's New England Clam Chowder
Cuantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans
Stock 85 2
Manjimup Dried Apples 2
Quantity per unit: 50 - 300 g pkgs
- Price \$53.00
Circa d'écable

#### PDF Output:

OUTPUT-18ef15.pdf X	+					_		×
$\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\circlearrowright$ $\bigcirc$ File   C:/	/Users/kellyg/A	AppData/Local	/Temp/Ol	UTPUT	X4 X	≌ @	۲	
1 of 3 —	+ .	+→A»)	∀ √ '	$\forall \sim \langle$	◇   品		B	<u>م</u>
1 013	1 2		Δ ,	₽ ° 0	~		w//	~
				6				
Table of Contents Exerc	cise				WIN	WAR	D	
				L				
				DA	TA DRIVEN-	PEOPLE PO	WERED	
Chai								
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b	ags	2						
	ags	2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b	ags							
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00	ags							
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales	ags	2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg.	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Stock: 39 Queso Charles Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrates Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3	egs	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino	ces	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 <b>Sir Rodney's Scones</b> Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 <b>Gorgonzola Telino</b> Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs	egs	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 <b>Sir Rodney's Scones</b> Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 <b>Gorgonzola Telino</b> Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50	egs	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 <b>Sir Rodney's Scones</b> Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 <b>Gorgonzola Telino</b> Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50	ces	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Queso Cabrales. Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 <b>Sir Rodney's Scones</b> Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 <b>Gorgonzola Telino</b> Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50. Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde	ces	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50 Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowdd Quantity per unit: 12 - 120 z cans	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 <b>Sir Rodney's Scones</b> Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 <b>Gorgonzola Telino</b> Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50 Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65	ags ces	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 12 pkgs, x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50 Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00. Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50. Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65. Stock: 85. Manjimup Dried Apples	egs	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 24 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50 Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65 Stock: 85	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00. Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50 Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65 Stock: 85 Manjimup Dried Apples Quantity per unit: 50 - 300 g pkgs Price: \$53.00	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00 Stock: 39 Queso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg. Price: \$21.00 Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 24 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50 Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65 Stock: 85	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						
Quantity per unit: 10 boxes x 20 b Price: \$18.00. Gueso Cabrales Quantity per unit: 1 kg pkg Price: \$21.00. Stock: 22 Sir Rodney's Scones Quantity per unit: 24 pkgs. x 4 pie Price: \$10.00 Stock: 3 Gorgonzola Telino Quantity per unit: 12 - 100 g pkgs Price: \$12.50. Stock: 0 Jack's New England Clam Chowde Quantity per unit: 12 - 12 oz cans Price: \$9.65 Stock: 85 Manjimup Dried Apples Quantity per unit: 50 - 300 g pkgs. Price: \$53.00	ags	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2						



## How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the RESTful Report Engine?

The RESTful Report Engine (the Engine) ships with many functions, however, you may find from time to time you require a function customized to your needs that does not exist in our library. The Engine allows you to define your own custom macro functions to expand the Windward reporting functionality.

In this article, we'll work step by step through a custom function example that you can download from <u>here</u>. We'll create a function "LOG(n)", which returns the common logarithm of its argument *n*.

## **Create the Custom Function**

Unzip CSCustomFunctionWalkthrough.zip then open the WindwardCustomFunctions.sln in Visual Studio.

C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Image: Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions' (1 project)         Image: Image: Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions         Image: Image: Image: Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions         Image: Image: Image: Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions' (1 project)         Image: Image: Image: Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions' (1 project)         Image: Image: Image: Image: Solution 'WindwardCustomFunctions' (1 project)         Image:
<ul> <li>▶ C# CustomAttributes.cs</li> <li>▶ C# WindwardCustomFunctions.cs</li> <li>₩indwardCustomTestKey.snk</li> </ul>

In the Visual Studio Solution Explorer, select the file WindwardCustomFunctions.cs.

#### Paste this code after the last class MULTIPLYALL:

[FunctionDescription("Returns the common logarithm of the inputted parameter")] public static double LOG(

```
[ParameterDescription("Take the common logarithm of this inputted number")] double num)
//Note the use of [ParameterDescription(string)] which allows for custom tip
information in AutoTag.
    return System.Math.Log10(num); //Returns the logarithm of the parameter.
           }
       }
       return total;
```

[FunctionDescription("Returns the common logarithm of the inputted parameter")]
0 references
public static double LOG(
[ParameterDescription("Take the common logarithm of this inputted number")] double num)
//Note the use of [ParameterDescription(string)] which allows for custom tip information

{ return System.Math.Log10(num); //Returns the logarithm of the parameter.

/ CLASS WINDWARDCUSTOMFUNCTIONS namespace WindwardCustom

}

{

}

Finally, click on Build, then select Rebuild Solution.

×	WindwardCustomFunctions - Microsoft Visual Studio													
File	E	dit View	Project	Bui	d Debug	Team	Tools	Architecture	Test	Analyze	Window	Help		
	3 -	o 👌 •	👛 🗳 🛃	*	Build Solutio	n				Ctrl+Shi	ft+B	1 2	<b>1</b> 1 1	t 2jt <sub>↓</sub>
ě	Wir	ndwardCusto	mFunction		Rebuild Solu	ition			6					
Server Explorer	C#	WindwardCu	stomFunct		Clean Solutio				~		Cu	stom.Win	dwardCusto	omFunctions
plo		47			Run Code Ar	-				Alt+F11				
rer		48		<b>.</b>	Build Windw	/ardCusto	mFuncti	ons						
ğ		49			Rebuild Wine	dwardCu	stomFun	ctions						
Toolbox		50			Clean Windv	wardCusto	omFuncti	ions						
Î		51			Run Code Ar	nalysis on	Windwa	rdCustomFunct	ions					
		52			Batch Build									
		53			Configuratio	on Manag	er							
		54		_		{								~

A notification in the Output pane indicates the build was successful. The build produced a DLL called WindwardCustomFunctions.dll.

WINGWARD

121 % 👻	
Output	
Show output from: Build	-   L   L   L   L   L
-	WindwardCustomFunctions, Configuration: Debug Any CPU .s\davidm\Documents\Windward DotNet Engine Samples\CS\Specialized\CustomFunc 0 failed, 0 skipped ========

To find the new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file, in Solution Explorer right-click on the project, then select Open Folder in File Explorer.

TIPLYALL(object[] nums,	1	▼ ₽ × ち 副 <b>/ -</b> 名
	Build Solution     Ctrl+Shift+B     Rebuild Solution     Clean Solution     Analyze     Batch Build     Configuration Manager     Manage NuGet Packages for Solution     Restore NuGet Packages	wardCustomFunctions' (1 project) iustomFunctions es es
	<ul> <li>New Solution Explorer View</li> <li>Show on Code Map</li> <li>Calculate Code Metrics</li> <li>Add</li> <li>Set StartUp Projects</li> <li>Add Solution to Source Control</li> </ul>	
		Select Open Folder

In File Explorer navigate to WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug\, and there is your new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll. Note this location for the custom function installation steps below.

lame	Date modified	Туре	Size	
KVM.AWT.WinForms.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	178 KB	
KVM.OpenJDK.Beans.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	265 KB	
KVM.OpenJDK.Charsets.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	1,709 KB	
KVM.OpenJDK.Corba.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	2,068 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	6,501 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Management.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	1,164 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Media.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	788 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Naming.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	463 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Remoting.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	386 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Security.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	2,787 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.SwingAWT.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	6,168 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Text.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	535 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.Util.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	947 KB	
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.API.dll	7/25/2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	207 KB	
IKVM.Runtime.dll	7/25/2018 9-20-2	Application exten	872 KB	
🗟 IKVM.Runtime.JNI.dll 🛛 🛛 🦯	2018 9:28 PM	Application exten	67 KB	
🗟 WindwardCustomFunctions.dll 🥌	12/2/2020 12:53 PM	Application exten	6 KB	
WindwardCustomFunctions.pdb	12/2/2020 12:53 PM	Program Debug D	18 KB	

## Install the Custom Function for RESTful Engine

- In File Explorer navigate to the directory where your WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file is located (as shown above): "%USERPROFILE%\Downloads\CSCustomFunctionWalkthrough\ WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug"
- 2. Copy the file WindwardCustomFunctions.dll.
- 3. Next navigate to the install directory of the RESTful Engine, by default: "C:\inetpub\wwwroot\ RESTfulEngine\bin."
- 4. Paste your WindwardCustomFunctions.dll into this directory.

## Install the Custom Function for the Designer

Installing this new custom function for the Designer depends on an option you chose during the Designer installation. If you chose to install your DLLs into the Global Assembly Cache (GAC) – the installation default – you must register your new DLL in the Global Assembly Cache. If you did not choose this option, you must copy your new DLL to the Report Designer installation directory. Choose the option that applies to you below, and follow those instructions.



### **Designer DLLs Were Installed Into the GAC**

- Open a Visual Studio Command Prompt as administrator (Right-click on Start -> Visual Studio 2015 -> Developer Command Prompt for VS2015 and select "Run as administrator". This will vary depending on your Visual Studio version).
- Navigate to the directory where your WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file is located (as shown above): "cd
- C:\Users\%USERNAME%\Documents\Windward DotNet Engine Samples\CS\Specialized\ CustomFunctions\WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug"
- Add your new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file to the GAC by typing: "gacutil /i WindwardCustomFunctions.dll"

Administrator: Developer Command Prompt for VS2015	-		×
C:\WINDOWS\system32>cd C:\Users\kellyg\Box\kellyg\Downloads\CSCustomEuronwalkthroug tomFunctions\bin\Debug	h\Win	dwardCi	us
C+\Users\kellyg\Box\KellyC\Downloads\CSCustomFunctionwalkthrough\WindwardCustomFunction gacutil /i WindwardCustomFunctions.dll Microsoft ( <del>R) .NET Global Assembly Cache</del> Utility. Version 4.0.30310 Copyright (c) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved		n\Debu	g>
Assembly successfully added to the cache			
C:\Users\kellyg\Box\KellyG\Downloads\CSCustomFunctionWalkthrough\WindwardCustomFunctio	ns∖bi	n\Debu	g>

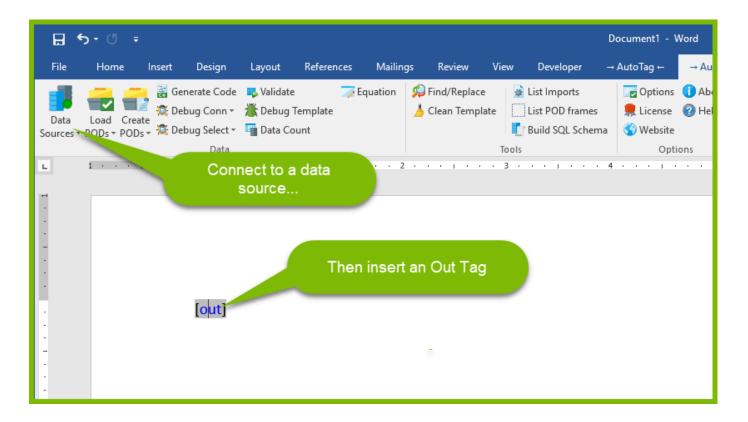
### **Designer DLLs Were NOT Installed into the GAC**

- 1. In File Explorer navigate to the directory where your WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file is located (as shown above): "%USERPROFILE%\Downloads\CSCustomFunctionWalkthrough\WindwardCustomFunctions\bin\Debug"
- 2. Copy the file WindwardCustomFunctions.dll.
- 3. Navigate to the Report Designer installation directory, by default (for 64-bit): "C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\AutoTag" or "C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\Windward".
- 4. Delete the WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file, if present.
- 5. Paste your new WindwardCustomFunctions.dll file in its place.

### **Test the Installation in Report Designer**

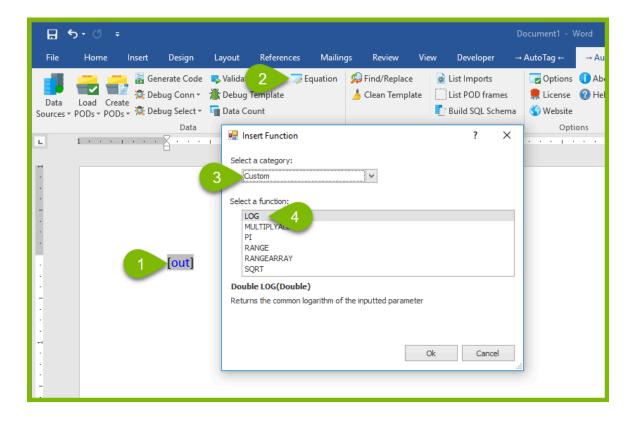
First, let's create an Out Tag:

- Close all open windows of Microsoft Office.
- Open Microsoft Word.
- Connect to a data source.
- Insert an Out Tag



Now,

- 1. Select the Out Tag.
- 2. Click on the Equation button in the AutoTag Manager tab.
- 3. Choose "Custom" from the "Select a category:" pulldown menu.
- 4. You should see the new function LOG() in the "Select a function:" select list.





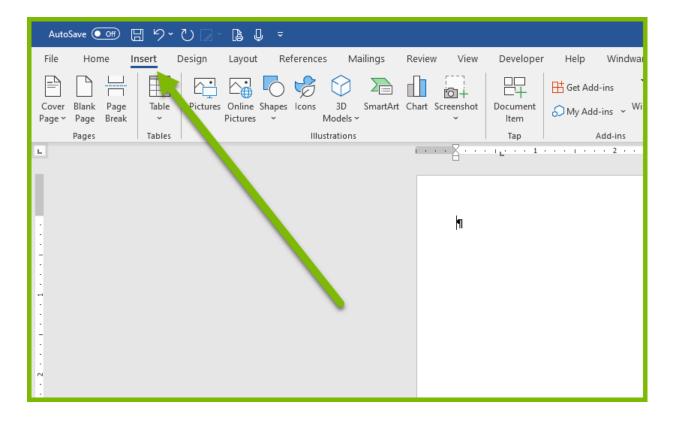
# How Do I Use Check Boxes In My Template?

This article explains how to add checkboxes to your templates and use data to check
 or uncheck those boxes in your generated output.

## Find the Symbols for Checkboxes

The best way to place markers of any kind into your template and then turn them on or off is to simply surround your checkboxes with an If .. Else...EndIf tags. You can find all sorts of symbols by going to the Insert ribbon in Word and then click on the Symbols icon to open the Symbols dialog.

The Insert ribbon is right next to the Home ribbon in Word



Then you'll find the Symbols icon at the end of that ribbon all the way to the far right.

	Keily	Gillespie	KG	Ī	3	—	٥	×
				ピ S	hare	ç	□ Con	nments
Comment	Header Footer Page V Number V Number V Art Quick WordArt Drop Box V Parts V V Cap V Object V	TT Equation	Ω Symb ~	) ol				
Comments	Header & Footer Text	Symb	X	1	×			~
	· · 6 · · · 1 · · · 7 · · · <u>A</u> · · ·					-	$\boxtimes$	
			×	0	8	T	Ø	
			⊛	Ø	9	$\oplus$	P	
			Ω	<u>M</u> or	e Sym	bols		

Now click the More Symbols button to open the Symbols dialog window. You can find even more Symbols by changing the Font in the dropdown near the top of that window.

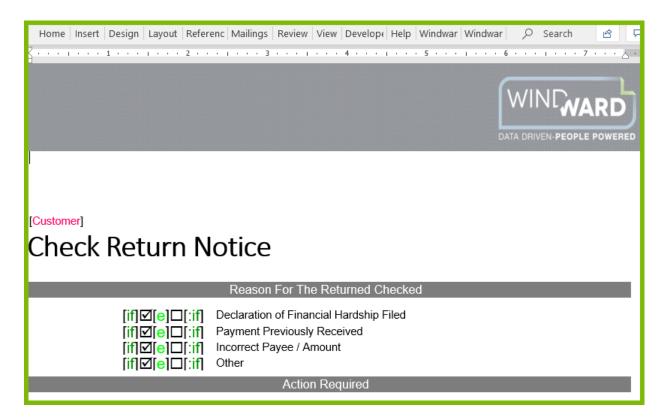
ltem							V	Ideo		*			retere	nce				~	~	N	umbe	r ¥	Вох	× ₽a	rts ~
Symbo	I																							?	×
<u>S</u> ymbo	ols	S <u>p</u> ecia	l Cha	racters	;																				
<u>F</u> ont:	Wing	dings					$\sim$	<	1																
	3 <b>.</b>	⊁	×	æ⁄	A		ô	æ	٢		=	1	đ	A	S		Þ	Ð		đ	•	8	Ĩ	A	^
l				7	٩	ø	æ	ð	X	\$	Ŷ	Ð	æ	ø	9	19	٢	٢	8	6×	8	Ъ	R	<del>)</del>	
٥	٢	*	¢	Ŷ	¢	¥	✡	G	٩	30	₿	Υ	Я	Π	6)	δ	m	<u>ഹ</u>	M,	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	Ŋo	m	Ж	er	
&	•	0						٠	۲	٠	*	٠	×		Ħ	٩		"	"		0	1	0	3	
4	(5)	6	0	8	9	10	0	0	0	₿	4	6	6	0	8	0	0	ß	8	ନ୍ଦ	લ્સ	ò	જ	Ś	
Ş	•	•	•	0	0	0	$\odot$	0	0			▲	+	★	★	∗	۰	*	₽	¢	∻	Ц		٢	~
Recen	tly us I	ed syn	nbols:			I	I	1		I													1	1	1
×	✓	×						-	$\times$	×	8	y	2	Ì	$\odot$	$\bigcirc$	5	¢	P	$(\mathbf{y})$	Y	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	€	£	
Unico	de na	me:														~	b a ca d		4		<b>6</b>		hal (d		n 🗸
Wingo	dings:	32				_										<u>_</u>	harad		ue: 52		110	i. Sym	ibol (d	ecifid	9 ( <u>*</u>
Auto	Corre	ct	Sh	ortcut	<u>K</u> ey	Sh	ortcut	key:																	
																					<u> </u>	nsert		Ca	ncel

## Add If Else and EndIf tags

Once you have found the symbols you would like to use surround them with our If .. Else...EndIf tags.

You can download our sample template along with its datafile by clicking here.

The image below is our sample template and you can see an If tag followed by our first symbol then and an Else tag followed by our next symbol and finally an EndIf tag. Now when our If tag evaluates true the checked checkbox symbol will be displayed otherwise the empty checkbox will be displayed.



The sample template datafile is XML and the nodes being evaluated are already using the boolean values true and false.



2	C:\Use	ers\kellyg\Box\kellyg\Documents\!MyWork\OHANA\Use Ck Boxes\CkBoxData.XML - Notepad++ — 🛛 🔀	:
File		Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ?	х
		∃ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
🔚 ch	hange.l	log 🔀 🔚 CkBoxData.XML 🔀	
	1	xml version="1.0" ?	
		₽ <records></records>	
	3 [	customers>	
	4 [	customer>	Ī
	5	<boone>true</boone>	
	6	<botwo>false</botwo>	
	7	<bothree>true</bothree>	
	8	<bofour>false</bofour>	
	9	<bofive>true</bofive>	
1	0	<bosix>false</bosix>	
1	1	<boseven>true</boseven>	
1	2	<boeight>false</boeight>	
1	3	<bonine>true</bonine>	
1	4	-	
1	5	-	
1	6	L	

Boolean data types are very easy to use with our If tags as you will not have to write any test conditions you simply drag and drop the field from the data tree window on the left into the query window on the right.

$\underline{u} \leftarrow \rightarrow \underline{H} \times \rightarrow$	Edit Tag - [IfTag]	×
Image: Select     Ima	e	<b>?</b>
<ul> <li>Match Case Regular Expressions</li> <li>Wr:query/&gt;</li> <li>Customer</li> <li>boTwo</li> <li>boThree</li> <li>boFive</li> <li>boFive</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boSix</li> <li>boNine</li> <li>XML : CkBoxData.XML</li> </ul>	<pre>\${varName1.boOne}</pre> If Tag : \${var Name1.bo One}     True	

You can see that the If tag evaluates "True" by clicking on the green Preview button at the top of the window

$\underline{a} \leftrightarrow \to \underline{a} \times \to$	Edit Tag - [IfTag]	×
Select       → Next         Value       Preview Wizard Equation         Evaluate       Select		•
Match Case Regular boressions	Standard (VarName1.boOne) If Tag : \${var Name 1.bo One} True	

## **Generate Output**

The generated output will have checked checkboxes next to some items and unchecked checkboxes next to other items. The desired output is achieved as shown below.

Check Return Notice									
	Reason For The Returned Checked								
	Declaration of Financial Hardship Filed Payment Previously Received Incorrect Payee / Amount Other								
	Action Required								
	Resubmit check with correct amount Resubmit check with correct payee name Submit money order or personal check Return check to appellant Other								
	Additional Details								
Comment:									



## Datasheets



## Windward Designer

Visually Stunning, Data Powered Document Design in the Microsoft Office Environment

- Statements
- Forms
- Reports
- Proposals
- Contracts
- Invoices
- Surveys
- More...

Windward Studios Template Designer is a powerful design environment for creating and editing document templates. Unlike other document automation solutions, Windward's Template Designer allows non-technical users to create and edit highly formatted data-powered documents. Template Designer is a free-form design environment built on Microsoft® Office. Installed as add-ins for Word, PowerPoint and Excel, it merges the mature document design capabilities of Microsoft® Office with Windward's powerful data tags to create a design environment that speeds template creation and puts the power of data-powered documents in the hands of business users as well as developers. Template Designer offers the power and familiarity of Microsoft® Office applications plus...

- Multiple data sources and types supported in a single template
- User defined variables
- Supports complex logic properties for advanced users
- Charts and graphs
- Query Wizards for easy access to all of you data sources
- User defined reusable components
- Templates within templates

## "Clients tell us changes they can now do in 10 minutes would have cost \$50,000 or more with their previous solution."

--Martin Stewart

Director of Strategy, Axe Group Pty Ltd.

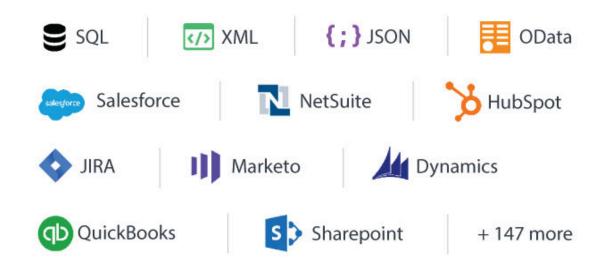
## **Requirements/Compatibility**

Windward's Template Designer requires Microsoft® Office 2013 or later for Windows.

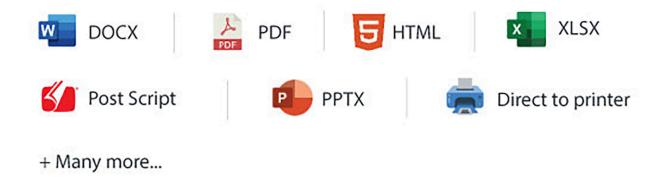
NOTE: It is not compatible with Microsoft® Office for Mac.

Designer is included with both Windward products: <u>Windward Hub</u> & <u>Windward Core</u>.

### Connect



## Output



#### **6** About Windward Studios

Windward Studios' document automation software set of applications are all built on the Windward Core which consists of an easy-to-use free-form Template Designer and powerful DocGen Engine that connects your data and document templates for highperformance output.



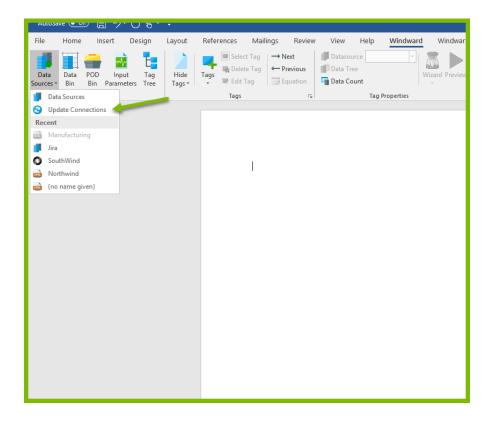
## Reference



## 20.1.0 Update Connections Reference

This article outlines the use of the Update Connections button. Update Connections is used when a user decides to change their schema in the data file. When "Update Connections" is clicked, the change in schema from the data file will be reflected in the Data Bin.

The *Update Connection* button in Designer allows users to change their data schema while creating their templates. Users can add nodes or change elements in their data and it will be reflected in their template and in the data bin once the user clicks *Update Connection*.





## Automatic Data Schema Reference

An *Automatic Data Schema* saves users time by building a Data Schema automatically. Data Schema's existed in the past, and would save the data's schema, necessary for rendering the Data Tree, locally instead of needing to re-query this information every time the template was opened or the data was connected. Data Schema's are now saved automatically. This article explains how to use *Automatic Data Schema* in Windward Products.

20.0.0 Automatic Data Schema Reference



## 20.0.0 Automatic Data Schema Reference

An *Automatic Data Schema* saves users time by building a Data Schema automatically. Data Schema's existed in the past, and would save the data's schema, necessary for rendering the Data Tree, locally instead of needing to re-query this information every time the template was opened or the data was connected. Data Schema's are now saved automatically. This article explains how to use *Automatic Data Schema* in Windward Products.

## **Changes in Version 20.0**

Data Schema's are now generated automatically for all users unless otherwise specified.

## What is a Data Schema?

A Data Schema file specifies the schema for data connected to a template so that the users data can be displayed in the Data Tree found in many places in the Windward Designer.

### Why use an Automatic Data Schema?

The first time the data is connected, the connection may take some time. This is because the Designer needs to query the Datasource or Dataset to understand the structure of the data. With the Automatic Data Schema feature, users only need to wait for the Data Schema to be built the first time they connect to the data and when they update the Datasource or Dataset in the Connection Editor and will have a much faster experience with subsequent connections to the same Datasource or Dataset.

This functionality was available in prior versions manually and for SQL only as the build schema method for connecting to large SQL DBs. The local metadata is now stored in the following directory:

%USERPROFILE%\AppData\Roaming\WindwardStudios\AutoTag\data-source-library



## How to Disable Automatic Data Schemas

Users with the "Do not store" security setting will not have a Data Schema file built for the connection

Please read more about "Do not store" here before making this change: Learn More

- 1. Go to the Windward Tools ribbon > Options > Advanced > Data Source Credentials
- 2. Set to "Do not store"



## **Bookmark Tag Reference**

The Bookmark Tag is used in conjunction with Link and EndLink Tags to create a link to another location in your Report Template's generated output.

For a step-by-step example of using a Bookmark Tag, see How Do I Use a Bookmark Tag?

For more details about Link and EndLink Tags, see Link and EndLink Tag Reference.

## **Bookmark Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Bookmark Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

∎× ≖				Tag Editor - [BookmarkTag]		× Ø
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous		e Tag			
ct	Hom	e				_
net : LinksDemo				Advanced		*
		rie		error-handling		
		Properties		Standard		*
		Ē		description		
				enabled	on	
				Tag		*
		Ottern		nickname		
						~
			Resu	its		~

This article describes each section of the Bookmark Tag properties below:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "bookmark" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated.
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated.
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines.
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer.

#### **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query.
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query.
- *Ignore select error* these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data.
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



## **Chart Tag Limitations**

This article documents some limitations to Windward support of Microsoft Office charts. For more details about Windward support for Microsoft Office charts, see <u>Support for</u> <u>Microsoft Office Charts</u>.

To understand these limitations, it is important to distinguish between the different types of charts.

## The Three Types of Charts

## **Office Chart Tags**

Office Chart Tags are Tags that look and behave like a Microsoft Office chart. These Tags are only available in Word 2007+ DOCX templates. The output of an Office Chart Tag is an Office chart for DOCX, and a bitmap image for other output formats.

## **Classic Chart Tags**

The Chart Tag has existed since long before there was support for Office Chart Tags and Native Charts, and it is still an option. It is the only option in Excel templates. The output of a Classic Chart Tag is always a bitmap image. The Tag Editor for Classic Chart Tags is the same as the advanced <u>Tag Editor for Office Chart Tags</u>, but it also contains formatting pages.

### **Native Office Charts**

Native charts are regular Microsoft Office charts. These charts are only available in Word and Excel 2007+ DOCX and XLSX templates. The output of a native chart is an Office chart if the output format is the same as the template format. Otherwise the output is a bitmap image.

Charts in the template that are native Office charts rather than Chart Tags are now included in the output:

- If the output type matches the template type (DOCX, XLSX or PPTX), it's an Office chart and will appear exactly as it did in the template.
- If the output format is not Office, it gives a close approximation and is rendered as a PDF chart.

## **Chart Tag Limitations**

#### **Office Chart Tags**

For an Office chart that is a Report Designer Chart Tag:

- Word 2007+ DOCX templates only
- For DOCX output, the chart will appear as is (with updated data)
- For non-DOCX output, the chart will be rendered as a bitmap chart
- When updating the Tag in a Word table, a duplicate sub-table will be generated. This is a Word bug.
- Chart settings (e.g. currency symbols) are hard coded in the template and cannot be changed dynamically at run time.
- For detailed support information, see <u>Support for Microsoft Office Charts</u>.

#### **Native Office Charts**

An Office chart that is not a Report Designer Chart Tag will be handled as follows:

- Word and Excel 2007+ DOCX and XLSX templates only
- DOCX templates output to DOCX, and XLSX templates output to XLSX only
- For DOCX output from DOCX templates, and XLSX output from XLSX templates, the chart will appear as is
- For non-DOCX output, the chart will be rendered as a bitmap image; see <u>Support for</u> <u>Microsoft Office Charts</u>.
- Report Designer Chart Tags can only be used in XLSX templates on the same sheet as the chart.

#### New Excel 2016 Chart Types

These new chart types introduced in Excel 2016 are not supported:

- Waterfall
- Histogram
- Pareto
- Box & Whisker
- Treemap
- Sunburst
- Radar (Spider Graph)



## Chart Tag Reference

The Chart Tag allows you to visually present the data stored in your data source in a variety of formats. Charts are a necessary and effective way for representing numerical data. The Chart Tag lets you create a variety of charts: column, bar, line, pie, scatter, doughnut and bubble.

The look of charts are highly customizable. You can include a title, create labels and axis titles, choose colors, include legends, format text and other objects, and add other options. Report Designer works with native Microsoft Office charts allowing you to use features available for customizing and presenting your data in a tool with which you are already familiar. Also, Report Designer's data selection wizards are available to make creating your chart easier.

This article describes the Chart Tag Editor, which is a Chart-Tag-specific version of the standard Report Designer Tag Editor. Although the Chart Tag Editor shares many features with the standard Tag Editor, there are many chart-specific features in the Chart Tag Editor not covered in the <u>Tag Editor Reference</u>.

For a detailed discussion about what Report Designer charts are, including definitions and terminology, see **[All About Charts]**. For more information about using the Chart Tag Editor to create charts, see <u>How Do I Use a Chart Tag?</u> See <u>Chart Tag Limitations</u> for limitations of using Report Designer and Word charts in your Report Templates.

## Accessing the Chart Tag Editor

Select a Chart Tag in your Report Template, and a new *Edit Chart Data* button appears in the AutoTag ribbon. Click on the Edit Chart Data button to bring up the Chart Tag Editor on the selected Chart Tag:

me	Insert	Design	Layout	References I	Mailings R	leview	View	Developer	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag Manager ←
D n Data	Data Tag Bin Tree	Chart Tag •	Select Tag Celete Tag Edit Tag Tags	← Previous	Edit Chart Data Chart Select		Output •	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward</li> <li>Help</li> </ul>	Tutor	

## The Chart Tag Editor Interface

The Chart Tag Editor has five main sections; click on the bookmarks below to jump forward to that section:

Top Bar

Data Tree Pane

Properties Tab

<u>Select Tab</u>

<u>Chart Tab</u>

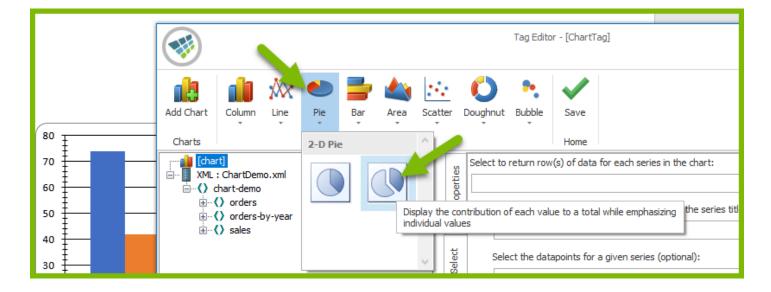
**Results Pane** 

<b>I</b>	Tag Editor - [ChartTag] X
Add Chart Column Line Pie Bar	Yes       Save         mplates       Home         Select to return row(s) of data for each series in the chart:       Yes         Specify the element in the charts       Yes         Specify the element in the charts       Yes         Select the dataplement work only in Senter workdonal):       Yes         Yes       Yes         Yes       Senter workdonal):         Yes       Yes         Yes       Category Yes         Yes       Furmber Yes         Yes       Furmer Yes
	Base Chart Tab
	Results Pane

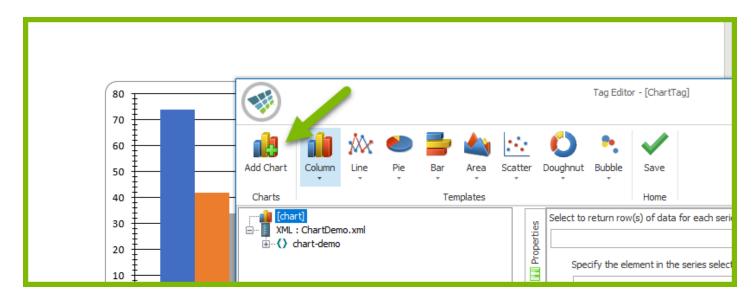
## **Top Bar**

The Top Bar is used to select the type of chart you wish to display in your output. Click on a chart-type button such as "Pie", then select a chart type.

Do not use MS Office's Chart Tools to select a chart type! It can adversely affect the output of your chart.



The Add Chart button is used to overlay your original chart with an additional chart, i.e. adding a line chart to a column chart.



### **Data Tree Pane**

Use the Data Tree Pane to expand, collapse, and view the nodes of your connected data source. You can assign a node to your Tag by dragging the node from the Data Tree Pane and dropping it into any of the query fields in the Query Pane.

<b></b>						Tag Editor -	(ChartTag	]			×
	Column Column Categorie (ca	yID inet : No egoryID egoryNan cription ure erCustom erDemogr ers ees eetTerritor etails s s s s s s s	Pie vID] rthwind erDemo aphics		select db Spec Select	Doughnut eturn row(s) o. Categories ify the element to the dataport Y Axis dat Error Bi	Bubble ) of data for s. Category ent in the s oints for a oints for a a	Save Home ID from db eries select given serie	ies in the chart: xo.Categories tt that is the series is (optional): the Da t Rane	ata	egory V In

## **Properties Tab**

Here we see the properties of a Chart Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>I</b>							Tag Editor -	[ChartTag	]			× 7
Add Chart	Column	Line	Pie T	Bar T	Area	Scatter	Doughnut	Pubble	Save			
Charts				Ter	plates				Home			
				Select	ena	lard cription bled name	Pr	opei	tie	on S Tab	<b>•</b>	



#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

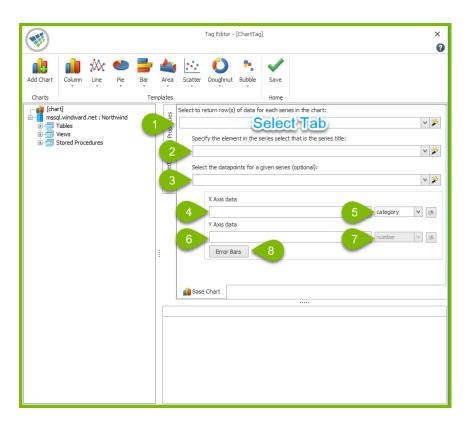
- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

**nickname** (optional)

Not applicable to Chart Tags.

### Select Tab

In the Select Tab there are five fields that hold queries specifying the data to chart. Note each field has a Select Wizard button that can be used to bring up the appropriate Select Wizard to create a query.



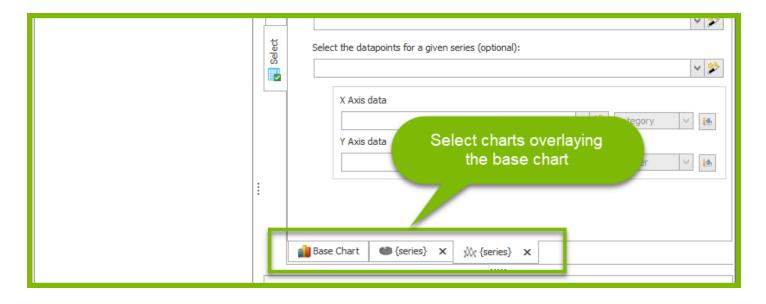
1. This field is the *primary query* which returns the data to be displayed against the X and Y axes, and can be refined by other queries in the Select Tab. The rows or nodes returned by the query can be referred to with the variable \${series}. To refer to a SQL column, use

\${series.<columnName>}. To refer to an XML node, use \${series.<childNodeName>} or
\${series}/<path>/<nodeName>.

- 2. This field selects a *series name*. One series will be created for each unique series name selected. If a series name is encountered multiple times, the associated plot points are merged into a single series. If unspecified, all plot points will be merged into a single, unnamed series.
- 3. This is an optional, secondary query, typically used when XML plot points are grouped by series. It functions the same way as the primary query, but the series name is selected directly from the primary query, then the coordinates are selected from this query. The data returned by this query can be referred to in other queries as \${data}.
- 4. This query selects the plot point X axis values. You can create this query by dragging and dropping from the primary query.
- 5. Use this menu to select the type of data in your data source for #4 above. Report Designer will guess the type, but it is better to manually set the type of data. Next to the menu is a button you can use to switch the X axis from the bottom to the top of the chart.
- 6. This query selects the plot point Y axis values. You can create this query by dragging and dropping from the primary query.
- 7. Use this menu to select the type of data in your data source for #6 above. Report Designer will guess the type, but it is better to manually set the type of data. Next to the menu is a button you can use to switch the Y axis from the left to the right side of the chart.
- 8. Use the Error Bars button to display margins of error for your data points. Queries or absolute values can be used to specify the range (plus/minus) of the error bars.

## Chart Tab

Use the Chart Tab to select the Select Tab for additional graphs you've added to the base graph.





## **Results Pane**

The Results Pane shows the results of your queries, and updates in real time as you change your queries.

	🏥 Base Cha	rt	
Series	X Axis data	Y Axis data	
Banzai	2007	1715.64	
Banzai	2008	774.68	
Banzai	2009	3991.49	
Banzai	2010	3178	
Banzai	2011	5530.49	
Ed	2007	3339	
Ed	2008	1609	
Ed	2009	2035.24	
Ed	2010	1669.03	

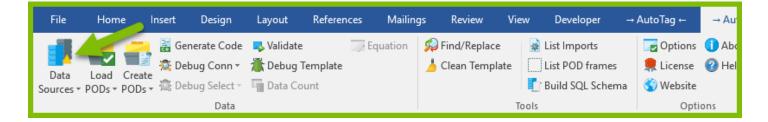


## **Connection Editor Reference**

The Connection Editor is used to connect your report template to a data source. With the Connection Editor you can create, edit and delete data source connections.

## **Accessing the Connection Editor**

In the Report Designer Manager tab of your Office ribbon, the "Data Sources" button has two sections to click: an upper button with a connection status indicator, and a lower button with a dropdown menu.



### **Data Source Connection Status Indicators**

Initially, the Data Source Connection Status Indicator in the on the Data Sources button has a yellow triangle (shown above) -- this means that there is no data source connected to this template.

- Once a template is connected successfully, the indicator will show a green circle.
- If a data source is connected but there is a problem with the connection, the indicator will display a red circle.

## **Upper Button: Connection Editor**

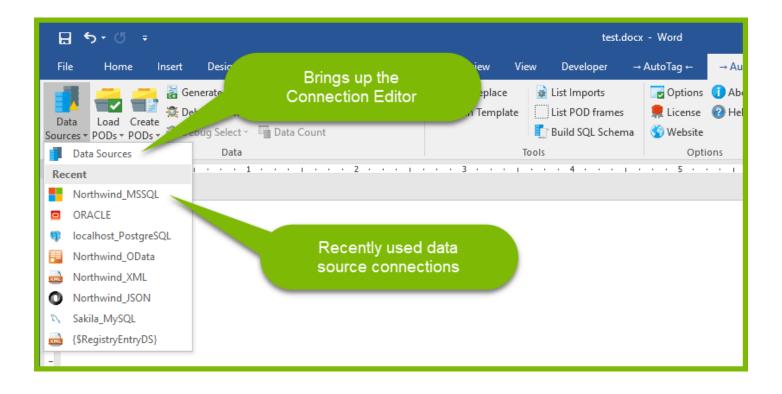
Clicking the upper field of the "Data Sources" Button will open the Connection Editor:

🛷 Connection Editor	–
Connections New Active Northwind_MSSQL Recent Inactive ORACLE Icalhost_PostgreSQL Rocalhost_PostgreSQL Northwind_OData Northwind_JSON Sakila_MySQL Icalhost_Solution Sakila_MySQL	Details     Nickname:     Northwind_MSSQL     Type:   Server:   mssql,windward.net   V   Browse     Display Tables   Ver   User Owned   User & System   Ver & System   Ver & System   Ver & System   Read in metadata     Connection String:   Connection String:     Rot Directory:
Disconnect 1 3	Test Update Data Sets           October         Close

#### Lower Button: Recent Data Sources Menu

Clicking the dropdown arrow on the "Data Sources" button allows you to do the following:

- Data Sources -- this will open the Data Source Connection Editor
- Recent -- click on any of the recently used data sources to immediately connect your template to that data source. If the data source you want is not listed here, open the Data Source Connection Editor.



## **Connection Editor**

💖 Connection Editor	-	×
Connections New	Details	
<ul> <li>Active</li> <li>Northwind_MSSQL</li> </ul>	Nickname: Northwind_MSSQL	 
<ul> <li>Recent Inactive</li> <li>ORACLE</li> </ul>	Type: Sql Server  Provider:  Credentials	
Iocalhost_PostgreSQL	Server: mssgl.windward.net v Browse O Use Windows Identity  Database: Northwind v	
Northwind_OData Northwind_XML Northwind_JSON	Display Tables Display Tables	
Sakila_MySQL	User     User      User	
isRegistryEntryDS)	◯ User & System 🔽 Read in metadata	
	Use Connection String Data Source=mssql.windward.net;Initial Catalog=Northwind;User ID=demo;Password=*****	
	Root Directory:	
Disconnect 🚺 😍 🏢	Test Update	ta Sets
		lose



### New Tab

Click on a data source type to create a new data source connection. Once created in one template, the data source connection will be available to other templates (but you must still select the data source connection in a new template).

If the desired data source type is not shown in the New tab, you may not have an ADO.NET connector installed for that data source type. For example, a PostgreSQL data source requires the Npgsql ADO.NET connector be installed (for more details see <u>How Do I Connect to a</u> <u>PostgreSQL Data Source?</u>). Only then will the PostgreSQL data source type appear in the New tab.

😻 Connection Editor			
Connections New	Details		
⊿ SQL	Nickname:		
💶 Azure (SqlServer)	Type: MySQL Database		
MySQL Database			
Click on a data source type			
🗟 OleDb Database	k on a data source type		
Oracle Data Provider for .NET	Provider:		
Oracle Managed Driver	Server:		
OracleClient (deprecated)	Database:		
👎 PostgreSQL Database			
Redshift	Display Tables		
🛃 Sql Schema datasource	User		
🕷 SqlServer Compact 4.0	O User Owned		
🕷 SqlServer Database	User & System		
✓ Web/File			
O JSON	Use Connection String		
🔁 OData	Connection String:		

### **Connections Tab**

Click on the Connections tab to browse through previously connected data sources. Initially, your *Active* and *Recent Inactive* lists will be blank. After you connect one data source, it will appear here for easy access in all your report templates.

Connect to or disconnect from a data source by clicking on the Connect/Disconnect button (the button's label changes depending on whether the selected data source is connected). The data source will move from the Active to the Recent Inactive lists, and vice versa.

You can organize the lists by using the buttons below the tab to move data sources up and down, or delete a data source.

WINGWARD
----------

💖 Connection Editor					
Connections New	Details				
▲ Active	Nickname: Northwind_JSON				
O Northwind_JSON	Type: JSON				
Northwind_MSSQL					
🧮 Northwind_OData	File/URL				
a Northwind_XML	http://json.windward.net/Northwind.json				
<ul> <li>Recent Inactive</li> </ul>	Encoding:				
🧰 crdData	Authentication Protocol				
ORACLE	Properties				
Iocalhost_PostgreSQL					
N Sakila_MySQL					
📾 {\$RegistryEntryDS}					
Click to connect or disconnect					
Root Directory:					
Disconnect Disconnect Move up, move down or delete					

## **Details Pane**

When you click on a data source type in the New tab, the Details Pane shows fields for you to fill in (and save) the details of that data source such as:

- Name (nickname)
- Provider, server, database location
- Credentials (login or Windows Identity)
- Read in Metadata and Connection String (for SQL-type data sources)
- Encoding (different types of encoding can be typed in)

You can also:

- · Connect and add multiple data sources
- Update the details for your data sources
- Create a Data Set
- Test the connection
- When you click on "Close", your data source details will be saved and accessible through the Connections tab.

_	– 🗆 X			
Details				
Nickname: ORACLE				
Type: Oracle Managed Client				
Provider: Server: orade.windward.net V Browse Database: V Display Tables User	Credentials Use Windows Identity Use Username/Password Username: hr Password: ** Token:			
User Owned     User & System      User & System      Use Connection String      Connection String:	Read in metadata			
Connection String: USER ID=hr;DATA SOURCE=orade.windward.net;PERSIST SECURITY INFO=True;PASSWORD=*****				
Root Directory:				
	Test Update Data Sets			
	Close			

#### Nickname

Give the data source connection a name, which can later be used to connect individual Tags to different data sources within the same report template.

#### Credentials

When these fields appear, indicate whether to use your Windows identity to login to the data source, or a data-source-specific username and password.

#### **Display Tables**

User - read in only the metadata for the user tables

User Owned - not used

User & System - read in metadata for both user and system tables

#### **Read In Metadata and Use Connection String**

Check on "Read in metadata" to read in additional information from the database, primarily the descriptions of tables, views, and the primary key - foreign key relationships of table columns. This is used in the <u>SQL Wizard</u> to facilitate the automatic joining of different tables in the database. Hence this should usually be left enabled.

Check on "Use Connection String" to manually enter the data source connection string into the "Connection String" field.

#### **Root Directory**

The Root Directory is optional. This is the default directory for any Import Tag select statements where the requested file in the Query Pane does not have an absolute (or full) pathname.

If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located; if the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

If set, and an Import Tag refers to a relative pathname, e.g. "image.png", in the Query Pane, the Root Directory is prepended to the relative pathname to create an absolute pathname, e.g. "C:\Temp\image.png". When importing a file on disc, the full pathname of the file is required.

#### Data Sets

Click on the "Data Sets" button to bring up the Data Sets interface, which allows you to create, edit and delete data sets. For more details see this article about **[data sets]**.

## Vendor-specific Data Source Instructions

See the <u>Data Sources Reference</u> for instructions to connect to every Windward-supported data source.



## **Connecting to a Salesforce Data Source**

This article describes how to connect to Salesforce.com as a data source. Salesforce uses a subset of SQL called SOQL to query data in your organization's account. For more information on the SOQL query language, see the Salesforce documentation <u>here</u>. As with all of our connectors, the Salesforce connector is designed to deviate from the SOQL query language as little as possible, and any query which is supported by Salesforce will also be supported by our products.

20.0.0 Connecting to a Salesforce Data Source



# 20.0.0 Connecting to a Salesforce Data Source

This article describes how to connect to Salesforce.com as a data source. Salesforce uses a subset of SQL called SOQL to query data in your organization's account. For more information on the SOQL query language, see the Salesforce documentation <u>here</u>. As with all of our connectors, the Salesforce connector is designed to deviate from the SOQL query language as little as possible, and any query which is supported by Salesforce will also be supported by our products.

## New in Version 20.0.0

• A schema file is now created by default to allow faster access to information in large data sets.

## What is Needed to Establish the Connection

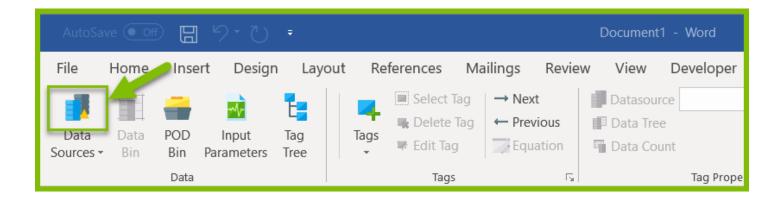
- A login to Salesforce.com
- A Security Token from Salesforce

## **Connect to Salesforce as Your Datasource with Windward**

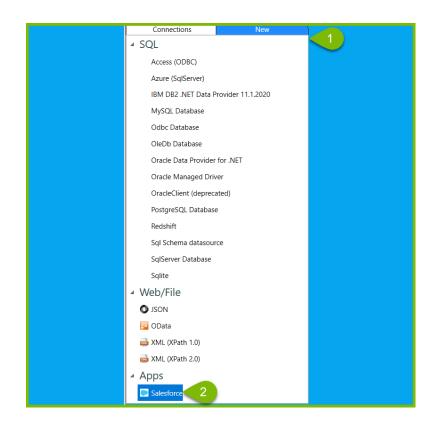
## **Connect Your Report Template to Salesforce**

First, you must generate your Security Token from Salesforce.com. For instructions about how to generate a Security Token, see <u>here</u>.

From Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, navigate to the *Windward* tab. Click on the upper half of the *Data Sources* button. This will bring up the Connection Editor.



- 1. In the Connection Editor window click on the *New* tab.
- 2. Click on *Salesforce* in the *Apps* section. The *Details* pane will change to prompt you for your data source details.



- 3. Enter a *Name* for your data source connection.
- 4. Enter your Salesforce login username.
- 5. Enter your Salesforce login password.
- 6. Enter your Salesforce Security Token (generated above).
- 7. (Optional) Enter the login URL for your Salesforce instance if it's different than the default https://login.salesforce.com
- 8. Click *Add*, and then *Test* your connection. If all parameters and credentials are correct and a connection is made, you will receive a successful notification.
- 9. Click on *Close* to save your information.

	-		×
Details			
Nickname: sfdemo < 3			
Type: Salesforce			
Delete	ėst 9	Upd	

### Data Schema File

## **Other (Optional) Connection Editor Fields**

**Root Directory**: This is the "default directory" for any Import Tag requests where the requested file does not have an absolute path. If left blank, Report Designer will use the directory where the data source file is located. If the data source is not a file it will use the directory where the template is located.

## Notes

Be advised, Salesforce limits the number of API calls that you may execute in a 24-hour period based on your subscription level.

## Troubleshooting

If you are running a version of Java which is less than version 8, you may see an exception like the one below:

net.windward.env.DataConnectionException: Failed to establish a connection to salesforce. Check your credentails



at

net.windward.datasource.abstract\_datasource.salesforce.SalesForceDataSource.<init>(SalesForceDataSource.salesforceDataSource

at

net.windward.env.testhelpers.DBTestWrapper.createsalesforceDatasource(DBTestWrapper.java:86)

at

net.windward.datasource.test.RunnableSalesForceThread.run(RunnableSalesForceThread.java:66)

at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:744)

Caused by: com.sforce.ws.ConnectionException: Failed to parse detail: START\_TAG seen ...</sf:exceptionMessage><sf:upgradeURL>... @1:752 due to: com.sforce.ws.ConnectionException: unable to find end tag at: START\_TAG seen ...</sf:exceptionMessage><sf:upgradeURL>... @1:752

When creating your SalesForceDataSource(), you will need to enable TLS 1.1 in your Java runtime environment. To do this open the Java control panel, go to the Advanced tab, scroll down to Advanced Security Settings, and check the box that says Use TLS 1.1.



## Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols

Starting in v15.1.48.0, Windward is using a single interface to specify the information needed to access secured file- and web-based data. This interface allows you to provide the credentials needed to access your Template data source, and to access Report Templates imported by Import Tags.

## **Access Providers**

Access Providers implement the authentication protocols needed to access modern, secured file- and web-based data. Windward provides the following Access Providers:

Report Designer, .NET Report Engine, Report Engine for RESTful	Java Report Engine		
File based - anonymous and Windows Identity	File based - anonymous		
HTTP - anonymous	HTTP - anonymous		
HTTP - basic	HTTP - basic		
HTTP - digest	HTTP - digest		
HTTP - negotiate (NTLM and Kerberos)	All HTTP - try to use all the HTTP protocols above		
All HTTP - try to use all the HTTP protocols above			
Open Authorization (OAuth)			
WS-Trust			

Here is a brief description of each Access Provider:

**AllHttp**: uses all of the HTTP authentication protocols and keeps the result from the first one to respond *Status 200* (success) instead of *Status 401*(unauthorized). This is the order it tries to use them: Anonymous, Basic, Digest, Negotiate. This is slow, so it shouldn't be used if you know what authentication protocol your server requires.

**Anonymous**: no authentication header is sent. This should be used when an HTTP resource is



not guarded by any authentication.

**Basic:** an authentication header with basic authentication is sent. **Basic** authentication is just a username and (base64-encoded) password. The server hosting the HTTP resource must be configured to allow basic authentication.

**Digest**: use the digest authentication protocol for passing credentials. <u>This Wikipedia page</u> explains how it works. The server hosting the HTTP resource must be configured to allow digest authentication.

**FileSystem and Negotiate**: This is also known as Windows Authentication. It will work for servers configured to allow either <u>NTLM</u> or <u>Kerberos</u> authentication.

**OAuth2**: A form of claims-based authentication. One server (at the *Authority URI*) gives out tokens that contain information on what a client is allowed to access. *ClientID* identifies the client application (this is the ID the customer registers as Report Designer in their Active Directory Federation Services server). *Redirect Url* is where they would be redirected back to after authenticating with the Authority URI (since Report Designer is not a web application this can be any URL as long as it matches the URL registered with Active Directory Federation Services). *Resource* is the resource we are trying to access with this HTTP request (this should almost always match the value provided in XML (File/URL)). *TrustAllCert* ignores SSL/TLS certificate errors from the site.

**OAuth2WsTrust**: This is the same as WsTrust. WsTrust is another form of claims-based authentication that has the same use case as OAuth2, but the username and password can be provided programmatically instead of via a browser dialog that will pop up while obtaining the initial token. Everything else is the same as OAuth2.

## **Authentication Protocol Interface**

In the Authentication Protocol field (see screenshots below), select the type you want from the dropdown menu and then fill in the credential fields for that option. This combination defines the protocol and its properties, and is saved as a connection string in the form "AccessProvider=Basic;Username=username;Password=password;"

- All of the connection string keywords and any of the common values are in BaseAccessProvider.java if needed directly in your code. Report Designer will build this string for you.
  - One of the protocols is *FileBased* which is used for reading a local file as well as HTTP files.

• If no *AccessProvider* is set in the connection string, Windward it will look at the URL and set it to *AllHttp* if the URL starts with "http:", "https:", "ftp:", etc. Otherwise it is set to *FileBased*.

#### Via The Connection Editor

When you edit or create a new web- or file-based data source (i.e. JSON, XML or OData) in the <u>Connection Editor</u>, you can optionally set the Authentication Protocol. In Report Designer this is done by selecting the protocol itself and then setting the properties for that protocol.

Open the Connection Editor and edit or create a new Web/File data source connection. In the Authentication Protocol field, select the protocol you want from the dropdown menu, then fill in the properties fields for that protocol. The Connection Editor interface will look slightly different depending on the type of data source connection.

		-		×
Details				
Nickname:				
Type: JSON				
File/URL				
	× 📒			
Encoding:	$\sim$			
Authentication Protocol AllHttp	v			
Properties				
Protocol	*			
CommunicationProtocol Password				
Username				
v Root Directory:				
Add Test		Update	Data	Sets
		0	Clo	se

#### Via An Import Tag

To access the Authentication Protocol for an Import Tag, open the Tag Editor and navigate to the Properties pane. In the Tag Properties, click the [...] button to bring up the Connection String interface.

$\underbrace{\longleftrightarrow}_{\text{Select}} \xleftarrow{\leftarrow} \rightarrow \blacksquare \times \overleftarrow{}$	Tag Editor - [ImportTag] — 🗆 🗙
Value Evaluate	→ Next ← Previous Save Tag
Select	Home
Construction of the second se	Advanced   Bitmap  Comment  Connection-string  Advanced  Connection-string  Connection-st
	Connection String
	Variable \${InputConnString} V Authentication Protocol AllHttp V
	Properties Protocol CommunicationProtocol Password Username OK Cancel

There is no URL in the Import Tag credentials because the Import Tag itself provides the URL (in the Query Pane).

#### **Connection String Interface**

#### Use variable

If you select **Use variable**, the variable dropdown menu will show all variables defined in the Template you have open. The variable must be set to the connection string you want to use; a Set Tag is usually the best Tag to use for this. **Use variable** is very useful if the username/ password is to be set differently during production. It is also useful if the same protocol and credentials are used with multiple Import Tags.

#### Set explicitly

Use this option to set the properties for this particular Authentication Protocol. The fields will be the same as those used in the data source Connection Editor.

Normally the Import Tag will return something like "http://www.windward.net/images/ logo.png" and all of the access provider information is set as above. However, if you type or paste a select into your Query Pane similar to what is shown below (note the beginning "Url="),



Url=http://www.windward.net/images/ logo.png;AccessProvider=Digest;Username=yourusername;Password=yourpassword;

all of the above authentication protocol properties, if they exist, are ignored. Instead, Windward assumes the returned value is the entire connection string.

# How to Pass Credentials to an Import Tag Via an Engine

#### **Create an Input Parameter**

In your Report Template in Report Designer, create an **[Input Parameter]**. Note the parameter's name and default value, you will use them later. When output from the Template, the value entered into the Input Parameter will be of the form:

"AccessProvider=Basic;Username=username;Password=password;"

#### Set the Input Parameter in an Import Tag Connection-string Property

Open your Import Tag and navigate to the Properties Pane. Open the Connection String interface, click on *Use Variable*, and select the variable name from the dropdown menu.

$\underbrace{\longleftrightarrow}_{\text{Select}} \leftarrow \rightarrow \blacksquare \times =$	Tag	Editor - [ImportTag] — 🗆 🗙
Walue     Preview     Wizard     Equation       Evaluate     Select	→ Next ← Previous Save Ta Home	
Construction     C	🔊 Query	Bitmap         Document         Standard         Tag         connection-string         default         dsplay         nidrame         type
Connec Use va Variable	2	Set explicitly     Authentication Protocol     Properties     CK Cancel
tag is valid		× ₽

#### Add the Access Provider Credentials to Your Code

Now locate the Engine code you're using; either open Catapult, or navigate to where the Windward Report Engine Samples are stored on your machine (by default in C:\Users\%USERNAME%\Documents\Windward DotNet Engine Samples).

Find the Advanced section/folder, and open the Variables example. Here is the basic information that will need to be added to your code:

.NET (C#)	<pre>//This is where we pass in the parameters Dictionary<string, object=""> map = new Dictionary<string, object="">(); //order is our variable map.Add("VarName", "AccessProvider=Basic;Username=username;Password=password;"); //This is the function where we actually tell our report the parameter values data.Map = map;</string,></string,></pre>
Java	<pre>//This is where we pass in the parameters to the datasource Map map = new HashMap(); map.put("VarName", "AccessProvider=Basic;Username=username;Password=password;"); //the actual function that gives the datasource our parameters data.setMap(map);</pre>

# How to Create a Custom Access Provider

#### **Coding Steps**

Create a new .NET class library project in Visual Studio, and add assembly references to WindwardReportDrivers.dll, WindwardReports.dll, and IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.

- If you have installed the .NET Report Engine these assemblies will be in a folder called DLL in your Windward installation directory or in the GAC depending on the options you selected during installation.
- If you have Report Designer installed these assemblies will be in the GAC.

Next, create a new class that inherits from WindwardReportsDrivers.net.windward.AccessProviders.protocols.HttpAccessProvider, and implement the required methods (see descriptions and example below).

Method	Description
Properties{get;}	Define a list of properties required to make your connection.
GetConnectionStringProperties()	Convert a connection string into a dictionary of properties.
CreateConnectionString()	Convert a dictionary of properties into a connection string.
Name{get;}	Name of your Access Provider.
Description{get;}	Description of your Access Provider.
Request()	Do the actual work of creating and sending the HTTP request.

#### Example

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Net;
using System.Text;
using System.Threading.Tasks;
using net.windward.util;
using net.windward.util;
```

#### WINGWARD

```
using WindwardReportsDrivers.net.windward.AccessProviders;
using WindwardReportsDrivers.net.windward.AccessProviders.protocols;
using Convert = System.Convert;
namespace SampleAccessProvider
{
    public class SampleHttpAccessProvider : HttpAccessProvider
    {
        private static readonly string USERNAME = "Username";
        private static readonly string PASSWORD = "Password";
        /// <summary>
        /// This provides a list of the properties that are needed for this connection.
        /// This list will be used to form the property grid for this connection in
AutoTag.
        /// </summary>
        public override List<PropertyInfo> Properties
        {
            get
            {
                return new List<PropertyInfo>
                {
                    //Arguments for property info constructor.
                    //arg 1: prompt for the property: This is the way the property will
be displayed in the connection grid.
                    //arg 2: Property discription: This will be used for tool tips in
the AutoTag UI.
                    //arg 3: Property Key: The name of this property to be used in the
connection string. (ex Username=example@windward.net)
                    //arg 4: Default value: A default value for this property.
                    //arg 5: Property type: the type this property needs to be when
passed for the connection. (note: if you specify integer all values provided must be
parsable as integers)
                    //arg 6: IsPassword: Only used to determine if property should be
masked in the ui.
                    new PropertyInfo("Username", "The username for the connection",
USERNAME, "", typeof(string), false),
                    new PropertyInfo("Password", "The password for the connection",
PASSWORD, "", typeof(string), true)
               };
            }
        }
        /// <summary>
        /// returns the properties from the connection string as a Dictionary
        /// </summary>
        /// <param name="connectionString"></param>
        /// <returns></returns>
        public override Dictionary<string, string> GetConnectionStringProperties(string
```

```
WINGWARD
```

```
connectionString)
            {
                  Dictionary<string, string> dict = new Dictionary<string, string>();
                  //grab any properties you have defined as required in your in your
properties list.
                  string username = StringUtils.getConnectionStringProperty(connectionString,
USERNAME);
                  dict.Add(USERNAME, username);
                  string password = StringUtils.getConnectionStringProperty(connectionString,
PASSWORD);
                  dict.Add(PASSWORD, password);
                  //the url that will be used for this connection
                  string connectionUrl = StringUtils.
getConnectionStringProperty(connectionString,
                        BaseAccessProvider.CONNECTION URL);
                  dict.Add(CONNECTION URL, connectionUrl);
                  //you will also need the type of this provider.
                  dict.Add(CONNECTION ACCESS PROVIDER, Name);
                  return dict;
            }
            /// <summary>
            /// Returns a connection string using the provided properties
            /// </summary>
            /// <param name="properties"></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param></param>
            /// <returns></returns>
            public override string CreateConnectionString(Dictionary<string, string>
properties)
            {
                  StringBuilder connStrBuilder = new StringBuilder();
                  //add our access provider to the string
                  connstrBuilder.Append(string.Format("{0}={1};", CONNECTION ACCESS PROVIDER,
Name));
                  if (properties.ContainsKey(CONNECTION URL))
                        connStrBuilder.Append(string.Format("{0}={1};", CONNECTION URL,
properties[CONNECTION URL]));
                  if (properties.ContainsKey(USERNAME))
                        connStrBuilder.Append(string.Format("{0}={1};", USERNAME,
properties[USERNAME]));
                  if (properties.ContainsKey(PASSWORD))
                        connStrBuilder.Append(string.Format("{0}={1};", USERNAME,
properties[USERNAME]));
```

```
WINGWARD
```

```
return connStrBuilder.ToString();
        }
        /// <summary>
        /// The name of this access provider.
        /// </summary>
        public override string Name { get { return "BasicHttpAccessProviderExample"; } }
        /// <summary>
        /// A Description of what this access provider is for.
        /// </summary>
        public override string Description { get
            {
                return "An example of an AccessProvider implementing basic http
authentication.";
            }
        }
        /// <summary>
        /// Handles building your custom request.
        /// </summary>
        /// <param name="url">The url to make the request from</param>
        /// <param name="credentials">If you use the static user name and password
strings from BaseFullAccessProvider to define your props your credentails will be
here</param>
        /// <param name="headers">http headers for "content-type" and "accept" if
applicable</param>
        /// <param name="allProps">A dictionary of all the properties you have defined
for your connection.</param>
        /// <returns></returns>
        public override ResponseHttp Request(string url, NetworkCredential credentials,
IDictionary<string, string> headers, Dictionary<string, string> allProps)
            HttpWebRequest request = (HttpWebRequest)BuildRequest(url, headers);
            //set up basic authentication
            request.KeepAlive = true;
            // this part is not used until after a request is refused, but we add it
anyways
            CredentialCache myCache = new CredentialCache();
            myCache.Add(new Uri(url), "Basic", credentials);
```

```
WINGWARD
```

#### How to Use Your Custom Access Provider

Add your dll to the <WindwardReports> section of your Report Designer or .NET Report Engine config file (depending on if you are using the engine or AutoTag) as shown below.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<configuration>
<configSections>
<section name="WindwardReports" type="System.Configuration.
NameValueSectionHandler, System, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089"/>
</configSections>
<WindwardReports>
<add key="ImportFileClass" value="C:\full\path\to\my\AccessProvider.
dll=ClassName.Including.Namespace.For.MyAccessProvider"/>
</WindwardReports>
</configuration>
```

After doing this your Access Provider will be available in the Report Engine, and will show up in the list of access providers in the Access Provider interfaces shown above.



# Data Bin Reference

This article contains information about the Data Bin. The Data Bin displays the data contained in your database as expandable/collapsible nodes. You can easily navigate through your nodes, and even use the Data Bin to drag and drop fully-tagged tables right into your document. For instructions on drag and drop tables, see <u>How Do I Add Tags with the Data Bin</u>.

# Using the Data Bin

When you open a new document and select a data source to connect to, the pane below will automatically pop up on the right of your document.



AutoSav		⊟ <b>5</b> •0	5 <del>-</del>			Doc2.do	ocx - W	/ord			Kelly Gilles
File	Home In:	sert Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	Help	Windward	Windwar
Data Sources •	Data POD Bin Bin Dat	Parameters	Tag Tree	Tags		→ Next ← Previou	is 📕	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Tag Prop		Wizard Previ
				2 .		3					Match Case
Page 1 of 1	13 words	English (Un	ited States)							I	

If you close the Data Bin and need to access it again, click the "Data Bin" button in the Windward tab of your MS Ribbon:



AutoS	iave 💽 C	H 🗄	<b>চ</b> - ৫	) <del>-</del>				Doc2.do	осх-	Word			Kelly Gille	spie	Ā
File	Home	Insert	Design	Layout	Refere	ences	Mailings	Review	Viev	w Developer	Help	Windwa	ard Windwa	ard Tool	s Q
Data Sources	Data Bin	POD Bin Pa	Input arameters	Tag Tree	Tags	Sele	ete Tag	→ Next ← Previou	IS	Datasource Datasource		T	Wizard Pre	view	<b>V</b> erify
	_	Data					Tags		5		Tag Pro	perties		Gr.	Out
• • ¥		1	• 1 •			2 · ·		3			4 · ·		Windwa		)ata <sub>Regular</sub>
												ſ	MSSQI	. (mssql.)	windwar

# **Using the Preview Feature**

New in version 15! Right-click on any node to see its contents in the Results Pane below the Bin.

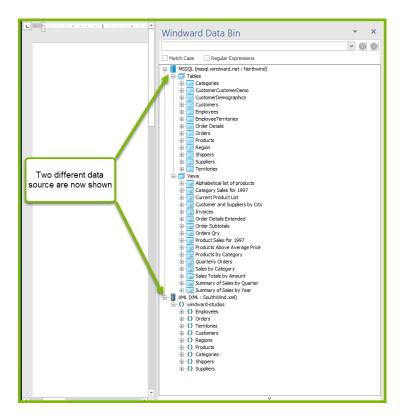


AutoSave Off	দ্র হৃদ ৫	Ŧ		Doc2.d	locx -	Word		Kell	y Gilles
File Home I	nsert Design La	ayout References	Mailings	Review	Vie	w Develo	oper Help	Windward W	indwar
Data Data PO Sources • Bin Bin		g Tags	elect Tag elete Tag dit Tag	→ Next ← Previo		Dataso	ee	Wizar	d Previ
	ata		Tags		- Gi		Tag F	Properties	
<b>•</b> • <b>*</b> • • • •	1				Wir	ndward	l Data	Bin	
				[					
					Ma	itch Case	Regular	Expressions	
						Tables Ca Ca Cu Cu Cu Cu Cu Cu Cu	tegories stomerCusto stomerDemo stomers		5
						🗄 ·· 🚺 Or	ders	Expand All	
						🗄 🔛 Re	gion	Collapse All Properties	-
						Views Views Ca Ca Cu Cu Cu Cu Cu Cu		for 1997 t List Suppliers by City xtended	
				E	Em	Last Name	First Name	∨ Title	Tit
						Davolio	Nancy	Sales Representa	Ms.
					2	Fuller	Andrew	Vice President, Sa	Dr.
					3	Leverling	Janet	Sales Representa	Ms.
					4	Peacock	Margaret	Sales Representa	Mrs.
					5	Buchanan	Steven	Sales Manager	Mr.
					6	Suyama	Michael	Sales Representa	Mr.
					7	King	Robert	Sales Representa	Mr.
					• =				
Page 1 of 1 13 word	ls English (United	States) 🔠		1				I	



# **Multiple Data Sources**

You can load more than one data source into your templates. When you do, your Data Bin will show all of the Data Sources that you have connected to that specific template.





# **Data Sources Reference**

A *data source* is a facility for storing data. It can range from complex sets of data to a simple row and column table. Report Designer works by connecting to your data source and linking it to your Report Template, so your output contains data embedded from your data source.

Browse the articles below for specific instructions to connect to each data source type supported by Windward.

20.0.0 Data Sources Reference



# 20.0.0 Data Sources Reference

A *data source* is a facility for storing data. It can range from complex sets of data to a simple row and column table. Report Designer works by connecting to your data source and linking it to your Report Template, so your output contains data embedded from your data source.

Browse the articles below for specific instructions to connect to each data source type supported by Windward.

Connection Editor Reference

How Do I Connect to a Microsoft SQL Server Data Source?

How Do I Connect to an XML Data Source?

How Do I Connect to a JSON Data Source?

How Do I Connect to a MySQL Data Source?

How Do I Connect to a PostgreSQL Data Source?

[How Do I Connect to a ODBC Data Source?]

How Do I Connect to an IBM DB2 Data Source?

How Do I Connect to an OData Data Source?

How Do I Connect to an Oracle Data Source?

[How Do I Connect to an OLEDB Data Source?]

[How Do I Connect to an MS Dynamics Data Source?]

How Do I Connect to a Salesforce Data Source?

How Do I Connect to an Azure SQL Server Data Source?

[How Do I Connect to a SQL Server Compact 4.0 Data Source?]

[How Do I Connect to a SQL Schema Data Source?]

How Do I Connect to a Microsoft Access Data Source?

[How Do I Connect to a Microsoft SQLite Data Source?]

# Differing Versions of Report Designer and the Engine

How using different versions of Report Designer and the Engine works.

### Resolution

# The version of your Engine must be equal to or greater (newer) than the version of Report Designer you are using.

The reason for this is that newer versions of Report Designer use newer features that older versions of the Engine don't recognize.

The best practice is to keep your version of Report Designer below or equal to the version of the Engine. The problem with using a new version of Report Designer, and an older version of the Engine is that you could possibly create features that the Engine is not aware of in your template. It will run fine in Report Designer, but when the Engine encounters a new or altered feature, it will not be able to process it or it will process it differently than expected.

#### Examples

Best Method - Engine and Report Designer a	are the same version
Report Designer	16.2.0.188
Engine	16.2.0.188

OK - Engine has a greater version than Repo	ort Designer
Report Designer	16.1.108.0
Engine	16.2.0.188

NOT OK - Engine version is less than Report	Designer version
Report Designer	16.2.0.188

WINGWARD
----------

NOT OK - Engine version is less than Report Designer version					
Engine	16.1.108.0				



# **Equation Editor Reference**

Report Designer Online Edition (the Designer) has built-in functions for the Tags in your templates that can be used to construct equations or formulas. These built-in functions are different than the functions and macros native to MS Office, in that the Windward built-in functions are implemented in Windward products rather than MS Office.

Windward products support equations and functions for Out Tags in Microsoft Office Word, Excel, and PowerPoint templates. This allows you more options in manipulating your data directly in the Designer and Report Engines.

For example, you can:

- Work with more complex mathematical functions, like taking the the square root of a number
- Add or subtract from a date to adjust for time zones
- Easily add a time stamp that is set when the report is generated
- Have your equation evaluated as you type
- Import custom functions that will appear in the Report Designer interface

### **About Equations**

An equation is composed of one or more functions, and returns a result. There are different kinds of functions that return different types of results, such as: arithmetic functions that return numbers; datetime functions that return dates; and logical functions that return the <u>Boolean</u> values *true* or *false*.

An equation always begins with "=" in the Query Pane of a Tag.

Here are some examples of simple equations:

- An arithmetic equation that returns 5 when evaluated: =2 + 3
- A logical equation that returns *true* since the comparison is case sensitive: ='A' != 'a'



### **Some Common Operators and Operands**

You can write equations using common operators and operands. In the equation "=2 + 3", "+" is the operator, while "2" and "3" are the operands.

Operands can be constants, as shown above, or *Windward variables*, which are created by some Tags and **[Input Parameters]**. Windward variables are referenced by surrounding their names with "\${" and "}". For example, a ForEach Tag variable named "Total" in the **var** property of the Tag would be referenced in equations as "\${Total}". Before the equation containing "\${Total}" is evaluated, the value of "\${Total}" is substituted for its name, then the equation's result is returned.

#### **Equations in Word and PowerPoint**

Keep in mind that Microsoft Word and PowerPoint do not have the ability to use equations and functions within the program natively (only Excel has its own set of equations and functions). Microsoft Word and PowerPoint do have an Equation button in the Symbols section of the Insert tab. However, this just gives the ability to write equations that appear in multi-line formats so they display cleanly in the document. These equations do not evaluate or produce a result.

This is why Windward built a library of equations to use in Tags. Often an equation is created in an Out Tag and displays the evaluated result when output is generated from the report template. Also, Windward gives you the ability to program custom functions to use in Windward tags

→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	) Manager ← 🛛 🖸	Te what you want to	odo 🖓 Share 🖵
Link Bookmark Cross-reference Links	Comments	<ul> <li>Header •</li> <li>Footer •</li> <li>Page Number •</li> <li>Header &amp; Footer</li> </ul>	Te what you want to A = 4 + 36 Text Box + A + $36$ Text Text Text	do     A Share $\pi$ Equation *       Built-In       Area of Circle $A = \pi r^2$ Binomial Theorem
				Expansion of a Sum $(x + a)^{n} = \sum_{k=0}^{n} {n \choose k} x^{k} a^{n-k}$ Expansion of a Sum $(1 + x)^{n} = 1 + \frac{nx}{1!} + \frac{n(n-1)x^{2}}{2!} + \cdots$



# **Equations in Excel**

Microsoft Excel works differently. In addition to using Windward's equations and functions within Tags in Excel, you can also use some Excel native functions and equations with Windward variable references. However, this special feature doesn't support every function provided by Excel.

An example of this is when you use the native Excel function SUM() to point to a cell that contains an Out Tag. Let's say you have an Out Tag in a ForEach Tag loop in cell B1. That Out Tag returns a result of a subtotal each time the ForEach Tag loop runs. If the loop runs five times, then Windward products (because updating the Excel SUM() function is supported) will produce output that updates the original native Excel function SUM(B1) to SUM(B1:B6). This is because the cell referred to in the SUM() function increased from a single cell to a range of five cells B1 to B6. The result is that since the SUM() function was updated it will display the proper sum of all five subtotals generated from the Out Tags.

File	Home	Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	→ AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	Manager ←	Ωт
Input Paramet		Data Tag Bin Tre	g Tags		Tem	Datas Data	Tree	v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	Fizard Preview	Verify Outp	
B3	× A	: ×	√ f <sub>x</sub> : C	=SUM(B1)	E	F	G	H		J	ĸ
	forEach> /forEach	<out></out>			_					_	
3 <b>T</b> ( 4 5	OTAL:	0									

Fil	e Home	Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View →	AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	Manager ←	Qт
Past	e ✓ Cut E Copy √			• 11 • A*			Wrap <sup>-</sup>		General \$ → % ᠈	▼ .00 0.00	Condit Format
	Clipboard	G	Fon	t	G	Alig	nment	r <sub>a</sub>	Numb	er 🖓	
B7	*	: ×	√ fx	=SUM(B1:B5)							
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	1.
1		18									
2		19									
3		10									
4		22									
5		21.35									
6											
7	TOTAL:	90.35									
8											
9											

Any Excel function or formula in a Tag with a reference(s) to a cell(s) in a ForEach Tag loop (as in the example above) is supported. Cell references outside a ForEach Tag loop will *not* have their formulas or functions updated with values and/or cell ranges by Windward.

If there is a function or equation you need for your report calculations that is not provided by either Excel or Windward, then you can create your own custom function within Windward (How Do I Create a Custom Windward Function for the .NET Engine?).

# Using a Data Set in an Equation

If you want to include a data set returned by a SQL, XPath or JsonPath select statement into an equation, you must use the DATA() function. Pass the select statement, enclosed in double quotation marks, as the argument to the DATA() function, and use that in the equation, e.g.

'=DATA("select some\_value from some\_table") = 5'

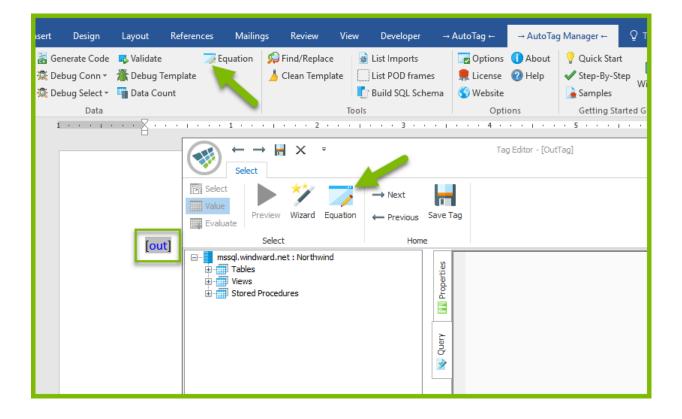
This equation executes the select statement which returns some value and that value is used in the comparison.

This is important to remember when working with functions that have a SQL or XPath equivalent, like SUM(). '=SUM(data("<SQL or XPath select statement>"))' is a Windward equation, because it begins with "=". It therefore requires use of the DATA("select") wrapper for your select. The statements "SUM(<xpath expression>)" and "SELECT SUM(<column>) FROM " use the built-in XPath and SQL SUM() functions, respectively, and are *not* Windward equations. **This means they are treated as select statements, not as equations.** 

# **Equation Editor Interface**

There are two ways to bring up the Equation Editor interface:

- Double-click on a Tag to bring up the Tag Editor, then click on the "Equation" button
- Select a Tag, then click on the "Equation" button on the AutoTag Manager ribbon



#### **Insert Function Window**

After clicking on the "Equation" button, the Insert Function window appears:

Tables Views Stored Procedures	Select a category:	Select a category of functions					
	Select a function: IFERROR INDEXOF ISEVEN ISNUMBER ISODD LASTINDEXOF ISNUMBER(ANY) Returns the logical value TRUE if value is a numb FALSE.	er; otherwise, it returns					
Description of selected function	Results	Ok Cancel .:					

#### **Functions Arguments Window**

After selecting a function and clicking on "Ok", the Function Arguments window appears.

Use the Function Arguments window to enter values for the arguments to the function you selected. The Function Arguments window includes:

- 1. The equation you've constructed so far
- 2. A field(s) for entering one or more argument values, as applicable
- When a data set returned by a select statement can be used as an argument value, a <u>Select</u> <u>Wizard</u> button will appear
- 4. A description of the function
- 5. A description of the function's values
- 6. The result of the equation (which is updated in real time)

uute									
Select		Home							
nssql.windward.net : North Tables Views Stored Proce		on Arguments	Products II	InitPrice FROM dbo.Products WHEF	E(dbo Brodu		ID = 1)"))	×	
- Solid Hold	SUM		.Froducts.o	Internee FROM about obtained which		cts.Product	10 - 1) ))	^	
		2	Numbe Numbe	<b>r2</b> 3	<ul> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*</li> <li>*&lt;</li></ul>	3			
			Numbe Numbe		v 🦻 = v 🏸	3		¥	
	Adds all th	e numbers in a rang		= 26.0000 er number1,number2, are 1 to 2 values and text are ignored, inc					
	Formula re	sult = 26.0000	6		Ok	Ca	ancel	?	



# **Error Handling and Verify Reference**

Error Handling and Verify are tools in the Windward Designer that allow users to dynamically handle issues in the template at run time.

- 16.7.2 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 16.6.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 16.5.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 16.4.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 16.3.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 16.2.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 16.1 Error Handling and Verify Reference
- 15.34.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference



# **15.34.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

# What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

# Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



#### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

# **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

#### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

#### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

# **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

#### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

# **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

# Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in .NET Report Engine?



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in .NET Report Engine?



# **16.1 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

# What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

# Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



#### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

# **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

#### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

#### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

# **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

#### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

# **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

# Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# **Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine**

How Do I Enable Error Handling in .NET Report Engine?



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in .NET Report Engine?



# **16.2.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

### What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

### Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

### **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

### **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

### **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

### **Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag**

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine



# **16.3.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

### What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

### Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



#### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

### **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

### **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

### **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

### **Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag**

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine



# **16.4.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

### What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

### Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



#### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

### **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

### **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

### **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

### Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine



# **16.5.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

### What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

### Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

### **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

### **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

### **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

### **Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag**

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine



# **16.6.0 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

### What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

### Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



#### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

### **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

### **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

### **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

# Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine



# **16.7.2 Error Handling and Verify Reference**

### Overview

This article will outline the features of Error Handling and Verify, describe how to implement and use them in AutoTag, how to interpret issue output in AutoTag, and how to use these features in the Windward Engines. This article assumes you have a working knowledge of AutoTag and one of the Windward Engines.

### What are Error Handling and Verify?

Error Handling and Verify are a data validation and an issue identification tool included in AutoTag and the Windward Java, .NET, and RESTful Engines. Together, Verify and Error Handling provide the user with a list of issues the Windward engine encounters in their template without halting report generation, and still delivering a final report. Error Handling and Verify handle two different realms of issues, and can be enabled and disabled independently in the engines, but share an interface in AutoTag.

# **Error Handling Issues**

Error Handling must be enabled on a per tag bases and can catch a variety of different exceptions that normally would halt report generation, as well as verify the existence of a node or value being queried by your tag's select. Each of the Error Handling issues listed below can be enabled individually for any eligible tag type. Error Handling can be applied to each of the following tag types: Out, Import, Set, ForEach, Query, If, Switch, Case, Link, Bookmark, and DrillDown.

### Type Issues

Type issues can occur when a tag has a specified data type different than the data type of the data returned by the select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

### **Formatting Issues**

Formatting issues can occur when a tag has a specified format but the data returned by the select is not in the correct form to be applied to the specified format. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.



#### **Bad Selects**

A bad select can occur when a select fails to find valid data in the data source. These can occur for several reasons, one example being a nonexistent node alias being used in a select statement. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally throw an exception that halts report generation.

#### Node Does Not Exist

Node does not exist issues are reported when a node is queried and the alias does not exist in the data source. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

#### Node Is Null

Node is Null issues are reported when a select returns an empty or NULL value. These issues if uncaught by Error Handling would normally return an empty value that may be output to the final report without an explanation for the missing data.

### **Verification Issues**

Verification issues do not need to be enabled for individual tags, but rather report issues in a template that may affect the quality of the report as a whole. The different Verification issues are listed below:

### **Unused Data Source**

Occurs when a data source is connected to the template but not used.

#### **Undefined Data Source**

Occurs when a tag uses a data source that is not connected or a tag is not connected to any data source.

#### Elements generating off page

Occurs when an element generated during report generation is off the visible page.

### **Invisible Tags**

Some tags become "invisible" during editing. While the tag is not visible in the template (there is no visible text representation or nickname), it's signature still exists (click ALT+F9 to reveal all tag signatures) and it will output during report generation. Verify will report an issue for any invisible tags in the template.

### **Adding Error Handling to Your Template**

#### Step 1

In a AutoTag template, open the Tag Editor for a tag eligible for Error Handling. You can achieve this by double clicking the eligible tag.

#### Step 2

In the Tag Editor navigate to Properties > Advanced. Select the error-handling box, and click the three dots that appear on the right side of the Properties window.

#### Step 3

In the window that appears, you will see the six different Error Handling options you can enable for a tag. The first five Error Handling options correspond to different Error Handling issues, for example: The "Ignore type error" option checks for type issues. Select each of the first five Error Handling options you would like to check by clicking the box next to the option and click "OK" when you are finished. You're probably wondering what the "Treat warning as error" option does; don't worry, we'll get to that later!

#### Step 4

Click the "Save Tag" button in the Tag Editor to save your changes. You now have Error Handling set for one of the tags in your template! Follow along bellow to learn how to view instances of Error Handling in your template.

### The "Treat warning as error" option

All Error Handling issues will appear as "warnings" unless the "Treat warning as error" option is selected for the tag, in which case the issue will appear as an "error". Out of the box, "warnings" and "errors" are identical except for the different signatures in the error stream. What this

option does is enables users who embed Windward into their applications to automatically handle issues of different severities. If Error Handling catches an issue in an important tag, choosing to report the issue as "Error" vs "Warning" allows that issue to be prioritized on a different level.

### **Running Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag**

In AutoTag, Error Handling and Verify must be run together. While the two are referred to only as "Verify" in AutoTag, "Verify" does report both Verification issues and Error Handling issues that occur in the template. The first way to run Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag is by clicking the "Verify" button that appears next to the "Output" button under the AutoTag ribbon.

The second way to run "Verify" is when you generate a report. To run "Verify" on report generation, open the AutoTag Manager ribbon and click the options button. In the Options window that opens, check off the "Verify On Report Generation" option to enable Verify running at report generation. Now when you click the "Output" button to produce a report, "Verify" will be run as the report generates. This will not noticeably affect the time it takes to generate your report, but will notify you if there are issues in your template. Running a report with "Verify On Report Generation" enabled will allow your report to output even if exceptions are encountered in tags with the appropriate Error Handling settings enabled. The Error Handling settings on tags in your template will only catch errors during output if the "Verify On Report Generation" setting is enabled.

### Error Handling and Verify Results in AutoTag

All issues found by Error Handling and Verify in AutoTag are displayed in the "AutoTag Verify" window. There are six different sections that appear in the window: one for each of the five different types of Error Handling issues, and one for Verification issues. The "AutoTag Verify" window only appears when Verify is run and there are issues in the template. The window shows whether the issue is a warning or an error, the nickname of the tag that caused the issue, the exception title, and the full text of the tag.

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in Java Engine

How Do I Enable Error Handling in Java Report Engine?

# Enable Error Handling and Verify in .NET Engine



# Enable Error Handling and Verify in RESTful Engine



# **Excel Report Template Output Limitations**

This article provides information about the limitations of output from Excel report templates, as well as how to work around some of these limitations.

Crossing formats (like DOCX -> XLSX) is strongly discouraged and the generated output will often be a poor match because the file format settings are so different.

20.0.0 Excel Report Template Output Limitations

16.7.0 Excel Report Template Output Limitations



# 20.0.0 Excel Report Template Output Limitations

This article provides information about the limitations of output from Excel report templates, as well as how to work around some of these limitations.

Crossing formats (like DOCX -> XLSX) is strongly discouraged and the generated output will often be a poor match because the file format settings are so different.

# Changes in 20.0

Windward Designer is no longer supported for Microsoft Office 2007. This includes Excel, PowerPoint, and Word.

### **XLSX Report Template to PDF Output**

- PivotTables are not supported in versions 12.x and earlier.
- Opening a XLSX file in Excel 2000/2002/2003 you must click no on "Calculation is incomplete" this is a bug in Excel. (NOTE: these versions are no longer supported by Microsoft, and therefore no longer supported in Report Designer.)
- Named cells are not supported for any format other than XLSX.
- Does not support page breaks.
- Does not support using Tags in headers and footers. Text supported beginning in Version 15.
- Table header row prints on first page only it does not repeat on other pages.
- Ignores the settings for Gridlines. This is an Excel application-only feature.
- Only formatted text is supported in the header. ie: images, charts, etc. not supported in the header.
- Does not support references to cells in other worksheets
- Excel styles are not supported in versions 13.x and earlier.
- Does not support fit-to-page in versions 13.x and earlier. (See image below)

D	E	F	G	Н	T	J	К	L	М
		Page Setup					?	×	
		Page I Orientation	Margins	Header/Footer	Sheet	cape		-	
		Scaling <u>A</u> djust t	to: 100	🔶 % normal	size wide by 1	tal	I		
		Paper si <u>z</u> e: Print <u>q</u> uality: Fi <u>r</u> st page nu		0				~	
				Print	t Pr	int Previe <u>w</u> OK	Options. Canc		

### **XLSX Report Template to XLSX Output**

- All XLSX limitations
- Wrap text not supported
- Does not support charts
- Formatting a cell is supported, but limited formatting within a cell
- · Does not support references to cells in other worksheets
- No support for drop down lists, instead, use pivot tables

# **XLSX Report Template to CSV Output**

- Only reads tables in the report template. All parts of the template not in a table are ignored.
- All tables in the template are joined as a single table in the generated output.

# **DOCX Report Template to XLSX Output**

- Each paragraph in the report template is given its own cell.
- A table in the report template is mapped to rows and cells as you would expect.
- A table inside a cell cannot be done in Excel, so it is formatted with spaces and CR/LF (newline) instead. The first table in the template defines the width of each column for the entire spreadsheet, based on the column widths in that table. In addition, all paragraphs outside of tables will be set to span all of the columns making up the first table so they are the same width in the spreadsheet as the table.



- You can only hyperlink a cell, not a part of the text in a cell. If there are multiple hyperlinks in a cell, Report Designer links using the last hyperlink.
- You can format the text in a cell and start a new paragraph in a cell. But you cannot set indentations on the left or right and you cannot set inter- or intra-paragraph spacing.
- Images are supported.
- Each cell is formatted according to the first text character format in the cell.
- Headers and footers are supported (including tags) in version 15 and later.

### **Office Table Limitations**

- Named tables are not supported.
- Default table styles are not supported.
- Ranges are supported.
- Named ranges are supported.

# **General Limitations**

- Header and footers are not supported prior to version 15. Text is supported, but not Tags.
- Referencing cells is only supported within the same sheet (not within a workbook) and is only available with Output from XSLX --> XSLX.

# **Pivot Table Limitations**

- A pivot table is non-movable and expandable. This means it can't be placed in a worksheet containing other dynamic contents, e.g. a ForEach Tag. So, place the pivot tables in separate worksheets.
- A data source for a pivot table can't contain more than Z columns.
- A pivot table can use only by row expandable ForEach Tags. A ForEach Tag that expands by columns won't work.

# **POD Limitations**

When you create a POD, you're creating an XML file that defines all the Tags and associated data source connection information.

- PODs don't work well with Excel. This is especially true when trying to output from Excel to Word. Use PODs in Word only.
- You can use PODs in Excel; however, you must create the PODs that you want to use for spreadsheets in Excel. You are actually creating an HTML copy/paste, not an XLSX copy/ paste, so it will not match well.

# Fully Supported Microsoft Office Versions

- Office 2010
- Office 2013
- Office 2016
- Office 2019

Note: Windward Studios stops support of an Office Version 11 years after the Office Release



# 16.7.0 Excel Report Template Output Limitations

This article provides information about the limitations of output from Excel report templates, as well as how to work around some of these limitations.

Crossing formats (like DOCX -> XLSX) is strongly discouraged and the generated output will often be a poor match because the file format settings are so different.

# **XLSX Report Template to PDF Output**

- PivotTables are not supported in versions 12.x and earlier.
- Opening a XLSX file in Excel 2000/2002/2003 you must click no on "Calculation is incomplete" this is a bug in Excel. (NOTE: these versions are no longer supported by Microsoft, and therefore no longer supported in Report Designer.)
- Named cells are not supported for any format other than XLSX
- Does not support page breaks
- Does not support using Tags in headers and footers. Text supported beginning in Version 15.
- Table header row prints on first page only it does not repeat on other pages.
- Ignores the settings for Gridlines. This is an Excel application-only feature.
- Only formatted text is supported in the header. ie: images, charts, etc. not supported in the header.
- Does not support references to cells in other worksheets
- Excel styles are not supported in versions 13.x and earlier.
- Does not support fit-to-page in versions 13.x and earlier. (See image below)

D	E	F	G	Н	T	J	К	L	М
		Page Setup					?	×	
		Page 1 Orientation	Margins	Header/Footer	Sheet	cape			
		Scaling Adjust f	:o: 100	🔶 % normal	size wide by 1	tal	I		
		Paper si <u>z</u> e: Print <u>q</u> uality: Fi <u>r</u> st page nu		:0				~	
				<u>P</u> rin	t Pr	rint Previe <u>w</u>	<u>O</u> ptions		
						ОК	Canc	el	

## **XLSX Report Template to XLSX Output**

- All XLSX limitations
- Wrap text not supported
- Does not support charts
- Formatting a cell is supported, but limited formatting within a cell
- · Does not support references to cells in other worksheets
- No support for drop down lists, instead, use pivot tables
- Does not support adjusting the size of the cell based on data length

## **XLSX Report Template to CSV Output**

- Only reads tables in the report template. All parts of the template not in a table are ignored.
- All tables in the template are joined as a single table in the generated output.

## **DOCX Report Template to XLSX Output**

- Each paragraph in the report template is given its own cell.
- A table in the report template is mapped to rows and cells as you would expect.
- A table inside a cell cannot be done in Excel, so it is formatted with spaces and CR/LF (newline) instead. The first table in the template defines the width of each column for the entire spreadsheet, based on the column widths in that table. In addition, all paragraphs

outside of tables will be set to span all of the columns making up the first table so they are the same width in the spreadsheet as the table.

- You can only hyperlink a cell, not a part of the text in a cell. If there are multiple hyperlinks in a cell, Report Designer links using the last hyperlink.
- You can format the text in a cell and start a new paragraph in a cell. But you cannot set indentations on the left or right and you cannot set inter- or intra-paragraph spacing.
- Images are supported
- Each cell is formatted according to the first text character format in the cell.
- Headers and footers are supported (including tags) in version 15 and later.

#### **Office Table Limitations**

- Named tables are not supported.
- Default table styles are not supported.
- Ranges are supported.
- Named ranges are supported.

#### **General Limitations**

- Header and footers are not supported prior to version 15. Text is supported, but not Tags.
- Referencing cells is only supported within the same sheet (not within a workbook) and is only available with Output from XSLX --> XSLX.

## **Pivot Table Limitations**

- A pivot table is non-movable and expandable. This means it can't be placed in a worksheet containing other dynamic contents, e.g. a ForEach Tag. So, place the pivot tables in separate worksheets.
- A data source for a pivot table can't contain more than Z columns.
- A pivot table can use only by row expandable ForEach Tags. A ForEach Tag that expands by columns won't work.

### **POD Limitations**

When you create a POD, you're creating an XML file that defines all the Tags and associated data source connection information.

- PODs don't work well with Excel. This is especially true when trying to output from Excel to Word. Use PODs in Word only.
- You can use PODs in Excel; however, you must create the PODs that you want to use for spreadsheets in Excel. You are actually creating an HTML copy/paste, not an XLSX copy/ paste, so it will not match well.



# Find/Replace Reference

This article contains information regarding the Find/Replace functionality offered in the designer. With Find/Replace, you can easily change properties across tags in your document.

We highly recommend you make a copy of a template before running Find/Replace.
 There is no undo operation and if you make a mistake, it might take some time to get back to the original.

#### How to access Find/Replace

• To access the Find/Replace functionality, click on the **Windward Tools** in the Microsoft Word ribbon. You will find it in the **Tools** section.

AutoSave 💽 🖪 🤌 -	AutoSave 💽 🛱 🏷 🤯 Document7 - Word						
Debug Connection ~ Query ~ Template	Design Layout References Find/Replace List Imports Clean Template Validate Generate Code	Options Website	elp Windward <u>Windward Tools</u> $>$ Search				
Debug	Tool	Options	•				

#### **Find/Replace Window Interface**

Ind/Replace			? 🗙
Find what:			v
Replace with:			×
		Replace	Replace All Find Next Close
Search Options          Next         Previous         All (story)         Id (document)         Match Case         Find whole properties only         Use Regular Expressions         Create Property	Tags chart link forEach /unk if out if out lif out lif out lif out lif switch inport case /switch select al desect al	Properties condition select credentials sort datasource var format varStatus nidoname select al deselect al	

There are two main parts to this interface; the Find/Replace text boxes at the top and the "Search Options" section in the lower half of the window.

III Find/Replace	? ×
Find what:	×
Replace with:	×
Replace Replace	Replace All Find Next Close

- **Find What:** In this text bar, enter the table name, data source, condition, select statement or any other tag property you are trying to find and replace (this will differ in functionality depending on your data source and format of the tags)
- Replace With: In this text bar, enter what to replace with what was found

WINE WARD
-----------

Search Options          Next         Previous         All (story)         All (document)         Match Case         Find whole properties only         Use Regular Expressions         Create Property	- Tags dhart forEach /forEach if else /if import select all	<ul> <li>link</li> <li>/link</li> <li>✓ out</li> <li>query</li> <li>set</li> <li>switch</li> <li>case</li> <li>/switch</li> <li>deselect all</li> </ul>	Properties condition credentials datasource format nickname	select sort var var varStatus	
	<u>select all</u>	deselect all	select all	deselect all	

- **Next:** If selected, the software will find results after the current position in the document.
- **Previous:** If selected, the software will find results before the current position in the document.
- All(story): If selected, the software will return results for the story you are in. Stories are:
  - Document body
  - Header
  - Footer
  - Footnotes
- **All(document):** If selected, the software will find results in the entire document.
- **Match Case:** If checked, the search will be case sensitive and search for the exact word/ phrase/statement
- Find whole properties only: If checked, only tags whose entire text matches the search criteria will be found. For example, if the Find What box says "Windward", the tool will act upon tags with the text "Windward" only but not tags with the text "WindwardStudios".
- Use Regular Expressions: If checked, you can place regular expressions to find (but not replace) text. For a full list of regular expressions, please see <u>http://www.regular-</u> <u>expressions.info/reference.html</u>
- **Create Property:** If checked, you can create properties (condition, credentials, data source, etc.) for tags that don't have the properties you have selected, and then put values in those properties.

### Example of when this tool is useful

Say you give your data source a nickname TestSQL, and then you move your templates to a production server where the SQL connection is different. You create the new SQL connection and want to keep them distinct so you give it a new nickname, ProdSQL.

You would then need to update the attribute data source in every single tag in the document.

The Find/Replace is a powerful feature because you can have it search all tag types, then look for the old text TestSQL and replace with the new text ProdSQL. This will save time, as you did not need to touch each tag individually.



## **Searching Headers and Footers**

If you want the Find/Replace to include the header/footer, you need to select **All(document)**. There is no other way to search the entire document.



# ForEach and End ForEach Tag Reference

The ForEach Tag tells the template to go find all the rows or nodes in a set from your data source and retrieve each item. Once a ForEach Tag loop has completed one iteration through the loop, it will iterate again through its assigned data set. This happens until it returns all the rows or nodes in your data set; the ForEach tag is looping through your data returning what you ask it to return, until you tell it to stop.

A ForEach Tag iterating through each row or node in a data set you define, is similar to a foreach statement in programming used to iterate through an array or object collection.

This article describes each property of ForEach and End ForEach Tags.

#### ForEach Tag Properties

Here we see the properties of a ForEach Tag. Below each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> X =		Tag Editor - [ForEachTag]	- □ × 8
✓     ✓     →     Next       Wizard     Equation     ←     Previous       ct     Hom	Save Tag		
net : Northwind		Advanced         begin         break         end         error-handling         restart         step         Standard         description         enabled         Tag         block         nickname         order         var         varStatus	▲ false fal

The rest of this article describes each block of the ForEach and End ForEach Tag properties:

#### Tag Properties

#### Standard Properties

## **Tag Properties**

**block** (default: false)

If set to 'true', expands the rows in a data set returned by the ForEach Tag in a contiguous block of cells, while preserving as much as possible the cells around the block. Blank cells will be added around the block as needed to preserve the shape and contents of the table.

Template Ta	able and Tags	
Text	CategoryID	Text
Text	[Categories][CategoryID]	Text
Text	[:forEach]	Text
Text	Text	Text
Data set ret	urned by the ForEach Tag	
	1	
	2	
	3	
Default For	Each/EndForEach Tag Outpu	ıt
	Each/EndForEach Tag Outpu block=false, order=legacy, c	
Properties:	block=false, order=legacy, o	leleteRow=
Properties:   Text	block=false, order=legacy, c	leleteRow= Text
Properties: Text Text	block=false, order=legacy, c CategoryID 1	leleteRow= Text Text
Properties: Text Text Text	CategoryID 1 2	deleteRow= Text Text Text
Properties: Text Text Text Text	CategoryID 1 2	Text Text Text Text Text Text
Properties:   Text Text Text Text Text Text New ForEac	block=false, order=legacy, c CategoryID 1 2 3	Text Text Text Text Text Text Text
Properties:   Text Text Text Text Text Text New ForEac	block=false, order=legacy, c CategoryID 1 2 3 Text h/EndForEach Tag Output	Text Text Text Text Text Text Text
Properties: Text Text Text Text Text Text New ForEac Properties:	block=false, order=legacy, c CategoryID 1 2 3 Text h/EndForEach Tag Output block=true, order=row, dele	Text Text Text Text Text Text Text Text
Properties:   Text Text Text Text Text New ForEac Properties:   Text	block=false, order=legacy, c CategoryID 1 2 3 Text h/EndForEach Tag Output block=true, order=row, dele CategoryID	Text Text Text Text Text Text Text teteRow=tru Text
Properties:   Text Text Text Text Text New ForEac Properties:   Text	block=false, order=legacy, or CategoryID 1 2 3 Text h/EndForEach Tag Output block=true, order=row, delor CategoryID 1	Text Text Text Text Text Text Text teteRow=tru Text

This property also allows you to expand ForEach Tags side by side in the same table.

emplate To	ble and Tags			
emplate ra	bie and rags			
Text	CategoryID	EmployeeID	Text	
Text	[Categories][CategoryID	[Employees][Employeel	] Text	
Text	[:forEach]	[:forEach]	Text	
Text	Text	Text	Text	
)ata set retu	irned by the ForEach Tag	s		
1	3			
2	4 8			
3	0			
efault ForF	ach/EndForEach Tag Out	put		
	lock=false, order=legacy			
roperties. L	iock-laise, order-legacy,	deletenow-laise		
Text	CategoryID	EmployeeID	Text	
Text	1	3	Text	
Text	4	Text		
Text	8	Text		
Text		2	3	Text
Text	4	Text		
Text	8	Text		
Text		3	3	Text
Text	4	Text		
Text	8	Text		
			Text	
Text	Text	<b>T</b> .	Text	
Text Text	Text	Text	Text	
Text			Text	
Text Jew ForEach	n/EndForEach Tag OutPut	:	Text	
Text Jew ForEach		:	Text	
Text Jew ForEach	n/EndForEach Tag OutPut llock=true, order=row, de	: eleteRow=true	Text	_
Text Jew ForEach	n/EndForEach Tag OutPut	:	Text	
Text lew ForEach troperties: b	n/EndForEach Tag OutPut llock=true, order=row, de	: eleteRow=true		
Text lew ForEach roperties: b Text	n/EndForEach Tag OutPut Nock=true, order=row, de CategoryID	eleteRow=true EmployeeID	Text	
Text lew ForEach roperties: b Text	y/EndForEach Tag OutPut lock=true, order=row, de CategoryID 1	eleteRow=true EmployeeID 3	Text	

The block property only functions when the order property is set to "row".

The block property only functions when the ForEach and End ForEach Tags are in the same table.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "forEach:" label. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### order (default: legacy)

This property allows you to control whether the ForEach Tag will expand row by row or column by column.

- legacy the Foreach Tag will expand row by row (Note the End ForEach Tag 'deleteRow' property is ignored.)
- row the ForEach Tag will expand row by row
- column the ForEach Tag will expand column by column



ForEach Tag order F	Property Examples		
Template Table and Tags			
CategoryID [Categories][CategoryID] [:forEach]	]		
Data set returned by the	ForEach Tag		
1 2 3	]		
Default ForEach/EndForE Properties: order=legacy,			
CategoryID 1 2 3			
New ForEach/EndForEach Properties: order=row, d			
CategoryID 1 2 3			
New ForEach/EndForEach Properties: order=colum			
CategoryID			
1	2	3	

• The **order** property only functions when the ForEach and End ForEach Tags are in the same table.

#### **var** (optional; default: varName1)

The name used to access the current node or row in the loop. It can be referenced by other Tags within the loop using the Windward variable name format "\${varName1}". Tags within the loop can also reference an item within the current node or row using the format "\${varName1.item}".

#### varStatus (optional)

The name is used to access the ForEach Tag status variables. The status variables can be used within the loop to obtain information about the loop such as the index of the current data element (row or node); the number of data elements returned so far; and a condition indicating whether the current data element is the first or last data element in the loop.

- \${name.index} the zero-based index of the current data element in the data set returned by the ForEach Tag. This index is relative to the entire data set; it is independent of the 'begin' or 'step' property settings.
- \${name.count} the number of data elements returned so far. The count begins at one and reflects the data elements *actually returned*, unlike \${name.index}, which includes the entire data set regardless of which data elements are returned.
- \${name.first} returns 'true' if the current data element is the first data element in the data set returned by the ForEach Tag.

• \${name.last} - returns 'true' if the current data element is the last data element in the data set returned by the ForEach Tag.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- engine-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer)

#### **Advanced Properties**

#### begin (optional)

The row or node in the ForEach Tag data set to return first. This property is zero-based, i.e. the first element of the data set is begin=0, the second is begin=1, etc., and its range is 0 to 4,294,967,295.

#### break (optional)

Controls how to set a section break at the start of each iteration of the ForEach Tag. This property has different settings for Word and Excel.

#### Word settings

- page inserts a next-page section break at the start of each iteration
- even inserts an even-page section break at the start of each iteration
- odd inserts an odd-page section break at the start of each iteration

#### Excel settings

- sheet inserts a new worksheet into the Excel workbook at the start of each iteration
- page inserts a page break at the start of each iteration in the appropriate output type (e.g. PDF)

The 'page', 'even', and 'odd' settings create *section* breaks, not *page* breaks. This means each section will inherit the header/footer attributes of the previous section, including the previous section's Different First Page. To create a page break instead of a section break, set the Word paragraph formatting of the ForEach Tag to "Page break before."

#### end (optional)

The last row or node in the ForEach Tag data set to return. The default is the total number of rows or nodes in the data set returned by the ForEach Tag. Its range is 0 to 4,294,967,295.

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- Ignore type error these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore formatting error these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- Node must exist these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- Node must not return NULL these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- Treat warning as error forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with the Designer's Verify feature.

#### **restart** (default: false)

If set to 'true', restarts the numbering of a numbered list after each iteration. This is useful for ForEach Tag loops that contain numbered lists.

step (optional; default: 1)

Returns every step*th* data element in the data set. For example, to skip every other data element, set step=2. The range is 0 to 4,294,967,295.

#### **End ForEach Tag Properties**

End ForEach Tags are used to "close the loop" which begins with a ForEach Tag, meaning the Tags between a ForEach Tag and its matching End ForEach Tag are processed during each iteration of the ForEach Tag loop.

End ForEach Tags also define the scope of a ForEach Tag variable. For example, if a ForEach Tag's variable is \${varName1}, Tags before the matching End ForEach Tag can refer to \${varName1}, but not Tags after the matching End ForEach Tag.

WINGWARD

## **Standard Properties**

Same as the ForEach Tag.

## **Tag Properties**

deleteRow (default: false)

By default, all of the content of the row containing the End ForEach Tag is output. When this property is set to 'true', nothing in the row containing the End ForEach Tag is output.

The deleteRow property only functions when the ForEach and End ForEach Tags are in the same table, and the corresponding ForEach Tag's order property is set to row or column.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":forEach" label. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.



## **Generating SQL Datasource Schemas Offline**

This article reviews how to build SQL Schemas offline.

20.0.0 Generating SQL Datasource Schemas Offline

## 20.0.0 Generating SQL Datasource Schemas Offline

This article reviews how to build SQL Schemas offline.

## Auto Schemas vs. Build SQL Schema

When you connect to a datasource the first time, it reads the schema to that datasource and saves it on your computer. On any subsequent connection to that datasource, it uses the saved schema so you connect instantly without having to wait for it to read the schema from the datasource again (details here...)

On this first connection, when it is reading the schema, your copy of Office is unavailable as this is running as part of the designer. If reading the schema takes 20 seconds, minor annoyance. But if it takes 45 minutes, that's a major problem.

There's a solution to this - Build Sql Schema is a program that is included with the designer as a console application.

## **Build the Schema**

Run BuildSchema with no parameters to get all the options. The following instructions here will show how to do this to hit Windward's Sql Server sample, reading the schema for Northwind.

Build the schema with the following command:

```
BuildSqlSchema SqlServer server=mssql.windward.net database=northwind username=demo password=demo schema.xml
```

This will generate the file schema.xml

## Auto-generated SQL Schemas

Connect to the same SQL database in the designer, naming the connection SqlServer so it autocreates the schema file for the same database. After the connect is complete go to the folder C:\Users\%USERNAME%\AppData\Roaming\WindwardStudios\AutoTag\data-sourcelibrary. In that folder you will find the file SqlSchema.xml.

This is the schema file for this connection. It is read in directly for all subsequent connections to that datasource.



#### Setting a BuildSchema schema as the connection schema

To use the BuildSchema schema.xml file as the datasource connection schema you need to do the following 8 steps. It will help to have both of these sample xml files to view as you do this.

Steps:

- 1. Copy the BuildSchema schema.xml file to the data-source-library folder.
- 2. Rename it to the name you want to use for this datasource.
- 3. Remove from schema.xml the root node "windward-sql-schema" and the node "database"

- 1. Replace it with the nodes you see in the top of the auto-generated SqlSchema.xml.
- 2. Critical the file name, <name> node and name= attribute must all be the same name.

- Under the <views> node you will have a series of <view> elements. Those must be renamed
- 2. For each <stored-procedure> you must surround the set of <parameter> nodes inside a <parameters> node.
- 3. Each <parameter> node needs to be renamed <param>.

We apologize for the changes required. BuildSqlSchema was designed for SQL datasources only. The new system is designed to handle any datasource type and that led to some changes in the schema structure.



# **ADDTOTAL and GETTOTAL Functions**

This article will explain about the ADDTOTAL and GETTOTAL functions.

You can reference all available macros in this article: <u>Windward Functions Reference</u>.

## ADDTOTAL

The ADDTOTAL function adds a given value to a name variable. If you call the function like ADDTOTAL (10,'total') it adds ten to the variable named 'total'.

💀 Function Arguments	🗆 💌
=ADDTOTAL(10,'total')	
ADDTOTAL	
	Number         10         V         >         =         10           Key         'total'         V         >         =         total
Adds number to running total.	= Number the number you want to add to the running total
Formula result =	Ok Cancel 🕢

This variable is NOT a template variable, and can not be accessed through any other function or tag.

ADDTOTAL does not return any data, so if you use it in an Out tag the tag will be hidden in the output.

To show the current value of the variable, use the GETTOTAL function with the name of the variable you want to show, e.g. GETTOTAL ('total').

🖳 Function Arguments	🛛
=GETTOTAL('total')	
GETTOTAL	
	Key 'total'
	= 0
Get number of running total.	- 0
	Key the name of the running total you want to return
Formula result = 0	
	Ok Cancel

#### Syntax

#### ADDTOTAL(value, variable)

- value Required. The number you want to add to your running total.
- variable Required. The name of the variable you wish to keep to use to keep track of the total (a string).

#### GETTOTAL(variable)

• variable - Required. The name of the variable you wish to get the current total for (a string).

See how to use ADDTOTAL/GETTOTAL to calculate a running total in this step-by-step example: <u>Calculate Running Totals</u>



# How to Calculate Running Totals with ADDTOTAL/GETTOTAL Function

This article will explain how to get an updated running total of all products on order each time you run the report by using the ADDTOTAL/GETTOTAL functions.

Let's say you are using a <u>ForEach</u> tag to create a report of all products on order with a total amount at the end of the report. The ForEach tag retrieves this data from your data source at the time it is run, and you are running the report weekly. Each week, the data for products on order is going to change.

#### Example

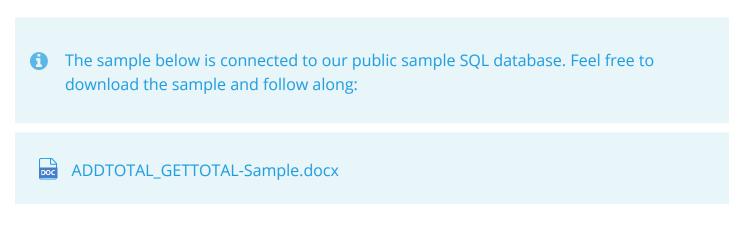
We'll be walking through how to calculate a running total of the extended price totals, and that running total will then appear as the Product Total amount.

## ADDTOTAL/GETTOTAL Sample

Product ID	Product Name	Units <u>On</u> Order	Unit Price	Extended Price
[Products][Produc tID]	[ProductName]	[UnitsOnOrder]	[UnitPrice]	[ExtendedPrice][Ru nningTotal]
:forEach]			Product Total:	[ProductTotal]

In our table above, the last column has an Out tag called [ExtendedPrice]. This tag is multiplying the [UnitsOnOrder] with the [UnitPrice], and both items are being dynamically generated from the data source.

To get our Product Total in dollars, we need to get a running total of the Extended Price column as it expands in the ForEach loop at the time the report is generated.



# Step 1: Make your Out tag into a variable to use in another tag

We need to give our [ExtendedPrice] Out tag a variable name so that we can reference it in our ADDTOTAL function. In this example, we use price. You can set the variable name for the tag in the Properties pane of the Tag Editor, in the var field.

≝ ← → H × ·		Edit Tag - [OutTag]	×
Select Value Verview Wizard Equation Select	→ Next ← Previous Save Tag		•
Match Case     Regular Expressions	1. Set of the set of t	Advanced Barcode Bitmap Document Standard Tag condition format nichanme type var	category:currency:negFormat:0;format:\$#,##0.00; [ExtendedPrice] NUMBER price 2.
^			

Remember the syntax for calling a variable in AutoTag is \$[name], or in this case,
 \$[price].

WINGWARD



## Step 2: Create an Out tag that will tally your running total

Next we'll create an Out tag that will tally your total, but be hidden. ADDTOTAL does not 'print' any data, so if you use it in an Out tag, the tag will be automatically hidden in the output.

Insert a new Out tag next to the [ExtendedPrice] Out tag and give it a nickname of [RunningTotal] in the properties pane.

Then click the Equation button.

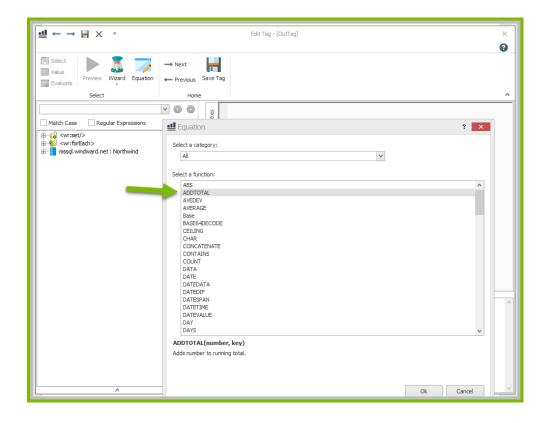
Unit Price	Extended Price
[UnitPrice]	[ExtendedPrice][Ru nningTotal]
Product Total:	[ProductTotal]

$\blacksquare \leftarrow \rightarrow \blacksquare \times \neg$		Edit Tag - [OutTag]	×
Select Value Evaluate Select 3.	→ Next ← Previous Save Home		^ -
Match Case     Regular Expressions       Constraint     Constraint       Constraint     Constraint       Constraint     Constraint       Constraint     Constraint	T. Norman Contraction Contraction	Barcode Bitmap Document Standard Tag ondition format nidmame [RunningTota] type var	* * *
	R	esults	~



# Step 3: Set up your ADDTOTAL function, which will calculate your running total

In the Equation window, choose ADDTOTAL from the All section of the Select a Category dropdown menu.



In the Function Arguments window, you have two values that need to be configured:

- 1. The number you are going to base your running total off of. In our sample, this is the Out tag variable we set in Step 1. Select it from the drop-down.
- 2. The name by which you will refer to this running total in your GETTOTAL function (in Step 4).

To set the num value, use the drop-down menu next to the num field and select the price parameter from Step 1.

WINGWARD	
----------	--

💀 Function Arguments			- 🗆 🗙	
=ADDTOTAL()				
ADDTOTAL				
	Number	\${price}		
	Кеу	e		
Adds number to running total.	Number t	total		
Formula result =		×	Cancel	

Create a value for the key by typing in the key field. In this sample we will use 'total' for the key. When you are finished, your Function Arguments window will look like this:

🖫 Function Arguments 🛛 🗕 🗖 🗙
=ADDTOTAL(\${price},'total')
ADDTOTAL
Number \${price}
Key 'total' V 🏏 = total
= Adds number to running total.
Number the number you want to add to the running total
Formula result =
Ok Cancel

Click OK and save your [RunningTotal] tag.



#### Step 4: Create an Out tag that will tally and print your Final Total

Insert a new Out tag under the [Extended Price][Running Total] tags and give it a nickname of [Product Total]. We are going to use this Out tag to hold our GETTOTAL function.

NOTE: This is set up outside of your ForEach tags because it does not need to loop through your data anymore -- it is the final sum.

Product ID	Product Name	Units <u>On</u> Order	Unit Price	Extended Price
[Products][Produc tID]	[ProductName]	[UnitsOnOrder]	[UnitPrice]	[ExtendedPrice][Ru nningTotal]
:forEach]			Product Total:	[ProductTotal]

Double click your newly inserted Out tag to launch the Tag Editor and click the Equation button.

# Step 5: Set up your GETTOTAL function, which will print your running total to your report

In the Equation window, choose GETTOTAL from the Select a function drop-down menu.

Select the GETTOTAL function from the list and click OK.

Equation	? ×
Select a category:	
All	
Select a function:	
Fact FALSE	^
FLOOR	
GETTOTAL HOUR IF	~
GETTOTAL(key) Get number of running total.	
Ok	Cancel

In the Function Arguments window, you have one value that needs to be configured:

key = is the name you gave the ADDTOTAL function in Step 3. In this example, it is 'total'.

To set the key value, simply type 'total' in the key field, and then click OK.

💀 Function Arguments	X
=GETTOTAL('total')	]
GETTOTAL	
	Key İ'total'
	= 0
Get number of running total.	Key the name of the running total you want to return
Formula result = 0	
	Ok Cancel O.

## Step 6: Output

A Don't forget to format your Out tag so your numbers show up as currency.

Now when you run the sample, you will have a Product Total based on the data that is returned by the ForEach.

Product ID	Product Name	Units <u>On</u> Order	Unit Price	Extended Price
3	Aniseed Syrup	70	\$10.00	\$700.00
31	Gorgonzola Telino	70	\$12.50	\$875.00
37	Gravad lax	50	\$26.00	\$1,300.00
45	Rogede sild	70	\$9.50	\$665.00
48	Chocolade	70	\$12.75	\$892.50
49	Maxilaku	60	\$20.00	\$1,200.00
64	Wimmers gute Semmelknödel	80	\$33.25	\$2,660.00
66	Louisiana Hot Spiced Okra	100	\$17.00	\$1,700.00
			Product Total:	\$9,992.50



# HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags

Along with text and images, the Out Tag can also display HTML. In doing so, the HTML tags are converted to their Microsoft Office equivalents. For example, if an HTML snippet has a bold tag <b> applied it will convert the text it surrounds to be bold when displayed in Microsoft Office report template output.

Here is a list of supported HTML Tags and attributes.

20.0.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags 16.7.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags 16.6.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags 16.5.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags 16.3.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags

# 20.0.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags

Along with text and images, the Out Tag can also display HTML. In doing so, the HTML tags are converted to their Microsoft Office equivalents. For example, if an HTML snippet has a bold tag <b> applied it will convert the text it surrounds to be bold when displayed in Microsoft Office report template output.

Here is a list of supported HTML Tags and attributes.

Don't forget you must set the Out Tag property **type** to *TEMPLATE* for the HTML to be properly interpreted. This functionality is not supported in PowerPoint Templates, so HTML will not be rendered.

#### **Changes in Version 20.0.0**

The HTML Tag had support added:

• <br>

This CSS attribute was added for and tags:

list-style-type

### Supported HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
<a></a>	href; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<b></b>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<body></body>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
 		none	tag in DOCX



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
			output will use styling at beginning of previous paragraph for imported HTML in 20.0.
<div></div>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<em></em>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<font></font>	color; face; size; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<i></i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<img/>	alt; src	none	
<li></li>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<0 >	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>list-style-type</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
	align; bgcolor; class; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<span></span>	bgcolor; style	<ul><li>background-color</li><li>border-style</li><li>border-color</li></ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<strike></strike>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<strong></strong>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<sub></sub>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<sup></sup>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
	bgcolor; border; style; width	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>	
	bgcolor	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
	bgcolor; style; width	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul><li>vertical-align</li><li>width</li></ul>	
<u></u>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<ul></ul>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>list-style-type</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<h1></h1>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<h2></h2>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<h3></h3>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<h4></h4>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> </ul>	



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes	Notes
		<ul> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<h5></h5>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	
<h6></h6>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>	

## Supported Formats for HTML

HTML Attribute	Supported Formats
alt	any text
align	left; center; right; justify
bgcolor	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
border	px values
class	any text
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
face	any text
href	any text
list-style-type	
size	<ul><li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li><li>pt or px values</li></ul>
src	any text
style	CSS
width	<ul> <li>px values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> <li>percentage values</li> </ul>



#### Supported Formats for CSS

CSS Attribute	Supported Formats	
background- color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
font-size	<ul> <li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li> <li>pt and px values</li> </ul>	
list-style-type	<ul> <li>"upper-alpha"; "upper-roman"; "decimal"; "decimal-leading-zero"</li> </ul>	
width	<ul> <li>pt values</li> <li>percentage values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> </ul>	

**CSS** elements must be identified individually in the current version. For instance you cannot specify a border with the "shorthand" property like:

border: 5px solid red;

The border must be defined like:

border-width: 5px;

border-style: solid;

border-color: red;



# 16.7.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tag

Along with text and images, the Out Tag can also display HTML. In doing so, the HTML tags are converted to their Microsoft Office equivalents. For example, if an HTML snippet has a bold tag <b> applied it will convert the text it surrounds to be bold when displayed in Microsoft Office report template output.

Here is a list of supported HTML Tags and attributes.

Don't forget you must set the Out Tag property **type** to *TEMPLATE* for the HTML to be properly interpreted. This functionality is not supported in PowerPoint Templates, so HTML will not be rendered.

#### **Changes in Version 16.3.0**

The following HTML tags were added:

- <h1>
- <h2>
- <h3>
- <h4>
- <h5>
- <h6>

The following CSS attributes were added:

- border-style
- border-color
- border-width
- font-family
- font-style (italics/oblique only)
- font-variant (small-caps only)
- font-weight
- line-height
- text-align
- text-decoration (underline and line-through only)
- vertical-align



## Supported HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<a></a>	href; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<b></b>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<body></body>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
 		none
<div></div>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<em></em>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<font></font>	color; face; size; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<i></i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<img/>	alt; src	none
< i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<0 >	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>list-style-type</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	align; bgcolor; class; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<span></span>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strike></strike>	style	• border-style



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strong></strong>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<sub></sub>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<sup></sup>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	bgcolor; border; style; width	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
	bgcolor	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
	bgcolor; style; width	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
<u></u>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<ul></ul>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h1></h1>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h2></h2>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h3></h3>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<h4></h4>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h5></h5>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h6></h6>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>

## Supported Formats for HTML

HTML Attribute	Supported Formats
alt	any text
align	left; center; right; justify
bgcolor	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
border	px values
class	any text
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
face	any text
href	any text
size	<ul><li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li><li>pt or px values</li></ul>
src	any text
style	CSS
width	<ul> <li>px values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> <li>percentage values</li> </ul>

#### **Supported Formats for CSS**

CSS Attribute	Supported Formats
background- color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> </ul>





CSS Attribute	Supported Formats	
	<ul> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
font-size	<ul> <li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li> <li>pt and px values</li> </ul>	
width	<ul> <li>pt values</li> <li>percentage values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> </ul>	

CSS elements must be identified individually in the current version. For instance you cannot specify a border with the "shorthand" property like:

border: 5px solid red;

The border must be defined like:

border-width: 5px;

border-style: solid;

border-color: red;

# 16.6.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags

Along with text and images, the Out Tag can also display HTML. In doing so, the HTML tags are converted to their Microsoft Office equivalents. For example, if an HTML snippet has a bold tag <b> applied it will convert the text it surrounds to be bold when displayed in Microsoft Office report template output.

Here is a list of supported HTML Tags and attributes.

Don't forget you must set the Out Tag property **type** to *TEMPLATE* for the HTML to be properly interpreted. This functionality is not supported in PowerPoint Templates, so HTML will not be rendered.

#### **Changes in Version 16.3.0**

The following HTML tags were added:

- <h1>
- <h2>
- <h3>
- <h4>
- <h5>
- <h6>

The following CSS attributes were added:

- border-style
- border-color
- border-width
- font-family
- font-style (italics/oblique only)
- font-variant (small-caps only)
- font-weight
- line-height
- text-align
- text-decoration (underline and line-through only)
- vertical-align



## Supported HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<a></a>	href; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<b></b>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<body></body>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
 		none
<div></div>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<em></em>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<font></font>	color; face; size; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<i></i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<img/>	alt; src	none
< i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<0 >	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>list-style-type</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	align; bgcolor; class; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<span></span>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strike></strike>	style	• border-style



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strong></strong>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<sub></sub>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<sup></sup>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	bgcolor; border; style; width	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
	bgcolor	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
	bgcolor; style; width	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
<u></u>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<ul></ul>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h1></h1>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h2></h2>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h3></h3>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<h4></h4>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h5></h5>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h6></h6>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>

## Supported Formats for HTML

HTML Attribute	Supported Formats
alt	any text
align	left; center; right; justify
bgcolor	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
border	px values
class	any text
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
face	any text
href	any text
size	<ul><li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li><li>pt or px values</li></ul>
src	any text
style	CSS
width	<ul> <li>px values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> <li>percentage values</li> </ul>

#### **Supported Formats for CSS**

CSS Attribute	Supported Formats
background- color	• hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033





CSS Attribute	Supported Formats	
	<ul> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
font-size	<ul> <li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li> <li>pt and px values</li> </ul>	
width	<ul> <li>pt values</li> <li>percentage values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> </ul>	

CSS elements must be identified individually in the current version. For instance you cannot specify a border with the "shorthand" property like:

border: 5px solid red;

The border must be defined like:

border-width: 5px;

border-style: solid;

border-color: red;

# 16.5.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tag

Along with text and images, the Out Tag can also display HTML. In doing so, the HTML tags are converted to their Microsoft Office equivalents. For example, if an HTML snippet has a bold tag <b> applied it will convert the text it surrounds to be bold when displayed in Microsoft Office report template output.

Here is a list of supported HTML Tags and attributes.

Don't forget you must set the Out Tag property **type** to *TEMPLATE* for the HTML to be properly interpreted. This functionality is not supported in PowerPoint Templates, so HTML will not be rendered.

#### **Changes in Version 16.3.0**

The following HTML tags were added:

- <h1>
- <h2>
- <h3>
- <h4>
- <h5>
- <h6>

The following CSS attributes were added:

- border-style
- border-color
- border-width
- font-family
- font-style (italics/oblique only)
- font-variant (small-caps only)
- font-weight
- line-height
- text-align
- text-decoration (underline and line-through only)
- vertical-align



## Supported HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<a></a>	href; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<b></b>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<body></body>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
 		none
<div></div>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<em></em>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<font></font>	color; face; size; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<i></i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<img/>	alt; src	none
< i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<0 >	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>list-style-type</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	align; bgcolor; class; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<span></span>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strike></strike>	style	• border-style



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strong></strong>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<sub></sub>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<sup></sup>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	bgcolor; border; style; width	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
	bgcolor	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
	bgcolor; style; width	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
<u></u>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<ul></ul>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h1></h1>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h2></h2>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h3></h3>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<h4></h4>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h5></h5>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h6></h6>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>

# Supported Formats for HTML

HTML Attribute	Supported Formats
alt	any text
align	left; center; right; justify
bgcolor	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
border	px values
class	any text
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
face	any text
href	any text
size	<ul><li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li><li>pt or px values</li></ul>
src	any text
style	CSS
width	<ul> <li>px values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> <li>percentage values</li> </ul>

# **Supported Formats for CSS**

CSS Attribute	Supported Formats
background- color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> </ul>





CSS Attribute	Supported Formats	
	<ul> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>	
font-size	<ul> <li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li> <li>pt and px values</li> </ul>	
width	<ul> <li>pt values</li> <li>percentage values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> </ul>	

CSS elements must be identified individually in the current version. For instance you cannot specify a border with the "shorthand" property like:

border: 5px solid red;

The border must be defined like:

border-width: 5px;

border-style: solid;

border-color: red;

# 16.3.0 HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags

Along with text and images, the Out Tag can also display HTML. In doing so, the HTML tags are converted to their Microsoft Office equivalents. For example, if an HTML snippet has a bold tag <b> applied it will convert the text it surrounds to be bold when displayed in Microsoft Office report template output.

Here is a list of supported HTML Tags and attributes.

Don't forget you must set the Out Tag property **type** to *TEMPLATE* for the HTML to be properly interpreted. This functionality is not supported in PowerPoint Templates, so HTML will not be rendered.

# **Changes in Version 16.3.0**

The following HTML tags were added:

- <h1>
- <h2>
- <h3>
- <h4>
- <h5>
- <h6>

The following CSS attributes were added:

- border-style
- border-color
- border-width
- font-family
- font-style (italics/oblique only)
- font-variant (small-caps only)
- font-weight
- line-height
- text-align
- text-decoration (underline and line-through only)
- vertical-align



# Supported HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<a></a>	href; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<b></b>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<body></body>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
 		none
<div></div>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<em></em>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<font></font>	color; face; size; style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<i>&gt;</i>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<img/>	alt; src	none
<li></li>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<0 >	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>list-style-type</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	align; bgcolor; class; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<span></span>	bgcolor; style	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strike></strike>	style	• border-style



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<strong></strong>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<sub></sub>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<sup></sup>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
	bgcolor; border; style; width	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
	bgcolor	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
	bgcolor; style; width	<ul> <li>background-color</li> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> <li>width</li> </ul>
<u></u>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<ul></ul>	style	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>color</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-size</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> </ul>

Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
		<ul> <li>text-decoration (underline and line- through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h1></h1>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h2></h2>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h3></h3>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>



Тад	HTML Attributes	CSS Attributes
<h4></h4>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h5></h5>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>
<h6></h6>	align	<ul> <li>border-style</li> <li>border-color</li> <li>border-width</li> <li>font-family</li> <li>font-style (italics/oblique only)</li> <li>font-variant (small-caps only)</li> <li>font-weight</li> <li>line-height</li> <li>text-align</li> <li>text-decoration (underline and line-through only)</li> <li>vertical-align</li> </ul>

# Supported Formats for HTML

HTML Attribute	Supported Formats
alt	any text
align	left; center; right; justify
bgcolor	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
border	px values
class	any text
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> </ul>
face	any text
href	any text
size	<ul><li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li><li>pt or px values</li></ul>
src	any text
style	CSS
width	<ul> <li>px values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> <li>percentage values</li> </ul>

# **Supported Formats for CSS**

CSS Attribute	Supported Formats
background- color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> </ul>





CSS Attribute	Supported Formats								
	<ul> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>								
color	<ul> <li>hex values, e.g. #F03; #FF0033</li> <li>black; silver; gray; white; maroon; red; purple; fuchsia; green; lime; olive; yellow; navy; blue; teal; aqua</li> <li>"rgb(R,G,B)" where R, G, B are integers</li> </ul>								
font-size	<ul> <li>1-7 (standard HTML sizes)</li> <li>pt and px values</li> </ul>								
width	<ul> <li>pt values</li> <li>percentage values</li> <li>numbers (px)</li> </ul>								

CSS elements must be identified individually in the current version. For instance you cannot specify a border with the "shorthand" property like:

border: 5px solid red;

The border must be defined like:

border-width: 5px;

border-style: solid;

border-color: red;



# If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

If Tags are used to conditionally display content in your Report Template, such as Tags, text, images, etc., in your output. This article describes the properties and syntax of If, Else and EndIf Tags.

For more details about using If and Else Tags, see <u>How If and Else Tags Work</u>.

20.0.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

16.7.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

16.5.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

16.3.0 If, Else and Endlf Tag Reference

16.2.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference



# 20.0.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

If Tags are used to conditionally display content in your Report Template, such as Tags, text, images, etc., in your output. This article describes the properties and syntax of If, Else and Endlf Tags.

For more details about using If and Else Tags, see <u>How If and Else Tags Work</u>.

# Changes to If/Else Tags in Version 16.3.0

If/Else tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

# **If Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an If Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>X</b> =		Edit Tag - [IfTag] – 🗆 🗙							
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous S Home	Fill Save Ta							
ource not set.			Advanced						
		ties	error-handling						
		ber	Standard	(A.	*				
		Properties	description	0					
			enabled	on					
			Tag		*				
		Query	deleteRow	true					
		Ø	nickname						
		2	notEmpty	false					
			var						
		Re	sults		~				

Use these links to jump forward to an If Tag properties section:

WINGWARD

Tag Properties Standard Properties Advanced Properties

### **Tag Properties**

deleteRow (default: true)

This property controls what happens when an If Tag evaluates to *false*, and the If Tag is inside a table row.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "if:" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the If Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

- *false* the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty
- *true* the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to *true*

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the If Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Else Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Else Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

Use these links to jump forward to an Else Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "else" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

# **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **EndIf Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndIf Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> × ≠	Tag Editor - [EndIfTag]							
					?			
: use a datasource.	Properties	Г	Standard		*			
			description					
	- De		enabled	on				
			Tag		-			
			nickname					
	ner							
	🔖 Query							

Use these links to jump forward to an EndIf Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":if" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer



# 16.7.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

If Tags are used to conditionally display content in your Report Template, such as Tags, text, images, etc., in your output. This article describes the properties and syntax of If, Else and Endlf Tags.

For more details about using If and Else Tags, see <u>How If and Else Tags Work</u>.

# Changes to If/Else Tags in Version 16.3.0

If/Else tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

### **If Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an If Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>X</b> =		Edit Tag - [IfTag] – 🗆 🗙							
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous S Home	Fill Save Ta							
ource not set.			Advanced						
		ties	error-handling						
		ber	Standard	(A.	*				
		Properties	description	0					
			enabled	on					
			Tag		*				
		Query	deleteRow	true					
		Ø	nickname						
		2	notEmpty	false					
			var						
		Re	sults		~				

Use these links to jump forward to an If Tag properties section:

WINGWARD

Tag Properties Standard Properties Advanced Properties

### **Tag Properties**

deleteRow (default: true)

This property controls what happens when an If Tag evaluates to *false*, and the If Tag is inside a table row.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "if:" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### **notEmpty** (default: *false*)

This property controls what happens if the If Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

- *false* the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty
- *true* the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to *true*

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the If Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Else Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Else Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

Use these links to jump forward to an Else Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "else" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

# **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **EndIf Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndIf Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> × ≠	Tag Editor - [EndIfTag]							
					?			
: use a datasource.	Properties	Г	Standard		*			
			description					
	- De		enabled	on				
			Tag		-			
			nickname					
	ner							
	🔖 Query							

Use these links to jump forward to an EndIf Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":if" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer



# 16.5.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

If Tags are used to conditionally display content in your Report Template, such as Tags, text, images, etc., in your output. This article describes the properties and syntax of If, Else and Endlf Tags.

For more details about using If and Else Tags, see <u>How If and Else Tags Work</u>.

# Changes to If/Else Tags in Version 16.3.0

If/Else tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

### **If Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an If Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>X</b> =		Edit Tag - [IfTag] – 🗆 🗙							
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous S Home	Fill Save Ta							
ource not set.			Advanced						
		ties	error-handling						
		ber	Standard	(A.	*				
		Properties	description	0					
			enabled	on					
			Tag		*				
		Query	deleteRow	true					
		Ø	nickname						
		2	notEmpty	false					
			var						
		Re	sults		~				

Use these links to jump forward to an If Tag properties section:

WINGWARD

Tag Properties Standard Properties Advanced Properties

### **Tag Properties**

deleteRow (default: true)

This property controls what happens when an If Tag evaluates to *false*, and the If Tag is inside a table row.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "if:" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the If Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

- *false* the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty
- *true* the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to *true*

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the If Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Else Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Else Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

Use these links to jump forward to an Else Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "else" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

# **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **EndIf Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndIf Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> × ≠	Tag Editor - [EndIfTag]							
					?			
: use a datasource.	Properties	Г	Standard		*			
			description					
	- De		enabled	on				
			Tag		-			
			nickname					
	ner							
	🔖 Query							

Use these links to jump forward to an EndIf Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":if" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer



# 16.3.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

If Tags are used to conditionally display content in your Report Template, such as Tags, text, images, etc., in your output. This article describes the properties and syntax of If, Else and Endlf Tags.

For more details about using If and Else Tags, see <u>How If and Else Tags Work</u>.

# Changes to If/Else Tags in Version 16.3.0

If/Else tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

### **If Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an If Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>X</b> =		Edit Tag - [IfTag] – 🗆 🗙							
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous S Home	Fill Save Ta							
ource not set.			Advanced						
		ties	error-handling						
		ber	Standard	(A.	*				
		Properties	description	0					
			enabled	on					
			Tag		*				
		Query	deleteRow	true					
		Ø	nickname						
		2	notEmpty	false					
			var						
		Re	sults		~				

Use these links to jump forward to an If Tag properties section:

WINGWARD

Tag Properties Standard Properties Advanced Properties

### **Tag Properties**

deleteRow (default: true)

This property controls what happens when an If Tag evaluates to *false*, and the If Tag is inside a table row.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "if:" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the If Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

- *false* the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty
- *true* the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to *true*

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the If Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Else Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Else Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

Use these links to jump forward to an Else Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "else" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

# **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **EndIf Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndIf Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>X</b> ₹		Tag Editor - [EndIfTag]		×
				3
: use a datasource.	s	Standard		*
	Properties	description		
		enabled	on	
		Tag		*
		nickname		
	🔖 Query			
	°			
	1			
	.			

Use these links to jump forward to an EndIf Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":if" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# 16.2.0 If, Else and EndIf Tag Reference

If Tags are used to conditionally display content in your Report Template, such as Tags, text, images, etc., in your output. This article describes the properties and syntax of If, Else and EndIf Tags.

For more details about using If and Else Tags, see <u>How If and Else Tags Work</u>.

# **If Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an If Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

Wizard Equation     Image: Next image: Previous Save Tag     t     t     Advanced     error-handling     Standard     description     endeleteRow     true     indeleteRow     ∎ X ₹</th> <th></th> <th>Tag Editor - [IfTag]</th> <th>- □ × @</th>	∎ X ₹		Tag Editor - [IfTag]	- □ × @
dures   dures error-handling   Standard   description   enabled   on     Tag   deleteRow   true   nickname   notEmpty   false	Wizard Equation		9	
Image: Second point     on       Image: Second point     on       Image: Second point     Image: Second point       Image: Second point     Image	net : Northwind		Advanced	*
Image: Second point     on       Image: Second point     on       Image: Second point     Image: Second point       Image: Second point     Image		rtie	error-handling	
Image: Second point     on       Image: Second point     on       Image: Second point     Image: Second point       Image: Second point     Image	4	e -	Standard	<u>ـ</u>
Tag       Tag       deleteRow     true       nickname       notEmpty       false	dures	<u> </u>	description	
Image: Second system     true       Image: Second system     indexname       Image: Image: Second system     indexname       Image: Second system     indexname       Image: Second system     indexname       Image: Second system     indexname			enabled	on
Image: second				
Image: second		- Inder		true
		° ∣		
			notEmpty	false
		_		

Use these links to jump forward to an If Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

**Standard Properties** 

Advanced Properties



### **Tag Properties**

#### deleteRow (default: true)

This property controls what happens when an If Tag evaluates to *false*, and the If Tag is inside a table row.

#### **nickname** (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "if:" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the If Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

- *false* the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty
- *true* the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to *true*

### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore select error* these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Else Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Else Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X ÷		Tag Editor - [ElseTag]	- 🗆 ×
			•
: use a datasource.	v	Standard	*
	Properties	description	
	be	enabled	on
	Ě.	Tag	*
		nickname	
	🔖 Query		
	ğ		
	2		
	:  -		
	L		

Use these links to jump forward to an Else Tag properties section:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

### **Tag Properties**

### nickname (optional)



The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "else" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **Endlf Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndIf Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X ÷		Tag Editor - [EndIfTag]	- 🗆 ×
			0
use a datasource.	w	Standard	*
	rtie	description	
	ope	enabled	on
	Properties	Tag	*
		nickname	
	🔖 Query		
	ğ		
	2		
	l		

Use these links to jump forward to an EndIf Tag properties section:

## **Tag Properties**

nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":if" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer



# **Introduction to Linked PODs**

Linked PODs allow users to create re-usable content in a template that automatically updates in child templates when used. This article explains how linked PODs work and how to use them.

Linked PODs are only available in DOCX for 20.1.0 release

# How do Linked PODs work?

Users can edit Linked PODs in the parent templates and the change will be reflected upon generation in the child templates. The benefit of Linked PODs is that if the user decides to update the parent POD at any point, all the child templates will automatically update upon output.

Linked PODs have the same functionality of regular PODs, except you cannot manually update them without setting  $\frac{\text{update-pods} = \text{on'}}{\text{update-pods}}$ . Users can search, remove, and add Linked PODs in the POD bin like regular PODs.

Follow these links for more on Linked PODs:

How Do I Create a Linked POD?

How Do I Load a Linked POD?

How Do I Use a Linked POD?



# **Introduction to PODs**

Portable Object Doclets (PODs) are portable snippets of Microsoft Word objects, meaning they can be moved within a Word or Excel Report Template, and used in other Report Templates.

PODs allow you to create a Template without recreating a Tag. Instead, you use an existing Template's Tags and tables to create new Tags for other Templates. You then simply drag and drop these PODs into a new Template.

PODs can include individual Tags, sets of Tags, and entire tables. They are defined once but may be reused in any number of Templates, any number of times.

This means Report Template developers spend less time constructing queries or trying to remember how to create a particular report construct, such as a table of financial data or a conditional agreement clause. And non-technical users find it easier than ever to connect to data sources and insert Tags and data into Templates.

This article is the launch point for learning how create, load and use PODs.

- Creating PODs may be done by the person who uses the PODs, or someone else may create them once so others can use them again and again.
  - When you generate output that has been created using a POD, you don't have to do anything with the POD (RDLX) file. The only exception is when you're using datasets. In those cases, you will need the POD at output generation time.
  - PODs to be used in Word must be created in Word. PODs to be used in Excel must be created in Excel.

Windward has now incorporated the use of Linked PODs in version 20.1.0. For more information on Linked PODs please go to the article: <u>Introduction to Linked PODs</u>

20.0.0 Introduction to PODs

16.7.0 Introduction to PODs

16.5.0 Introduction to PODs



# 20.0.0 Introduction to PODs

Portable Object Doclets (PODs) are portable snippets of Microsoft Word objects, meaning they can be moved within a Word or Excel Report Template, and used in other Report Templates.

PODs allow you to create a Template without recreating a Tag. Instead, you use an existing Template's Tags and tables to create new Tags for other Templates. You then simply drag and drop these PODs into a new Template.

PODs can include individual Tags, sets of Tags, and entire tables. They are defined once but may be reused in any number of Templates, any number of times.

This means Report Template developers spend less time constructing queries or trying to remember how to create a particular report construct, such as a table of financial data or a conditional agreement clause. And non-technical users find it easier than ever to connect to data sources and insert Tags and data into Templates.

This article is the launch point for learning how create, load and use PODs.

- Creating PODs may be done by the person who uses the PODs, or someone else may create them once so others can use them again and again.
  - When you generate output that has been created using a POD, you don't have to do anything with the POD (RDLX) file. The only exception is when you're using datasets. In those cases, you will need the POD at output generation time.
  - PODs to be used in Word must be created in Word. PODs to be used in Excel must be created in Excel.

## **Create, Load and Use POD Files**

See these articles for information about creating, loading and using PODs:

How Do I Create a POD?

How Do I Load a POD?

How Do I Use a POD?

# The POD (.rdlx) File

The RDLX file can have a custom icon for any entry.

To assign a custom icon, you need to uuencode a .ico file and then place the uuencoded characters inside an <icon></icon> element that is a direct child of the POD item, datasource, and/or variable node (see attached sample).

The original .ico file should have a 16x16 and 48x48 bitmap.

PodsWithCustomIcons.rdlx



# 16.7.0 Introduction to PODs

Portable Object Doclets (PODs) are portable snippets of Microsoft Word objects, meaning they can be moved within a Word or Excel Report Template, and used in other Report Templates.

PODs allow you to create a Template without recreating a Tag. Instead, you use an existing Template's Tags and tables to create new Tags for other Templates. You then simply drag and drop these PODs into a new Template.

PODs can include individual Tags, sets of Tags, and entire tables. They are defined once but may be reused in any number of Templates, any number of times.

This means Report Template developers spend less time constructing queries or trying to remember how to create a particular report construct, such as a table of financial data or a conditional agreement clause. And non-technical users find it easier than ever to connect to data sources and insert Tags and data into Templates.

This article is the launch point for learning how create, load and use PODs.

- Creating PODs may be done by the person who uses the PODs, or someone else may create them once so others can use them again and again.
  - When you generate output that has been created using a POD, you don't have to do anything with the POD (RDLX) file. The only exception is when you're using datasets. In those cases, you will need the POD at output generation time.
  - PODs to be used in Word must be created in Word. PODs to be used in Excel must be created in Excel.

## **Create, Load and Use POD Files**

See these articles for information about creating, loading and using PODs:

How Do I Create a POD?

How Do I Load a POD?

How Do I Use a POD?

# The POD (.rdlx) File

The RDLX file can have a custom icon for any entry.

To assign a custom icon, you need to uuencode a .ico file and then place the uuencoded characters inside an <icon></icon> element that is a direct child of the POD item, datasource, and/or variable node (see attached sample).

The original .ico file should have a 16x16 and 48x48 bitmap.

PodsWithCustomIcons.rdlx



# 16.5.0 Introduction to PODs

Portable Object Doclets (PODs) are portable snippets of Microsoft Word objects, meaning they can be moved within a Word or Excel Report Template, and used in other Report Templates.

PODs allow you to create a Template without recreating a Tag. Instead, you use an existing Template's Tags and tables to create new Tags for other Templates. You then simply drag and drop these PODs into a new Template.

PODs can include individual Tags, sets of Tags, and entire tables. They are defined once but may be reused in any number of Templates, any number of times.

This means Report Template developers spend less time constructing queries or trying to remember how to create a particular report construct, such as a table of financial data or a conditional agreement clause. And non-technical users find it easier than ever to connect to data sources and insert Tags and data into Templates.

This article is the launch point for learning how create, load and use PODs.

- Creating PODs may be done by the person who uses the PODs, or someone else may create them once so others can use them again and again.
  - When you generate output that has been created using a POD, you don't have to do anything with the POD (RDLX) file. The only exception is when you're using datasets. In those cases, you will need the POD at output generation time.
  - PODs to be used in Word must be created in Word. PODs to be used in Excel must be created in Excel.

## **Create, Load and Use POD Files**

See these articles for information about creating, loading and using PODs:

How Do I Create a POD?

How Do I Load a POD?

How Do I Use a POD?

# The POD (.rdlx) File

The RDLX file can have a custom icon for any entry.

To assign a custom icon, you need to uuencode a .ico file and then place the uuencoded characters inside an <icon></icon> element that is a direct child of the POD item, datasource, and/or variable node (see attached sample).

The original .ico file should have a 16x16 and 48x48 bitmap.

PodsWithCustomIcons.rdlx

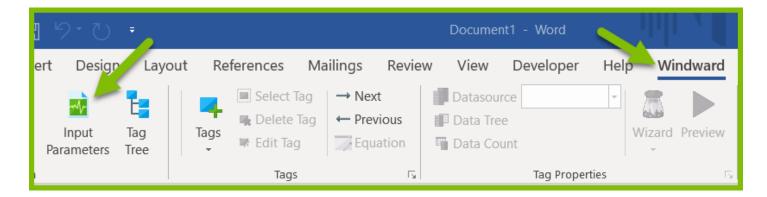
# **Input Parameters Reference**

This article describes the Input Parameters Interface, which is used to create and edit Input Parameters.

For details about how to use Input Parameters, please see <u>How Do I Use Input Parameters?</u>.

# **Accessing the Define Parameters Interface**

Open the Define Parameters Interface by clicking on the "Input Parameters" button in the Windward Office tab:



# **The Define Parameters Interface**

The Input Parameters Interface has two main sections (click on the bookmarks below to jump forward to that section):

#### Quick Access Buttons

Input Parameter Tab

The image below is the Input Parameters Interface when it has been opened for the first time, before any Input Parameters have been created.



### **Quick Access Buttons**

🛄 Input	Parameter	S				-	
			×	8			
Add	Rename	Save	Cancel	Help			

Use the Quick Access Buttons to:

- *Add* adds a new variable by creating a new Input Parameters Tab. Each new variable is created on a new Tab.
- *Rename* allows you to rename the currently selected variable. Renaming takes place in the Tab itself.
- Save saves current variables and their properties.
- *Cancel* cancels current variable and property changes. This will close the Input Parameters Interface.
- *Help* opens this article in a browser.

## **Input Parameter Tab**

After clicking on the "Add" button, you'll see a new Input Parameter Tab:

🛄 Input Para	ameters		- 🗆 🗙
	name Save Cancel Help		
Required	Type: Default: Text v	Offset:	Description:
Select	MSSOL		V
Datasource: SELECT(all):	MSSQL		Dataset
Select format:	Test		
	{Click test to validate selects}		

- *Required* when checked, will require a value to be entered by the user before output can be generated. This is applied on a per variable basis.
- Type see Variable Types below
- Default this is the value returned whenever your variable is used in the template, if no other value is entered into the <u>"Run a Report" prompt</u> when output is generated (see below). It is a best practice to set this value as you will then be able to preview results when your variable is used in other Tags and Tag select statements. This must be a value that is known to exist in the data source in order to work properly.
- *Description* text entered in this field will appear in the <u>"Run a Report" prompt</u> when output is generated (see below). This should be something that will assist the user in the type of information and in what format to input it.

# Variable Types

Variables are Input Parameters whose values are entered by the user when output is generated (see <u>"Run a Report" prompt</u> below). To use the variable's value within the template, its type must be specified using the Input Parameter Tab *Type* field's drop down menu. The variable type can be any of the following:



### Simple Variable Types

🛄 Input Par	ameters			- 🗆 🗙
	1	X 😮		
Add Re	name Save	Cancel Help		
varName1 >	< l			
	Туре:	Default:	Offset:	Description:
Required	Text	<b>v</b>		
	Currency			
Select	Date			
Datasource:	Integer Number			
Datasource.	Select			
SELECT(all):	Text			V 🚨 Dataset
Select format:				
	Test			
	{Click test to v	validate selects}		

- *Currency* the data returned is formatted as a currency type with periods and commas used as separators depending on your region (e.g. for US regions it would be X,XXX,XXX.XX)
- Integer this type allows for both positive and negative numbers
- Number this type allows for only positive decimal numbers
- *Text* this type is a regular string of characters. This is typically used if you do not need to do calculations on the input data.
- 1 Input parameter length (maximum number of characters) is limited by the memory space in the CLR/JVM. On a 32-bit O/S probably about 1.5GB, and you'd then be maxing things out. Much more for 64-bit O/S.



### Date Variable Type

Input Para		Cancel Help		- <b>-</b> ×
varName1 ×				
	Туре:	Default:	Offset:	Description:
Required	Date	✓ 10/22/2019	✓ Specified date ✓	
Select Datasource: SELECT(all):	MSSQL		Specified date Today Start of week Start of month Start of quarter Start of year	V Dataset
Select format:				
	Test {Click test to	validate selects}		

This type allows you to create an Input Parameter as a date, either using a calendar date picker, or common recurring dates such as "Start of week."

- *Date* when the *type* is set to *Date* then a calendar date picker is presented to the user. The data returned is formatted as a date based on your region format settings, (e.g. a US-formatted date would appear as MM/DD/YYYY).
- *Offset* this field only appears when type Date is selected. This allows you to set a default value for the date variable. It also allows you to set date offsets:
  - *Specified Date* this will convert the *default* field to a calendar date picker set to the current date. You can then specify a date to be used as the default date shown to the user when running the report.
  - *Today* will always set the default date shown to the user as the current date.
  - *Start of the week* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current week.
  - *Start of the month* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current month.
  - *Start of the quarter* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current quarter.
  - *Start of the year* will always set the default date shown to the user as the date of the start of the current year.



### Select Variable Type

💷 Input Para	meters – – ×
	ž 🗸 🗙 🚱
Add Ren	ame Save Cancel Help
varName1 ×	
	Type: Default: Select Type: Description:
✓ Required	Select     •     0     •     Descriptive text
Select	
Datasource:	MSSQL
SELECT(all):	SELECT dbo.Categories.CategoryID FROM dbo.Categories
Select format:	
	Test
	{Click test to validate selects}

This type allows you to define a SQL query to retrieve a list of values from the data source that a user can select from when output is generated. If the items returned are less than 50, a drop down box of data source values is provided, and if they are over 50 an input field is provided. The data entered is checked against the data source for validity.

The fields below are *only* enabled when the "Type" field is set to *Select*:

- Datasource this defines which data source the select in "SELECT(all)" field will query.
- *SELECT(all)* the SQL query that returns the list of values your users will choose from to assign to the variable when output is generated. This can be written by hand or built with the SQL Select Wizard button at the far right of this field.
- *Wizard icon* launches the <u>SQL Selection Wizard</u> to graphically build the SQL query.
- *Select format* Enables you define how each row of data returned will be displayed in a list to the user.
  - *<blank>* If there is no value entered then Windward will use variable arguments in the order {0}, {1}, ... for each column of data returned.
  - *Value Example* {0:N0} if the COUNT returned for the number of rows is 10249, then this would display that number as 10,249. The syntax here is the <u>C# string.Format() syntax</u> refer to that for complex formatting.
- *Dataset...* allows you to define which columns returned from the select that should be used for variable value selection. Enable a column to be viewable by checking the box next to it.
  - *Set Key* when two or more columns are returned for the select, it allows you to choose which column should act as the primary key. This is useful when you have multiple values

that may be the same and you need to specify a unique count of all values. The currently set key column will have a *p* icon next to it in the list.

- Save saves all changes made.
- Cancel closes the window and cancels all changes made.
- *Help* launches the AutoTag wiki help page for this feature.
- *Test...* this will launch the *test variable select* window. It enables you to see the values and default value returned from your built select and test a variable value to ensure your report will run properly. All errors

## **Run a Report Prompt**

When you generate output from a report template with Input Parameters defined, you'll be prompted to enter values for the Input Parameters, and any descriptive text you entered will also be displayed:

🖉 Run a Report 🛛 🗕 🗆 🗙	
Variables	
Descriptive text	
OK Cancel	

Enter the desired values (or use the defaults), then the Report Designer output will complete, using those values.



# Import Tag Reference

Import Tags are used to import an external file into your report template output at the time the output is generated. The embedded document may be an image, a text file, a PDF file, or even another template! For example, you might want to import a cover sheet or company logo.

20.0.0 Import Tag Reference

- 16.7.0 Import Tag Reference
- 16.5.0 Import Tag Reference
- 16.3.0 Import Tag Reference
- 16.2.0 Import Tag Reference



# 20.0.0 Import Tag Reference

Import Tags are used to import an external file into your report template output at the time the output is generated. The embedded document may be an image, a text file, a PDF file, or even another template! For example, you might want to import a cover sheet or company logo.

Your data source must contain the location (either a URL or filename) of the content to import, not the actual content itself. For example, with HTML and images, the actual HTML tags or image must not be in the data source. Since you are importing the actual content of the external file into your report, your Import Tag query must return the specified external file's path or URL (e.g. "C:\users\smithj\documents\filename" or "http://www.sitename.com/filename")

If the actual content is in the data source, you must use the Out Tag instead.

(1) Although a data source may not be necessary to refer to the file to import, ensure the Import Tag has a data source defined anyway, to avoid unpredictable behavior.

# **Import Tag Properties**

The rest of this article describes each section of the Import Tag properties:

- Tag Properties
- Standard Properties
- Document Properties
- Bitmap Properties
- Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

connection-string (optional)

Use this property to select an Authentication Protocol and its properties. For more details, see <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.

#### default (optional)

This property is set to the URL or file name of a file to import in case the Import Tag's query returns no rows or nodes, or causes an error such as "file not found".

#### display (optional, default: always)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display the imported file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the imported file only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display the imported file if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display the imported file even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Import Tag to import a file only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[import]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### type (optional)

This property specifies the type of file to import. If this property is set, the file's extension is ignored.

BITMAP - the file to import is an image file.

*PDF* - the file to import is a PDF file (not supported for PowerPoint)

*TEMPLATE* - the file to import is a subtemplate or HTML file with no special encoding.

*TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Import Tag type is required to be set.

Import Tag of type TEMPLATE are not supported by Windward PowerPoint Templates, so HTML cannot be rendered



If you output to PDF, the imported PDF file(s) are separate pages inserted at the beginning of your report. The Report Designer and Report Engines start a new page, add the imported file as the next N pages, then resume the report at the top of a new page following the imported PDF. If there are two PDF imports in a row, the second starts on a new page after the first. In other words, the imported PDF pages are not modified or combined with any Windward Reports commands; they are inserted at the start of your report.

Other formats that are page-based (DOCX, XLSX) will have a single blank page for each imported PDF file. Other formats that are not page-based (HTML) will skip the PDF file. For the Java engine you need the JAI Image I/O libraries installed. Please note that this is not the entire JAI library. It is just a set of additional reader-writer plug-ins for the java 1.4 javax..image.io classes. AutoTag uses the .NET engine to generate reports and so this is not an issue for AutoTag.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

#### break (optional)

before-page - places a section page break before the import

after-page - places a section page break after the import

before-inline - places a section page break before the import

*after-inline* - places a section page break after the import

*distinct* - places the section page break before and after the import, removing empty paragraphs before and after the Import Tag. If preceded by a section break or document start, the imported section will be assigned to that section and there will not be a preceding section break. The original settings in the master document will be assigned to the trailing section break.

page -

even -

odd -

#### inline (optional, default: false)

1 To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** property, it is important to distinguish between the two ways to format text in templates and subtemplates: *direct formatting* and *Word Style formatting*.

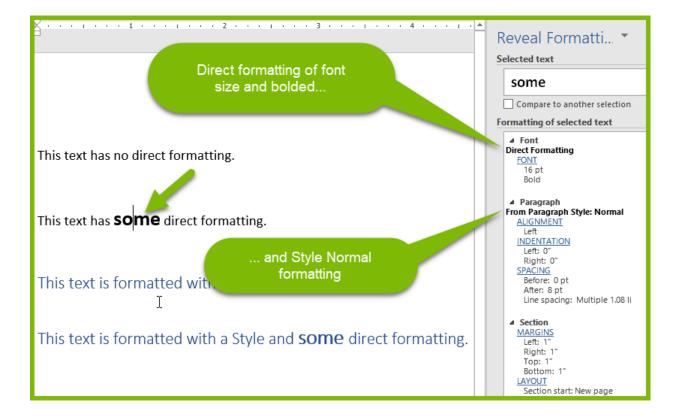
Here are some examples to illustrate the two different formatting methods using a Word document with the Reveal Formatting Pane enabled (SHIFT-F1).

By default, when a Word document is first opened, there is no direct formatting - only the Word Normal Style is in effect, which basically means "no formatting has yet been applied by the user".

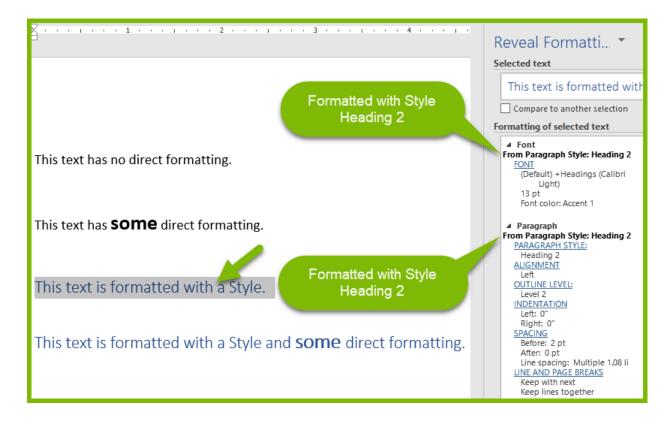
	Reveal Formatti *
Style Normal formatting only	This text has no direct format
This text has no direct formatting.	Paragraph     From Paragraph Style: Normal <u>ALIGNMENT</u> Left <u>INDENTATION</u> Left: 0"
This text has <b>SOME</b> direct formatting.	Right: 0" <u>SPACING</u> Before: 0 pt After: 8 pt Line spacing: Multiple 1.08 li
This text is formatted with a Style.	✓ Section MARGINS Left: 1 <sup>-</sup> Right: 1 <sup>-</sup> Top: 1 <sup>-</sup> Bottom: 1 <sup>-</sup>
This text is formatted with a Style and <b>some</b> direct formatting.	LAYOUT Section start: New page <u>PAPER</u> Width: 8.5" Height: 11"



Changing settings in the Font or Paragraph sections of the Home tab of the Word ribbon, such as font size, paragraph line settings, etc., is direct formatting.

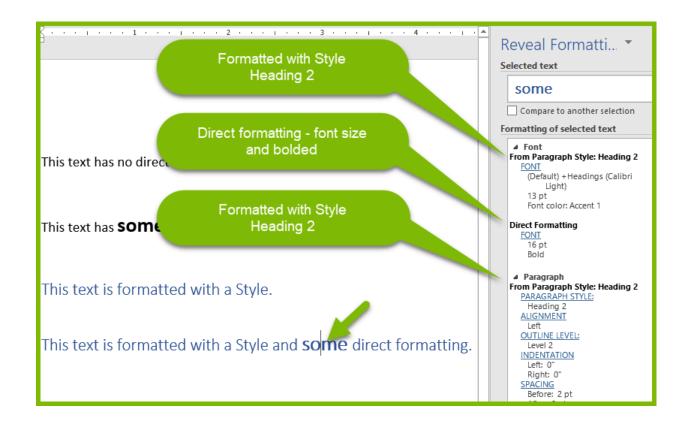


Applying a Style from the Styles section (the Styles Gallery) of the Home tab is formatting with a Word Style.



Both Word Styles and and direct formatting can be, and often are, combined.





#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property has effect only when the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings. It has no effect if the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with different names, or don't use non-default (i.e. Normal) Word Styles. In the latter case, the imported subtemplate Word Style is applied to the report output.

If the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings, then:

- true use the Word Style settings of the imported subtemplate
- false use the WordStyle settings of the master template

In any case, direct formatting in the imported subtemplate is applied to the report output. This property only effects Word Style formatting, not direct formatting.

#### use-parent-format

This property is deprecated.

## **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The image-crop setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The image-crop setting only has an affect when the image-size is set to "specified" or "container."

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set image-crop fill or image-crop fit to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *container* The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

# **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps imported by Import Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by <u>Out Tags</u>, and images imported by Import Tags. Use an <u>Out Tag</u> to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an Import Tag when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

#### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### **horz-align** (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center,* or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

#### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

#### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

# **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## Page Numbering with Imported Documents

When a DOCX document or template is imported into a template, page numbering counts across the template and any imported templates. As an example, if page numbering is enforced such as "Page X of Y," Y would be the total number of pages in the output document (not just the pages in the imported document for that documents pages) and X would be the current page in the output document.



# 16.7.0 Import Tag Reference

Import Tags are used to import an external file into your report template output at the time the output is generated. The embedded document may be an image, a text file, a PDF file, or even another template! For example, you might want to import a cover sheet or company logo.

Your data source must contain the location (either a URL or filename) of the content to import, not the actual content itself. For example, with HTML and images, the actual HTML tags or image must not be in the data source. Since you are importing the actual content of the external file into your report, your Import Tag query must return the specified external file's path or URL (e.g. "C:\users\smithj\documents\filename" or "http://www.sitename.com/filename")

If the actual content is in the data source, you must use the Out Tag instead.

(1) Although a data source may not be necessary to refer to the file to import, ensure the Import Tag has a data source defined anyway, to avoid unpredictable behavior.

## **Import Tag Properties**

The rest of this article describes each section of the Import Tag properties:

- Tag Properties
- Standard Properties
- Document Properties
- Bitmap Properties
- Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

connection-string (optional)

Use this property to select an Authentication Protocol and its properties. For more details, see <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.

#### default (optional)

This property is set to the URL or file name of a file to import in case the Import Tag's query returns no rows or nodes, or causes an error such as "file not found".

#### display (optional, default: always)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display the imported file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the imported file only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display the imported file if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display the imported file even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Import Tag to import a file only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[import]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### type (optional)

This property specifies the type of file to import. If this property is set, the file's extension is ignored.

BITMAP - the file to import is an image file.

*PDF* - the file to import is a PDF file (not supported for PowerPoint)

*TEMPLATE* - the file to import is a subtemplate or HTML file with no special encoding.

*TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Import Tag type is required to be set.

Import Tag of type TEMPLATE are not supported by Windward PowerPoint Templates, so HTML cannot be rendered



If you output to PDF, the imported PDF file(s) are separate pages inserted at the beginning of your report. The Report Designer and Report Engines start a new page, add the imported file as the next N pages, then resume the report at the top of a new page following the imported PDF. If there are two PDF imports in a row, the second starts on a new page after the first. In other words, the imported PDF pages are not modified or combined with any Windward Reports commands; they are inserted at the start of your report.

Other formats that are page-based (DOCX, XLSX) will have a single blank page for each imported PDF file. Other formats that are not page-based (HTML) will skip the PDF file. For the Java engine you need the JAI Image I/O libraries installed. Please note that this is not the entire JAI library. It is just a set of additional reader-writer plug-ins for the java 1.4 javax..image.io classes. AutoTag uses the .NET engine to generate reports and so this is not an issue for AutoTag.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

#### break (optional)

before-page - places a section page break before the import

after-page - places a section page break after the import

before-inline - places a section page break before the import

*after-inline* - places a section page break after the import

*distinct* - places the section page break before and after the import, removing empty paragraphs before and after the Import Tag. If preceded by a section break or document start, the imported section will be assigned to that section and there will not be a preceding section break. The original settings in the master document will be assigned to the trailing section break.

page -

even -

odd -

### inline (optional, default: false)

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** property, it is important to distinguish between the two ways to format text in templates and subtemplates: *direct formatting* and *Word Style formatting*.

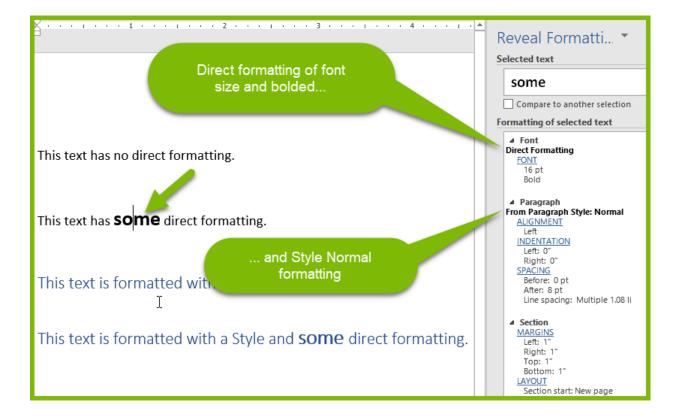
Here are some examples to illustrate the two different formatting methods using a Word document with the Reveal Formatting Pane enabled (SHIFT-F1).

By default, when a Word document is first opened, there is no direct formatting - only the Word Normal Style is in effect, which basically means "no formatting has yet been applied by the user".

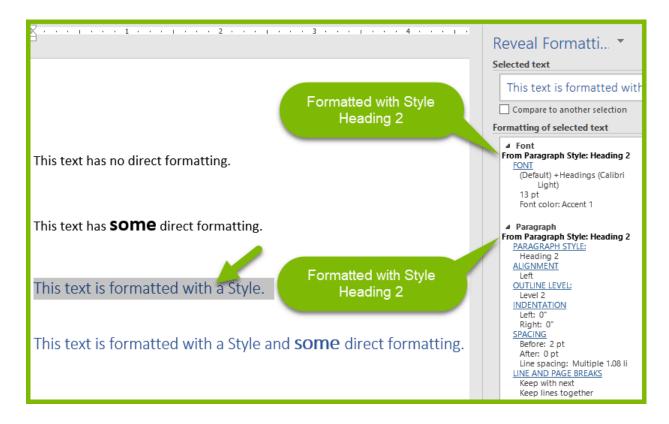
Style Normal formatting only	Reveal Formatti  Selected text This text has no direct format Compare to another selection Formatting of selected text
This text has no direct formatting.	Paragraph     From Paragraph Style: Normal <u>ALIGNMENT</u> Left <u>INDENTATION</u> Left: 0"     Right: 0" <u>SPACING</u> Before: 0 pt
This text has <b>SOME</b> direct formatting. This text is formatted with a Style.	After: 8 pt Line spacing: Multiple 1.08 li Section <u>MARGINS</u> Left: 1" Right: 1" Top: 1" Bottom: 1"
This text is formatted with a Style and <b>some</b> direct formatting.	LAYOUT Section start: New page <u>PAPER</u> Width: 8.5" Height: 11"



Changing settings in the Font or Paragraph sections of the Home tab of the Word ribbon, such as font size, paragraph line settings, etc., is direct formatting.

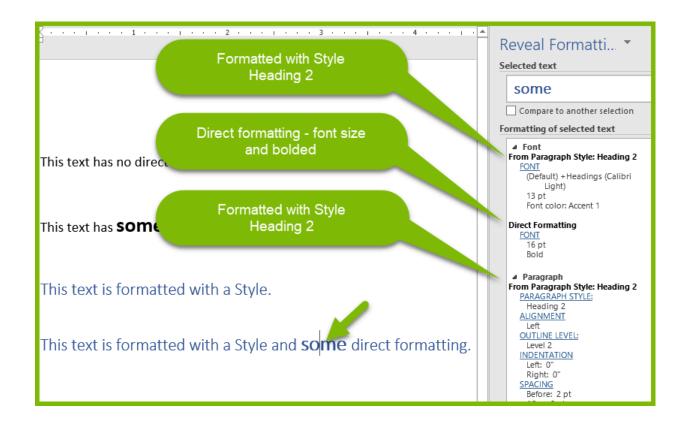


Applying a Style from the Styles section (the Styles Gallery) of the Home tab is formatting with a Word Style.



Both Word Styles and and direct formatting can be, and often are, combined.





#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property has effect only when the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings. It has no effect if the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with different names, or don't use non-default (i.e. Normal) Word Styles. In the latter case, the imported subtemplate Word Style is applied to the report output.

If the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings, then:

- true use the Word Style settings of the imported subtemplate
- false use the WordStyle settings of the master template

In any case, direct formatting in the imported subtemplate is applied to the report output. This property only effects Word Style formatting, not direct formatting.

#### use-parent-format

This property is deprecated.

## **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The image-crop setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The image-crop setting only has an affect when the image-size is set to "specified" or "container."

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set image-crop fill or image-crop fit to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *container* The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

## **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps imported by Import Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by <u>Out Tags</u>, and images imported by Import Tags. Use an <u>Out Tag</u> to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an Import Tag when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

#### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### **horz-align** (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center,* or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

#### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

#### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## Page Numbering with Imported Documents

When a DOCX document or template is imported into a template, page numbering counts across the template and any imported templates. As an example, if page numbering is enforced such as "Page X of Y," Y would be the total number of pages in the output document (not just the pages in the imported document for that documents pages) and X would be the current page in the output document.



# 16.5.0 Import Tag Reference

Import Tags are used to import an external file into your report template output at the time the output is generated. The embedded document may be an image, a text file, a PDF file, or even another template! For example, you might want to import a cover sheet or company logo.

Your data source must contain the location (either a URL or filename) of the content to import, not the actual content itself. For example, with HTML and images, the actual HTML tags or image must not be in the data source. Since you are importing the actual content of the external file into your report, your Import Tag query must return the specified external file's path or URL (e.g. "C:\users\smithj\documents\filename" or "http://www.sitename.com/filename")

If the actual content is in the data source, you must use the Out Tag instead.

(1) Although a data source may not be necessary to refer to the file to import, ensure the Import Tag has a data source defined anyway, to avoid unpredictable behavior.

## **Import Tag Properties**

The rest of this article describes each section of the Import Tag properties:

- Tag Properties
- Standard Properties
- Document Properties
- Bitmap Properties
- Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

connection-string (optional)

Use this property to select an Authentication Protocol and its properties. For more details, see <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.

#### default (optional)

This property is set to the URL or file name of a file to import in case the Import Tag's query returns no rows or nodes, or causes an error such as "file not found".

#### display (optional, default: always)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display the imported file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the imported file only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display the imported file if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display the imported file even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Import Tag to import a file only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[import]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### type (optional)

This property specifies the type of file to import. If this property is set, the file's extension is ignored.

BITMAP - the file to import is an image file.

*PDF* - the file to import is a PDF file (not supported for PowerPoint)

*TEMPLATE* - the file to import is a subtemplate or HTML file with no special encoding.

*TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Import Tag type is required to be set.

Import Tag of type TEMPLATE are not supported by Windward PowerPoint Templates, so HTML cannot be rendered



If you output to PDF, the imported PDF file(s) are separate pages inserted at the beginning of your report. The Report Designer and Report Engines start a new page, add the imported file as the next N pages, then resume the report at the top of a new page following the imported PDF. If there are two PDF imports in a row, the second starts on a new page after the first. In other words, the imported PDF pages are not modified or combined with any Windward Reports commands; they are inserted at the start of your report.

Other formats that are page-based (DOCX, XLSX) will have a single blank page for each imported PDF file. Other formats that are not page-based (HTML) will skip the PDF file. For the Java engine you need the JAI Image I/O libraries installed. Please note that this is not the entire JAI library. It is just a set of additional reader-writer plug-ins for the java 1.4 javax..image.io classes. AutoTag uses the .NET engine to generate reports and so this is not an issue for AutoTag.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

#### break (optional)

before-page - places a section page break before the import

after-page - places a section page break after the import

before-inline - places a section page break before the import

*after-inline* - places a section page break after the import

*distinct* - places the section page break before and after the import, removing empty paragraphs before and after the Import Tag. If preceded by a section break or document start, the imported section will be assigned to that section and there will not be a preceding section break. The original settings in the master document will be assigned to the trailing section break.

page -

even -

odd -

#### inline (optional, default: false)

1 To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** property, it is important to distinguish between the two ways to format text in templates and subtemplates: *direct formatting* and *Word Style formatting*.

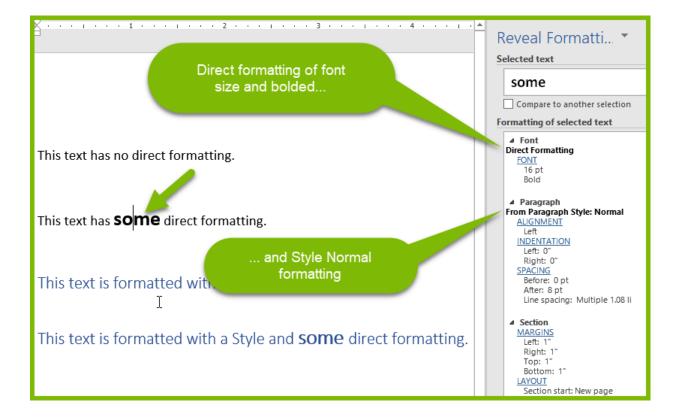
Here are some examples to illustrate the two different formatting methods using a Word document with the Reveal Formatting Pane enabled (SHIFT-F1).

By default, when a Word document is first opened, there is no direct formatting - only the Word Normal Style is in effect, which basically means "no formatting has yet been applied by the user".

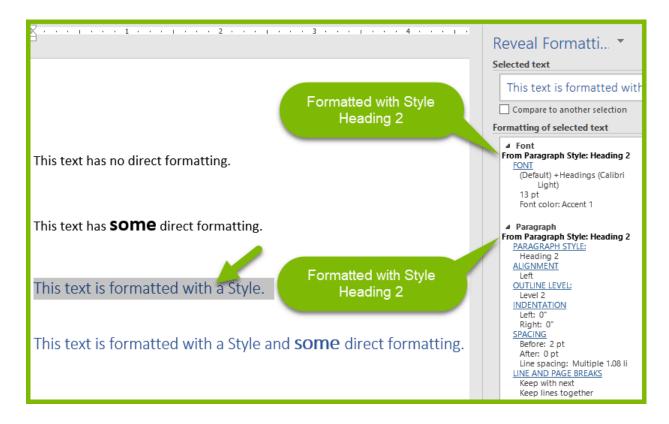
······································	Reveal Formatti *
Style Normal formatting only	This text has no direct format
This text has no direct formatting.	Formatting of selected text Paragraph From Paragraph Style: Normal <u>ALIGNMENT</u> Left <u>INDENTATION</u> Left: 0°
This text has <b>SOME</b> direct formatting.	Right: 0" SPACING Before: 0 pt After: 8 pt Line spacing: Multiple 1.08 li
This text is formatted with a Style.	Section <u>MARGINS</u> Left: 1" Right: 1" Top: 1" Bottom: 1" LAYOUT
This text is formatted with a Style and <b>some</b> direct formatting.	Section start: New page <u>PAPER</u> Width: 8.5" Height: 11"



Changing settings in the Font or Paragraph sections of the Home tab of the Word ribbon, such as font size, paragraph line settings, etc., is direct formatting.

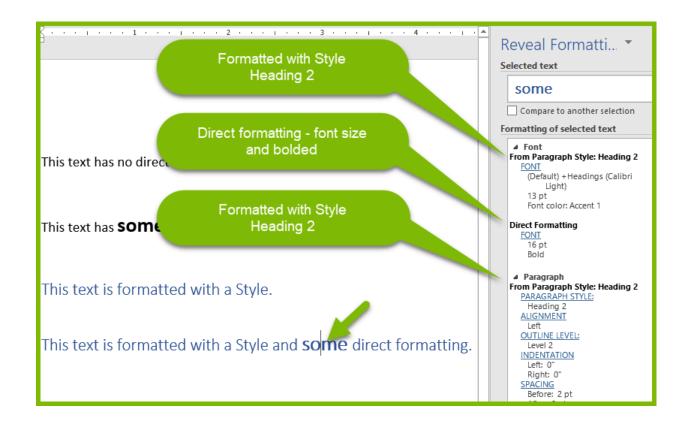


Applying a Style from the Styles section (the Styles Gallery) of the Home tab is formatting with a Word Style.



Both Word Styles and and direct formatting can be, and often are, combined.





#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property has effect only when the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings. It has no effect if the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with different names, or don't use non-default (i.e. Normal) Word Styles. In the latter case, the imported subtemplate Word Style is applied to the report output.

If the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings, then:

- true use the Word Style settings of the imported subtemplate
- false use the WordStyle settings of the master template

In any case, direct formatting in the imported subtemplate is applied to the report output. This property only effects Word Style formatting, not direct formatting.

#### use-parent-format

This property is deprecated.

## **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The image-crop setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The image-crop setting only has an affect when the image-size is set to "specified" or "container."

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set image-crop fill or image-crop fit to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *container* The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

## **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps imported by Import Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by <u>Out Tags</u>, and images imported by Import Tags. Use an <u>Out Tag</u> to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an Import Tag when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

#### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### **horz-align** (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center,* or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

#### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

#### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## Page Numbering with Imported Documents

When a DOCX document or template is imported into a template, page numbering counts across the template and any imported templates. As an example, if page numbering is enforced such as "Page X of Y," Y would be the total number of pages in the output document (not just the pages in the imported document for that documents pages) and X would be the current page in the output document.



# 16.3.0 Import Tag Reference

Import Tags are used to import an external file into your report template output at the time the output is generated. The embedded document may be an image, a text file, a PDF file, or even another template! For example, you might want to import a cover sheet or company logo.

Your data source must contain the location (either a URL or filename) of the content to import, not the actual content itself. For example, with HTML and images, the actual HTML tags or image must not be in the data source. Since you are importing the actual content of the external file into your report, your Import Tag query must return the specified external file's path or URL (e.g. "C:\users\smithj\documents\filename" or "http://www.sitename.com/filename")

If the actual content is in the data source, you must use the Out Tag instead.

Although a data source may not be necessary to refer to the file to import, ensure the Import Tag has a data source defined anyway, to avoid unpredictable behavior.

## **Changes to Import Tags in Version 16.3.0**

The following properties were removed in version 16.3.0 for Bitmap Tags as OOXML objects:

- height
- horz-align
- horz-position
- vert-align
- vert-position
- width
- wrap

Each of these properties is now managed entirely in the document, and accessible in the Picture Tools since the switch to new charts/bitmaps: <u>How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and</u> <u>Charts in 16.2?</u>

WINGWARD

The properties above that are considered "Removed" are removed for the new chart bitmap functionality. Charts and Bitmaps created in versions prior to 16.3.0 as text tags will still show these properties in the Tag Editor.

Properties added in version 16.3.0 for Bitmap Tags as OOXML objects:

- image-crop
- image-size

Here we see the properties of an Import Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

d Equation ← Previous Hor		9		
Hor		9		
t set.	me			
		Advanced		
	Properties	error-handling		
	ber	Bitmap		
	Pro	height		
		horz-align		
		horz-position		
	ery	image-crop	2	
	🔖 Query	image-size		
	2	vert-align		
		vert-position		
		width		
		wrap		
		Document		
		break		
		inline	false	
		use-child-styles	Table	
		use-parent-format	false	
	-	Standard	Taise	
	÷ .	description		
		enabled	on	
	-	Tag		
		connection-string		
		default		
		display		
		nickname		
		type		

Since the Import Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the t**ype** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

<b>-</b> X ₹			Edit Tag - [ImportTag]		×
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous Home		ig		
ource not set.			Advanced		*
		ties	error-handling		
		ber	Bitmap		
		Properties	image-crop		
			image-size		
			Document	27	
		🔖 Query	break		
			inline	false	
			use-child-styles	]	
			use-parent-format	false	
		- 1	Standard		
			description		
			enabled	on	
		- F	Tag		*
			connection-string	6	
			default		
			display		
			nickname		

## **Import Tag Properties**

The rest of this article describes each section of the Import Tag properties:

Tag Properties Standard Properties Document Properties Bitmap Properties Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### connection-string (optional)

Use this property to select an Authentication Protocol and its properties. For more details, see <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.

#### default (optional)

This property is set to the URL or file name of a file to import in case the Import Tag's query returns no rows or nodes, or causes an error such as "file not found".

display (optional, default: always)



Set this property to determine whether or not to display the imported file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the imported file only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display the imported file if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display the imported file even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Import Tag to import a file only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[import]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### **type** (optional)

This property specifies the type of file to import. If this property is set, the file's extension is ignored.

BITMAP - the file to import is an image file.

*PDF* - the file to import is a PDF file (not supported for PowerPoint)

*TEMPLATE* - the file to import is a subtemplate or HTML file with no special encoding.

*TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Import Tag type is required to be set.

- Import Tags of type TEMPLATE are not supported by Windward PowerPoint Templates, so HTML cannot be rendered
- 1 If you output to PDF, the imported PDF file(s) are separate pages inserted at the beginning of your report. The Report Designer and Report Engines start a new page, add the imported file as the next N pages, then resume the report at the top of a new page following the imported PDF. If there are two PDF imports in a row, the second starts on a new page after the first. In other words, the imported PDF pages are not modified or combined with any Windward Reports commands; they are inserted at the start of your report.



Other formats that are page-based (DOCX, XLSX) will have a single blank page for each imported PDF file. Other formats that are not page-based (HTML) will skip the PDF file. For the Java engine you need the JAI Image I/O libraries installed. Please note that this is not the entire JAI library. It is just a set of additional reader-writer plug-ins for the java 1.4 javax..image.io classes. AutoTag uses the .NET engine to generate reports and so this is not an issue for AutoTag.

### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

#### break (optional)

before-page - places a section page break before the import

*after-page* - places a section page break after the import

*before-inline* - places a section page break before the import

after-inline - places a section page break after the import

*distinct* - places the section page break before and after the import, removing empty paragraphs before and after the Import Tag. If preceded by a section break or document start, the imported section will be assigned to that section and there will not be a preceding section break. The original settings in the master document will be assigned to the trailing section break.

page -

even -



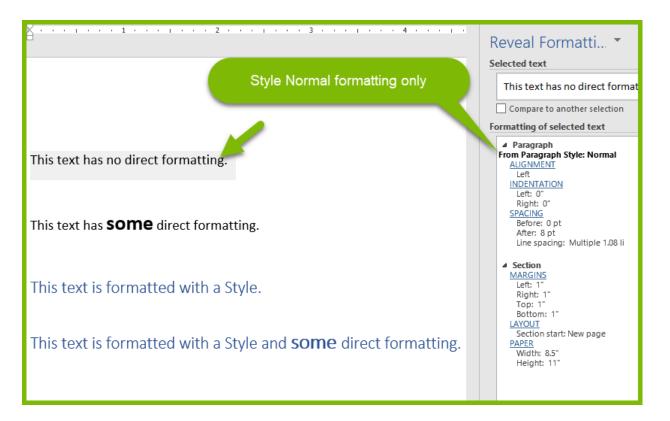
odd -

#### inline (optional, default: false)

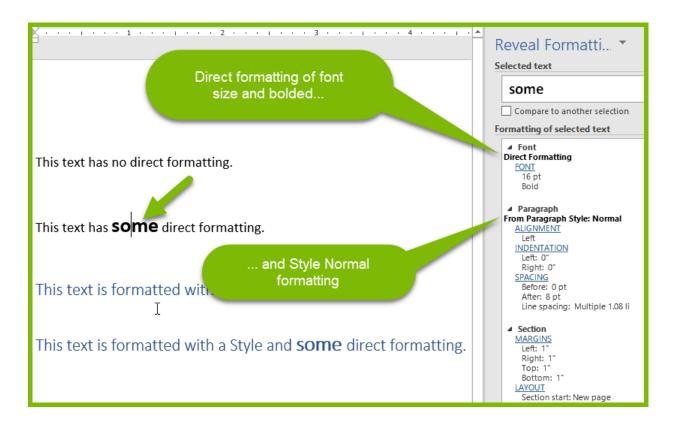
To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** property, it is important to distinguish between the two ways to format text in templates and subtemplates: *direct formatting* and *Word Style formatting*.

Here are some examples to illustrate the two different formatting methods using a Word document with the Reveal Formatting Pane enabled (SHIFT-F1).

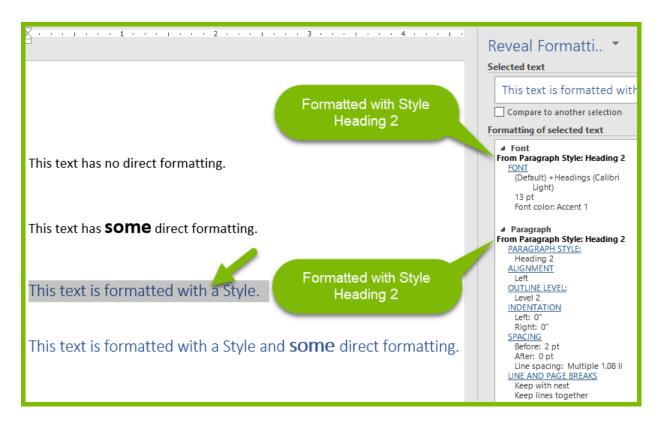
By default, when a Word document is first opened, there is no direct formatting - only the Word Normal Style is in effect, which basically means "no formatting has yet been applied by the user".



Changing settings in the Font or Paragraph sections of the Home tab of the Word ribbon, such as font size, paragraph line settings, etc., is direct formatting.

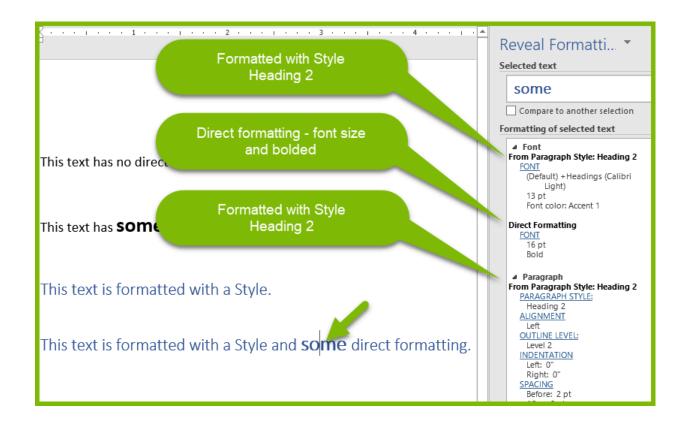


Applying a Style from the Styles section (the Styles Gallery) of the Home tab is formatting with a Word Style.



Both Word Styles and and direct formatting can be, and often are, combined.





#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property has effect only when the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings. It has no effect if the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with different names, or don't use non-default (i.e. Normal) Word Styles. In the latter case, the imported subtemplate Word Style is applied to the report output.

If the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings, then:

- true use the Word Style settings of the imported subtemplate
- false use the WordStyle settings of the master template

In any case, direct formatting in the imported subtemplate is applied to the report output. This property only effects Word Style formatting, not direct formatting.

#### use-parent-format

This property is deprecated.

## **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The image-crop setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The image-crop setting only has an affect when the image-size is set to "specified" or "container."

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set image-crop fill or image-crop fit to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *container* The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

## **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps imported by Import Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by <u>Out Tags</u>, and images imported by Import Tags. Use an <u>Out Tag</u> to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an Import Tag when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

#### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### **horz-align** (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center,* or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

#### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

#### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## Page Numbering with Imported Documents

When a DOCX document or template is imported into a template, page numbering counts across the template and any imported templates. As an example, if page numbering is enforced such as "Page X of Y," Y would be the total number of pages in the output document (not just the pages in the imported document for that documents pages) and X would be the current page in the output document.



# 16.2.0 Import Tag Reference

Import Tags are used to import an external file into your report template output at the time the output is generated. The embedded document may be an image, a text file, a PDF file, or even another template! For example, you might want to import a cover sheet or company logo.

Your data source must contain the location (either a URL or filename) of the content to import, not the actual content itself. For example, with HTML and images, the actual HTML tags or image must not be in the data source. Since you are importing the actual content of the external file into your report, your Import Tag query must return the specified external file's path or URL (e.g. "C:\users\smithj\documents\filename" or "http://www.sitename.com/filename")

If the actual content is in the data source, you must use the Out Tag instead.

(1) Although a data source may not be necessary to refer to the file to import, ensure the Import Tag has a data source defined anyway, to avoid unpredictable behavior.

Here we see the properties of an Import Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× Ŧ			Tag Editor - [ImportTag]		- = ×
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	→ Next - Previous S Home	ave Ta	9		
net : Northwind			Advanced		*
		Properties	error-handling		
		e -	Bitmap		*
lures		ě	height		
			horz-align		
			horz-position		
		Query	image-size		
		ğ	vert-align		
		2	vert-position		
		<u> </u>	width		
			wrap		
			Document		
			break		
			inline	false	
			use-child-styles		
			use-parent-format	false	
			Standard		
			description		
			enabled	on	
			Tag		*
			connection-string		
			default		
			display		
			nickname		
			type		
		Ĺ			

## **Import Tag Properties**

The rest of this article describes each section of the Import Tag properties:

Tag Properties Standard Properties Document Properties Bitmap Properties Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### connection-string (optional)

Use this property to select an Authentication Protocol and its properties. For more details, see <u>Data Access Providers and Authentication Protocols</u>.

#### default (optional)

This property is set to the URL or file name of a file to import in case the Import Tag's query returns no rows or nodes, or causes an error such as "file not found".

display (optional, default: *always*)



Set this property to determine whether or not to display the imported file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the imported file only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display the imported file if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display the imported file even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Import Tag to import a file only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[import]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### **type** (optional)

This property specifies the type of file to import. If this property is set, the file's extension is ignored.

BITMAP - the file to import is an image file.

*PDF* - the file to import is a PDF file (not supported for PowerPoint)

*TEMPLATE* - the file to import is a subtemplate or HTML file with no special encoding.

*TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Import Tag type is required to be set.

- Import Tag of type TEMPLATE are not supported by Windward PowerPoint Templates, so HTML cannot be rendered
- 1 If you output to PDF, the imported PDF file(s) are separate pages inserted at the beginning of your report. The Report Designer and Report Engines start a new page, add the imported file as the next N pages, then resume the report at the top of a new page following the imported PDF. If there are two PDF imports in a row, the second starts on a new page after the first. In other words, the imported PDF pages are not modified or combined with any Windward Reports commands; they are inserted at the start of your report.



Other formats that are page-based (DOCX, XLSX) will have a single blank page for each imported PDF file. Other formats that are not page-based (HTML) will skip the PDF file. For the Java engine you need the JAI Image I/O libraries installed. Please note that this is not the entire JAI library. It is just a set of additional reader-writer plug-ins for the java 1.4 javax..image.io classes. AutoTag uses the .NET engine to generate reports and so this is not an issue for AutoTag.

### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

#### break (optional)

before-page - places a section page break before the import

*after-page* - places a section page break after the import

*before-inline* - places a section page break before the import

after-inline - places a section page break after the import

*distinct* - places the section page break before and after the import, removing empty paragraphs before and after the Import Tag. If preceded by a section break or document start, the imported section will be assigned to that section and there will not be a preceding section break. The original settings in the master document will be assigned to the trailing section break.

page -

even -



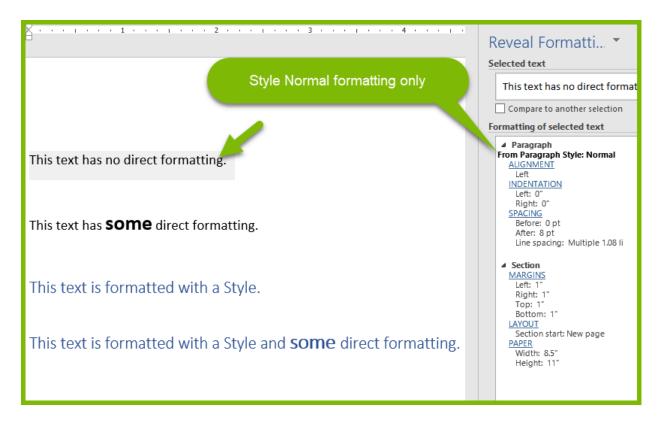
odd -

#### inline (optional, default: false)

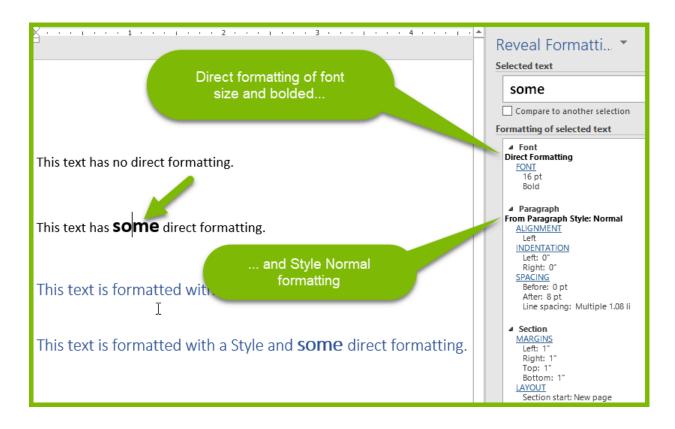
To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** property, it is important to distinguish between the two ways to format text in templates and subtemplates: *direct formatting* and *Word Style formatting*.

Here are some examples to illustrate the two different formatting methods using a Word document with the Reveal Formatting Pane enabled (SHIFT-F1).

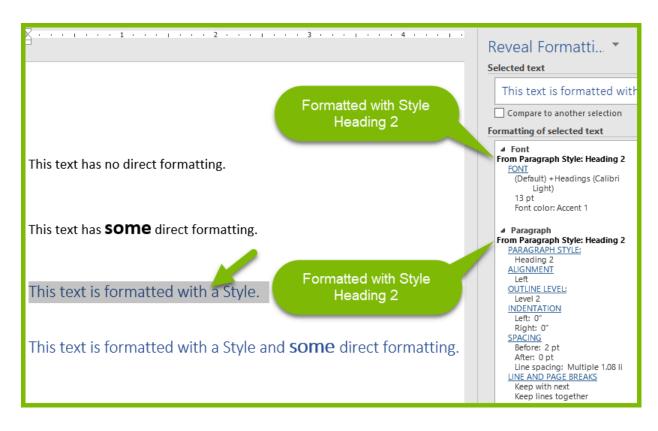
By default, when a Word document is first opened, there is no direct formatting - only the Word Normal Style is in effect, which basically means "no formatting has yet been applied by the user".



Changing settings in the Font or Paragraph sections of the Home tab of the Word ribbon, such as font size, paragraph line settings, etc., is direct formatting.

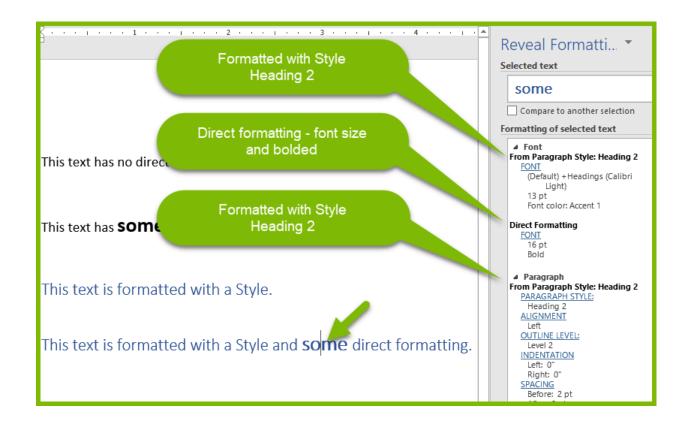


Applying a Style from the Styles section (the Styles Gallery) of the Home tab is formatting with a Word Style.



Both Word Styles and and direct formatting can be, and often are, combined.





#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property has effect only when the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings. It has no effect if the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with different names, or don't use non-default (i.e. Normal) Word Styles. In the latter case, the imported subtemplate Word Style is applied to the report output.

If the master template and imported subtemplate use Word Styles with the same name, but different settings, then:

- true use the Word Style settings of the imported subtemplate
- false use the WordStyle settings of the master template

In any case, direct formatting in the imported subtemplate is applied to the report output. This property only effects Word Style formatting, not direct formatting.

#### use-parent-format

This property is deprecated.

## **Bitmap Properties**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps imported by Import Tags.



It is important to distinguish between images displayed by <u>Out Tags</u>, and images imported by Import Tags. Use an <u>Out Tag</u> to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an Import Tag when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

#### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### **horz-align** (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center*, or *right*.

#### **horz-position** (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- specified specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

#### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

#### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)



#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



# JPath Wizard Reference

The JsonPath Wizard is a user interface that allows users to build JsonPath (or JPath) statements without needing to know how to code JPath. JPath is a query language that allows the traversal of a JSON structure with XPath-like navigation.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JPath Wizard?</u>

20.0.0 JPath Wizard Reference 16.7.0 JPath Wizard Reference 16.5.0 JPath Wizard Reference



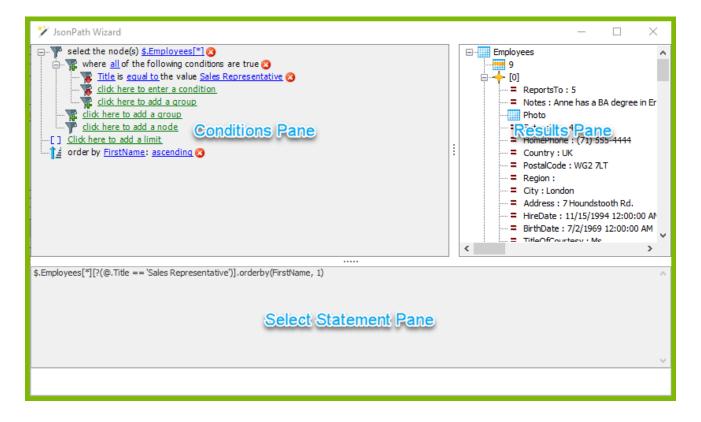
# 20.0.0 JPath Wizard Reference

The JsonPath Wizard is a user interface that allows users to build JsonPath (or JPath) statements without needing to know how to code JPath. JPath is a query language that allows the traversal of a JSON structure with XPath-like navigation.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JPath Wizard?</u>

## The JPath Wizard Interface

The Wizard is comprised of three panes: the Conditions Pane; the Data Pane and the Select Statement Pane.

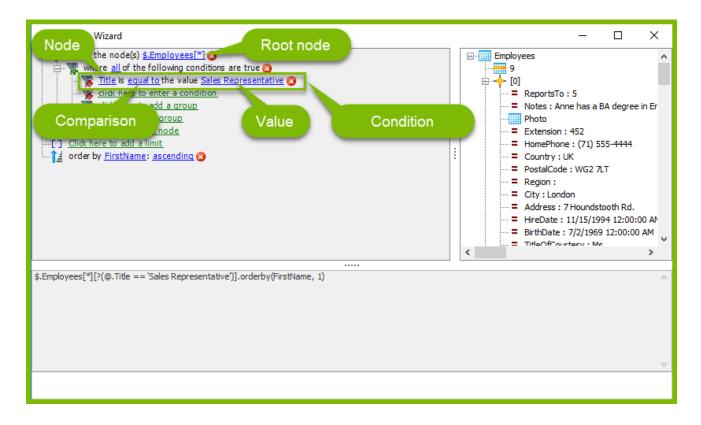


### **Conditions Pane**

The Conditions Pane is where you create the conditions that will be applied to the data. A condition is made up of a node, a comparison and a value. You can see those three elements labeled in the screenshot below.

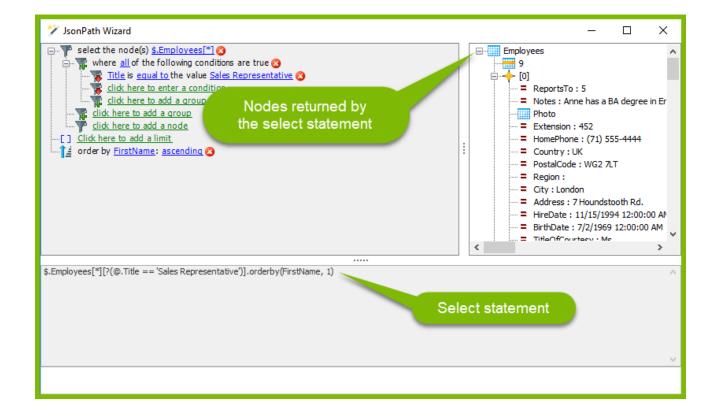


- The **root node** is the JSON node you first selected and to which the conditions you create are applied. It is good practice to select the highest node possible in order to return as much data as you need. Then you can use conditions and additional nodes to filter the data you want returned later.
- The **node** (or subnode) is the data you wish to satisfy a condition. In this example's data source, the node contains the employees' titles.
- The **comparison** is a drop-down list whose options are *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than* and *less than*. In this example, we chose the comparison *equal to*.
- The **value** is what the data in the node will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "Sales Representative."



### **Results Pane**

The Results Pane is a graphical view of the nodes returned by the select statement you create - it is updated in real time as you change the select statement.



### Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows the select statement created by the condition. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

You may create multiple conditions within the Wizard. If you do so, the Wizard gives you the option of determining whether all or any of the conditions must be met.

### Search Data Tree

To search the data tree for a node, click on "click here to add a node" to open the search window:

텔 JPath Wizard				x
select the node(s) ' <u>s</u> ( <u>int</u> here to add a group Click here to add a node Click here to add a node Click here to add a norder by	:			
 .'\$['Employees'][*]				~
				<
		ОК С	ancel	9

📕 JPath Wizard		<b>X</b>
elect the node(s) <u>'\$['Er</u> <u>click here to add a c</u> <u>click here to add a c</u>	roup	
	Select the node to return  Match Case Regular Expressions  Contemporal Contemporal Contexporation Contexporat	
.'\$[Employees]["]		e arch Bar
		v
		OK Cancel 👔

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.



- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

One last note – the Wizard is called the "JsonPath Wizard" instead of the "JSON Wizard" because JPath is a query language used for finding information in a JSON data source. If you would like to learn more about how to build JPath select statements, <u>this website</u> is a great reference.



# 16.7.0 JPath Wizard Reference

The JsonPath Wizard is a user interface that allows users to build JsonPath (or JPath) statements without needing to know how to code JPath. JPath is a query language that allows the traversal of a JSON structure with XPath-like navigation.

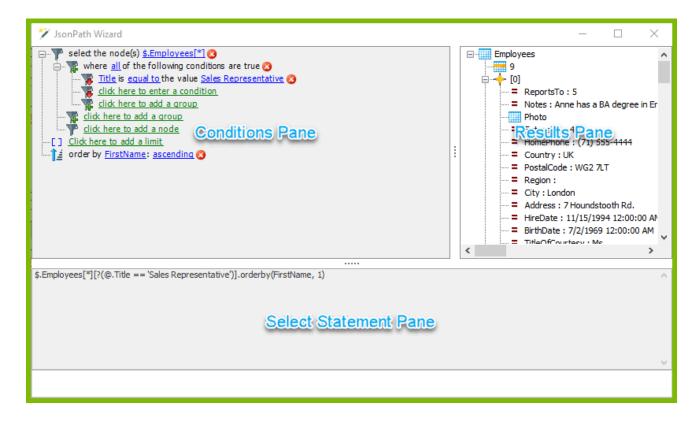
This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JPath Wizard?</u>

# **Changes in Version 16.7.0**

• Ability to search XML data tree in JasonPath Wizard

## The JPath Wizard Interface

The Wizard is comprised of three panes: the Conditions Pane; the Data Pane and the Select Statement Pane.





## **Conditions Pane**

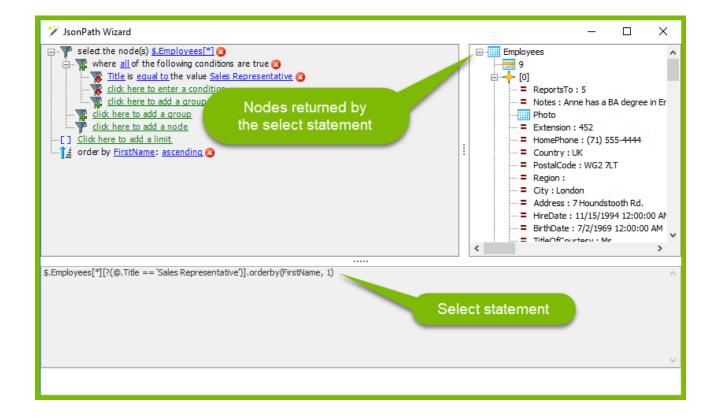
The Conditions Pane is where you create the conditions that will be applied to the data. A condition is made up of a node, a comparison and a value. You can see those three elements labeled in the screenshot below.

- The **root node** is the JSON node you first selected and to which the conditions you create are applied. It is good practice to select the highest node possible in order to return as much data as you need. Then you can use conditions and additional nodes to filter the data you want returned later.
- The **node** (or subnode) is the data you wish to satisfy a condition. In this example's data source, the node contains the employees' titles.
- The **comparison** is a drop-down list whose options are *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than* and *less than*. In this example, we chose the comparison *equal to*.
- The **value** is what the data in the node will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "Sales Representative."



### **Results Pane**

The Results Pane is a graphical view of the nodes returned by the select statement you create it is updated in real time as you change the select statement.



### Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows the select statement created by the condition. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

You may create multiple conditions within the Wizard. If you do so, the Wizard gives you the option of determining whether all or any of the conditions must be met.

### Search Data Tree

To search the data tree for a node, click on "click here to add a node" to open the search window:

텔 JPath Wizard				x
select the node(s) ' <u>s</u> ( <u>int</u> here to add a group Click here to add a node Click here to add a node Click here to add a norder by	:			
 .'\$['Employees'][*]				~
				<
		ОК С	ancel	9

📕 JPath Wizard		<b>X</b>
elect the node(s) <u>'\$['Er</u> <u>click here to add a c</u> <u>click here to add a c</u>	roup	
	Select the node to return  Match Case Regular Expressions  Contemporal Contemporal Contexporation Contexporat	
.'\$[Employees]["]		e arch Bar
		v
		OK Cancel 👔

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.



- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

One last note – the Wizard is called the "JsonPath Wizard" instead of the "JSON Wizard" because JPath is a query language used for finding information in a JSON data source. If you would like to learn more about how to build JPath select statements, <u>this website</u> is a great reference.



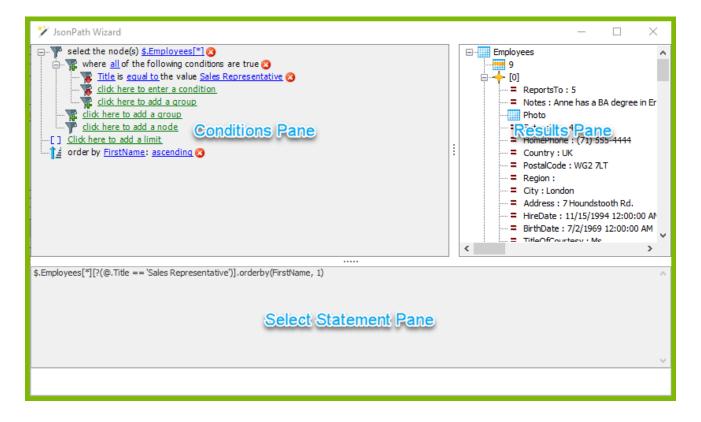
# 16.5.0 JPath Wizard Reference

The JsonPath Wizard is a user interface that allows users to build JsonPath (or JPath) statements without needing to know how to code JPath. JPath is a query language that allows the traversal of a JSON structure with XPath-like navigation.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the JPath Wizard?</u>

# The JPath Wizard Interface

The Wizard is comprised of three panes: the Conditions Pane; the Data Pane and the Select Statement Pane.

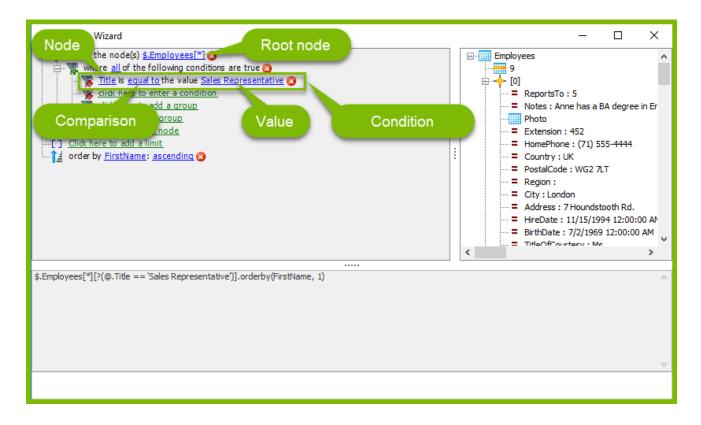


## **Conditions Pane**

The Conditions Pane is where you create the conditions that will be applied to the data. A condition is made up of a node, a comparison and a value. You can see those three elements labeled in the screenshot below.

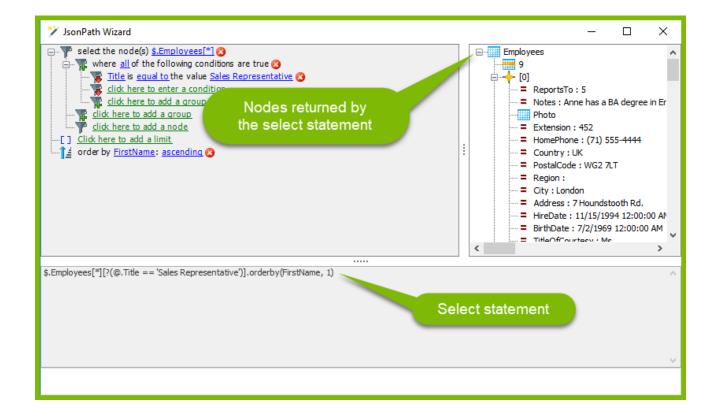


- The **root node** is the JSON node you first selected and to which the conditions you create are applied. It is good practice to select the highest node possible in order to return as much data as you need. Then you can use conditions and additional nodes to filter the data you want returned later.
- The **node** (or subnode) is the data you wish to satisfy a condition. In this example's data source, the node contains the employees' titles.
- The **comparison** is a drop-down list whose options are *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than* and *less than*. In this example, we chose the comparison *equal to*.
- The **value** is what the data in the node will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "Sales Representative."



### **Results Pane**

The Results Pane is a graphical view of the nodes returned by the select statement you create - it is updated in real time as you change the select statement.



### Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows the select statement created by the condition. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

You may create multiple conditions within the Wizard. If you do so, the Wizard gives you the option of determining whether all or any of the conditions must be met.

One last note – the Wizard is called the "JsonPath Wizard" instead of the "JSON Wizard" because JPath is a query language used for finding information in a JSON data source. If you would like to learn more about how to build JPath select statements, <u>this website</u> is a great reference.



# Link and EndLink Tag Reference

Link and EndLink Tags provide a means to include in your Report Template output dynamic URLs stored in your data source . When output is generated, the Link Tag retrieves the URL from the data source, and inserts it into the output.

For a step-by-step example of using a Link Tag see How Do I Use Link and UnLink Tags?

Every Link Tag must have a corresponding EndLink Tag.

## **Link Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Link Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

∎ X ≖		Tag Editor - [LinkTag]	- • ×	୍ ତ
✓     ✓     →     Next       Wizard     Equation     ←     Previous	Save Ta	3		
ct Hom	e			
et : Northwind dures		Advanced error-handling Standard description enabled Tag indmame type	on	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
				~

This article describes each section of the Link Tag properties below:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

# **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "link:" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### **type** (default: *link*)

Specifies whether the link is an external URL, or a link to elsewhere in the Report Template output.

- *link* the link is an external URL.
- *bookmark* the link jumps to another place in the Report Template output. This property must be used with a <u>Bookmark Tag</u>.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated.
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated.
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines.
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer.

## **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query.
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query.
- *Ignore select error* these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data.



- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **EndLink Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndLink Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X Ŧ	Tag Editor - [EndLinkTag]	- = ×
use a datasource.	Standard       description       enabled       Tag       nidmame	A
	Land 🔊	
**		

## **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic ":link" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.



#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated.
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated.
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines.
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using Report Designer.



# List Imports Reference

(1) List Imports lists all files placed in a final report via the import tag. This is helpful to find all sub-templates that your current template may be dependent on. You can then be sure to find those sub-templates or disable them while working on your template. If you need to share your template you can easily discover all the sub-templates you'll need to include when sharing a template.

## **The List Imports Popup Window**

To see a list of all file imports within a template use the List Imports button found on the Windward Tools ribbon.

- 1. Click on the "List Imports" button in the "Windward Tools" ribbon.
- 2. The "List Imports" popup window will open.
- 3. This window will show a list of all files imported as well as imports inside of imported templates

This list does not include Import tags that are skipped because they are inside an If tag that is false or a ForEach tag with zero iterations.

The select in an import can be based on the value in an outer tag, such as a ForEach. In that case, you only get the templates that match the selects evaluated.

# List Imports Tips

- The List Imports popup window does not give a complete list of files that can be imported into the template.
- You cannot tell by the List Imports popup window which files are imported into the master template or are from an import inside a subtemplate.
- Files imported into the template that are inside an If tag that is false or a ForEach tag with zero iterations will not show up in the list.
- Another approach to finding all sub-templates required by the master template would be to save the Tag Tree Schema and then open the Tag Tree Schema file in a text editor and find all instances of "Import".



# List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs

Here is a list of the DLLs installed with Report Designer, and their versions.

This list was updated 12/21/2019 (16.7.0).

20.0.0 List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs 16.7.0 List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs



# 20.0.0 List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs

Here is a list of the DLLs installed with Report Designer, and their versions.

This list was updated 12/21/2019 (16.7.0).

# Windward Studios DLLs

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTag2010.dll	Office 2010	Engine Version
AutoTag2013.dll	Office 2013	Engine Version
AutoTagShim32.dll	32-bit Office	Engine Version
AutoTagShim64.dll	64-bit Office	Engine Version
AutoTagCore.dll		Engine Version
Kailua.dll	Data metadata	Engine Version
Morph.dll	Windward transform	Engine Version
OfficeOutputBuilder.dll	Output using Office	Engine Version
SharePointDataSourceDriver.dll	SharePoint list driver	Engine Version
WindwardCustomFunctions.dll	Sample custom macros	Engine Version
WindwardInterfaces.dll	Windward Interfaces	Engine Version
WindwardReports.dll	Windward Engine	Engine Version
WindwardReportsAPI.dll	Windward Engine	Engine Version
WindwardReportsDrivers.dll	Windward data drivers	Engine Version

# Windward Studios Localized DLLs

There is one version of each DLL for each locale: German; Russian; Hungarian; Hindi; Portuguese.

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTagServer.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTagCore.resources.dll		Engine Version
WindwardArrow.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTag2010.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTag2013.resources.dll		Engine Version

# **3rd Party DLLs (Microsoft Office)**

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4756.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4754.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4762.1000
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1004
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509

# **3rd Party DLLs (Other)**

Filename	Description	Version
Antlr4.Runtime.dll		4.5.0.0
AxInterop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
DevExpress.BonusSkins.v15.1.dll		15.1.6

Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.CodeParser.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Data.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Mvvm.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Office.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Printing.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Sparkline.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.RichEdit.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Utils.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Core.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Docking.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.LayoutControl.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013DarkGray.v15.1.	dll	15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013LightGray.v15.1	.dll	15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraBars.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraEditors.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Presets.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Win.dll		15.1.6

Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.XtraGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraLayout.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraNavBar.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraPrinting.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraRichEdit.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraTreeList.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraVerticalGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraWizard.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DocumentFormat.OpenXml.dll		2.0.5022.0
extensibility.dll		7.0.3300.0
ICSharpCode.SharpZipLib.dll		0.86.0.518
IKVM.AWT.WinForms.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Beans.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Charsets.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Cldrdata.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Corba.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Jdbc.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Localedata.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Management.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Media.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Misc.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Naming.dll		8.5.0.2

Filename	Description	Version
IKVM.OpenJDK.Nashorn.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Remoting.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Security.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.SwingAWT.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Text.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Tools.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Util.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.API.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Bind.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Crypto.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Parse.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Transform.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.WebServices.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.XPath.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Reflection.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Runtime.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Runtime.JNI.dll		8.5.0.2
Interop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
log4net.dll		1.2.15.0
Microsoft.Data.Edm.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.Data.OData.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.dll		2.19.0.0
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.Wir	ndowsForms.dll	2.19.0.0
Microsoft.OData.Core.dll		6.9.0.62068
Microsoft.OData.Edm.dll		6.9.0.62068

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Spatial.dll		6.9.0.62068
MongoDB.Bson.dll		1.8.1.20
MongoDB.Driver.dll		1.8.1.20
netchartdir.dll		6.0.0.0
Newtonsoft.Json.dll		6.0.0.0
ScintillaNET.dll		3.5.1.0
stdole.dll		7.0.3300.0
System.Data.SQLite.dll		1.0.109.0
SQLite.Interop.dll	32 and 64-bit versions installed	1.0.109.0
System.Spatial.dll		5.6.3.62017

These JAR files are converted using IKVM and packaged in WindwardReports.dll.

Filename	Description	Version
asm-5.0.3.jarasm- analysis-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-commons-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-tree-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-util-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
bcprov-jdk15on.jar	Updated in 16.7.0	1.64
bcpkix-jdk15on.jar	Updated in 16.7.0	1.64
commons-codec.jar	Used for uuencode & uudecodeing	1.9
commons-imaging.jar	Image processing	1.0
commons-lang.jar	Used by jfreechart	2.6
commons-io.jar	Used for HTML output	2.1
commons-logging.jar	Logging bridge	1.2
httpclient.jar	Read http files datasources & import	4.5.2

Filename	Description	Version
	tag	
httpcore.jar	Read http files datasources & import tag	4.4.4
icu4j-59_1.jar	Saxon dependency	59.1
javax.mail.jar		1.4.4
javax.servlet.jsp.jar		2.2.5
javax.servlet.jsp-api.jar		2.2.1
javax.servlet-api.jar		3.0.1
jetty.jar		6.1.26
jetty-util.jar		6.1.26
jfreesvg.jar	Creates the SVG files for HTML reports	3.3
json-smart.jar	JSON dependency	2.3
json-path.jar	JSON query library	2.5.1
mail.jar	Saxon dependency	1.4
servlet-api.jar		2.5
tagsoup-1.2.1.jar	Saxon dependency	1.2.1
saxon9ee.jar	XPath 2.0 client	9.8
slf4j-api.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.25
slf4j-nop.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.25
WindwardReports.jar	Windward Engine	Engine Version
xerces.jar	Saxon dependency	N/A
xmlgraphics-commons.jar	Image output formats	2.3



# 16.7.0 List of Report Designer DLLs and JARs

Here is a list of the DLLs installed with Report Designer, and their versions.

This list was updated 12/21/2019 (16.7.0).

# Windward Studios DLLs

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTag2010.dll	Office 2010	Engine Version
AutoTag2013.dll	Office 2013	Engine Version
AutoTagShim32.dll	32-bit Office	Engine Version
AutoTagShim64.dll	64-bit Office	Engine Version
AutoTagCore.dll		Engine Version
Kailua.dll	Data metadata	Engine Version
Morph.dll	Windward transform	Engine Version
OfficeOutputBuilder.dll	Output using Office	Engine Version
SharePointDataSourceDriver.dll	SharePoint list driver	Engine Version
WindwardCustomFunctions.dll	Sample custom macros	Engine Version
WindwardInterfaces.dll	Windward Interfaces	Engine Version
WindwardReports.dll	Windward Engine	Engine Version
WindwardReportsAPI.dll	Windward Engine	Engine Version
WindwardReportsDrivers.dll	Windward data drivers	Engine Version

# Windward Studios Localized DLLs

There is one version of each DLL for each locale: German; Russian; Hungarian; Hindi; Portuguese.

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTagServer.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTagCore.resources.dll		Engine Version
WindwardArrow.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTag2010.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTag2013.resources.dll		Engine Version

# **3rd Party DLLs (Microsoft Office)**

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4756.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4754.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4762.1000
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1004
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509

# **3rd Party DLLs (Other)**

Filename	Description	Version
Antlr4.Runtime.dll		4.5.0.0
AxInterop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
DevExpress.BonusSkins.v15.1.dll		15.1.6

Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.CodeParser.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Data.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Mvvm.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Office.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Printing.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Sparkline.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.RichEdit.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Utils.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Core.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Docking.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.LayoutControl.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013DarkGray.v15.1.	dll	15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013LightGray.v15.1	.dll	15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraBars.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraEditors.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Presets.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Win.dll		15.1.6

Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.XtraGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraLayout.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraNavBar.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraPrinting.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraRichEdit.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraTreeList.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraVerticalGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraWizard.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DocumentFormat.OpenXml.dll		2.0.5022.0
extensibility.dll		7.0.3300.0
ICSharpCode.SharpZipLib.dll		0.86.0.518
IKVM.AWT.WinForms.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Beans.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Charsets.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Cldrdata.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Corba.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Jdbc.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Localedata.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Management.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Media.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Misc.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Naming.dll		8.5.0.2

Filename	Description	Version
IKVM.OpenJDK.Nashorn.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Remoting.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Security.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.SwingAWT.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Text.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Tools.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Util.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.API.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Bind.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Crypto.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Parse.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Transform.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.WebServices.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.XPath.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Reflection.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Runtime.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Runtime.JNI.dll		8.5.0.2
Interop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
log4net.dll		1.2.15.0
Microsoft.Data.Edm.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.Data.OData.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.dll		2.19.0.0
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.Wir	ndowsForms.dll	2.19.0.0
Microsoft.OData.Core.dll		6.9.0.62068
Microsoft.OData.Edm.dll		6.9.0.62068

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Spatial.dll		6.9.0.62068
MongoDB.Bson.dll		1.8.1.20
MongoDB.Driver.dll		1.8.1.20
netchartdir.dll		6.0.0.0
Newtonsoft.Json.dll		6.0.0.0
ScintillaNET.dll		3.5.1.0
stdole.dll		7.0.3300.0
System.Data.SQLite.dll		1.0.109.0
SQLite.Interop.dll	32 and 64-bit versions installed	1.0.109.0
System.Spatial.dll		5.6.3.62017

These JAR files are converted using IKVM and packaged in WindwardReports.dll.

Filename	Description	Version
asm-5.0.3.jarasm- analysis-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-commons-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-tree-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-util-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
bcprov-jdk15on.jar	Updated in 16.7.0	1.64
bcpkix-jdk15on.jar	Updated in 16.7.0	1.64
commons-codec.jar	Used for uuencode & uudecodeing	1.9
commons-imaging.jar	Image processing	1.0
commons-lang.jar	Used by jfreechart	2.6
commons-io.jar	Used for HTML output	2.1
commons-logging.jar	Logging bridge	1.2
httpclient.jar	Read http files datasources & import	4.5.2

Filename	Description	Version
	tag	
httpcore.jar	Read http files datasources & import tag	4.4.4
icu4j-59_1.jar	Saxon dependency	59.1
javax.mail.jar		1.4.4
javax.servlet.jsp.jar		2.2.5
javax.servlet.jsp-api.jar		2.2.1
javax.servlet-api.jar		3.0.1
jetty.jar		6.1.26
jetty-util.jar		6.1.26
jfreesvg.jar	Creates the SVG files for HTML reports	3.3
json-smart.jar	JSON dependency	2.3
json-path.jar	JSON query library	2.5.1
mail.jar	Saxon dependency	1.4
servlet-api.jar		2.5
tagsoup-1.2.1.jar	Saxon dependency	1.2.1
saxon9ee.jar	XPath 2.0 client	9.8
slf4j-api.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.25
slf4j-nop.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.25
WindwardReports.jar	Windward Engine	Engine Version
xerces.jar	Saxon dependency	N/A
xmlgraphics-commons.jar	Image output formats	2.3



# **Output Limitations**

This article covers output format limitations that can occur when generating output from Report Templates created in Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, or PowerPoint). These limitations can cause unexpected results when your output is generated. Windward Studios recommends familiarizing yourself with these design limitations so you can create templates that are accurately reflected when you generate output.

## **All Formats**

## **Vertical Absolute Position**

Absolutely-positioned objects can cause problems as they don't move when data is merged into a Report Template's output. These problems can be compounded by the fact the merged-in data needs to adjust other objects and take into account their placement. For more about how Report Templates work see **[Template Layout Best Practices]**.

The normal (unTagged) text in your Report Template will appear in the same place in the output. However, Tags can produce objects that may expand or shrink depending on the Tags' select statements. ForEach Tags will always expand and produce more rows of text, while the If, Else, Switch and Case Tags may add or remove text from a Report Template's output.

When Tag objects expand they push the text and objects located below further down in the Report Template's output. In the case where Tag objects shrink, the text and objects below will move up in the output. This can cause page breaks to occur unexpectedly. Using hard and soft page breaks can ensure your text appears as you desire in the Report Template's output.

When you absolutely position an item, you are telling Microsoft Office that item should always remain in the same position in the output. You can think of this as a large rock extending out from a waterfall causing the water to crash against the rock before it hits the waterfall's basin. The water's flow is disrupted by the rock during its descent. Similarly, text and other objects that are not absolutely positioned will flow smoothly and dynamically with the layout; however, items that are fixed will have text written over them producing undesired output. Windward Studios generally recommends not using absolutely-positioned objects, but if you must use them, here are a few tips to assist you:

- Objects with a vertical absolute position relative to the top of the page or margin are problematic as Windward has to guess how to place them based on the output objects generated prior to the object. The most commonly absolutely-positioned items are text boxes, but this also happens with images and tables.
- Absolute vertically-positioned items based on the paragraph or line is fine.
- Absolute horizontal positioning is fine.



## **Crossing Formats**

When generating output in one format, from a Report Template created in another format, there may be inconsistencies due to the nature of the program used to create the Template. For example, output generated from Excel Templates may not produce the exact same output as that generated from PowerPoint Templates, because PowerPoint does not understand the concept of tables, rows and formulas. For this reason, Windward doesn't recommend and may not support input and output formats which are problematic. Please see Input to Output Format considerations.

### **OpenXML Limitations**

#### OpenXML formats are DOCX, PPTX and XLSX

- Report Templates other than DOCX, PPTX, and XLSX have limited functionality, due to the limited functionality of older formats:
  - RTF interpretation varies from different Word versions and even service packs between versions. It is for this reason Windward Studios doesn't support new feature development for RTF Report Templates.
  - PPT, CSV and XLS Report Templates were not created using the OpenXML-based file formats, and are more difficult to interact with.
  - DOC is not a supported Report Template format.
- Output to HTML, PDF, and matching OpenXML formats are fully supported to the extent possible for that format.
- PPTX output can only be generated from PPTX templates.
- Crossing formats (like DOCX to XLSX) is strongly discouraged and the generated output will often be a poor match because the file format settings are so different.
- <u>Chart Tag Limitations</u>
- [Embedded objects limitations]
- In output from and to dissimilar OpenXML formats, such as from XLSX to DOCX, Windward will remove the following:
  - SmartArt
  - Shapes
  - Textboxes
  - Embedded Objects

### **Unsupported Features**

These features will not be applied to output from any Report Template:



- Tracking Changes
- Proofing marks
- Phonetic markers/guides
- Gauges

# Format-Specific Limitations

### Word

See **[Document (Word) Limitations]**, which describes Word format limitations in detail.

## Excel

See <u>Excel Report Template Output Limitations</u>, which describes Excel format limitations in detail.

### PowerPoint

See <u>Support for PowerPoint PPTX Format</u>, which describes PowerPoint format limitations in detail.

## **Office 365 (Word Online, Excel Online)**

Report Designer Online Edition (Report Designer) can't be used in a browser-only version of Office. When you download Office 365, you are installing Office 2016, and Report Designer will function normally. See **[Limitations of Office 365]** for more details.

### PDF

### Fonts

When generating PDF output, the system running Report Designer or a Report Engine *must have the fonts used in the Report Template installed* (this is generally an issue on Unix-based systems).

- If the requested font is not installed, the system will use the *closest match* and that can be quite a bit different.
- When the system has to substitute a font, it will list the font substitution in the log file.



### **Tables and Borders**

Due to a PDF limitation, when drawing lines in Adobe Acrobat (for table and paragraph borders), each line can be joined to the previous line only if the line width and style do not change. Therefore, in PDF output:

- Table Borders The outer box around a table is drawn as one line so the outer box will join up. Each inner row and column divider is drawn as a separate line. These inner lines are set to end on the outer box line, but Acrobat cannot be told to join the inner lines to the outer box.
- Line Continuity If the outer box or inner line changes style or width part-way around, one line ends and another starts. Again, Acrobat does not know these two lines are supposed to be joined and will not draw them contiguously.
- Thick Borders If borders and lines look thicker when zoomed out in the document, zoom in and you will see the lines are redrawn. When the document is printed it will appear as expected.

### **Conformance levels and versions**

Windward currently supports PDF/A-1b version output. Should there be a request for additional conformance levels, it is recommended to suggest this on our ideas page: <u>Ideas Page</u>. This is where people can request new functionality to be added to upcoming releases.

### HTML

- There are no tabs in the HTML language. Tabs are approximated but cannot be matched exactly. We recommend you use tables instead.
- Absolute positioning is *not supported*. Absolute-positioned objects are treated as inline.
- If you are using a Report Engine to generate HTML for emails, we recommend:
  - Setting the **html.html\_type** property to 1
  - Or setting the **cssType property** in the ReportHtml (.NET) and ProcessHtml (Java) classes to *CSS\_NO*, because Outlook does not support CSS very well.
- We only support a subset of Shapes and Smart Art at this time. This includes but is not limited to pictures and text inside of Shapes and Smart Art.

### **HTML templates**

- All HTML limitations listed above
- Template support is designed to provide a means to pass basic formatting, not to handle complex layout via HTML. For complex layout, please use DOCX.
- For supported Tags and Style settings, see <u>HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By</u> <u>Out Tags.</u>

## Printer

Printer output is basically the same as PDF output in Report Designer and the Report Engines, except for PDF-specific settings and settings that are not applicable to printed output.



# **Out Tag Reference**

1 The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

20.0.0 Out Tag Reference 16.7.0 Out Tag Reference 16.6.0 Out Tag Reference 16.5.0 Out Tag Reference 16.4.0 Out Tag Reference 16.3.0 Out Tag Reference 16.2.0 Out Tag Reference



# 20.0.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

# Changes to Out Tags in Version 16.3.0

The following properties were removed in version 16.3.0 for Bitmap Tags as OOXML objects:

- height
- horz-align
- horz-position
- vert-align
- vert-position
- width
- wrap

Each of these properties is now managed entirely in the document, and accessible in the Picture Tools since the switch to new charts/bitmaps: <u>How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and</u> <u>Charts in 16.2?</u>

1 The properties above that are considered "Removed" are removed for the new chart bitmap functionality. Charts and Bitmaps created in versions prior to 16.3.0 as text tags will still show these properties in the Tag Editor.

Properties added in version 16.3.0 for Bitmap Tags as OOXML objects:

- image-crop
- image-size



# **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>∦</b> X ₹			Tag Editor - [OutTag]		×
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous Home		9		
net : Northwind			Advanced		
net : Nor a Wina		S	default		*
		Properties	display		
dures		1 de la	error-handling		
		Ē	input		
			Bitmap		
		8	height		
		Query	horz-align		
		2	horz-position		
			image-size		
			vert-align		
			vert-position		
			width		
			wrap		
		- F	Document		
			use-child-styles		
			use-parent-format	false	
		- F	Standard	laise	
		: I	description		
			enabled	on	
		- F	Tag	01	
			condition		
			format		
			nickname		
			type		
			var		
			VCI		

Since the Out Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the **type** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

× ÷			Edit Tag - [OutTag]		- □ × ?
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous Home		g		
ource not set.			Advanced		
2012-0010-002-002		Properties	default		
		per	display	2	
		Pro	error-handling		
			input		
			Bitmap		
		🔖 Query	image-crop		
			image-size		
		2	Document		¥
			use-child-styles		
			use-parent-format	false	
		- T	Standard		*
			description		
			enabled	on	
			Tag		<u>ـ</u>
		•	condition		
			format		
			nickname		
			var		
		_			
		Re	culte		^

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

**Document Properties** 

**Bitmap Properties** 

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

# condition (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

#### format (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

# nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

# **type** (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the .NET Report Engine Configuration File Reference articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries NumberFormat and DateFormat. Numbers are read using DecimalFormat.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- DATE allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.
- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- *PDF* use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *TXT* this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

WINGWARD

# Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

# **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

# **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.

#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.



- true use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- *true* use the direct formatting of the imported text
- *false* use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

# Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

# **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

### image-crop (optional)

The **image-crop** setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The **image-crop** setting only has an affect when the **image-size** is set to *specified* or *container*.

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set **image-crop** *fill* or **image-crop** *fit* to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *container* The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).



# **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

- We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.
- Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

# height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

# horz-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center*, or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- specified specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount

• *fill-width* - set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

# vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

# **Advanced Properties**

# default (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

# display (optional, default: always)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore select error* these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.



# 16.7.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

# **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

a × ⁼			Tag Editor - [OutTag]	- 1	×
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\$	kt vious	Save Ta			
ct	Home				
et : Northwind dures	:	🔖 Query 🛄 Properties	Advanced         default         display         error-handling         input         Bitmap         height         horz-align         horz-soliston         image-size         vert-align         vert-soliston         width         wrap         Document         use-child-styles         use-parent-format         Standard         description         enabled         Tag         condition         format         nickname	false	
			type var		

WINGWARD

Since the Out Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the **type** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

X Ŧ		Edit Tag - [OutTag]		- ¤ ×
				0
Wizard Equation ← Prev		ig.		-
ource not set.		Advanced		
	ties	default		
	ber	display		
	Properties	error-handling		
		input		
		Bitmap		*
	Query	image-crop		
	8	image-size		
	2	Document		*
		use-child-styles		
		use-parent-format	false	
		Standard		*
		description		
		enabled	on	
		Tag		*
		condition		
		format		[]
		nickname		L. L.
		var		
		culte		^

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

Tag Properties

**Standard Properties** 

Document Properties

**Bitmap Properties** 

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

**condition** (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

# **format** (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### type (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the <u>.NET Report Engine</u> <u>Configuration File Reference</u> articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries <u>NumberFormat</u> and <u>DateFormat</u>. Numbers are read using <u>DecimalFormat</u>.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- DATE allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.
- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- *PDF* use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data

source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.

• *TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

# **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

# **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.



# use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.

- *true* use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

#### use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- true use the direct formatting of the imported text
- false use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

# Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

# **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The **image-crop** setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The **image-crop** setting only has an affect when the **image-size** is set to *specified* or *container*.

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set **image-crop** *fill* or **image-crop** *fit* to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.

• *container* - The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

# **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

- We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.
- Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

# height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

# horz-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left*, *center*, or *right*.

# horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

# image-size (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image

- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

# **Advanced Properties**

# default (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

**display** (optional, default: *always*)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- notEmpty display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

# error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.



# 16.6.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

# **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

a × ⁼			Tag Editor - [OutTag]	- 1	×
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\$	kt vious	Save Ta			
ct	Home				
et : Northwind dures	:	🔖 Query 🛄 Properties	Advanced         default         display         error-handling         input         Bitmap         height         horz-align         horz-soliston         image-size         vert-align         vert-soliston         width         wrap         Document         use-child-styles         use-parent-format         Standard         description         enabled         Tag         condition         format         nickname	false	
			type var		

WINGWARD

Since the Out Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the **type** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

X Ŧ		Edit Tag - [OutTag]		- ¤ ×
				0
Wizard Equation ← Prev		ig.		-
ource not set.		Advanced		
	ties	default		
	ber	display		
	Properties	error-handling		
		input		
		Bitmap		*
	Query	image-crop		
	8	image-size		
	2	Document		*
		use-child-styles		
		use-parent-format	false	
		Standard		*
		description		
		enabled	on	
		Tag		*
		condition		
		format		[]
		nickname		L. L.
		var		
		culte		^

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

Document Properties

**Bitmap Properties** 

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

**condition** (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

# **format** (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### type (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the <u>.NET Report Engine</u> <u>Configuration File Reference</u> articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries <u>NumberFormat</u> and <u>DateFormat</u>. Numbers are read using <u>DecimalFormat</u>.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- DATE allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.
- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- PDF use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data

source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.

• *TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

# **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

# **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.



# use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.

- *true* use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

#### use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- true use the direct formatting of the imported text
- false use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

# Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

# **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The **image-crop** setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The **image-crop** setting only has an affect when the **image-size** is set to *specified* or *container*.

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set **image-crop** *fill* or **image-crop** *fit* to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.

• *container* - The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

# **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

- We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.
- Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

# height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

# horz-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left*, *center*, or *right*.

# horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

# image-size (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image

- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

# **Advanced Properties**

# default (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

**display** (optional, default: *always*)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- notEmpty display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

# error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.



# 16.5.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

# **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

a × ⁼			Tag Editor - [OutTag]	- 1	×
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\$	kt vious	Save Ta			
ct	Home				
et : Northwind dures	:	🔖 Query 🛄 Properties	Advanced         default         display         error-handling         input         Bitmap         height         horz-align         horz-soliston         image-size         vert-align         vert-soliston         width         wrap         Document         use-child-styles         use-parent-format         Standard         description         enabled         Tag         condition         format         nickname	false	
			type var		

WINGWARD

Since the Out Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the **type** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

X Ŧ		Edit Tag - [OutTag]		- ¤ ×
				0
Wizard Equation ← Prev		ig.		-
ource not set.		Advanced		
	ties	default		
	ber	display		
	Properties	error-handling		
		input		
		Bitmap		*
	Query	image-crop		
	8	image-size		
	2	Document		*
		use-child-styles		
		use-parent-format	false	
		Standard		*
		description		
		enabled	on	
		Tag		*
		condition		
		format		[]
		nickname		L. L.
		var		
		culte		^

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

Tag Properties

**Standard Properties** 

Document Properties

**Bitmap Properties** 

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

**condition** (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

# **format** (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### type (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the <u>.NET Report Engine</u> <u>Configuration File Reference</u> articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries <u>NumberFormat</u> and <u>DateFormat</u>. Numbers are read using <u>DecimalFormat</u>.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- DATE allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.
- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- PDF use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data

source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.

• *TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

# **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

# **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.



# use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.

- *true* use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

#### use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- true use the direct formatting of the imported text
- false use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

# Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

# **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

#### image-crop (optional)

The **image-crop** setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The **image-crop** setting only has an affect when the **image-size** is set to *specified* or *container*.

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set **image-crop** *fill* or **image-crop** *fit* to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.

• *container* - The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

# **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

- We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.
- Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

# height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

# horz-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left*, *center*, or *right*.

# horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

# **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image

- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

# **Advanced Properties**

# default (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

**display** (optional, default: *always*)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- notEmpty display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

# error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.



# 16.4.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

# **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

a × ⁼			Tag Editor - [OutTag]	- 1	×
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\$	kt vious	Save Ta			
ct	Home				
et : Northwind dures	:	🔖 Query 🛄 Properties	Advanced         default         display         error-handling         input         Bitmap         height         horz-align         horz-soliston         image-size         vert-align         vert-soliston         width         wrap         Document         use-child-styles         use-parent-format         Standard         description         enabled         Tag         condition         format         nickname	false	
			type var		

WINGWARD

Since the Out Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the **type** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

X Ŧ		Edit Tag - [OutTag]		- ¤ ×
				0
Wizard Equation ← Prev		ig.		-
ource not set.		Advanced		
	ties	default		
	ber	display		
	Properties	error-handling		
		input		
		Bitmap		*
	Query	image-crop		
	8	image-size		
	2	Document		*
		use-child-styles		
		use-parent-format	false	
		Standard		*
		description		
		enabled	on	
		Tag		*
		condition		
		format		[]
		nickname		L. L.
		var		
		culte		^

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

Tag Properties

**Standard Properties** 

Document Properties

Bitmap Properties

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

**condition** (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

# **format** (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### type (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the <u>.NET Report Engine</u> <u>Configuration File Reference</u> articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries <u>NumberFormat</u> and <u>DateFormat</u>. Numbers are read using <u>DecimalFormat</u>.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- DATE allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.
- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- PDF use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data

source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.

• *TXT* - this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

### **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.



### use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.

- *true* use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

### use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- true use the direct formatting of the imported text
- false use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

### Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

### **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

### image-crop (optional)

The **image-crop** setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The **image-crop** setting only has an affect when the **image-size** is set to *specified* or *container*.

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### image-size (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set **image-crop** *fill* or **image-crop** *fit* to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.

• *container* - The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).

### **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

- We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.
- Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

### horz-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left*, *center*, or *right*.

### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

### image-size (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- *specified* specify an exact width and height for the image

- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

### **Advanced Properties**

### default (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

**display** (optional, default: *always*)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- notEmpty display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- · Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

### input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.



# 16.3.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

### Changes to Out Tags in Version 16.3.0

The following properties were removed in version 16.3.0 for Bitmap Tags as OOXML objects:

- height
- horz-align
- horz-position
- vert-align
- vert-position
- width
- wrap

Each of these properties is now managed entirely in the document, and accessible in the Picture Tools since the switch to new charts/bitmaps: <u>How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and</u> <u>Charts in 16.2?</u>

1 The properties above that are considered "Removed" are removed for the new chart bitmap functionality. Charts and Bitmaps created in versions prior to 16.3.0 as text tags will still show these properties in the Tag Editor.

Properties added in version 16.3.0 for Bitmap Tags as OOXML objects:

- image-crop
- image-size



# **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× Ŧ			Tag Editor - [OutTag]		×
Wizard Equa	→ Next ← Previous Hon				
net : Northwind		1	Advanced		
net : Nor a Wina		S	default		
		Properties	display		
dures		L L	error-handling		
			input		
			Bitmap		
		2	height		
		Query	horz-align		
		2	horz-position		
			image-size		
			vert-align		
			vert-position		
			width		
			wrap		
			Document		
			use-child-styles		
			use-parent-format	false	
			Standard	Tabe	
		1	description		
			enabled	on	
			Tag		
			condition		
			format		
			nickname		
			type		
			var		
				I	

Since the Out Tag in the screenshot above is a Text Tag, all of the Bitmap properties are shown. If the **type** is changed to *BITMAP*, only the 16.3.0 bitmap properties will be shown. Properties for bitmap type tag are shown bellow:

, X ÷			Edit Tag - [OutTag]		- □ × ?
Wizard Equation	→ Next → Previous Hom		g		
ource not set.			Advanced		
		ties	default		
		per	display		
		Properties	error-handling		
			input		
			Bitmap		
		ery	image-crop		
		Vano 📏	image-size		
		2	Document		<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>
			use-child-styles		
			use-parent-format	false	
			Standard		<u> </u>
			description		
			enabled	on	
		1	Tag		*
			condition		
			format		
			nickname		
			var		
		1			
		Re	culte		^

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

**Document Properties** 

**Bitmap Properties** 

Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

### condition (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

#### format (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **type** (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the .NET Report Engine Configuration File Reference articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries NumberFormat and DateFormat. Numbers are read using DecimalFormat.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- DATE allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.
- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- *PDF* use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *TXT* this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

WINGWARD

### Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.

#### use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.



- true use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- *true* use the direct formatting of the imported text
- *false* use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

### Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

### **Bitmap Properties for Tags as OOXML Objects**

### image-crop (optional)

The **image-crop** setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The **image-crop** setting only has an affect when the **image-size** is set to *specified* or *container*.

- *fit* maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
- *fill* maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:

- *bitmap* Output the image at it's actual size.
- *specified* Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set **image-crop** *fill* or **image-crop** *fit* to maintain the aspect ratio).
- *specified-width* match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *specified-height* match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
- *container* The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).



# **Bitmap Properties for Text Tags**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

- We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.
- Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

### horz-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center*, or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- bitmap use the size of the image defined in the image file
- specified specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount

• *fill-width* - set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

#### width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

### **Advanced Properties**

### **default** (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

#### display (optional, default: always)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore select error* these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

### input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.



# 16.2.0 Out Tag Reference

The Out Tag is the most common Tag used in Word, Excel and PowerPoint report templates. It is used to retrieve a piece of data from your data source - such as a number, a last name, an image, etc. - and place it in the template's output. It is commonly used with the <u>ForEach Tag</u> to retrieve and display multiple lines or cells of data.

The content is displayed and formatted based on the properties you set in the Out Tag. The content is also displayed and formatted according to the native Microsoft Office font settings (font size, type, color, bold, italic, underline, cell formatting) you apply to the cell or text. The Out Tag can display simple text, images or even HTML-formatted content.

### **Out Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an Out Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× Ŧ		Tag Editor - [OutTag]	- □ ×
Wizard Equation → Next ← Previous S t Home	Gave Tag		
net : Northwind		Advanced	
	<u>s</u>	default	
	Bert	display	
dures	8	error-handling	
	Properties	input	
		Bitmap	<u>ـ</u>
	2	height	
	Query	horz-align	
	2	horz-position	
	_	image-size	
		vert-align	
		vert-position	
		width	
		wrap	
	- F	Document	
		use-child-styles	
		use-parent-format	false
	- H	Standard	105C
1		description	
		enabled	on
	- H	Tag	<b>N</b>
		condition	_
		format	
		nickname	
		type	
		var	
		v sat	<u> </u>

The rest of this article describes each section of the Out Tag properties:

### Tag Properties

#### Standard Properties

Document Properties
Bitmap Properties
Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

### condition (optional)

Allows the creation of one or more conditions that when met apply formatting changes to the Out Tag output. For more information about its usage, see <u>How Do I Conditionally Format an</u> <u>Out Tag's Output?</u>.

### format (optional)

Set the format pattern to use when displaying the data. See <u>Using the Format Data Interface</u> for more details. You can also set the format manually if needed. The format set here determines the output of your data when it's generated.

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[out]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **type** (optional)

This property defines both how the data is read from your data source and how it is displayed. By default Report Designer Office Edition (the Designer) should detect and set the appropriate type of your incoming data, however with data sources like XML you may have to set it manually. See the Java Report Engine Configuration File Reference or the <u>.NET Report Engine</u> <u>Configuration File Reference</u> articles for details. This property uses the Java formatting libraries <u>NumberFormat</u> and <u>DateFormat</u>. Numbers are read using <u>DecimalFormat</u>.parse(). Use the following values to tell the Out Tag which type of data is returned:

- BASE64\_TEMPLATE use to insert a Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the Base64-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). Any Windward input template format is supported for subtemplate. PDF files can also be inserted, but only if the output format is PDF. When displaying HTML from XML data sources, the HTML must be wrapped in a "<![CDATA[...]]>" block before it is Base64 encoded.
- *BITMAP* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as an image and is assumed to be a Base64 encoded string of an image file. The Report Engine will decode the Base64 string, read it as a bitmap, and display the returned image in your report output.
- *DATE* allows you to format incoming data as a date. By default the date will be displayed in the your system's region (locale-specific) format. The data does not need a time in this case. Refer to the **format** property above for more details on advanced date formatting. Report



Designer will recognize widely-used date formats such as ISO 8601; to input date formats unrecognized by Report Designer, see the **input** property below.

- *HEX\_TEMPLATE* use to insert a hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML snippet into a document. Use this when the hexadecimal-encoded subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a subtemplate is stored in the data source). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *NUMBER* allows the incoming data to be interpreted as a locale-specific number, with locale-specific decimal and thousands separators, etc. Once the type is set to number, use the **format** property above to format special numbers such as currency.
- PDF use to insert a PDF file into a document. Use this when the PDF file is the actual value in the data source, such as a blob in a SQL database (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the data source). This can only be used when generating PDF output.
- *TEMPLATE* use to insert a subtemplate or HTML snippet with no special encoding into a document. Use this when the subtemplate or HTML data is the actual value in the data source (use the Import Tag if only a filename or URL used to reference a template is stored in the database). For more details see *BASE64\_TEMPLATE* above.
- *TXT* this type is the same as the default *no setting*. It is used in rare cases where an Out Tag type is required to be set.

Out Tag of type TEMPLATE is not supported by Windward PowerPoint templates, so HTML cannot be rendered

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Out Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

### **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- *on* this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer



## **Document Properties**

To understand when to use the **use-child-styles** and **use-parent-format** properties, it is important to first understand the two ways to "style" text in an Out Tag:

- 1. Using a Word Style from the Style Gallery in the Styles section of the Word Home ribbon. If the imported text is in a Word document, by default it has the 'Normal' Style. You can also apply another Style from the Style Gallery, or create a custom Style and apply it.
- 2. By "direct formatting", which is every other method for changing font attributes, like using the Font section of the Home Tab in the Word ribbon, HTML tags, etc.

In particular, for case #1 above, if the Word Style of the report template and the Word Style of the imported text have the same name, then use these properties to choose which Word Style to use.

### use-child-styles (optional)

This property controls whether the Style settings of the text imported by the Out Tag is used, or the Style settings of the report template is used (as in case #1 above), when both Styles have the same name.

- *true* use the Style settings of the imported text
- *false* use the Style settings of the report template

This property has no effect on case #2 above.

### use-parent-format (optional, default: false)

Use this setting to strip the direct formatting from the text to be imported as in case #2 above:

- *true* use the direct formatting of the imported text
- false use the direct formatting of the report template

This property has no effect on case #1 above.

### Data Source

This property allows you to select which data source the Out Tag connects to. It only appears when the template is connected to multiple data sources.

## **Bitmap Properties**

Bitmap properties control the layout of images on the page much like the Layout Options for images in Word. You can control the alignment, position, size, and word wrap of bitmaps displayed by Out Tags.

It is important to distinguish between images displayed by Out Tags, and images imported by <u>Import Tags</u>. Use an Out Tag to import images that are stored directly in a data source and retrieved by a query, such as a blob in a SQL database table, or a Base64-encoded bitmap in an XML file. Use an <u>Import Tag</u> when your data source contains the *location* (either URL or filename) of the image to import, rather than the actual image itself.

We strongly recommend using the native Word Layout Options for Out Tags displaying images in Word templates. However, in Excel and PowerPoint templates, where that feature doesn't exist, use the Out Tag Bitmap properties.

Bitmap properties are only applicable to Tags written as "Field Tags" or "Text Tags", which is specified in the <u>Report Designer options</u>.

### height (optional)

Set the height of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

#### **horz-align** (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *left, center*, or *right*.

#### horz-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page horizontal layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *column*, *inline*, *margin* or *page*.

#### **image-size** (optional)

This property allows the user to define the dimensions of an image when displayed in the output:

- *bitmap* use the size of the image defined in the image file
- specified specify an exact width and height for the image
- *specified-width* specify the image width, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount
- *specified-height* specify the image height, and automatically scale the image width by the same amount
- *fill-width* set the image width to the width of the paragraph or table cell containing the image, and automatically scale the image height by the same amount

#### vert-align (optional)

Set the alignment of the image relative to any surrounding text. Options are *top*, *center*, or *bottom*.

#### vert-position (optional)

Set the position of the image relative to the page vertical layout. Options are setting the image relative to the *inline*, *line*, *margin*, *page* or *paragraph*.

width (optional)

Set the width of the image in <u>twips</u> ("twips" is a word processing measurement unit consisting of one twentieth of a point)

### wrap (optional)

*inline (default)* - this is the way Microsoft Office normally places an image into a document, with text before and after it continuing to flow, but with only one line of text matched with the image.

*front* - the image is placed on top of the text, and covers the text behind it. The text is not moved around the image.

*behind* – the image is placed behind the text, and is covered by the text before it. The text is not moved around the image.

*square* – the text is placed on both sides of the image – if it fits – but will have multiple lines of text on each side, depending on how tall the image is.

If the **wrap** property is set to *inline*, all other bitmap property settings are ignored.

### **Advanced Properties**

### default (optional)

Set this property to the text to display if the Out Tag's query selects a node or field that doesn't exist. If the node or field selected does exist but is empty (has no value), then nothing is displayed; so if you see nothing in your output were you expect something to be displayed, your Out Tag query may have selected a node or field with no value.

### display (optional, default: always)

Set this property to determine whether or not to display data. The default value can *always* be overwritten using the *display.default* setting in the properties or configuration file. Options for **display** are:

- *notEmpty* display the output data only if the data returned is not an empty value or empty string
- *notNull* display if the data node or field exists, even if it is an empty string (an empty string is not NULL since NULL is an actual value in a database)
- *always* (default) display even if the data does not exist (a blank will show if the data does not exist).
- A <u>Boolean expression</u> that evaluates to *true* or *false*. For example, if you have a <u>Set</u>
   <u>Tag</u> variable "\${variable}" whose value is a number, and you want your Out Tag to display its contents only if that variable's value is greater than two, then set **display** to "\${variable} > 2".



### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

### input (optional)

Set this property when the format of the data in the data source to be displayed is unrecognized by Report Designer. For example, Report Designer automatically recognizes dates in some widely-used formats such as ISO 8601 and SQL datetime table columns. But a lesserused format such as "Monday-2018.February.05" may be unrecognized by Report Designer as a date. In this case, enter a *format pattern* into the **input** property, so Report Designer will recognize data in that format as a date. For more details about using the **input** property see <u>Advanced Formatting Using the Out Tag Format and Input Properties</u>.

## Changes to Out Tags in Version 16.3.0

Properties removed in version 16.3.0:

- 1. height
- 2. horz-align
- 3. horz-position
- 4. vert-align
- 5. vert-position
- 6. width
- 7. wrap

Each of these properties is now managed entirely in the document, and accessible in the Picture Tools since the switch to new charts/bitmaps: <u>How Do I Use the New Bitmaps and</u> <u>Charts in 16.2?</u>

Properties added in version 16.3.0:



- image-crop the image size setting must be set to specified or container for this setting to have an affect. The image-crop setting allows the size of an image to be specified, and the image will be output maintaining it's aspect ratio and constrained by the specified dimensions. The image-crop setting only has an affect when the image-size is set to "specified" or "container." The options are
  - 1. fit maintain the images aspect ratio and display the full image constrained by the specified dimensions with extra space in the margins of a single dimension.
  - 2. fill maintain the images aspect ratio and display part of the image constrained by the specified dimensions with excess image cropped in a single dimension.
- 2. image-size This setting allows the user to specify their image size. The options are:
  - 1. bitmap Output the image at it's actual size.
  - 2. specified Output the image constrained to the specified width and height (set imagecrop fill or image-crop fit to maintain the aspect ratio).
  - 3. specified-width match the specified width of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
  - 4. specified-height match the specified height of the image in the document, but size the height to maintain the aspect ratio.
  - 5. container The image size when the container setting is set is the size of the current container of the tag (ex. the current page in DOCX, the current cell in XLSX, or the current slide in PPTX).



# **Query Tag Reference**

Designed primarily to be used with large SQL databases, Query Tags let you save the results of a query and then later refer to the data set returned by that query without having to reaccess the database. This can save time and system resources, because you aren't making unnecessary calls to the database.

Use the Query Tag to retrieve the first row or node of the data set of a query from your data source, storing the result in a newly created variable. The name of this variable can subsequently be used in other tags as a relative data reference, using "\${VariableName}" syntax.

For an example of using a Query Tag, see <u>How Do I Use a Query Tag?</u>

A Query Tag is different from a <u>Set Tag</u> in that the value of a Query Tag variable is the first row or node of a data set returned from a data source, while the value of a Set Tag variable is a string or number.

# **Query Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Query Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>X</b> -			Tag Editor - [QueryTag]		- = × 0
Image: Wizard Equation       thet:Northwind       dures	→ Next ← Previous Hom	A Query M Properties		on varilame1	
		Res			~

The rest of this article describes each section of the Set Tag properties:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "Query" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Query Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.



### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# Report Designer Office Edition Configuration File Reference

This article describes the Report Designer Office Edition (Report Designer) configuration file: its name, its location and its contents.

By default, Report Designer doesn't have a configuration file. One must be created to provide configuration file settings, such as for logging. The name of the configuration file depends on the contents of your Report Designer installation directory (by default C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\AutoTag), and your version of Office.

# Where is the Configuration File?

In the default installation directory, you will see several files with names similar to: AutoTag2010.dll; AutoTag2013.dll; etc. To create a configuration file, in that directory create a new text file whose name is "AutoTagYYYY.dll.config", where "YYYY" is the same as the "AutoTagYYYY.dll" that matches your version of Office, e.g. "AutoTag2013.dll.config" for Office 2013. You can download an attached sample configuration file <u>below</u>.

So by default your new Designer configuration file would be C:\Program Files\Windward Studios\AutoTag\AutoTag2013.dll.config.

• For Office 2016 and Office 2019 use "AutoTag2013.dll.config", as nothing changed between those versions.

### **Microsoft Office Configuration File Locations**

Microsoft Office configuration file names and usage are inconsistent across Office versions. If it appears a Report Designer configuration setting isn't working after being set in AutoTagYYYY.dll.config, try adding the configuration setting to winword.exe.config (for Word), excel.exe.config (for Excel) or powerpnt.exe.config (for PowerPoint). These files are the same format as AutoTagYYYY.dll.config.

For 32-bit Office, these files should be created (if they don't already exist), in C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Office\Office15.

For 64-bit Office, these files should be created in C:\Program Files\MicrosoftOffice## (where the ## is the internal number for that version of Office), or C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\root\ Office16 for Office 2016.



# Sample Configuration File

Here is a sample configuration file, followed by descriptions of the relevant sections.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<configuration>
            <configSections>
                <section name="log4net" type="log4net.Config.</pre>
Log4NetConfigurationSectionHandler,log4net, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=669e0ddf0bb1aa2a"/>
                <section name="AutoTag" type="System.Configuration.</pre>
NameValueSectionHandler, System, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089"/>
                <section name="WindwardReports" type="System.Configuration.</pre>
NameValueSectionHandler, System, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089"/>
            </configSections>
            <log4net>
                <appender name="RollingFileAppender" type="log4net.Appender.</pre>
RollingFileAppender">
                     <param name="File" value="C:/temp/AutoTag.log"/>
                     <param name="AppendToFile" value="true"/>
                     <param name="MaxSizeRollBackups" value="2"/>
                     <param name="MaximumFileSize" value="100KB"/>
                     <param name="RollingStyle" value="Size"/>
                     <param name="StaticLogFileName" value="true"/>
                     <layout type="log4net.Layout.PatternLayout">
                         <param name="ConversionPattern" value="%d [%t] ac.server %-5p</pre>
%c - %m%n%exception"/>
                     </layout>
                </appender>
                <root>
                     <level value="DEBUG"/>
                     <appender-ref ref="RollingFileAppender"/>
                </root>
            </log4net>
            <AutoTag>
                <add key="sql.parameters" value="parameters"/>
            </AutoTag>
            <WindwardReports>
                         <add key="check.for.ole.images" value="false"/>
                     </WindwardReports>
            <appSettings>
                <add key="sql.timeout" value="240"/>
            </appSettings>
</configuration>
```



When asked to provide a log file by Support, use these log4net settings, which produces a single log file:

<log4net></log4net>	
<appender name="FileAppender" type="log4net.Appender.FileAppender"></appender>	
<param name="File" value="C:\temp\AutoTag.log"/>	
<param name="AppendToFile" value="false"/>	
<layout type="log4net.Layout.PatternLayout"></layout>	
<param name='="ConversionPattern"' value="%date [%thread] %level&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;pre&gt;%logger - %message%newline%exception"/>	
<root></root>	
<level value="DEBUG"></level>	
<appender-ref ref="FileAppender"></appender-ref>	

### **Configuration File Sections**

### Log4net

Log4net is a standard library Report Designer uses for logging. If Windward Support asks you to create a log file, you need the log4net section included in the configuration file. The critical part of this is the location of the log file – it must be a folder to which you have access. The best location is C:\Users\%USERNAME%\Documents, as you generally have write access to that folder. **If you use a location that Word cannot write to, you won't receive a log file.** 

### WindwardReports

If you are setting a property that is for the .NET Engine component of Report Designer (Report Designer has the .NET Report engine embedded in it to generate output), then you set that property in the WindwardReports section. These properties are documented in <u>.NET Report Engine App.exe.config Settings</u>.

### AutoTag

This is a Report Designer-only configuration setting that goes in the AutoTag section:

Name	Values	Description
sql.parameters	parameters (default);	The method used to

Name	Values	Description
	substitution; parameters.always	substitute for parameters in a select statement.

### appSettings

Name	Values	Description
		Used only for an unknown ADO.NET database vendor; if set to <i>true</i> ,
meta-use-getschema	true; false	DbConnection.GetSchema()
meta-use-getschema	true, juise	is used to fetch the DB metadata; if set to <i>false</i> , standard SQL queries are used to fetch the DB metadata.
sql.timeout	0 < seconds < 1200 (default: 30)	The timeout (in seconds) for every SQL query.
strip-conditions-on-schema- select	<i>true; false</i> (default)	If set to <i>true</i> , conditions are stripped from a select statement before using it to get the metadata of that select (columns, etc.).

Settings in the kailua.dll library go in appSettings. This is because <u>Kailua</u> is a distinct library and not a Report Designer-only component.

The DB2 database is actually several very different programs depending on the O/S it is running on. Therefore, we provide a means to override the selects used to query the metadata. If you need to do this, contact <u>Windward Studios Support</u>; but for reference, here are the keys for the settings:

- db2-select-schema
- db2-select-tables-system
- db2-select-tables-user
- db2-select-tables-user-owned
- db2-select-tables-all
- db2-select-views-system
- db2-select-views-user
- db2-select-views-user-owned
- db2-select-views-all
- db2-select-columns
- db2-select-procedures-system
- db2-select-procedures-user



- db2-select-procedures-user-owned
- db2-select-procedures-all
- db2-select-parameters
- db2-select-pk-fk

### **Download Sample Configuration File**

You can also download the attached sample configuration file.

AutoTag2013.dll.config

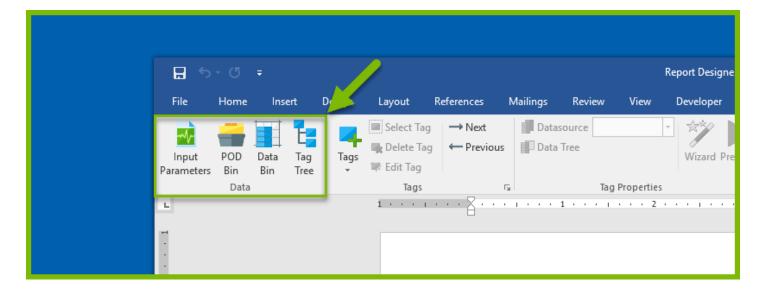


# Report Designer Office Edition User Interface (Ribbon) Reference

The Report Designer Office Edition interface consists of two tabs in the Word, Excel or PowerPoint ribbon: the *AutoTag* and *AutoTag Manager* tabs. This article describes the various buttons, icons, menus and links on those tabs.

## **AutoTag Tab Sections**

### Data



Interface Item	Description
<u>Input Parameters</u>	Create a variable inside of AutoTag and build a dropdown box or select field with a list of values. When users run the report, they will either enter a value in the select box or choose one from a dropdown list.
POD Bin	PODs contain predefined groups of tags that you can drag and drop into report templates. (These groups are defined, saved, and added to the Bin by you or your organization.)
Data Bin	The Data Bin contains all the data that is

Interface Item	Description
	accessible from a data source. You can create Tags by dragging and dropping items from the Data Bin onto your template.
Tag Tree	The Tag Tree provides a graphical view of the structure of your template.

# Tags

⊟ 5° ° ₹										Report Designer Office Edition	
File	Home	Inse	ert	Design	Layout	References	Mings	Review	View	Developer	→ AutoTag
Input Parameters		Data Bin	Tag Tree	Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag		Dataso	Tree		Wizard Pre	,
L	Data			-	Tags 1 · · · I	··· \ \ . · · 5		-	Properties		G Ou

Interface Item	Description
Tags	Click this button to insert one of Report Designer's 16 tags.
Select Tag	This selects the Tag on which you have your cursor. It is especially useful when working with Text Tags. It's best practice to delete a Tag by using this button to select the Tag, then use the Delete Tag button to delete it.
Delete Tag	Use this button to delete a selected Tag.
Edit Tag	Clicking this button brings up the <u>Tag Editor</u> .
Next, Previous	Use these buttons to quickly jump from Tag to Tag in a template.

## **Tag Properties**

References Mailings Review	View Developer Help <mark>Windward</mark>	Windward Tools 🔎 Search
■ Select Tag → Next → Next ← Previous → Rext ← Previous → Edit Tag	Datasource MSSQL  Data Tree Data Count	Nickname Date Type DATE v Pormat Data Verify Output Help
Tags 🛛	Tag Properties 15	Out Tag Properties Output

Interface Item	Description
Datasource	This drop-down menu allows you to assign a data source to the selected Tag. There will be a menu item for each data source defined in the template.
<u>Data Tree</u>	This button presents a graphical view of the data in your data source. It's a short cut to the <u>Tag Editor Data Tree Pane</u> . Use it to assign data to the selected Tag.
Data Count	Evaluate all ForEach tag selects and count the number of rows of data that will be processed when the report is run.
Wizard	This button brings up the <u>SQL</u> , <u>XPath</u> or <u>JsonPath</u> Wizard for the selected Tag, depending on the type of data source connected to the Tag. Beginning in 16.1, it also brings up the <u>Condition Wizard</u> for the selected Tag.
Preview	Selecting a Tag and clicking this button will produce a popup window displaying the data the Tag will retrieve when output is generated from the template.



### Output

					Re	poit signer Offic	e Edition.docx - 1	Word	
	Design	Layout R	eferences N	1ailings Review	View	Developer	AutoTag ← →	AutoTag Manager ←	♀ Tell r
Tag Free	Tags	Select Tag R Delete Tag Edit Tag		Datasource	~	Wizard Preview	Verify Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward Tutor</li> </ul>	
		Tags	5a	-	Properties	6	Output	Help	
		1 • • • • •	· · Å · · ·	1	2	3 .	4		

Interface Item	Description
Verify	This button executes the Tags in the template with special error checking, and displays potential problems (without generating output).
Output	When your report is Tagged and ready to generate output against your live data, click Output and select the type of document you wish to create.



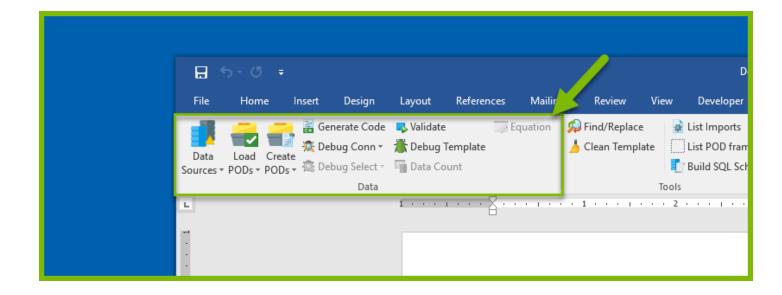
## Help

							Report Desigr	ner Offic	e E. jon.docx -	Word	
	Design	Layout R	leferences M	Mailings I	Review	View	Developer	$\rightarrow A$	AutoTag ←	+ AutoTag Manager ←	♀ Tell r
Tag Tree	Tags	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag Tags		Datasou	e	Propertie	Wizard P	review	Verify Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windward Tutor</li> <li>Help</li> </ul>	

Interface Item	Description
Help	Clicking on this button opens a browser tab with articles in our online Knowledge Base.
Samples	This button opens the Sample Templates of our in-product Getting Started Guide.
Windward Tutor	This button opens our online Report Designer Tutorial.

# AutoTag Manager Tab Sections

#### Data



• *PODS* are Portable Object Doclets: snippets of Microsoft Word objects that can be used in other templates.

Interface Item	Description
Data Sources	Click this button to bring up the <u>Connection</u> <u>Editor</u> (to add a new data source or manage your data sources), or click the small arrow to choose a recently used data source for a new template.
Load PODs	This button lets you load groups of Tags (PODs) that can be used in another template, or in Javelin.
<u>Create PODs</u>	Use this button to create or edit groups of Tags that can be used in other templates, or in Javelin.
<u>Generate Code</u>	Generate sample source code reflecting the template's configuration for use with the Report Engine APIs.

Interface Item	Description
Debug Connection	Use this drop-down menu to select a SQL, XML or OData connection debugger.
Debug Select	This drop-down menu lets you select a SQL or XML query debugger.
<u>Validate</u>	This button starts a validation process, to check your Tags and display warnings and errors if it finds problems (without generating output).
<u>Debug Template</u>	The Template Debugger can help you determine why your template is not generating the output you expect.
Data Count	Click on this button to see how many rows or nodes are returned by all of the Tags in the template.
Equation	Insert a <u>Windward function</u> into a Tag to further manipulate your data. When in Excel, most native functions can also be used in Tags.

# Tools

Find/Replace	This tool allows you find and replace text in

	Tags throughout a template.
<u>Clean Template</u>	This tool "scrubs" the template: it closes your existing template; opens the new scrubbed template; deletes the old template; and renames the new template with the name of the original template.
<u>List Imports</u>	Lists all subtemplates imported into a master template's output via Import Tags, including subtemplates imported inside imported subtemplates.
List POD Frames	Click on this button to scan the template and list all Pod frames listing their type, GUID and page/line number in the template.
Build SQL Schema	Use this tool to build a SQL Schema file that can be used to trim unneeded DB objects from huge SQL data sources.

# Options

Report resigner Office Edition.docx - Word					
eferences Mailin	ıgs Review View Developer ✔	AutoTag ←	→ AutoTag	ı Manager ←	${\mathbb Q}$ Tell me what you want to do
Equation	Pind/Replace       List Imports         Clean Template       List POD frames         Build SQL Schema	Coptions 👷 License	_	♀ Quick Start ✔ Step-By-Ste ┣ Samples	
	Tools	Optio		Getting Sta	
··· X ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

Interface Item	Description
<u>Options</u>	This button opens the Report Designer Options window, where options global to a template can be set such as logging, the template's locale, whether Tags are inserted



Interface Item	Description
	as Text Tags or Field Tags, etc.
License	View or update your license key.
Website	This is a link to the Windward Studios website.
About	Click on this button to see general information about your Report Designer installation, such as the version number and when your license key expires.
Help	This is a link to our online Knowledge Base with several useful articles.

# **Getting Started Guide**

Report Designer Office Edition.do Word						
eferences Mailings Review View Developer $ ightarrow$ AutoTag $ ightarrow$ $ ightarrow$ AutoTag $ ightarrow$ AutoTag $ ightarrow$ AutoTag Manager $ ightarrow$ $Q$ Tell me what you want to do						
Equation	💭 Find/Replace 🍐 Clean Template	List Imports	Coptions () About the second s		Windward Tutor	
	1	lools	Options	Getting Starte	d Guide	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						

Interface Item	Description
Quick Start	Click on this button to bring up the in- product Getting Started Guide.
Step-by-Step	This button opens the Step-By-Step panel, which shows you how to create your first template and output.
Samples	This button brings up the in-product Getting Started Guide with its Sample Templates section open.



Interface Item	Description
Windward Tutor	This is a link to our online Report Designer tutorial.



# **Report Designer Options Reference**

The Report Designer Options dialog allows you to control elements of the Report Designer interface, how Tags are written to report templates and how Report Engines display a report template's output.

The following topics are covered in this article:

- <u>Standard Options</u>
  - Look & Feel
  - <u>PODs</u>
  - Display Tags
  - Locale
  - <u>AutoTag Interface Language</u>
  - <u>Use Office for PDF Output</u>
- Error Handling Options
  - Logging
  - <u>Verify Report on Generation</u>
  - Enable Error Handling Properties
- Advanced Options
  - <u>Tag and Tag Editor Options</u>
  - <u>Write Tags</u>
  - <u>Menu</u>
  - Datasource Parameters
  - Datasource Credentials
  - Debug Settings
- Hidden Options
  - Data Sources
  - <u>PODs</u>

# **Open the Options Dialog**

To open the Options Dialog, click on the "Options" button in the Windward Tools ribbon:

out References Mailings Review View Developer H	lelp Windward Windward Tools
chema Options	

# **Standard Options**

The Standard tab of the Options dialog allows you to: change the look and feel of Report Designer; change how Tags are displayed; set the default locale; change how the POD Bin is displayed; and change the interface language of Report Designer.

🐨 Options 🔹 🗙						
Standard	Error Handling	Advanced	Hidden Options			
PODs	fault}	✓         ●           ✓         ●           ✓         Loc           ✓         ↓	Display Tags <ul> <li>Select Field</li> <li>Tag Name</li> </ul> Locale: <li>{default}</li> <li>AutoTag interface language</li> <li>{default}</li> <li>Use Office for PDF Output</li>			
				OK	Cancel	

# Look & Feel

**Style**: Report Designer allows you to customize the style of the Report Designer interface. This will only affect any popup windows that appear such as the Tag Editor.

**Skin**: The **style** property above must be set to *skin* for these options to become available. Report Designer ships with many different skins that allow you to customize the look and feel of Report Designer's popup windows. Keep an eye out for the changing seasons...

If you select *default*, it will match your Office skin, except during holidays it will use the matching holiday skin.



## PODs

**Open POD Bin on Start**: The POD Bin will be opened on the right side of your template when you open the template in Word.

## **Display Tags**

**Select Field**: The value of the text in the select field of the Tag will be displayed between two square brackets in the template. Note if you are using long SQL selects that your tag name will become very long. It can always be shorted by adding a **nickname** property to the Tag.

**Tag Name**: All new Tags inserted and existing Tags when saved will be displayed as the Tag's type between two square brackets. For example, an Out Tag would appear as **[out]**.

## Locale

The default formats for dates, times, numbers and currency depend on the **locale** setting. For example, the use of commas or periods in large numbers, the order in which a month and day are displayed, or a currency symbol depend on the locale when the document was originally created.

- {default} this will use the locale that is set for MS Office. The locale setting applicable to MS Word is configured in the Review/Language/Language Preferences settings of the menu ribbon.
- *{template}* This setting allows you to use the locale assigned to the Microsoft Office template you are currently using.
- *{system}* This setting allows you to use the locale assigned to the operating system running Report Designer.
- *Defined Language* This setting allows you to define a specific locale for your language and region. For example, if you select *Deutschland*, the currency will appear with a Euro symbol and decimal points will be replaced by commas for the decimal symbol.
- The Report Engines also have locale settings. If you use Report Designer to generate your report, the locale options set in Report Designer will be used. If you use a Report Engine to generate your report, the locale settings in your <u>app.exe.config</u> (.NET Report Engine), <u>WindowsReports.properties</u> (Java Report Engine) or <u>web.config</u> (Report Engine for RESTful) files will be used.



## AutoTag Interface Language

This setting defines the language in which the Report Designer interface (Ribbon, popup windows, Wizards, etc) is displayed.

- *{default}* this will use the default operating system language for the Report Designer interface language.
- *selected language* this will set the Report Designer interface language to the language selected.

1 Note that Report Designer isn't fully translated to all languages and is limited to the list of languages in the drop down menu above. If you wish to translate Report Designer to your language, contact <a href="mailto:support@windward.net">support@windward.net</a>, and we'll send you the language file of terms to complete the translation.

### **Use Office for PDF Output**

This will set Report Designer to use the Office product's PDF renderer to generate PDF output, rather than the native Windward PDF renderer. In some cases this may improve the fidelity of the PDF output.

# **Error Handling Options**

The Error Handling tab of the Options dialog allows you to set you to display Report Designer log messages, and provides some report template troubleshooting tools.

🐺 Options			? ×
Standard	Error Handling	Advanced	Hidden Options
Open Log			<ul> <li>Verify Report on Generation</li> <li>Enable Error Handling Properties</li> </ul>
			OK Cancel



# Logging

**Open Log Console**: Opens a window to which Report Designer log messages are written while output is generated.

**Create Log File**: When clicked on, a log file will be created, and its location displayed, to which Report Designer will write log messages.

## **Verify Report on Generation**

If this option is checked on, template verification is executed each time output is generated. This has the same effect as clicking on the "Validate" then "Output" buttons.

## **Enable Error Handling Properties**

Enable Error Handling Properties enables processing error-handling property that can be set per tag (Tag - Properties - Advanced - error-handling). If the option is off, no error handling is performed.

Turning on this option enables the "error-handling" property in the <u>Advanced Property tab of</u> <u>the Tag Editor</u> for applicable Tags.

# **Advanced Options**

The Advanced tab in the Options dialog allows you to: change whether Tags are written as fields (Word only) or as text; change how Tags are read by Report Designer; and change the menu profile.

The second secon						
Standard	Error Hand	dling	Advanced	Hidden Options		
Standard Error Hand     Text also     Prior text     ContentControl      Dbl-Clk - Tag Editor     RMB - Tag Editor		⊖ Te ⊖ Fie		Menu          {default}       \v         Datasource parameters       \v         Parameters Plus       \v         Datasource credentials       \v         Common (all users)       \v         Debug settings       \v         Log reports       \v		
				OK Cancel		



# **Tag and Tag Editor Options**

These settings affect how Report Designer reads text in your template and decides whether to interpret it as a Tag. If you have Text Tags in your template, you must select the *Text also* option. You may also need to select the *Prior text* option. If you only use templates containing Office2007+ and/or Field tags, turn off both of these options.

**Text also:** Report Designer will evaluate any Text Tags in your template as well as the Field Tags. This setting will cause a minor impact on your system's performance.

**Prior text:** Scan the template (up to the current position of the cursor) to check for Text Tags as well as Field Tags. This scan occurs each time the <u>Tag Editor</u> opens or <u>validation is run</u>, and may cause a noticeable impact on your system's performance.

**ContentControl:** Scan the template to check content controls for Text Tags.

**Dbl-Clk - Tag Editor**: If selected (default), then double clicking on a Tag will bring up the <u>Tag</u> <u>Editor</u>. If it is not selected, then double clicking on a tag will operate in the standard way for Microsoft Office. You must restart Office after changing this setting.

**RMB - Tag Editor**: If selected (default), then pressing the right mouse button (RMB) for the context menu will include several Report Designer commands at the bottom of the menu. If it is not selected, then the context menu will have nothing added. You must restart Office after changing this.

## Write Tags

These options affect how the Report Engine reads your Tags, and how Report Designer writes Tags into your template.

**Text**: Tags are inserted into the template as plain text. This is similar to adding Tags manually without using Report Designer.

**Field:** Displays the Tag as a field reducing its size in the report template. It is specific to each product in Microsoft Office:

- Word The name of the Tag displays in your template and the entire full text version of the Tag (including its attribute settings) displays as a tooltip when you position the cursor over it.
- Excel Places all content in a cell containing Tags inside an *Autotag("cell contents...")* macro. This macro then displays the Tag's nickname when the cell is not selected. The cell is limited to 255 characters, so be aware that full Tag text will be displayed if you are over this limit.
- PowerPoint It will displays Tags as hyperlinks where the full text version of the Tag is encoded in the hyperlink address, and the Tag's nickname is displayed on the slide.



**Fields + Objects:** This option is available in Microsoft Office 2007 and later editions only, as it makes use of functionality that does not exist in earlier versions. It is specific to each product in Microsoft Office:

- Word You must save templates in the DOCX format to use this format. It will display Chart Tags as native Microsoft Word charts, Import and Out Tags that display an image as native Microsoft Word images, and remaining Tags as fields.
- Excel It will display Chart Tags as Excel charts, Import and Out Tags that display an image as native Microsoft Excel images. Remaining Tags will be displayed using the Fields method.
- PowerPoint It will display Tags as hyperlinks where the full text version of the Tag is encoded in the hyperlink address, and the Tag nickname is displayed on the slide.

(1) If your tags are fields (the **Write Tags** *Field* button is selected), be sure both the **Tag and Tag Editor Options** *Text Also* and *Prior Text* are unchecked. Otherwise your system will run very, very slowly.

#### Menu

This drop down menu provides the options available in the Report Designer ribbon based on the selection:

- {default} uses the default installation setting, which is set to Windward Designer .
- *Windward Designer* the default setting providing all the basic options of the Report Designer ribbon.
- *PODs only* This is a simplified ribbon that only displays operations needed for users of PODs, but not to change the PODs.

### **Datasource Parameters**

When sending information as a variable parameter into a program there is often concern for safety. Because you are allowing another program access to your application, you must ensure that what is sent will not cause harm to your application or the data it accesses. It is for this reason that we have setup different modes to pass variable parameter information into AutoTag.

- *Substitution* Parameters are substituted and the setParameter() method is not used.
- Parameters Plus the setParameter() method is used unless the variable starts with an underscore. For variables that start with an underscore (\${\_var}) AutoTag will use the previous Substitution setting. This is useful if your \${\_var} is not a parameter, but is part of the SQL SELECT statement (such as the ORDER BY clause).

- *Parameters Only* the setParameter() method is always used. This provides the full measure of security.
- setParameter() is a special feature of the Report Engines used to stop SQL injection attacks when the Report Engine performs parameter substitution.

For more details about SQL injection attacks see <u>https://www.acunetix.com/</u> websitesecurity/sql-injection/.

### **Datasource Credentials**

If a data source requires credentials (a username and password) to access its data, you must provide these credentials in Report Designer to access the data. There are three ways to store these credentials in the report template when editing Tags :

- *Common (all users)* Store the credentials in plain text (it is UUEncoded) in the template. Anyone editing the template has access to the data source and does not need to enter the information, or even know it. Anyone with the template and moderate programming skill can read the password in the template.
- *Encrypted by user* Store the credentials in the template in an encrypted format. It is encrypted using your current login to your Windows system. Once entered for a user on a computer, that user on that computer (assuming they use the same login) will not need to re-enter the credentials. But any other user, or on a different computer or login, must re-enter the credentials. This encrypted information is stored in the template so someone who has the template, with a powerful enough computer, could eventually crack this encryption.
- *Do not store* The credentials are not stored in the template and will have to be re-entered each time the template is opened. The credentials are held in memory while the template is open so the credentials will not have to be re-entered each time you access the data source.

# **Debug Settings**

Only turn this on if instructed to do so by Windward Technical Support:

- *none* debugging is disabled.
- Log Reports debugging is turned on and actively logging information to the log file.

# **Hidden Options**

			?	x		
ndard Error Handling Advanced						
				-		
UpdateTagsOnDatasourceRename						
PODs A						
ng	True					
		ОК	Cano	el		
		Rename True	Rename True Ing True	Advanced     Hidden Options       Rename     True       ng     True		

## Data Sources

**UpdateTagsOnDatasourceRename:** When renaming a data source normally each Tag needs to be visited to update it to the new data source name. With this setting set to *true*, this will happen automatically as soon as you rename a data source.

- *true* renames all Tag data source references upon renaming a data source.
- *false* does not update any Tag data source references upon renaming a data source.
- *NotSet* nothing is affected when a data source is renamed.

### PODs

**UsePODStylesWhenInserting** : Uses POD styles encoded in the POD when inserting the POD into the template.

- *true* applies the encoded POD style to the POD upon insertion into the template.
- *false* inserts the POD into the template without applying any styling.



# Set Tag Reference

The Set Tag is used to create a variable and set its value. The name of this variable can then be referred to in other Tags using the "\${VariableName}" syntax.

When a variable reference is used in an expression in the Query Pane of a Tag, the variable's value is substituted for its name before that expression is evaluated.

For example if the value of  ${var}$  is 4, then:

- the comparison "=2 < \${var}" would become "=2 < 4", which evaluates to *true*
- the select statement "!SELECT name FROM products WHERE ID = \${var}" would become "!SELECT name FROM products WHERE ID = 4", which would then be executed to return a data set from the data source
- the literal string "'My ID number is \${var}." would become "My ID number is 4."

For a step-by-step example of using a Set Tag, see <u>How Do I Use a Set Tag?</u>

A Set Tag is different from a <u>Query Tag</u> in that the value of a Set Tag variable is a string or number, while the value of a Query Tag variable is a data set returned from a data source.

# **Set Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Set Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

∎ X ≖	Tag Editor - [SetTag] – 🗆 🗙				
✓     ✓     →     Next       Wizard     Equation     ←     Previous     Save Tag       ±     Home       het : Northwind     Image: Save Tag       dures     Image: Save Tag		Properties		- C ×	
		Rest	ults	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

The rest of this article describes each section of the Set Tag properties:

Tag Properties

Standard Properties

Advanced Properties

# **Tag Properties**

nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "Set" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### var (default: varName1)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the value returned to the Set Tag. The variable can be referenced in other Tags after it is set and used for comparisons, additional printing, filtering, etc.

# **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.



#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Designer

# **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



# 20.1 Show/Hide Tag Reference

This article illustrates the use of the Show/Hide Tag Button in Windward Designer. This button is designed to illustrate accurate template outputs for complex queries without the distraction of multiple out tags present.

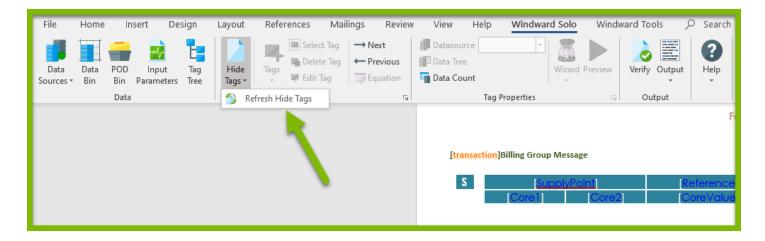
This functionality is only available for DOCX template types

# **DOCX Functionality**

The Show/Hide tag button is used to conceal control tags so that the view of the document while creating it more accurately portrays the output document. When pressing the large button, it will set the text of the tag field to hidden, or shown by setting Word's view to show or hide the specified text.



There is also a drop-down option labelled Refresh Hide Tags, which will mark all control tags as hidden. If a paragraph contains nothing but control tags, the paragraph will also be marked hidden, however if a paragraph contains at least 1 piece of non control tag content, it will not be marked as hidden. A scan is used so that a paragraph is not marked as hidden before the non control content is added.



Page 883

# The Benefits of the Show/Hide Tag

Note how similar the word view is to the output with hide tags enabled compared to the hide tags being disabled.





£2,651.56 £2,767.26

£415.09 £3,182.35



# **Supported Content Controls**

# **Supported Content Controls**

This article contains information on what content controls are supported/not supported as well as behavior to expect when using these content controls.

Rich Text Content Control

Plain Text Content Control

Picture Content Control

Check Box Content Control

## Plain Text Content Control:

- Output to DOCX:
  - The content control can undergo plain text editing in the output document
  - Adding text to the content control will advance text after the content control in the document.
  - Added text to the content control will spill over to a new line and will advance posterior lines in the document.
- Output to PDF:
  - The content control can undergo plain text editing in the output document
  - Adding text to the content control will not advance text after the content control in the document.
  - Added text to the content control will not spill over to a new line and will not advance posterior lines in the document. When the added text reaches the end of the line, additional text will not be visible in the document.
- Output to HTML:
  - Content controls can't be edited in output document.
  - In output document, content controls are output with the content they contained in the template.
- Output to Printer:
  - In output document, content controls are output with the content they contained in the template.

## Rich Text Content Control:

- Output to DOCX:
  - The content control can undergo rich text editing in the output document

- Adding text to the content control will advance text after the content control in the document.
- Added text to the content control will spill over to a new line and will advance posterior lines in the document.
- Output to PDF:
  - This content control is not supported in PDF output. In PDF output the default text will be used and not be editable.
- Output to HTML:
  - This content control is not supported in HTML output. In PDF output the default text will be used and not be editable.
- Output to Printer:
  - In output document, content controls are output with the content they contained in the template.

## **Picture Content Control:**

- Output to DOCX:
  - Content control can be edited in output document.
  - Image can be changed to a different image on the machine.
    - The image will be constricted to the X dimension when changed and maintain aspect ratio.
    - Resizing the content control will advance text appearing after the image
    - Resizing the content control will advance document content on posterior lines to the content control.
- Output to PDF:
  - Content control is not output. Image in content control in template is output.
- Output to HTML:
  - Content control is not output. Image in content control in template is output.
- Output to Printer:
  - Content control is not output. Image in content control in template is output.

# **Check Box Content Control:**

- Output to DOCX:
  - Check Boxes are output with the checked/unchecked setting they have assigned in the template.
  - Check boxes can be clicked to switch checked/unchecked in output.
- Output to PDF:
  - Check Boxes are output with the checked/unchecked setting they have assigned in the template.
  - Check boxes can be clicked to switch checked/unchecked in output.



- Output to HTML:
  - Check Boxes are output with the checked/unchecked setting they have assigned in the template.
  - Check boxes can be clicked to switch checked/unchecked in output.
- Output to Printer:
  - Check Boxes are output with the checked/unchecked setting they have assigned in the template

#### **Combo Box Content Control:**

- Output to DOCX:
  - This content control is not supported in DOCX output.
- Output to PDF:
  - This content control is not supported in PDF output.
- Output to HTML:
  - This content control is not supported in HTML output.
- Output to Printer:
  - This content control is not supported in Printer output.

### Drop-Down List Content Control:

- Output to DOCX:
  - This content control is supported only for text that does not extend to multiple lines
- Output to PDF:
  - This content control is supported only for text that does not extend to multiple lines
- Output to HTML:
  - This content control is not supported in HTML output.
- Output to Printer:
  - This content control is not supported in Printer output.

### **Date Picker Content Control**

- Output to DOCX:
  - This content control is supported for DOCX output. The date can be changed using the Date Picker in the output document.
- Output to PDF:
  - This content control is not supported in PDF output.
- Output to HTML:
  - This content control is not supported in HTML output.



- Output to Printer:
  - This content control is not supported in Printer output.

# **Unsupported Content Controls**

Windward does not support the following content controls:

- Building Block Gallery Content Control
- Repeating Section Content Control

# **ActiveX Controls**

Windward does not support any ActiveX Controls to any output types.



# Support For Microsoft Office Charts

The standard way to create charts in MS Word is to use a Chart Tag. What this means is it's actually a Microsoft Office chart in the template, and it has a Chart Tag backing it for the data part. This lets you do all of the formatting and layout with standard Microsoft Office tools.

When you're generating DOCX output, everything appears in the output as is, so there are few limitations. But when you're generating PDF output, for example, the chart is converted to a bitmap image - a picture. In this case, there are more limitations. Here we list various features support details. Notice that there are many general features, such as labels, and we make statements about them as a whole, but there may be exceptions for specific uses, such as axis labels or data labels.

WINGWARD

# **Table of Contents**



Use these links to jump ahead to a specific topic:

Output Formats

General Chart Features Limitations

Shadow, Glow, Soft Edges, Outline and 3D Features

**Drawings** 

Fills, Colors and Line Styles Features

Chart Area and Plot Area

<u>Labels</u>

<u>Axes</u>

Automatically Determined Axis Scales

Date Axes

Number Axes

String Axes

Secondary Axes

Number and Date Format Codes

Tick Marks

Reverse Values

Axis Crossing Point

Position Axis on or Between Tick Marks

Fill, Line Color and Line Style

**Deletion** 

<u>Labels</u>

**Legends** 

**Gridlines and Tick Marks** 

Data Labels

<u>Textboxes</u>

Error Bars

**Resolution/DPI** 

Data Tables

Limitations by Chart Type

WINGWARD

Bar and Column Charts

Line Charts

Pie Charts

Data Labels

<u>Area Charts</u>

**Doughnut Charts** 

Scatter Charts

**Bubble Charts** 

Native Chart Limitations

Data Stores

**XLSX Templates** 

## **Output Formats**

- For Office Chart Tags, if the template format and the output format are both DOCX, then the output will be an Office chart; otherwise it will be a bitmap. Output to XLSX from DOCX templates is not supported.
- For native charts, DOCX output from DOCX templates, or XLSX output from XLSX templates, the output will be an Office chart. XLSX output from DOCX templates and DOCX output from XLSX templates are not supported. For all other output formats, the output will be a bitmap.
- In Office charts, data can be stored as literal data contained in the chart, or it can be stored as a reference to some other data store (typically a worksheet or embedded workbook). We always output literal data. As a result, the data cannot be edited in the output, because literal data cannot be edited in Microsoft Office.

# **General Chart Features Limitations**

#### Shadow, Glow, Soft Edges, Outline and 3D Features

None of these Office chart features are supported for Chart Tag bitmap output.

### Drawings

Office charts can have drawings in them, and this is generally not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output. The two exceptions are textboxes and scatter markers, for which there is limited support in Chart Tags.



# Fills, Colors and Line Styles Features

- Generally, only solid, non-theme color fills are supported. If your color doesn't come through, check that it's not a theme color.
- Gradient, texture and pattern fills are not supported.
- Picture fills are only supported for Office scatter chart markers and the picture must be a PNG file.
- Line width is supported.
- Line compound type, dash type, cap type, join type, arrow settings are not supported.
- Color palettes are not supported.
- Series colors and point colors may be set. This always applies by index. For example, the series color of the first series, second series, and so on. It does not apply by series name or x-value. Typically, the number of series/points must be known ahead of time for this to be of use in Chart Tags.

# **Chart Area and Plot Area**

In Office charts, you can set the chart area size and plot area size and position. Chart Tags support that in bitmap output.

## Labels

- Font face, font size, font color, rotation, on/off are supported.
- Vertical alignment, autofit, margins, wrap text, columns are not supported.

#### Axes

#### **Automatically Determined Axis Scales**

For number and date axes in Office charts, the scale (max, min, intervals) is automatically determined by default. We do not support exact replication of Office behavior, because it is undocumented. For example, Office may choose the scale of every six months, and we may choose a scale of every two months.

#### Date Axes

- Setting some or all of the date scale values is supported (min, max or interval). Any that are not set will be automatically determined.
- Note that Microsoft Office does not support plotting date scales of resolution lower than a day (e.g. hour/minute/second). However, Windward supports hour/minute/second time scales via the classic Chart Tag.



#### **Number Axes**

- Setting some or all of the number scale values is supported (min, max or interval). Any that are not set will be automatically determined.
- Logarithmic scales are not supported.
- The display units setting in Office charts is not supported in Chart Tag bitmap output.

#### **String Axes**

If numeric or date data is plotted on a string axis, each x-value will be treated like a separate category, and the values will not be sorted like they would be on a date or number axis. (This is the same as Office.)

#### **Secondary Axes**

- You cannot have a right or top axis only there is always a corresponding left or bottom axis. For example, in a column chart, you can have just the bottom x axis, and just the left y axis; or you can also add the right y axis; but you cannot have just the bottom x axis and just the right y axis.
- Secondary x axes are only supported for column graphs. When a column graph is plotted against the secondary x axis, it will overlap with the column graphs of the primary x axis, rather than cluster with them.
- When two bar or column graphs are plotted against the primary x axis, but different y axes, they should cluster. This differs from Microsoft Office rendering.

#### Number and Date Format Codes

For Chart Tag bitmap output, there is limited support for Excel number format codes. There is also support for format codes in classic Chart Tags, but it is Windward format, not Excel format. The following are limitations of Excel number formats in Office charts:

- Positive, negative, and zero parts are supported (the first three of the semicolon-delimited parts). Text part is not supported. Positive, positive;negative, and positive;negative;zero are supported.
- Colors and conditions are supported.
- General format numbers are treated as though they are in a 9-character-wide column. This affects the values at which numbers will display in scientific notation, and also rounding and precision.
- Alignment digits (question-mark, '?') are treated as optional digits (number-sign, '#').
- Underscore-space characters are not supported. This where you set "\_" followed by a character to introduce a space having the same width as the character, for example, "\_)" would produce a space the same width as the right parenthesis character.



- Repeat characters are not supported. This is where you set "\*" after a character to have it fill out the column width with that character. For example, 0\* would put enough 0's to fill up the column.
- Fractions are not supported. This is where you use a slash character to display the fractional component in numerator/denominator notation. For example, displaying 5.25 as 5 1/4.
- When percentage formatting is applied to an axis, the numbers on the axis are multiplied by 100 and have a percentage sign.
- Numeral shape, calendar type, and locale codes are not supported.

#### Tick Marks

- Cross and inside tick marks are not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output. Outside and none are supported.
- Minor ticks in bar and column charts are not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output.

#### **Reverse Values**

Reverse values is not supported in Chart Tag bitmap output.

#### **Axis Crossing Point**

In Office charts, there is a setting for the axis crossing point. This is supported only on the horizontal bottom axis for Chart Tag bitmap output. In the Office UI, this value is set on the left vertical axis. Only numeric values are supported.

#### **Position Axis on or Between Tick Marks**

This is a setting in Office charts. This is supported for all charts.

#### Fill, Line Color and Line Style

Except for no-fill/no-color, these settings are not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output.

#### Deletion

An axis may be deleted or set to none – in this case, the value labels and tick marks will not render.

#### Labels

• Axis label position is not supported in Chart Tag bitmap output. The labels will always position on the respective axis side, outside of the plot area.

- In Office, under certain circumstances, labels will be automatically rotated. Automatic label rotation is not supported.
- Label rotation is not supported on a per-point basis.
- Distance From Axis is not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output.
- Text wrapping is supported for value/tick labels, but it may not match Office exactly.

# Legends

- We support any of the right, top, bottom, left position settings of Office charts.
- We do not support custom sizes of the legend box.
- We do not support custom symbols in the legend box.
- We do not support custom labels in the legend box. The labels are always the series names. You can't delete any of the entries.
- We support font face and size, and no other font features.
- We do not support legend borders or fills.

# **Gridlines and Tick Marks**

- On/off, color, thickness are supported
- Minor gridlines and tick marks are not supported for the independent axis of bar and column charts.
- Gridlines originating from both the primary and secondary axis are not supported. If a secondary axis exists and has gridlines turned on, then the gridlines will originate from that axis and the primary axis gridlines will be ignored.

# Data Labels

Data labels are the labels that go in the plot area, on or around the data marker. The following statements apply to Chart Tag bitmap output only:

- On/off, font face, font size, font color are supported.
- Rotation is supported on a per-series basis, but not a per-point basis. Per-point basis is supported in pie and doughnut charts.

# Textboxes

- You may have textboxes in an Office chart. We support that for Chart Tag bitmap output, with some limitations.
- We do not support margins the margin is always 0.
- We support font face, font size, font color, bold, italic.
- We support rotation applied to the text within the text box, but not applied to the text box itself.
- We do not support text wrapping.



• We support setting the size and position of the text box.

#### **Error Bars**

- This is similar to, but not the same as, Office chart error bars. This is only supported for Chart Tags. This is not configured in the usual way as an Office chart is, but as a Tag attribute, similar to x and y queries. This is only supported for column charts.
- All graphs in the series must use error bars or not use error bars no differences between series. All points must have an error bar value. Each series must have the same number of x-coordinates.
- Formatting the error bar is not supported. It is always a 2pt thick, black line, in the shape of a capital I, end caps 75% bar width.

## **Resolution/DPI**

- Resolution of Chart Tag bitmap output can be controlled using Windward system properties. The default is 600 dpi. This high resolution will usually get downsampled to 96 dpi by rendering applications such as Adobe Reader, but the advantage is that when the image is zoomed in, it will give better and better resolution, and when the image is printed, it will also give good resolution.
- A chart and all components within it will appear the same relative size, regardless of resolution.

### Data Tables

We do not support the Data Table component of Office charts.

# **Limitations by Chart Type**

### **Bar and Column Charts**

- "Vary colors by point" is supported. If it is set and there is only one series, each bar will have a different color.
- Gap width and overlap are supported.
- For Chart Tag bitmap output, when plotted on a date axis, by default, the bars will take a different width than what is seen in Office. We apply a size appropriate for overlaying high-frequency line graphs upon low-frequency column graphs. The Office method for this results in undesirably skinny bars.

# Line Charts

- "Vary colors by point" is not support it for line charts.
- Line weight is supported.
- Smooth lines are not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output.
- No-line types are not supported for Chart Tag bitmap output.
- If the Office chart has line markers applied to a series, then line markers will be applied to that series. But it will always be a default marker that does not necessarily match Office.
- Dashed line styles in Office charts are supported for Chart Tag bitmap output, except for "Long Dash Dot Dot".

# Pie Charts

- Rotation, explosion are supported.
- If multiple series are identified in the data, only the first is used.

#### Data Labels

- On/off, font face, font size, font color are supported.
- Two layout methods are supported for Chart Tag bitmap output: outside-end and sidelayout. For Office charts, outside-end is always used except when best-fit is specified, in which case side-layout is used.
- For Office charts, only General format is supported for the label formatting.
- Leader lines for data labels are not supported.

## Area Charts

- "Vary colors by point" is not supported.
- Line colors and styles are not supported.
- Area Charts do not support x-axes type "number"

## **Doughnut Charts**

- Support is the same as pie charts for Chart Tag bitmap output.
- Only the first series will be used Office creates concentric doughnuts for each series.
- Hole size is supported.

## Scatter Charts

• "Vary colors by point" is not supported.

- Line modes are not supported. Only markers with no lines is supported, and you cannot turn off the markers.
- Markers will not necessarily match Office.
- Setting the marker type is not supported, except for picture markers, and they must be PNG files.
- Scatter Charts do not support x-axes type "category"

## **Bubble Charts**

- "Vary colors by point" is not supported.
- Size by area is always used size by width is not supported.
- Bubble size scale is not supported it's always 100%.

# **Combo Charts**

Combo charts must be built using Windward's chart tag editor. Changes made to a chart using the "Change Chart Type" dialog are not supported.

# **Native Chart Limitations**

# Data Stores

By default, a native chart created by Microsoft Office will use data in one of the worksheets for XLSX templates, or data in an embedded XLSX workbook for DOCX templates. These are the only kinds of data stores that are supported. For example, it is possible to get data from a linked XLSX workbook, or to use an OLE workbook reference – these are not supported.

# **XLSX Templates**

- Native charts must not appear in the scope of a ForEach Tag.
- We support updating cell range formulas in charts in XLSX templates to account for ForEach Tags. For example, suppose the native chart references a cell range that is below a ForEach Tag (but not within the scope of the ForEach Tag) the referenced cells will be pushed down by the ForEach Tag's expansion. So we must update the range formulas in native charts to account for this. We support this.
- We do not support charts referencing cells that are within the scope of a ForEach Tag in the template.



# Support for PowerPoint PPTX Format

This article provides some helpful information about using Report Designer in PowerPoint. The PowerPoint application has many features not supported by Windward. They may or may not come through in 100% fidelity to output. They may also cause corrupt files to be created.

# Tags

Most Windward Tags are supported in PowerPoint, in the usual way.

Hyperlink Tags will always appear blue, underlined, in the template, but formatting that is applied to them will carry over to the output. For example, if you set the text color to red, the text generated in the report will be red.

# **Unsupported Tags and Limitations to Tags**

- The Bookmark Tag is limited to Word only
- In PowerPoint, Import Tags are limited to images and text only
- In PowerPoint, when using an Out Tag, TEMPLATE is not supported as a type property
- Tags cannot be placed in Master Slide for a document
- Text Tags are not supported in footers

# AutoTag Functionality in PPT

Report Designer support and functionality is the same as Word, with a few exceptions:

- No Field or Content control Tags
- No PODs
- No Tag Tree
- No Office Chart Tags

# **PowerPoint Features**

## Placeholders

Placeholders are defined in layout and master slides. A shape in a slide may be associated with a placeholder in a layout, and a placeholder in a layout may be associated with a placeholder in a master.

#### **PPTX Output**

Placeholders are copied across as part of a master or layout. Generated slides are associated with the same layout as the original, and so the corresponding shapes have the same placeholder associations.

#### **PDF Output**

We apply the inherited formatting for shapes associated with placeholders.

## Text Boxes, Tables, Images

- All supported
- Windward Tags may be used in text boxes and tables
- Table Styles are not supported in PDF output
- Grouping of images is not supported

# **Multiple Lists in a Table Cell Unsupported**

We do not support having multiple lists in a single table cell, because PowerPoint doesn't really support this. If you do this, in PowerPoint, you will find that sometimes it will continue numbering from the previous list, and you cannot change the start number.

## Charts

We have limited features for PowerPoint when compared to Word. Unfortunately the Chart Tag does not have all the functionality it has in Word. The Word Chart Tag is an advanced version that we have been slowly improving as customers ask for features.

- We support MS Office charts and Windward's Chart Tags.
  - The Chart Tag does not appear as a chart, but as a simple tag like this: [chart]
- Customizing colors, borders, chart type, labels, etc., must all be done in the Chart Tag Editor.



- Theme colors for the presentation do not apply to the chart when output.
- Specifying the order in the legend is done for the X Axis Data or the Series in the first tab of the Editor (this is true for the Advanced Chart Tag in Word). You need to write your own query or use the Wizard to add an Order-By filter.
- All charts are rendered as Bitmap on Output (this is different from how they are rendered in Word).

#### Links

HTTP hyperlinks are supported.

#### Backgrounds

Solid background colors, and background images, are supported in both PPTX and PDF output. Gradient fill and pattern fill are only supported in PPTX output.

#### Layout

Slides have a reference to a layout. We copy these references through in PPTX output (not applicable in PDF output). Generated slides have the same layout as the template slide.

#### Themes

Text formatting defined in the themes is supported. Theme background graphics are not supported in PDF output.

## **Hidden Slides**

Slide hidden property is supported in PPTX output. Hidden slides will be processed normally (with Tags), and they simply retain the hidden property. Generated slides have the same hidden flag as the template.

#### Smart Art

Smart art is not supported.

## **Slide Masters and Layouts**

## **PPTX Output**

We copy all masters and their layouts and associations to slides. Generated slides have the same associations as the parent slide.

• Tags cannot be inserted into a Master Slide

## **PDF Output**

We apply the inherited formatting for shapes associated with placeholders.

We render inherited static content, including text boxes, tables, images, and charts.

## Internationalization and Localization

Same support as all Windward Reports.



# SQL Wizard Reference

The SQL Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build SQL select statements without needing to know how to code SQL. The SQL Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in a SQL data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard</u>?

20.0.0 SQL Wizard Reference 16.7.0 SQL Wizard Reference 16.5.0 SQL Wizard Reference 16.3.0 SQL Wizard Reference



# 20.0.0 SQL Wizard Reference

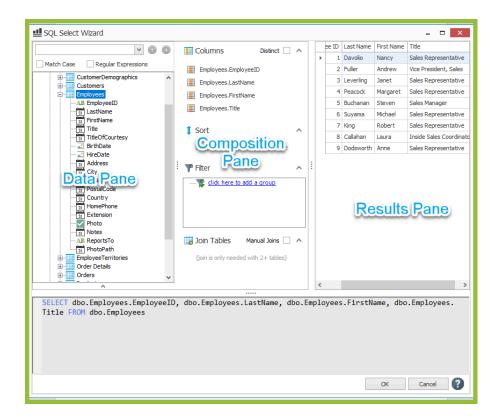
The SQL Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build SQL select statements without needing to know how to code SQL. The SQL Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in a SQL data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard</u>?

# The SQL Wizard Interface

The SQL wizard is comprised of four panes: the Data Pane; the Composition Pane; the Results Pane; and the Select Statement Pane.

## Data Pane



The Data Pane is a graphical representation of your SQL data source. When selecting columns to use in your select statement, you can drag them from the Data Pane onto the Composition Pane.

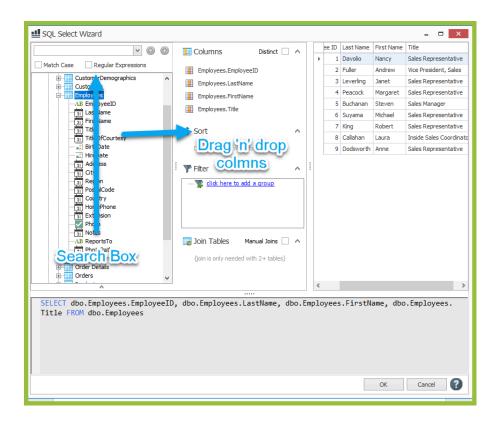
The search bar can be used to find columns in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple columns. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.

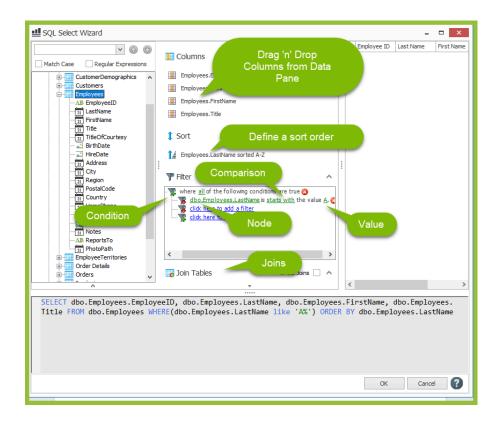
## **Composition Pane**



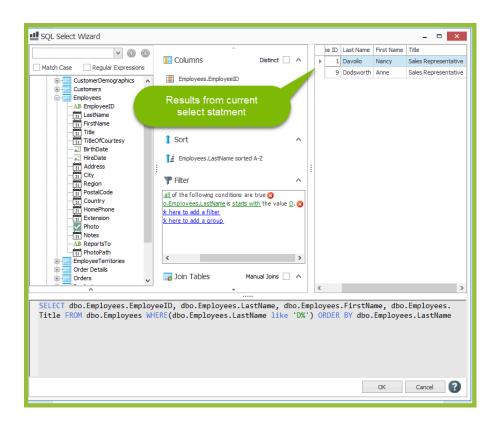
The Composition Pane is where you select columns you would like returned, create conditions that will be applied to the data, sort your data and create joins across two or more tables.

- The Columns section is where you drag from the Data Pane all of the columns you will use in your report (this is so you don't have to sift through all of your data, just the information you need).
- The Sort area is where you define a sort order for the returned data, i.e. ascending or descending alphanumeric sorts.

- The Filters area is where you create conditions. A condition is made up of a **column**, a **comparison**, and a **value**. Only the data which meets these conditions will be returned.
  - The node (or **column**) is the data upon which you want to create a condition. In this example's data source, the **column** is the customers' company names.
  - The **comparison** is a contextual drop-down list whose options may include, but are not limited to, *equal to, not equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to, less than, less than or equal to, contains, and starts with.* In this example, we chose the **comparison** *starts with.*
  - The **value** is what the data in the column will be compared to. In this example, we chose the **value** "A."
- The Joins area is where the Wizard connects two or more different tables which contain the same column. All the columns from joined tables can be used in your select statement. For example, the join below is connecting the Customers table and the Orders table through the Customer ID column, which is contained in both tables.

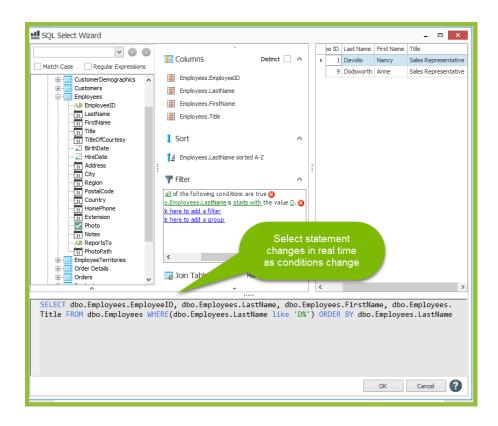


## **Results Pane**



The Results Pane is what you see when you have created a condition. It shows what data meets the condition(s) and will be returned to a Tag when you generate output from your Report Template. It is similar to the Results Pane in the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

## Select Statement Pane



The Select Statement Pane shows, appropriately enough, the select statement created by the conditions. It is updated in real time as you add, modify or delete conditions. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the Tag Editor.



# 16.7.0 SQL Wizard Reference

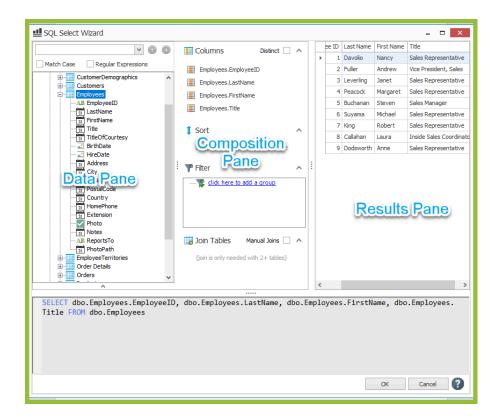
The SQL Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build SQL select statements without needing to know how to code SQL. The SQL Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in a SQL data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard</u>?

# The SQL Wizard Interface

The SQL wizard is comprised of four panes: the Data Pane; the Composition Pane; the Results Pane; and the Select Statement Pane.

## Data Pane



The Data Pane is a graphical representation of your SQL data source. When selecting columns to use in your select statement, you can drag them from the Data Pane onto the Composition Pane.

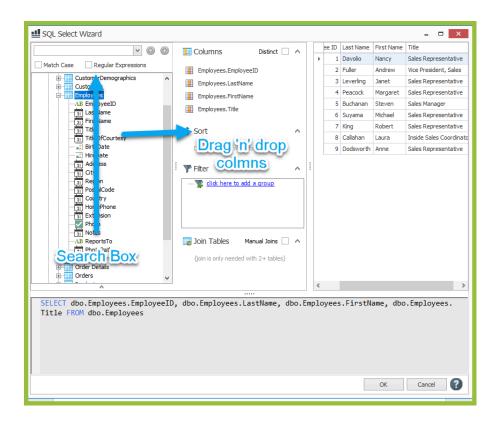
The search bar can be used to find columns in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple columns. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.

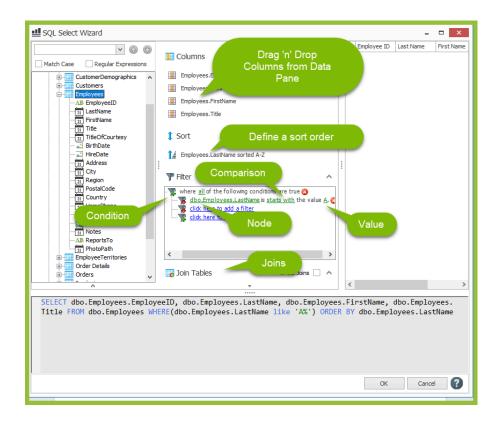
## **Composition Pane**



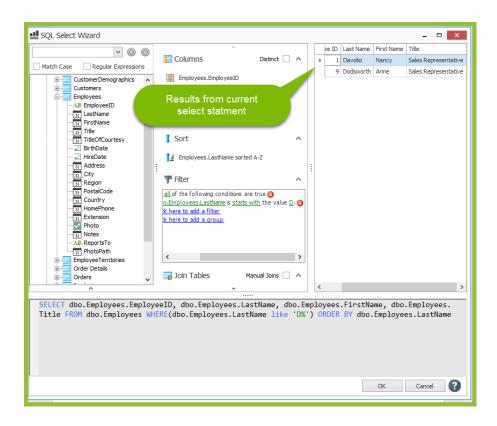
The Composition Pane is where you select columns you would like returned, create conditions that will be applied to the data, sort your data and create joins across two or more tables.

- The Columns section is where you drag from the Data Pane all of the columns you will use in your report (this is so you don't have to sift through all of your data, just the information you need).
- The Sort area is where you define a sort order for the returned data, i.e. ascending or descending alphanumeric sorts.

- The Filters area is where you create conditions. A condition is made up of a **column**, a **comparison**, and a **value**. Only the data which meets these conditions will be returned.
  - The node (or **column**) is the data upon which you want to create a condition. In this example's data source, the **column** is the customers' company names.
  - The **comparison** is a contextual drop-down list whose options may include, but are not limited to, *equal to, not equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to, less than, less than or equal to, contains, and starts with.* In this example, we chose the **comparison** *starts with.*
  - The **value** is what the data in the column will be compared to. In this example, we chose the **value** "A."
- The Joins area is where the Wizard connects two or more different tables which contain the same column. All the columns from joined tables can be used in your select statement. For example, the join below is connecting the Customers table and the Orders table through the Customer ID column, which is contained in both tables.

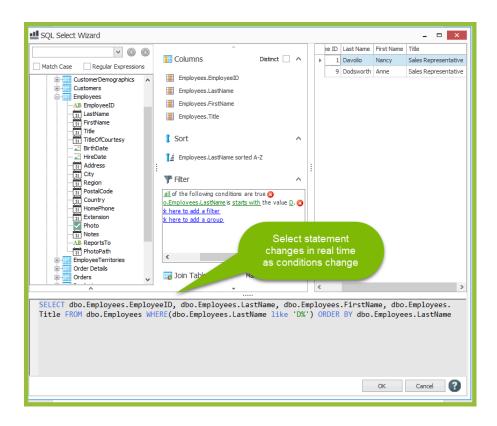


## **Results Pane**



The Results Pane is what you see when you have created a condition. It shows what data meets the condition(s) and will be returned to a Tag when you generate output from your Report Template. It is similar to the Results Pane in the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

## Select Statement Pane



The Select Statement Pane shows, appropriately enough, the select statement created by the conditions. It is updated in real time as you add, modify or delete conditions. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the Tag Editor.



# 16.5.0 SQL Wizard Reference

The SQL Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build SQL select statements without needing to know how to code SQL. The SQL Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in a SQL data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard</u>?

## **Changes in Version 16.5.0**

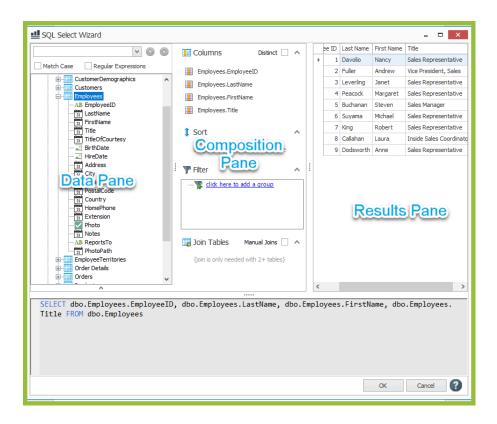
Added search bar to enable search functionality:

• Search for specific columns across the connected SQL database or a specific table

# The SQL Wizard Interface

The SQL wizard is comprised of four panes: the Data Pane; the Composition Pane; the Results Pane; and the Select Statement Pane.

## Data Pane



The Data Pane is a graphical representation of your SQL data source. When selecting columns to use in your select statement, you can drag them from the Data Pane onto the Composition Pane.

The search bar can be used to find columns in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple columns. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

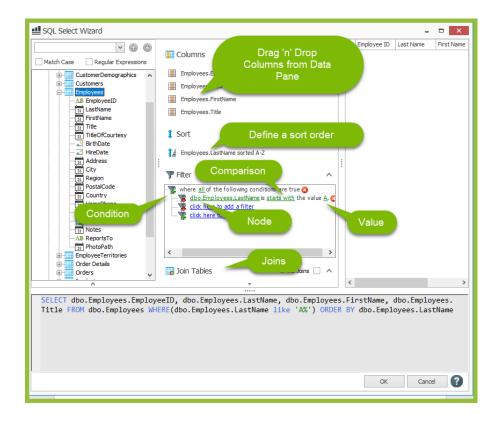
# Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.

## **Composition Pane**

SQL Select Wizard								- = ×
<ul> <li>G (5)</li> </ul>	Columns Distin	t 🗆 🔺				Last Name	First Name	
Match Case Regular Expressions				۲		Davolio	Nancy	Sales Representative
	Employees.EmployeeID				2	Fuller	Andrew	Vice President, Sales
Custom Demographics     Custo     Custo	Employees.LastName				3	Leverling	Janet	Sales Representative
Employ is	Employees.FirstName				4	Peacock	Margaret	Sales Representative
	Employees.Title				5	Buchanan	Steven	Sales Manager
					6	Suyama	Michael	Sales Representative
	Sort	^			7	King	Robert	Sales Representative
Title DfCourtesy		10			8	Callahan	Laura	Inside Sales Coordina
	Drag 'n' dro	. Ai			9	Dodsworth	Anne	Sales Representative
Tor try     Hor Phone     in Tables Manual Joir (join is only needed with 2+ tal			<					
SELECT dbo.Employees.EmployeeID Title FROM dbo.Employees	, dbo.Employees.LastNam	≥, dbo.	Emp	10	yees	.FirstN	ame, dbo	.Employees.
							OK	Cancel 🕐

The Composition Pane is where you select columns you would like returned, create conditions that will be applied to the data, sort your data and create joins across two or more tables.

- The Columns section is where you drag from the Data Pane all of the columns you will use in your report (this is so you don't have to sift through all of your data, just the information you need).
- The Sort area is where you define a sort order for the returned data, i.e. ascending or descending alphanumeric sorts.
- The Filters area is where you create conditions. A condition is made up of a **column**, a **comparison**, and a **value**. Only the data which meets these conditions will be returned.
  - The node (or **column**) is the data upon which you want to create a condition. In this example's data source, the **column** is the customers' company names.
  - The **comparison** is a contextual drop-down list whose options may include, but are not limited to, *equal to, not equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to, less than, less than or equal to, contains, and starts with.* In this example, we chose the **comparison** *starts with.*
  - The value is what the data in the column will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "A."
- The Joins area is where the Wizard connects two or more different tables which contain the same column. All the columns from joined tables can be used in your select statement. For example, the join below is connecting the Customers table and the Orders table through the Customer ID column, which is contained in both tables.

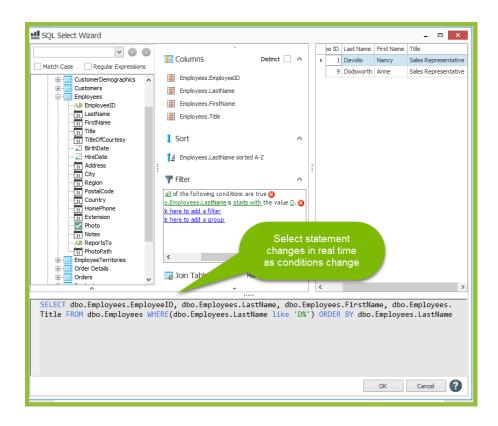


## **Results Pane**

🛄 SQL Select Wizard								- 🗆 🗙
<ul> <li> <ul> <li></li></ul></li></ul>	A				e ID	Last Name	First Name	Title
Match Case Regular Expressions	Columns	Distinct 🗌 \land		•		Davolio	Nancy	Sales Representative
CustomerDemographics	Employees.EmployeeID				9	Dodsworth	Anne	Sales Representative
Customers Custo	Results from curren select statment	t						
Title     TitleOfCourtesy    BirthDate     HireDate	1 Sort	^						
	Employees.LastName sorted      Filter	a-∠	:					
	all of the following conditions are <u>o.Employees.LastName</u> is <u>starts wi</u> <u>k here to add a filter</u>							
- II Extension - Photo - II Notes - AB ReportsTo	<u>k here to add a group</u>							
Drder Details	<	>						
Order Details	👩 Join Tables 🛛 Mar	nual Joins 🗌 \land						
	*			«				>
SELECT dbo.Employees.Employ Title FROM dbo.Employees WH	eeID, dbo.Employees.Las							
							OK	Cancel 🕐

The Results Pane is what you see when you have created a condition. It shows what data meets the condition(s) and will be returned to a Tag when you generate output from your Report Template. It is similar to the Results Pane in the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

## Select Statement Pane



The Select Statement Pane shows, appropriately enough, the select statement created by the conditions. It is updated in real time as you add, modify or delete conditions. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the Tag Editor.



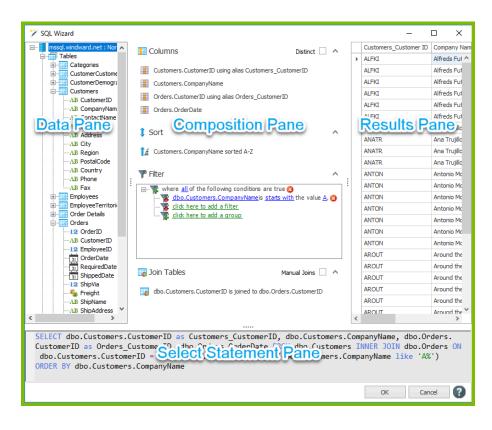
# 16.3.0 SQL Wizard Reference

The SQL Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build SQL select statements without needing to know how to code SQL. The SQL Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in a SQL data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the SQL Wizard</u>?

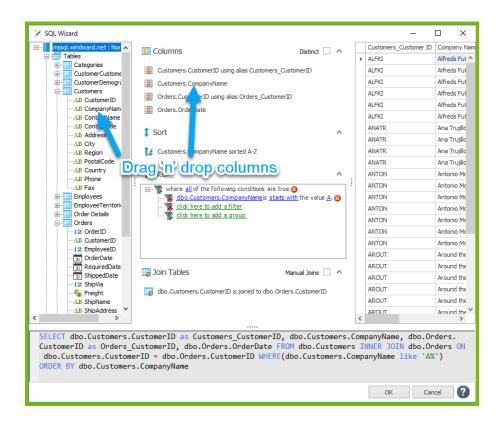
# The SQL Wizard Interface

The SQL wizard is comprised of four panes: the Data Pane; the Composition Pane; the Results Pane; and the Select Statement Pane.



## Data Pane

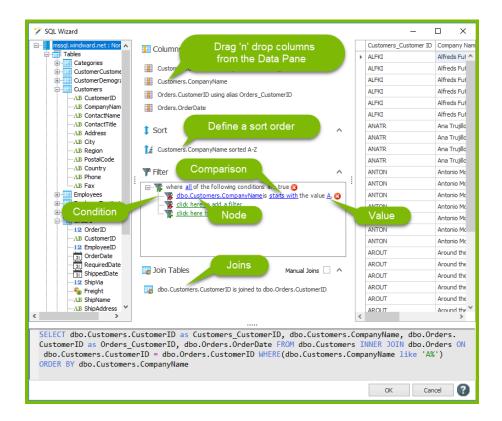
The Data Pane is a graphical representation of your SQL data source. When selecting columns to use in your select statement, you can drag them from the Data Pane onto the Composition Pane.



## **Composition Pane**

The Composition Pane is where you select columns you would like returned, create conditions that will be applied to the data, sort your data and create joins across two or more tables.

- The Columns section is where you drag from the Data Pane all of the columns you will use in your report (this is so you don't have to sift through all of your data, just the information you need).
- The Sort area is where you define a sort order for the returned data, i.e. ascending or descending alphanumeric sorts.
- The Filters area is where you create conditions. A condition is made up of a **column**, a **comparison**, and a **value**. Only the data which meets these conditions will be returned.
  - The node (or **column**) is the data upon which you want to create a condition. In this example's data source, the **column** is the customers' company names.
  - The **comparison** is a contextual drop-down list whose options may include, but are not limited to, *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than*, *greater than or equal to*, *less than*, *less than or equal to*, *contains*, and *starts with*. In this example, we chose the **comparison** *starts with*.
  - The **value** is what the data in the column will be compared to. In this example, we chose the **value** "A."
- The Joins area is where the Wizard connects two or more different tables which contain the same column. All the columns from joined tables can be used in your select statement. For example, the join below is connecting the Customers table and the Orders table through the Customer ID column, which is contained in both tables.



## **Results Pane**

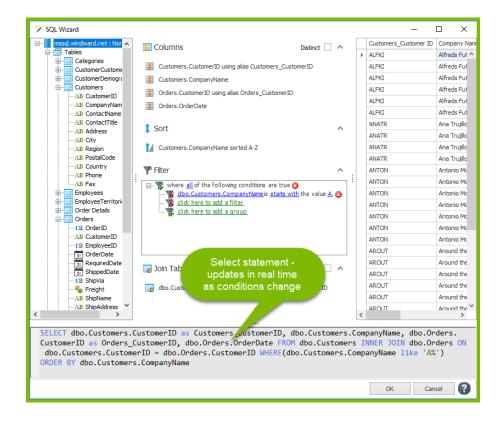
The Results Pane is what you see when you have created a condition. It shows what data meets the condition(s) and will be returned to a Tag when you generate output from your Report Template. It is similar to the Results Pane in the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

🎌 SOL Wizard				пх
			_	
mssql.windward.net : Nor 🔺	Columns Distinct		Customers_Customer ID	Company Na
Tables     Gategories		+	ALFKI	Alfreds Fut
	Customers.CustomerID using alias Customers_CustomerID		ALFKI	Alfreds Fut
CustomerDemogra	Customers.CompanyName		ALFKI	Alfreds Fut
Customers	Orders.CustomerID using alias Orders_CustomerID		ALFKI	Alfreds Fut
AB CustomerID 			ALFKI	Alfreds Fut
AB ContactName	Results returned by the		ALFKI	Alfreds Fut
·····AB ContactTitle	current select statement		ANATR	Ana Trujillo
AB Address	\$ St	-	ANATR	Ana Trujillo
AB City AB Region	1≟ Customers.CompanyName sorted A-Z		ANATR	Ana Trujillo
			ANATR	Ana Trujillo
AB Country	Tilter		ANTON	Antonio Mc
AB Phone	The all of the following conditions are true      do.Customers.CompanyName is starts with the value A.      do.dick here to add a filter     dick here to add a a group.		ANTON	Antonio Mc
			ANTON	Antonio Mc
EmployeeTerritori			ANTON	Antonio Mc
Order Details			ANTON	Antonio Mc
Orders	PM"		ANTON	Antonio Mc
12 OrderID				
-12 EmployeeID			ANTON	Antonio Mc
	Join Tables Manual Joins		AROUT	Around the
RequiredDate			AROUT	Around the
31 ShippedDate			AROUT	Around the
	dbo.Customers.CustomerID is joined to dbo.Orders.CustomerID		AROUT	Around the
····AB ShipName			AROUT	Around the
✓ AB ShipAddress ✓		1	AROUT	Around the
CustomerID as Orders_(	CustomerID as Customers_CustomerID, dbo.Customers. CustomerID, dbo.Orders.OrderDate FROM dbo.Customer erID = dbo.Orders.CustomerID WHERE(dbo.Customers.Customers.CustomerID)	s I	NNER JOIN dbo.Or	ders ON
			OK Can	icel 🕜



## Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows, appropriately enough, the select statement created by the conditions. It is updated in real time as you add, modify or delete conditions. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the Tag Editor.





# Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

In theory the same thing can be done with If, Elself and Endlf Tags, but testing multiple conditions using those Tags can quickly become complicated and error prone. Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are a simpler alternative to use in this situation.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition, and the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed. If multiple Case Tag conditions are met, only the first Case Tag is executed (with the exception of the <u>defaultCase</u> property below).

20.0.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference 16.7.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference 16.5.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference 16.3.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference 16.2.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference



# 20.0.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

In theory the same thing can be done with If, Elself and Endlf Tags, but testing multiple conditions using those Tags can quickly become complicated and error prone. Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are a simpler alternative to use in this situation.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition, and the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed. If multiple Case Tag conditions are met, only the first Case Tag is executed (with the exception of the <u>defaultCase</u> property below).

In the rest of this article we'll cover the properties of these Tags:

- Switch Tag
- Case Tag
- EndSwitch Tag

## Changes to Switch/Case Tags in Version 16.3.0

Switch/Case tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

## **Switch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Switch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> × ≖		Tag Editor - [SwitchTag]	- □ × Ø
* 🏹 -	Properties	Advanced error-handing Standard description enabled Tag nidoname var	
	ii Resu		^

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Switch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[switch:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### var (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Switch Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

#### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Case Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Case Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× ÷		Edit Tag - [CaseTag]		- = × 0
629	→ Next → Previous Save Home	Tag		
ource not set.		Advanced		
	ties	error-handling		
	oper	Standard	11 10	
	Properties	description	Ŭ.	
		enabled	on	
		Tag	Post of a	
	Cuery Query	defaultCase	false	
	8	nickname	1	
	2	notEmpty	false	
		var		
	F	lesults		

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Case Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### defaultCase (default: false)

- *false* this Case Tag behaves as already documented.
- *true* if no Case Tags before this Case Tag evaluated to *true*, this Case Tag will be executed, regardless of whether this Case Tag evaluates to *true* or not. This is useful to add a default action that will be executed if no other condition within the Switch/EndSwitch Tag is met.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[case:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the Case Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

• *false* - the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty

 true - the Case Tag will evaluate to false because the node must not be empty to evaluate to true

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Case Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

#### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



# **EndSwitch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndSwitch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X Ŧ		Tag Editor - [EndSwitchTag	1	- = ×
se a datasource.	Properties	Standard description enabled Tag nidkname	on	
	Query			
	-			

You can use these links to jump ahead to an EndSwitch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>

## **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[:switch]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer



# 16.7.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

In theory the same thing can be done with If, Elself and Endlf Tags, but testing multiple conditions using those Tags can quickly become complicated and error prone. Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are a simpler alternative to use in this situation.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition, and the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed. If multiple Case Tag conditions are met, only the first Case Tag is executed (with the exception of the <u>defaultCase</u> property below).

In the rest of this article we'll cover the properties of these Tags:

- Switch Tag
- Case Tag
- EndSwitch Tag

## Changes to Switch/Case Tags in Version 16.3.0

Switch/Case tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

## **Switch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Switch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> × ≖		Tag Editor - [SwitchTag]	- □ × Ø
* 🏹 -	Properties	Advanced error-handing Standard description enabled Tag nidoname var	
	ii Resu		^

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Switch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[switch:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### var (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Switch Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

#### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

# **Case Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Case Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× ÷		Edit Tag - [CaseTag]		- = × 0
629	→ Next → Previous Save Home	Tag		
ource not set.		Advanced		
	ties	error-handling		
	oper	Standard	11 10	
	Properties	description	Ŭ.	
		enabled	on	
		Tag	Post of a	
	Cuery Query	defaultCase	false	
	8	nickname	1	
	2	notEmpty	false	
		var		
	F	lesults		

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Case Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- Advanced Properties

## **Tag Properties**

#### defaultCase (default: false)

- *false* this Case Tag behaves as already documented.
- *true* if no Case Tags before this Case Tag evaluated to *true*, this Case Tag will be executed, regardless of whether this Case Tag evaluates to *true* or not. This is useful to add a default action that will be executed if no other condition within the Switch/EndSwitch Tag is met.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[case:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the Case Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

• *false* - the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty

 true - the Case Tag will evaluate to false because the node must not be empty to evaluate to true

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Case Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

#### **Standard Properties**

#### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

## **Advanced Properties**

#### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



# **EndSwitch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndSwitch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X Ŧ	Tag Editor - [EndSwitchTag]	-   ×
se a datasource.	Standard description enabled Tag nickname	on
	A Query	
	:	

You can use these links to jump ahead to an EndSwitch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>

## **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[:switch]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

## **Standard Properties**

#### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer



# 16.5.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

In theory the same thing can be done with If, Elself and Endlf Tags, but testing multiple conditions using those Tags can quickly become complicated and error prone. Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are a simpler alternative to use in this situation.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition, and the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed. If multiple Case Tag conditions are met, only the first Case Tag is executed (with the exception of the <u>defaultCase</u> property below).

In the rest of this article we'll cover the properties of these Tags:

- Switch Tag
- Case Tag
- EndSwitch Tag

### Changes to Switch/Case Tags in Version 16.3.0

Switch/Case tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

### **Switch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Switch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× Ŧ		Tag Editor - [SwitchTag]		- □ × 0
* 🏹 -	→ Next Frevious Save Tag Home		on	
	Res	ults		~

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Switch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- <u>Advanced Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[switch:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### var (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Switch Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## **Case Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Case Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× ×		Edit Tag - [CaseTag]				
014	→ Next → Previous Save T Home	ag		0		
ource not set.		Advanced		*		
	ties	error-handling				
	ber	Standard	16.	*		
	Properties	description	<u> </u>			
		enabled	on			
		Tag	Long to a			
	Vano 💸	defaultCase	false			
	8	nickname				
	2	notEmpty	false			
		var				
	Re	sults	****			

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Case Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- Advanced Properties

### **Tag Properties**

### defaultCase (default: false)

- *false* this Case Tag behaves as already documented.
- *true* if no Case Tags before this Case Tag evaluated to *true*, this Case Tag will be executed, regardless of whether this Case Tag evaluates to *true* or not. This is useful to add a default action that will be executed if no other condition within the Switch/EndSwitch Tag is met.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[case:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the Case Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

• *false* - the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty

true - the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to true

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Case Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



## **EndSwitch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndSwitch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X Ŧ	Tag Editor - [EndSwitchTag]	-   ×
se a datasource.	Standard description enabled Tag nickname	on
	A Cuery	
	:	

You can use these links to jump ahead to an EndSwitch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[:switch]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer



# 16.3.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

In theory the same thing can be done with If, Elself and Endlf Tags, but testing multiple conditions using those Tags can quickly become complicated and error prone. Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are a simpler alternative to use in this situation.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition, and the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed. If multiple Case Tag conditions are met, only the first Case Tag is executed (with the exception of the <u>defaultCase</u> property below).

In the rest of this article we'll cover the properties of these Tags:

- Switch Tag
- Case Tag
- EndSwitch Tag

### Changes to Switch/Case Tags in Version 16.3.0

Switch/Case tags in version 16.3.0 have an added "var" property. The property has no value by default. The property can be set for use with the "Anchor" property: <u>How Do I Use the Tag</u> <u>Anchor Property in 16.2?</u>

### **Switch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Switch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>.</b> × ≖		Tag Editor - [SwitchTag]	- □ × Ø
* 🏹 -	Properties	Advanced error-handling Standard description enabled Tag nidoname var	
	ii Resu		^

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Switch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- <u>Advanced Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[switch:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### var (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Switch Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## **Case Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Case Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

× ×		Edit Tag - [CaseTag]				
014	→ Next → Previous Save T Home	ag		0		
ource not set.		Advanced		*		
	ties	error-handling				
	ber	Standard	16.	*		
	Properties	description	<u> </u>			
		enabled	on			
		Tag	Long to a			
	Vano 💸	defaultCase	false			
	8	nickname				
	2	notEmpty	false			
		var				
	Re	sults				

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Case Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- Advanced Properties

### **Tag Properties**

### defaultCase (default: false)

- *false* this Case Tag behaves as already documented.
- *true* if no Case Tags before this Case Tag evaluated to *true*, this Case Tag will be executed, regardless of whether this Case Tag evaluates to *true* or not. This is useful to add a default action that will be executed if no other condition within the Switch/EndSwitch Tag is met.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[case:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the Case Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

• *false* - the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty

 true - the Case Tag will evaluate to false because the node must not be empty to evaluate to true

**var** (default: none)

This property allows a user to set a variable name for the Case Tag. This variable name can be used to set the anchor property on a chart/bitmap.

### **Standard Properties**

### **description** (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

#### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.



## **EndSwitch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndSwitch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X Ŧ	Tag Editor - [EndSwitchTag]	-   ×
se a datasource.	Standard description enabled Tag nickname	on
	A Cuery	
	:	

You can use these links to jump ahead to an EndSwitch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[:switch]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer



# 16.2.0 Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tag Reference

Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are used when you wish to test for multiple different conditions, and manipulate your output depending on which condition is met.

In theory the same thing can be done with If, Elself and Endlf Tags, but testing multiple conditions using those Tags can quickly become complicated and error prone. Switch, Case and EndSwitch Tags are a simpler alternative to use in this situation.

Switch Tags are used to begin a list of Case Tags, and EndSwitch Tags are used to end that list. Each Switch Tag must have a corresponding EndSwitch Tag.

Each Case Tag evaluates a different condition, and the Tags, text, etc., after the first condition that is met, and before the next Case Tag, are executed or displayed. If the last Case Tag's condition is met, then the Tags, text, etc., before the EndSwitch Tag are executed or displayed. If multiple Case Tag conditions are met, only the first Case Tag is executed (with the exception of the <u>defaultCase</u> property below).

In the rest of this article we'll cover the properties of these Tags:

- Switch Tag
- Case Tag
- EndSwitch Tag

## **Switch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Switch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X Ŧ		Tag Editor - [SwitchTag]				
Wizard Equation	→ Next ← Previous Home					
het : Northwind dures		Properties	Advanced error-handing Standard description enabled	on	* *	
		Vanery Query	Tag nidname var			
		Resu			^	
					 ₽.	

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Switch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- <u>Advanced Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[switch:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

var (optional)

No longer used.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- *off* this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## **Case Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of a Case Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

<b>- X</b> ₹		Tag Editor - [CaseTag]	- □ × Ø
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & & \\$		ag	
net : Northwind dures	🐝 Query 🔝 Properties	Tag defaultCase nickname	▲ A on ▲ false false ✓
			·

You can use these links to jump ahead to a Case Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>
- <u>Advanced Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

### defaultCase (default: false)

- *false* this Case Tag behaves as already documented.
- *true* if no Case Tags before this Case Tag evaluated to *true*, this Case Tag will be executed, regardless of whether this Case Tag evaluates to *true* or not. This is useful to add a default action that will be executed if no other condition within the Switch/EndSwitch Tag is met.

#### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[case:]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

#### notEmpty (default: false)

This property controls what happens if the Case Tag's SQL select statement returns NULL, or if its XML or JsonPath select statement returns an empty string:

• *false* - the Case Tag will evaluate to *true* because the node exists and you are not requiring it be non-empty

true - the Case Tag will evaluate to *false* because the node must not be empty to evaluate to true

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated
- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- autotag-only this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer

### **Advanced Properties**

### error-handling (optional)

Selects which types of errors produce *warnings* rather than *exceptions*, which allows output to be generated despite the error.

- *Ignore type error* these errors occur when a Tag's defined data type is different than the data type of the data returned by the Tag's query
- *Ignore formatting error* these errors occur when a Tag's specified format is not compatible with the format of the data returned by the Tag's query
- Ignore select error these errors occur when a Tag's query fails to find valid data
- *Node must exist* these errors occur when a row or node is queried which doesn't exist in the data source. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Node must not return NULL* these errors occur when a query returns an empty or NULL value. These errors typically return an empty value that is output without warning.
- *Treat warning as error* forces all of the above error-handling warnings to appear as errors (not exceptions). This is useful when used with Report Designer's Verify feature.

## **EndSwitch Tag Properties**

Here we see the properties of an EndSwitch Tag. Below, each property is described in detail. Unless otherwise noted, each property is required.

X =		Tag Editor - [EndSwitchTag]		- = ×
se a datasource.		Standard		-
se a uatasource.	8	description		A
	Properties	enabled	on	
	L L	Tag	UII UII	
		nickname		
	<u></u>			
	Query			
	1			
	L L			

You can use these links to jump ahead to an EndSwitch Tag properties section:

- <u>Tag Properties</u>
- <u>Standard Properties</u>

### **Tag Properties**

### nickname (optional)

The nickname will appear in the template rather than the generic "[:switch]" label. Square brackets ("[]") will surround any text you enter here when it appears in the template to identify it as a Tag. Descriptive nicknames can be very important in designing complex templates.

### **Standard Properties**

### description (optional)

A brief description of this Tag.

### enabled (default: on)

Controls whether a Tag is executed when generating output. This can be useful when debugging a template.

- on this Tag will be executed when output is generated
- off this Tag will not be executed when output is generated

- *engine-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using one of the Report Engines
- *autotag-only* this Tag will be executed only if output is generated using the Report Designer



# **Tag Editor Reference**

This article will show you how to access and use the Tag Editor to manipulate your Tags.

When you create a Tag in a template and connect it to a data source, Report Designer is effectively writing and executing a *select statement* in a query language - the Tag asks the data source for data, then retrieves the data it asked for.

You can use the Tag Editor to perform a variety of tasks including:

- navigate the Tags in your template
- use Query Wizards to create your select statements
- use the Equation Editor to write complex formulas
- specify the settings of the Tag's properties
- preview the Tag's select statement to check its results without generating output
- drag and drop data elements into a select statement from a graphical view of your data
- and much more...

20.0.0 Tag Editor Reference

<u>16.7.0 Tag Editor Reference</u>

<u>16.5.0 Tag Editor Reference</u>

16.3.0 Tag Editor Reference



# 20.0.0 Tag Editor Reference

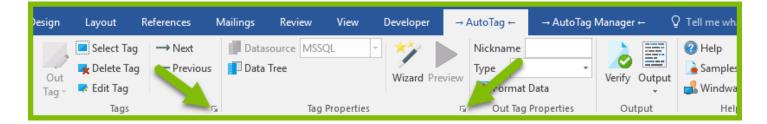
This article will show you how to access and use the Tag Editor to manipulate your Tags.

When you create a Tag in a template and connect it to a data source, Report Designer is effectively writing and executing a *select statement* in a query language - the Tag asks the data source for data, then retrieves the data it asked for.

You can use the Tag Editor to perform a variety of tasks including:

- navigate the Tags in your template
- use Query Wizards to create your select statements
- use the Equation Editor to write complex formulas
- specify the settings of the Tag's properties
- preview the Tag's select statement to check its results without generating output
- drag and drop data elements into a select statement from a graphical view of your data
- and much more...

### Accessing the Tag Editor



# The Tag Editor Interface

The Tag Editor has six main sections whose options change depending on the type of Tag selected (click on the bookmarks below to jump forward to that section):

Quick Access Toolbar Top Bar Data Tree Pane Properties Tab Query Tab Results Pane The image below uses an Out Tag with the Properties Tab shown.

≝←→₩× ፣	G	it Tag - [OutTag]	×
Image: Select     Image: Select       Image: Walue     Image: Select	→ Next ← Previous Save Tag Home	Top/Bar	~
Image: Image		Properties Tab and Query Tab	
^	Resul	s Results Pane	

### **Quick Access Toolbar**

Use the Quick Access Toolbar to:

- Close the Tag Editor
- Save a Tag
- Navigate the Tags in your template using the "Next" and "Previous" arrows.

≝ ← → 🗟 × 🤹	Edit Tag - [ForEachTag]	×
		?

### **Top Bar**

#### **Mode Buttons**

The "Select", "Value" and "Evaluate" mode buttons determine how the select statement in the Tag's Query Pane is interpreted by Report Designer:

- select the select statement is interpreted as a query to be passed to the data source
- value the select statement is interpreted as text to be displayed in the output
- *evaluate* the select statement is interpreted as a formula or equation to be evaluated by Report Designer's macro evaluator



Report Designer uses a set of rules to guess which of the above modes to use. However, you can explicitly force a specific mode by setting the first character of the select statement to "!" (select), "=" (evaluate) or """ (single quote - value). Read more about [Windward Symbols].

The Tag Editor will show which mode it is using by automatically selecting one of the mode buttons (after you've saved the Tag). If instead you manually select a mode button, and that mode isn't the one guessed by Report Designer, it will insert the appropriate first character of the select statement.

#### Preview

Once you have created a select statement for your Tag, click on the "Preview" button to see what data is returned by the select statement, or if there are errors executing the select statement.

When you click the "Preview" button for an Out Tag within a ForEach Tag loop, you'll see only the first item returned from the data source, and *not* the entire group of items.

### Wizard

Click the "Wizard" button to launch the Select Statement Wizard. Depending on your data source, an interface specific to that data source and that Tag will appear to help you refine or add to the Tag's select statement. See <u>SQL Wizard Reference</u>, <u>XPath Wizard Reference</u> or <u>JsonPath Wizard Reference</u> for more details.

### Equation

Click the "Equation" button to open the Equation Editor interface. This is very useful in Word or PowerPoint when you need to use equations similar to those offered natively in Excel. See <u>Windward's Equations and Functions Overview</u> for more information.



### Data Tree Pane

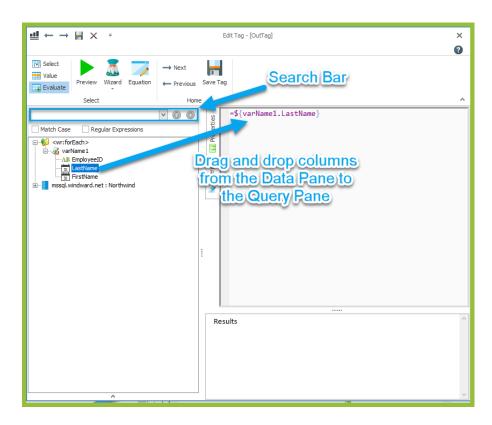
Use the Data Tree Pane to expand, collapse, and view the nodes of your connected data source. You can assign a node to your Tag by dragging the node from the Data Tree Pane and dropping it into the Query Pane. You can also double-click on a node in the Data Tree Pane to assign it to your Tag (there are several ways to assign data to your Tag). When a node is assigned, the "Select" mode button in the Top Bar is highlighted.

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

# Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.



## **Properties Tab**

The Properties Tab is where you specify values for Tag properties that control that Tag's behavior. The Properties Tab for each type of Tag will be different. For specific information about a Tag, see its Tag Reference article.

For example, the <u>Out Tag</u> will let you determine the height, alignment, size, width, and wrapping of an image (if that what you have assigned to it), but the <u>Link Tag</u> will not provide those options since it doesn't interact with images.

🖃 ··· mssql.windward.net : Northwind	<b>_</b>	Advanced	<u>ـ</u>
Tables	Properties	default	
Categories	B	display	
12 CategoryID	L L	error-handling	
AB CategoryName		input	
AB Description		Bitmap	<u>ـ</u>
	≿	height	
CustomerCustomerDemo	Query	horz-align	
Customers	🎽	horz-position	
Employees	2		
Employees EmployeeTerritories		image-size	Teh
Order Details		vert-align Properti	esiap
Orders		vert-position	
Products		width	
Region		wrap	
Shippers		Document	*
. Suppliers		use-child-styles	
Territories		use-parent-format	false
Views		Standard	
🗄 🛄 Alphabetical list of product		description	
Category Sales for 1997		enabled	
🕀 🛄 Current Product List			on
🕀 😳 Customer and Suppliers by		Tag	
		condition	
Order Details Extended		format	
Order Subtotals		nickname	
Orders Qry     Product Sales for 1997		type	
		var	
Products Above Average F     Products by Category			
Quarterly Orders			
Sales by Category			
Summary of Sales by Quar	L		
daninary or bares by Quar			

# **Query Tab**

You can edit your select statement here if you know the query language, or you can build the select statement using a Query Wizard, or any combination of both. You can watch the select statement while a Query Wizard is building it, which is a great way to learn more about query languages!

Once a select statement is entered into the Query Tab you can right-click anywhere to display the Query Editor Options menu.

Tables Categories	SELECT dbo.Categories.CategoryID, o dbo.Categories.Description FROM dbo Categories.CategoryID > 20) ORDER	D.Categories WHERE (dbo.
·····AB CategoryName	Ē	Undo
AB Description		Redo
	duery	Cut
CustomerDemographics     Customers		Сору
Employees		Paste
EmployeeTerritories		Delete
Orders		Select All
Pedion	ht-click anywhere in the	Format Query
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	/ Tab to display the Query	Color Scheme >
Suppliers Ta	b Editor Options menu.	Increase Font Size
Views		Decrease Font Size
Alphabetical list of produ     Gategory Sales for 1997		Turn Red Error Underlines Off
Current Product List		

### **Results Pane**

When you click on the Preview button in the Top Bar of the Tag Editor, the Results Pane shows the data returned by your select statement, along with a notification that the select statement was successfully executed.

Image: Conters       Image	mssql.windward.net : Northwind Tables Categories CategoryID AB CategoryName AB Description CustomerCustomerDemo CustomerCustomerDemo Customers Employees Customers	di gi	bo.Categorie	5.Description FROM dbo.	o.Categories.CategoryName, Categories WHERE (dbo. dbo.Categories.CategoryID
Region       Category ID       Category Name       Description         Shippers       4       Dairy Products       Cheeses         Suppliers       5       Grains/Cereals       Breads, crackers, pasta, and cereal         Territories       6       Meat/Poultry       Preparec		-			
Shippers       4 Dairy Products       Cheeses         Suppliers       5 Grains/Cereals       Breads, crackers, pasta, and cereal         Territories       6 Meat/Poultry       Prepared Results		Category I	D Category Name	Description	
Suppliers     5 Grains/Cereals     Breads, crackers, pasta, and cereal       Territories     6 Meat/Poultry     Prepared			4 Dairy Products	Cheeses	
			5 Grains/Cereals	Breads, crackers, pasta, and cereal	
			6 Meat/Poultry	Prepared Results Pane	
	🕂 💮 Views		7 Produce		
Stored Procedures     8 Seafood     Seaweed and fish	🗄 📲 Stored Procedures		8 Seafood	Seaweed and fish	



# 16.7.0 Tag Editor Reference

This article will show you how to access and use the Tag Editor to manipulate your Tags.

When you create a Tag in a template and connect it to a data source, Report Designer is effectively writing and executing a *select statement* in a query language - the Tag asks the data source for data, then retrieves the data it asked for.

You can use the Tag Editor to perform a variety of tasks including:

- navigate the Tags in your template
- use Query Wizards to create your select statements
- use the Equation Editor to write complex formulas
- specify the settings of the Tag's properties
- preview the Tag's select statement to check its results without generating output
- drag and drop data elements into a select statement from a graphical view of your data
- and much more...

### Accessing the Tag Editor

)esign	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ A	utoTag ←	→ AutoTag I	Manager	+ Ω	? Tell me wh
Out Tag •	Select Tag 🙀 Delete Tag 루 Edit Tag		🗐 Dataso	urce MSSQ ree	<u>}</u> L	Wizard Pre		Nickname Type rormat		<b>V</b> erify	Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windwa</li> </ul>
	Tags		a l	Tag P	properties	;	- G1	Out Tag	Properties	Out	put	Hel

# The Tag Editor Interface

The Tag Editor has six main sections whose options change depending on the type of Tag selected (click on the bookmarks below to jump forward to that section):

Quick Access Toolbar Top Bar Data Tree Pane Properties Tab Query Tab Results Pane The image below uses an Out Tag with the Properties Tab shown.

≝←→₩× ፣	G	it Tag - [OutTag]	×
Image: Select     Image: Select       Image: Walue     Image: Select	→ Next ← Previous Save Tag Home	Top/Bar	~
Image: Image		Properties Tab and Query Tab	
^	Resul	s Results Pane	

### **Quick Access Toolbar**

Use the Quick Access Toolbar to:

- Close the Tag Editor
- Save a Tag
- Navigate the Tags in your template using the "Next" and "Previous" arrows.

≝ ← → 🗟 × 🤹	Edit Tag - [ForEachTag]	×
		?

### **Top Bar**

#### **Mode Buttons**

The "Select", "Value" and "Evaluate" mode buttons determine how the select statement in the Tag's Query Pane is interpreted by Report Designer:

- select the select statement is interpreted as a query to be passed to the data source
- value the select statement is interpreted as text to be displayed in the output
- *evaluate* the select statement is interpreted as a formula or equation to be evaluated by Report Designer's macro evaluator



Report Designer uses a set of rules to guess which of the above modes to use. However, you can explicitly force a specific mode by setting the first character of the select statement to "!" (select), "=" (evaluate) or """ (single quote - value). Read more about [Windward Symbols].

The Tag Editor will show which mode it is using by automatically selecting one of the mode buttons (after you've saved the Tag). If instead you manually select a mode button, and that mode isn't the one guessed by Report Designer, it will insert the appropriate first character of the select statement.

#### Preview

Once you have created a select statement for your Tag, click on the "Preview" button to see what data is returned by the select statement, or if there are errors executing the select statement.

When you click the "Preview" button for an Out Tag within a ForEach Tag loop, you'll see only the first item returned from the data source, and *not* the entire group of items.

### Wizard

Click the "Wizard" button to launch the Select Statement Wizard. Depending on your data source, an interface specific to that data source and that Tag will appear to help you refine or add to the Tag's select statement. See <u>SQL Wizard Reference</u>, <u>XPath Wizard Reference</u> or <u>JsonPath Wizard Reference</u> for more details.

### Equation

Click the "Equation" button to open the Equation Editor interface. This is very useful in Word or PowerPoint when you need to use equations similar to those offered natively in Excel. See <u>Windward's Equations and Functions Overview</u> for more information.



### Data Tree Pane

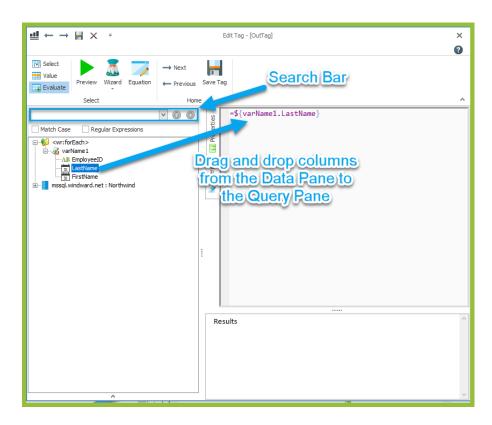
Use the Data Tree Pane to expand, collapse, and view the nodes of your connected data source. You can assign a node to your Tag by dragging the node from the Data Tree Pane and dropping it into the Query Pane. You can also double-click on a node in the Data Tree Pane to assign it to your Tag (there are several ways to assign data to your Tag). When a node is assigned, the "Select" mode button in the Top Bar is highlighted.

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

# Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.



## **Properties Tab**

The Properties Tab is where you specify values for Tag properties that control that Tag's behavior. The Properties Tab for each type of Tag will be different. For specific information about a Tag, see its Tag Reference article.

For example, the <u>Out Tag</u> will let you determine the height, alignment, size, width, and wrapping of an image (if that what you have assigned to it), but the <u>Link Tag</u> will not provide those options since it doesn't interact with images.

🖃 🗝 mssql.windward.net : Northwind	l v	Advanced	<u>ـ</u>				
Tables	Properties	default					
Categories	l B	display					
12 CategoryID	L L	error-handling					
·····AB CategoryName		input					
AB Description		Bitmap	<u>ـ</u>				
Picture 	2	height					
CustomerCustomerDemo     CustomerDemographics	Query	horz-align					
Customers	2	horz-position					
Employees	2						
Employees EmployeeTerritories		image-size	Teh				
Order Details		vert-align Properti	esiap				
Orders		vert-position					
Products		width					
Region		wrap					
Shippers		Document					
. Suppliers		use-child-styles					
Territories		use-parent-format	false				
i Views		Standard					
Alphabetical list of product		description					
Category Sales for 1997		enabled					
🕀 🛄 Current Product List		Chabled	on				
🕀 😳 Customer and Suppliers by		Tag					
		condition					
Order Details Extended		format					
Order Subtotals		nickname					
Orders Qry     Product Sales for 1997		type					
		var					
Products Above Average F     Products by Category							
Bales by Category Bales Totals by Amount							
Sales Totals by Amount	L						
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i							

# **Query Tab**

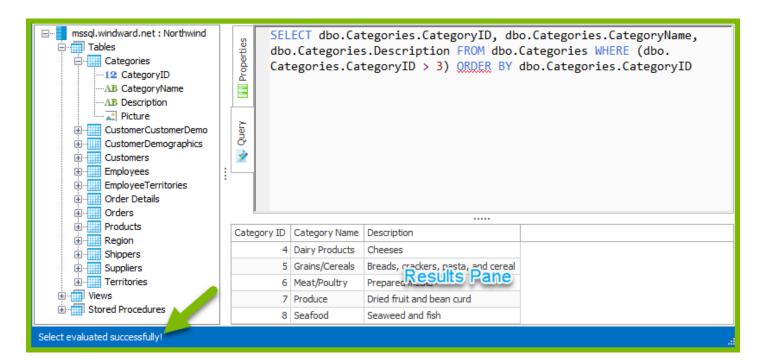
You can edit your select statement here if you know the query language, or you can build the select statement using a Query Wizard, or any combination of both. You can watch the select statement while a Query Wizard is building it, which is a great way to learn more about query languages!

Once a select statement is entered into the Query Tab you can right-click anywhere to display the Query Editor Options menu.

□	Properties	SELECT dbo.Categories.CategoryID, dbo.Categories.Description FROM db Categories.CategoryID > 20) ORDER	o.C	ategories WHERE (dbo.	
	Ē			Undo	
AB Description				Redo	L
	Query			Cut	
CustomerDemographics	2			Сору	L
Employees				Paste	
EmployeeTerritories				Delete	
Orders				Select All	
Perion		lick anywhere in the		Format Query	
		o to display the Query		Color Scheme >	
Suppliers Ta	ID EC	litor Options menu.		Increase Font Size	L
Views	-			Decrease Font Size	
Alphabetical list of produ     Gategory Sales for 1997				Turn Red Error Underlines Off	
Category Sales for 1997     Current Product List			_	Turrice Error ondernites on	1

### **Results Pane**

When you click on the Preview button in the Top Bar of the Tag Editor, the Results Pane shows the data returned by your select statement, along with a notification that the select statement was successfully executed.





# 16.5.0 Tag Editor Reference

This article will show you how to access and use the Tag Editor to manipulate your Tags.

When you create a Tag in a template and connect it to a data source, Report Designer is effectively writing and executing a *select statement* in a query language - the Tag asks the data source for data, then retrieves the data it asked for.

You can use the Tag Editor to perform a variety of tasks including:

- navigate the Tags in your template
- use Query Wizards to create your select statements
- use the Equation Editor to write complex formulas
- specify the settings of the Tag's properties
- preview the Tag's select statement to check its results without generating output
- drag and drop data elements into a select statement from a graphical view of your data
- and much more...

### Accessing the Tag Editor

)esign	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ A	utoTag ←	→ AutoTag I	Manager	+ Ω	? Tell me wh
Out Tag •	Select Tag 🙀 Delete Tag 루 Edit Tag		🗐 Dataso	urce MSSQ ree	<u>}</u> L	Wizard Pre		Nickname Type rormat		<b>V</b> erify	Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windwa</li> </ul>
	Tags		a l	Tag P	properties	;	- G1	Out Tag	Properties	Out	put	Hel

# The Tag Editor Interface

The Tag Editor has six main sections whose options change depending on the type of Tag selected (click on the bookmarks below to jump forward to that section):

Quick Access Toolbar Top Bar Data Tree Pane Properties Tab Query Tab Results Pane The image below uses an Out Tag with the Properties Tab shown.

≝←→₩× ፣	G	it Tag - [OutTag]	×
Image: Select     Image: Select       Image: Walue     Image: Select	→ Next ← Previous Save Tag Home	Top/Bar	~
Image: Image		Properties Tab and Query Tab	
^	Resul	s Results Pane	

## **Quick Access Toolbar**

Use the Quick Access Toolbar to:

- Close the Tag Editor
- Save a Tag
- Navigate the Tags in your template using the "Next" and "Previous" arrows.

≝ ← → 🗟 × 🦂	Edit Tag - [ForEachTag]	×
		?

#### **Top Bar**

#### **Mode Buttons**

The "Select", "Value" and "Evaluate" mode buttons determine how the select statement in the Tag's Query Pane is interpreted by Report Designer:

- select the select statement is interpreted as a query to be passed to the data source
- value the select statement is interpreted as text to be displayed in the output
- *evaluate* the select statement is interpreted as a formula or equation to be evaluated by Report Designer's macro evaluator



Report Designer uses a set of rules to guess which of the above modes to use. However, you can explicitly force a specific mode by setting the first character of the select statement to "!" (select), "=" (evaluate) or """ (single quote - value). Read more about [Windward Symbols].

The Tag Editor will show which mode it is using by automatically selecting one of the mode buttons (after you've saved the Tag). If instead you manually select a mode button, and that mode isn't the one guessed by Report Designer, it will insert the appropriate first character of the select statement.

#### Preview

Once you have created a select statement for your Tag, click on the "Preview" button to see what data is returned by the select statement, or if there are errors executing the select statement.

When you click the "Preview" button for an Out Tag within a ForEach Tag loop, you'll see only the first item returned from the data source, and *not* the entire group of items.

#### Wizard

Click the "Wizard" button to launch the Select Statement Wizard. Depending on your data source, an interface specific to that data source and that Tag will appear to help you refine or add to the Tag's select statement. See <u>SQL Wizard Reference</u>, <u>XPath Wizard Reference</u> or <u>JsonPath Wizard Reference</u> for more details.

#### Equation

Click the "Equation" button to open the Equation Editor interface. This is very useful in Word or PowerPoint when you need to use equations similar to those offered natively in Excel. See <u>Windward's Equations and Functions Overview</u> for more information.



## Data Tree Pane

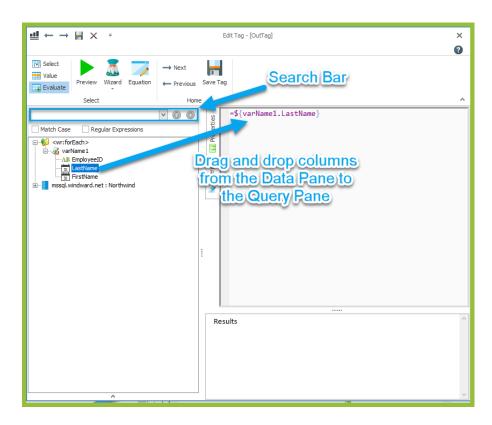
Use the Data Tree Pane to expand, collapse, and view the nodes of your connected data source. You can assign a node to your Tag by dragging the node from the Data Tree Pane and dropping it into the Query Pane. You can also double-click on a node in the Data Tree Pane to assign it to your Tag (there are several ways to assign data to your Tag). When a node is assigned, the "Select" mode button in the Top Bar is highlighted.

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

# Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.



# **Properties Tab**

The Properties Tab is where you specify values for Tag properties that control that Tag's behavior. The Properties Tab for each type of Tag will be different. For specific information about a Tag, see its Tag Reference article.

For example, the <u>Out Tag</u> will let you determine the height, alignment, size, width, and wrapping of an image (if that what you have assigned to it), but the <u>Link Tag</u> will not provide those options since it doesn't interact with images.

🖃 ··· mssql.windward.net : Northwind	<b>_</b>	Advanced	<u>ـ</u>			
Tables	Properties	default				
Categories	B	display				
12 CategoryID	L L	error-handling				
AB CategoryName		input				
AB Description		Bitmap	<u>ـ</u>			
	≿	height				
CustomerCustomerDemo	Query	horz-align				
Customers	🎽	horz-position				
Employees	2					
Employees EmployeeTerritories		image-size	Teh			
Order Details		vert-align Properti	esiap			
Orders		vert-position				
Products		width				
Region		wrap				
Shippers		Document				
. Suppliers	- 1	use-child-styles				
Territories	- 1	use-parent-format	false			
Views		Standard				
🗄 🛄 Alphabetical list of product	- 1	description				
Category Sales for 1997	- 1	enabled				
🕀 🛄 Current Product List			on			
🕀 😳 Customer and Suppliers by		Tag				
	- 1	condition				
Order Details Extended	- 1	format				
Order Subtotals	- 1	nickname				
Orders Qry     Product Sales for 1997		type				
		var				
Products Above Average F     Products by Category						
Quarterly Orders						
Sales by Category						
Summary of Sales by Quar	L					
daninary or bares by Quar						

# **Query Tab**

You can edit your select statement here if you know the query language, or you can build the select statement using a Query Wizard, or any combination of both. You can watch the select statement while a Query Wizard is building it, which is a great way to learn more about query languages!

Once a select statement is entered into the Query Tab you can right-click anywhere to display the Query Editor Options menu.

□	Properties	SELECT dbo.Categories.CategoryID, dbo.Categories.Description FROM db Categories.CategoryID > 20) ORDER	o.C	ategories WHERE (dbo.	
	Ē			Undo	
AB Description				Redo	L
	Query			Cut	
CustomerDemographics	2			Сору	L
Employees				Paste	
EmployeeTerritories				Delete	
Orders				Select All	
Perion		lick anywhere in the		Format Query	
		o to display the Query		Color Scheme >	
Suppliers Ta	ID EC	litor Options menu.		Increase Font Size	L
Views	-			Decrease Font Size	
Alphabetical list of produ     Gategory Sales for 1997				Turn Red Error Underlines Off	
Category Sales for 1997     Current Product List			_	Turrice Error ondernites on	1

#### **Results Pane**

When you click on the Preview button in the Top Bar of the Tag Editor, the Results Pane shows the data returned by your select statement, along with a notification that the select statement was successfully executed.

mssql.windward.net : Northwind Tables Categories CategoryID AB CategoryName AB Description Picture CustomerCustomerDemo CustomerS Customers Employees Curtores Customers	i dł	oo.Categorie	s.Description FROM dbo.	o.Categories.CategoryName, Categories WHERE (dbo. dbo.Categories.CategoryID
	,			
Products	Category I	D Category Name	Description	
		4 Dairy Products	Cheeses	
		5 Grains/Cereals	Breads, crackers, pasta, and cereal	
		6 Meat/Poultry	Breads, crackers, pasta, and cereal Prepared Results Pane	
Uiews		7 Produce	Dried fruit and bean curd	1
Stored Procedures		8 Seafood	Seaweed and fish	1
Select evaluated successfully!		0 Jeanood		



# 16.3.0 Tag Editor Reference

This article will show you how to access and use the Tag Editor to manipulate your Tags.

When you create a Tag in a template and connect it to a data source, Report Designer is effectively writing and executing a *select statement* in a query language - the Tag asks the data source for data, then retrieves the data it asked for.

You can use the Tag Editor to perform a variety of tasks including:

- navigate the Tags in your template
- use Query Wizards to create your select statements
- use the Equation Editor to write complex formulas
- specify the settings of the Tag's properties
- preview the Tag's select statement to check its results without generating output
- drag and drop data elements into a select statement from a graphical view of your data
- and much more...

## Accessing the Tag Editor

)esign	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Developer	→ A	utoTag ←	→ AutoTag I	Manager	⊢ ζ	? Tell me wh
Out Tag •	Select Tag 🙀 Delete Tag 루 Edit Tag		🗐 Dataso	urce MSSQ ree	<u>}</u> L	Wizard Pre		Nickname Type rormat		<b>V</b> erify	Output	<ul> <li>Help</li> <li>Samples</li> <li>Windwa</li> </ul>
	Tags		a l	Tag P	properties	;	- G1	Out Tag	Properties	Out	put	Hel

# The Tag Editor Interface

The Tag Editor has six main sections whose options change depending on the type of Tag selected (click on the bookmarks below to jump forward to that section):

Quick Access Toolbar Top Bar Data Tree Pane Properties Tab Query Tab Results Pane The image below uses an Out Tag with the Properties Tab shown.

	Tioolbar - [OutTag] -	× Ø
Image: Select     Ima	Save Tag Bar	
mssq.windward.net : Northwind     mini Tables     wews     Data Tree Pane	Advanced Bitmap Document Tag Condition Query Tiab format type var	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	Results Pane	< >
tag is valid		a

# **Quick Access Toolbar**



Use the Quick Access Toolbar to:

- Close the Tag Editor
- Save a Tag
- Navigate the Tags in your template using the "Next" and "Previous" arrows.

### **Top Bar**



#### **Mode Buttons**

The "Select", "Value" and "Evaluate" mode buttons determine how the select statement in the Tag's Query Pane is interpreted by Report Designer:



- *select* the select statement is interpreted as a query to be passed to the data source
- *value* the select statement is interpreted as text to be displayed in the output
- *evaluate* the select statement is interpreted as a formula or equation to be evaluated by Report Designer's macro evaluator

Report Designer uses a set of rules to guess which of the above modes to use. However, you can explicitly force a specific mode by setting the first character of the select statement to "!" (select), "=" (evaluate) or """ (single quote - value). Read more about [Windward Symbols].

The Tag Editor will show which mode it is using by automatically selecting one of the mode buttons (after you've saved the Tag). If instead you manually select a mode button, and that mode isn't the one guessed by Report Designer, it will insert the appropriate first character of the select statement.

#### Preview

Once you have created a select statement for your Tag, click on the "Preview" button to see what data is returned by the select statement, or if there are errors executing the select statement.

When you click the "Preview" button for an Out Tag within a ForEach Tag loop, you'll see only the first item returned from the data source, and *not* the entire group of items.

#### Wizard

Click the "Wizard" button to launch the Select Statement Wizard. Depending on your data source, an interface specific to that data source and that Tag will appear to help you refine or add to the Tag's select statement. See <u>SQL Wizard Reference</u>, <u>XPath Wizard Reference</u> or <u>JsonPath Wizard Reference</u> for more details.

#### Equation

Click the "Equation" button to open the Equation Editor interface. This is very useful in Word or PowerPoint when you need to use equations similar to those offered natively in Excel. See <u>Windward's Equations and Functions Overview</u> for more information.

### Data Tree Pane



Use the Data Tree Pane to expand, collapse, and view the nodes of your connected data source. You can assign a node to your Tag by dragging the node from the Data Tree Pane and dropping it into the Query Pane. You can also double-click on a node in the Data Tree Pane to assign it to your Tag (there are several ways to assign data to your Tag). When a node is assigned, the "Select" mode button in the Top Bar is highlighted.

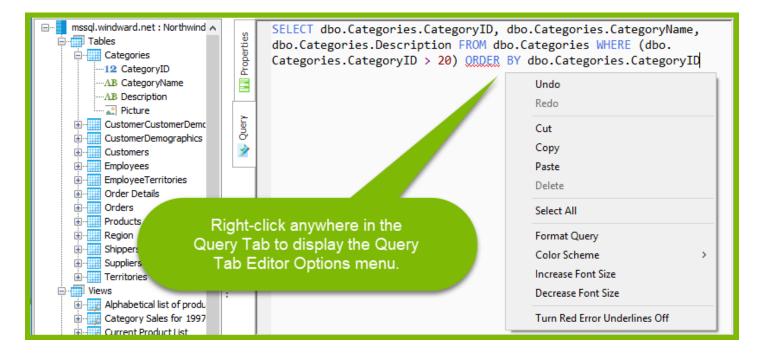
### **Properties Tab**

mssgl.windward.net : Northwind		Advanced	<b>▲</b>
Tables	Properties	default	
Categories	bert	display	
12 CategoryID	E I	error-handling	
AB CategoryName		input	
AB Description		Bitmap	
Picture		height	
CustomerCustomerDemo	Query		
CustomerDemographics		horz-align	
Customers	2	horz-position	
Employees		image-size	
EmployeeTerritories		vert-align Propertie	es liab
		vert-position	
Products		width	
Region		wrap	
		Document	<u>ـ</u>
Suppliers		use-child-styles	
		use-parent-format	false
- Views	:  -	Standard	
🛓 📲 🛃 Alphabetical list of product	·		<b>A</b>
🕀 📆 Category Sales for 1997		description	
🕀 🛄 Current Product List		enabled	on
🕀 🛄 Customer and Suppliers by		Tag	*
🕀 🖳 🙀 Invoices		condition	
Order Details Extended		format	
🕀 🔢 Order Subtotals		nickname	
Orders Qry		type	
Product Sales for 1997		var	
Products Above Average F			
Products by Category     Guarterly Orders			
Build Guarteriy Orders			
Bales Dy Category			
Billing Sommary of Sales by Good			

The Properties Tab is where you specify values for Tag properties that control that Tag's behavior. The Properties Tab for each type of Tag will be different. For specific information about a Tag, see its Tag Reference article.

For example, the <u>Out Tag</u> will let you determine the height, alignment, size, width, and wrapping of an image (if that what you have assigned to it), but the <u>Link Tag</u> will not provide those options since it doesn't interact with images.

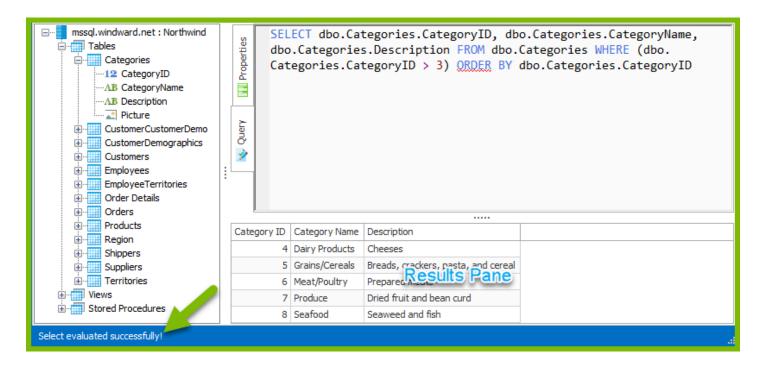
# **Query Tab**



You can edit your select statement here if you know the query language, or you can build the select statement using a Query Wizard, or any combination of both. You can watch the select statement while a Query Wizard is building it, which is a great way to learn more about query languages!

Once a select statement is entered into the Query Tab you can right-click anywhere to display the Query Editor Options menu.

### **Results Pane**



When you click on the Preview button in the Top Bar of the Tag Editor, the Results Pane shows the data returned by your select statement, along with a notification that the select statement was successfully executed.



# Tag Tree Reference

The Tag Tree provides a quick look at the Tag structure of your template. It is also very helpful when navigating to various tags, especially finding beginning and ending Tags. The Tag Tree also shows properties and the value held in the Query Tab of each Tag as well, so you can use it to find errors or offending Tags when trying to generate output.

## The Tag Tree Pane

- 1. Click on the "Tag Tree" button in the "Windward" ribbon.
- 2. The "Tag Tree" pane will open.
- 3. Locate any Tag you would like to navigate to in the pane and then double click it
- 4. You will notice that in the body of your template the Tag will be highlighted
- 5. Now that you have selected a Tag you will be able to view both its properties and query tabs in the mini "Tag Editor" pane.

• You can click and drag the sides of the panes to make them larger or smaller depending on your needs.



	Insert De	esign Layout	t References	Mailings			
		and the second se		ivianiriys	Review Viev	w Developer	Help Windward
rrces ▼ Bin	POD Bin Data		Out Tag + Edit Ta	e Tag    ← Prev Tag	evious 🚺 Dat uation 🖷 Dat	ta Count Ta	ag Properties
_		_	2 · · · · ·	3		4 • • • •	5
[Securit	y Descrij	ption]					
Investment C	Dbjective						Morningstar Cat
[Investment Ob	jective Text]						[Fund Style]
Investment S	trategy						Benchmark
[Investment Stre	ategy Text]						[MSSB Index Name
Principal Ris	ks						Risk Level
[Principal Risks]	1 4						[1
Performance	Overview						-1)
	YTD	1 Yr.	3 Yr.	5 Yr.	10 Yr.	Since Inception	Less risk Less reward
Fund	[Fund YTD]	[Fund lyr]	[Fund 3yr]	[Fund 5yr]	[Fund 10yr]	[Fund ITD]	Funds are classified expected to remain
Model	[Model YTD]	[Model 1yr]	[Model 3yr]	[Model 5yr]	[Model 10yr]	[Model ITD]	be appropriate for
Benchmark	[BMark YTD]	[BMark 1yr]	[BMark 3yr]	[BMark 5yr]	[BMark 10yr]	[BMark ITD]	investment portfolio, (three years or less).
index. Indexes have		ve certain limitations.	erformance is no guar . Current performance			nance quoted. No	
If Fund Query			• • •			[	<ul> <li>Less risk</li> <li>Less reward</li> </ul>
Hypothetical	Growth of \$	10,000 Initia	I Investment				Funds classified as In share prices. In gene
\$14,000							with medium-term inv
\$12,000							
\$10,000							Less risk Less reward Funds classified as
ge 2 of 3 940 v	words English	n (United States)	<b>1</b>				

The Tag editor (which is normally an interface that you access from double clicking on a tag, or from selecting via the Windward Ribbon) is provided here for fine-turning or making changes to your Tags. This is especially helpful if your Tags are not acting as expected and you need to edit different Tags quickly while navigating through your tree.

### **Tag Tree Tips**

• Tags are listed in the order that they are inserted unless they are nested Tags.



- Nested Tags will appear as expandable and collapsible nodes.
- Tags in the pane can be identified by their icon (a tiny version of the Tag icon in the dropdown menu for inserting Tags) and the nickname you give them.
- When you select any Tag Tree element, it will display the entire contents of the tag.
- If you double click on any Tag, it will take you to that tag in the document.
- If you select a Tag and delete it directly in Office, the Report Designer will not register that change (unless you refresh). If you copy a Tag and then paste a copy elsewhere the Report Designer does not notice that change (unless you refresh).
- When you double click a Tag in the Tag Tree pane, the Report Designer will try to find that Tag and highlight it. If the Tag position has not changed, it will be successful. If the Tag position has changed, the program will search for the Tag.
- Make sure to click Refresh for updated data after any changes you make.

• NOTE: Tags move in the document when you edit the document above the Tag. The location of each Tag is saved as it is offset from the start of the document. So inserting/ deleting text, rows, columns, etc changes the actual offset of all Tags beyond that edit.

### **Tag Tree Schema**

In the "Tag Tree" there is a "Save" button. This will save a copy of the Tag Tree to an XML file.

Click the "Save" button, enter a filename, and it will write out the Tag structure to an XML file. The saved XML file is for your use only, the Report Designer does not use the file.

AutoSa	ave 💽 O	#	- 5 · C	) <del>-</del>		Invest	mentFa	actSheet.d			Kelly Gillespi	ie 🗹	-		×
File	Home	Insert	Desigr Layo	ou <sup>r</sup> Refere	Mailin	Reviev	View	Develc Help	Wind	w Wind	Design L	ayout 🛛	🛛 Tell me	Ē	
Data Jata Jirces *	Data Bin	POD Bin Data	Input Parameters	Tag Tree	Out Tag *	Selec Dele Edit T	te Tag	🗾 Equation	Pro	Tag perties *	Out Tag Properties	Output	<b>?</b> Help		
				_			- 3				Tree			-	×
	-		scriptio	n)					9	p. 🖻 I	ave 🔅 Ref	resh			
	nent Objec								_	Writ XML	e Tag Tree e out all tags file is not use poses only.				

This saves the structure and properties of all the tags in your template. The purpose of this is to provide the structure in an XML format so you can use XML tools to view all of your Tags, including performing queries against the structure to find/view Tags based on the search criteria.



The structure of Tags will then be saved as XML and looks like the following:

WINGWARD

1		<pre>version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?&gt;</pre>
2	₽ <windw< td=""><td><pre>vard-tag-tree version="16.3"&gt;</pre></td></windw<>	<pre>vard-tag-tree version="16.3"&gt;</pre>
3		ory desc="Main Story">
4 5	¢ <₽	ForEach nickname=" <b>[Securities Loop]</b> " select
5		<query [security="" description="This tag is&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;7&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;Out nickname=" description]"="" i"="" nickname="[Fund Query]" sel<="" select="//d&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;6&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;Set nickname=" th=""></query>
8		<out [investment="" condition="=\${Securities_&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;9&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;pre&gt;&lt;Out nickname=" default="0" objective="" pre="" text]<=""></out>
10		

The structure of the XML is very simple. There's the root node, then a node for each element. Inside that there's a node for every Tag.

- The name of the node is the Tag **type** name. You have nodes named ForEach, Out, Chart, etc.
- The attributes of each node are the properties for that tag. Every property that has a value will be listed as an attribute.
- Tags that have a start & end Tag, like forEach or If, will have all Tags inside that start/end as child nodes. This gives you the structure of the Tags.
- The end Tag, like EndForEach, is a node in the XML because it is a distinct Tag. But by definition, it should be the last end before the end of the containing node.

Windward does nothing with this XML. It exists solely for the use of the user if they find this information useful.



# **Template Debugger Reference**

This is a template debugger that can help you determine why your template is not generating the output you expect. It works by stepping through the template Tag by Tag as each Tag is processed in the template. You can also set breakpoints and run the template to that breakpoint.

### **Debugger Modes**

The debugger moves through a set of modes as it processes the template:

- 1. The template is loaded. Nothing has occurred yet.
- 2. The template is parsed. This is when the Tags are found in the template.
- 3. The data source is initialized and loaded.
- 4. The template Tags are processed by the data source.
- 5. The report is complete.

Modes 2 and 4 can be stepped through Tag by Tag.

Modes 2, 3 and 4 will repeat each time an Import Tag is processed and the import is a template.

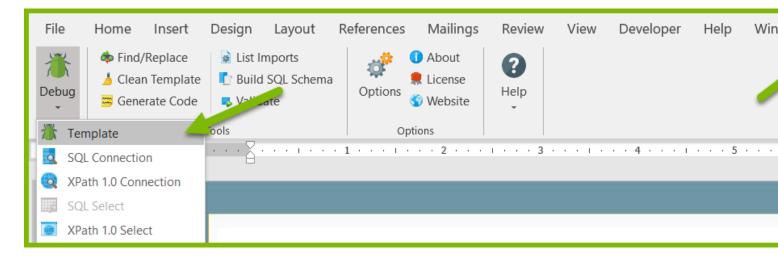
In mode 4 you can set breakpoints on Tags and then run to that breakpoint.

(1) When an Import Tag is importing a template, that template is inserted into the main template in memory. So an Import Tag will then have to parse the template, insert the parsed template into the main template, and then start processing Tags in the imported template, as the imported template is now the next item in the main template.

# **Opening the Debugger**

To open the Template Debugger, on the Windward Tools tab of the Office ribbon, click on the Debugger button and select "Template."





## The Menu

The Template Debugger is controlled with the buttons across the top of its interface:

- 1. Play/Continue run until the next mode or until a breakpoint is hit, whichever comes first.
- 2. Pause stop executing on the next Tag.
- 3. Stop stop processing the template.
- 4. Step run to the next Tag or mode change.
- 5. Add breakpoint set a breakpoint on the selected Tag.
- 6. Delete breakpoint delete the breakpoint on the selected Tag.
- 7. Delete all breakpoints delete all breakpoints.
- 8. Windows select the window clicked on.

🛄 Debug Template (loaded)							
1 🕨 🔠 📢 i 💷 🖉 i							
<b>1)a 2 d 3</b> P <b>4</b> sir <b>5</b> 6 17 de	e(8)S on tag Done						
_ Tag Tree	Template						

### **The Windows**

#### The Three Main Windows

The Debugger UI always displays three main windows. Some windows will be blank when they have nothing to display in that mode.

- Tag Tree the Tags in the template so far.
- Template the template as it is parsed. When Import Tags are processed this will grow to include the imported template.
- Report the generated report. As each Tag is processed, this will grow.

Debug Template (loaded)			
🕨     🔤 📢   🖳 💭   windows 😨			
Loaded Parsing DS loaded DS on tag Done	Ir		
ForEach Stack	Ir		
	D		
ForEach Stack         Query Stack         Output         Exception	D		

#### **Property Windows**

There are also three Property Windows, whose display depends on the tabs selected:

- 1. Datasource the properties of the data source presently being processed.
- 2. Exception if you hit an exception, this will display the exception properties.
- 3. ForEach Stack if you are presently inside a/several ForEach loop(s), this will list the ForEach Tags.
- 4. Import Stack if you are presently inside a/several Import Tag(s), this will list the imported file(s).



- 5. Properties when you are on a Tag this will list all of the Tag's properties.
- 6. Query Stack this will list all Query Tags processed already.
- 7. Variables and Sets this will list all variables and Set Tag values processed.

🛄 Debug Template (loaded)			
🕨     🔤 📢   🐃 🚚 🍠   windows 😨			
Loaded Parsing DS loaded DS on tag Done			Ir
Tag Tree Template		Report	
	ŀ		
ForEach Stack			Ir
			D
3     2       ForEach Stack     Query Stack     Output     Exception			
ForEach Stack Query Stack Output Exception			D



# **Template Layout Best Practices**

Here are some tips for making your output identical to your report template.

## Details

Windward tries to make template output pixel-for-pixel identical with the created template. However, it will never be perfect.

The best way to approach your template is with the idea that while you are building it, it is an ever-changing document based on the amount of data that is being pulled from your data source; as opposed to something like a painting, which has a permanent size and permanent placement. With a painting, you can put something in an exact spot on the canvas and everything stays the same size or in the same place no matter what changes may be made elsewhere.

Whereas with a Windward Tagged template, you are creating a flowing stream of paragraphs, images, tables, one after the other, which vary in size and length (depending on the data you tell it to retrieve).

- When Windward is generating your output, it starts at the top and follows the instructions of each Tag it encounters until it reaches the end of your template.
- Each item (paragraph, images, tables, etc.) has properties about how it follows the preceding item and how the next item should follow it, so the actual size of the output can change each time you run a report.
- Some of these items' properties are affected by settings you implement in Office, while some are set up in the Tag Editor of a specific Tag. Settings can be in conflict with each other, or can produce results you were not anticipating.

## **Explanation of Differences**

Some (not all) of the reasons for differences are:

- Office itself will format slightly differently based on the graphics and printer drivers on a system.
- Office lays out documents slightly differently from what their spec says it should do--these differences are not documented and Microsoft itself generally does not know exactly how Word/Excel is calculating the placement of text.
- Most measurements come from the text metrics provided by the True Type fonts on a system. Different systems provide different numbers for the same font. The same font file provides different numbers on different operating systems. If these differ, the output will differ.



- PDF output is not rendered as documented. In a PDF file if you tell it to render a square 1" x 1" we have seen it do everything from 0.9" x 0.9" to 1.05" x 1.05". It appears to depend on the graphics card and printer driver.
- The layout (soft line break, soft page breaks, etc.) is performed using the font metrics of the fonts installed on the system generating the report. If a font specified in the template does not exist on the server where output is generated, then Windward has to substitute a font that *is* installed. This substituted font will generally have different font metric values, and that will affect the appearance of the layout. (Starting in version 13 you can define what existing font should be used for a missing font.)
- PDF output has no concept of a border, just a polyline. A polyline is a continuous line of constant width and color that is composed of several line segments. PDF output will join all segments smoothly. And if the line ends where it starts, it will join the ends of the line. But if a border changes width, color, style as it is being drawn, one polyline ends and another starts. Even though they end/start at the same location, they are not joined. In addition, internal borders between cells are not joined to the outer border.

# Guidelines

In almost all cases you can easily work with the constraints if you follow these guidelines:

- 1. When you need a page break, put in a hard page break. Do not depend on the page layout to put in a soft page break. Do the same for line breaks, column breaks, etc.
- 2. Absolutely-positioned objects can cause problems as they don't move when the data is merged in. That can be a problem as the merged-in data needs to adjust other objects to take their placement into account. Avoid absolutely-positioned objects whenever possible. Positioning relative to a paragraph, column, (margin for X position) are all fine. Positioning relative to the page or margin on the Y axis is strongly discouraged. When using any Engine to generate a DOCX report, absolutely-positioned Word tables will not break across pages.
- 3. Use appropriate paragraph settings for "keep with/together" and table "row header." If you create three rows or three paragraphs with Tags in the template, the output can be 150 rows or 150 paragraphs! Just remember that those three rows/paragraphs with your Tags may all fit on one page, but the final output may not fit on one page.
- 4. Set column widths in tables using set values (inches, centimeters, points) or percentages. If you use autofit it will not match because Microsoft is not sure how Word does that. Excel column widths will always be a little off because of how Excel calculates them.
- 5. Use TrueType and OpenType fonts. If you use other types of fonts, there are limits with what can be done with them and they are closely tied to their code page.
- 6. For PDF table borders Windward draws a polyline for the outer border, a polyline for each internal row border and a polyline for each internal column border. **Whenever possible**, **keep each individual polyline to the same width**, **color**, **and style**.
- 7. RTF is no longer a supported template format--please use DOCX, XLSX, or PPTX instead. The RTF format is very poorly defined and Word does not follow it in many cases. DOCX is well defined and Word mostly follows it. So an RTF template is more likely to be problematic.
- 8. Minimize the use of nested tables. If you want a border around a page, do not create a table for the entire page containing the page contents use the page border. Nested tables are



very useful and well supported, so this is a matter of appropriate use, not trying to avoid them. **But when you have two approaches and one does not use an additional nested table, use that approach.** 

9. Leave a little room on each page. If you cram everything you can onto a page and it barely holds it all before the page break, sooner or later you will generate output on a system where the fonts are a little larger and your one page output is now two pages.

These tips should help prevent and correct minor formatting issues and discrepancies between the document on your screen and the Output.



# **Windward Equations Operators Reference**

Here is the complete list of Windward equation operators.

Valid operands for these operators are:

- numbers
- Boolean values
- variable references (e.g. "\${VariableName}") whose values are numbers or Boolean values
- Windward functions that return a number or Boolean value
- other equations that return a number or Boolean value

When an equation is evaluated, the value of a variable is substituted for its reference.

#### **()** The logical operators expecting a Boolean value treat NULL as *false*.

Operator	Description
(	Open parenthesis
)	Close parenthesis
,	Comma
*	Multiplication
/	Division
div	Division
%	Modulus - divide the left-hand operand by the right-hand operand and return the remainder
mod	Modulus - divide the left-hand operand by the right-hand operand and return the remainder
+	Addition
-	Subtraction
=	Assignment



Operator	Description
==	Comparison - if the two operands are equal return <i>true</i> ; else return <i>false</i>
eq	Equal
!=	Not equal - return true if the operands are not equal; else return false
ne	Not equal - return true if the operands are not equal; else return false
<	Less than - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is less than the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
lt	Less than - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is less than the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
>	Greater than - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is greater than the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
gt	Greater than - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is greater than the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
<=	Less than or equal to - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is less than or equal to the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
le	Less than or equal to - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is less than or equal to the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
>=	Greater than or equal to - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is greater than or equal to the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
ge	Greater than or equal to - return <i>true</i> if the left-hand operand is greater than or equal to the right-hand operand; else return <i>false</i>
&&	Logical AND - return true if both operands are true, else return false
and	Logical AND - return true if both operands are true, else return false
	Logical OR - return <i>true</i> if either or both operands are <i>true</i> , else return <i>false</i>
or	Logical OR - return <i>true</i> if either or both operands are <i>true</i> , else return <i>false</i>
!	Logical NOT - return true if the operand is false; else return false
not	Logical NOT - return true if the operand is false; else return false



# Windward Equations and Functions Overview

Report Designer Office Edition (*the Designer*) has built-in *equations* and *functions* for use in your Tags. In this context, the terms "equations" and "functions" are often used interchangeably, or "equation" may refer to mathematical formulas using symbols such as "+" or "mod", while "function" refers to named functions that can also perform non-mathematical operations such as "CONCATENATE()" or "DATA()". Although Windward equations and functions may appear similar they are *not* the same as the functions, equations, and macros that are native to MS Office.

Windward equations and functions give you a great deal of control over the data you retrieve from your data source. For example, you can:

- Work with more complex mathematical functions, like taking the the square root of a number
- Add or subtract from a date while adjusting for time zones
- Easily add a time stamp that is set when your output is generated
- Have your equation evaluated as you type
- Create and import **[custom Windward functions]** that will appear in the Designer interface

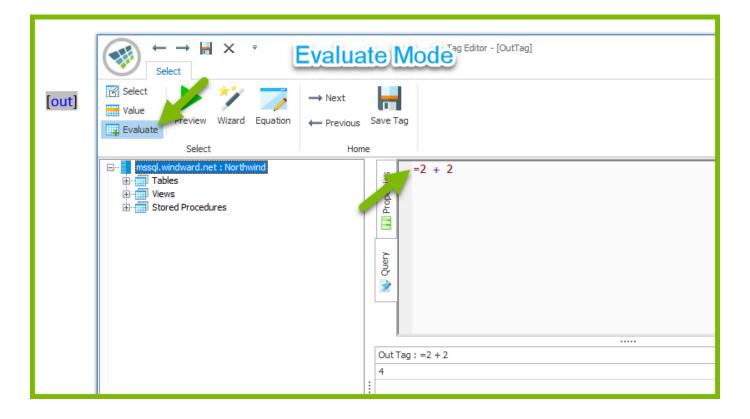
# **About Variables**

Windward variables you create with Tags such as the ForEach or Set Tags can be referenced in Windward equations and functions using the "\${VariableName}" syntax. The value of a variable reference is substituted for that reference when an equation or function is evaluated. For example, if the value of \${var1} had previously been set to "2", then the equation "2 + \${var1}" becomes "2 + 2", which returns "4".

## **About Equations**

An equation is typically a mathematical or logical expression that returns a single value when evaluated. In the Query Panes of Tags these expressions begin with "=" to indicate the Evaluate select statement mode is used:





Arithmetic equations return a number, such as "=2 + 3", which returns 5. Logical equations return the Boolean values *true* and *false*, such as "=2 <= 3" (2 is less than or equal to 3), which returns *true*.

#### **Common Mathematical Operators**

Here are some common mathematical operators you can use when writing your equations:

Arithmetic Operators		
Addition	+	
Subtraction	-	
Multiplication	*	
Division	/	

Comparison Operators		
Equal	=	
Not Equal	!=	
Less Than	<	



Comparison Operators		
Greater Than	>	
Less Than or Equal to	<=	
Greater Than or Equal to	>=	

For the full list of supported mathematical operators see the <u>Windward Equations Operators</u> <u>Reference</u>.

## **About Functions**

In addition to numbers, Windward functions operate on and return many other types of data including strings, dates, data sets returned from Tag select statements, etc.

All of the Windward functions are accessible through the Equation Editor:

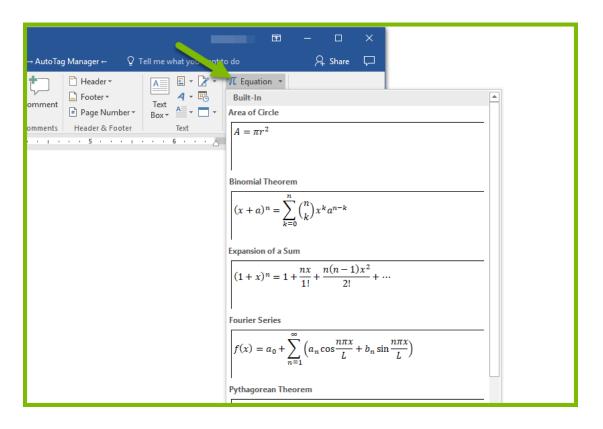
[out]	Relation Editor ? × Select a category:
	Select a function: HOUR IF IFERROR INDEXOF ISEVEN ISNUMBER ISNUMBER ISNUMBER ISNUMBER ISNUMBER
	Ok Cancel .::

For the complete list of Windward functions see the <u>Windward Functions Reference</u>.

# Microsoft Office Product-Specific Notes

### Word and PowerPoint

Microsoft Word and PowerPoint do not have the ability to use equations and functions within the program natively (only Excel has its own set of equations and functions). Microsoft Word and PowerPoint do have an equation button located in the Symbols section of the Insert tab. However, this just gives the ability to write equations that appear in multi-line formats so they display cleanly in the document. These equations are not evaluated and do not produce a result.



This is why Windward built a library of equations and functions to be used within Windward Tags.

#### Excel

Microsoft Excel works differently. In addition to using Windward equations and functions within Tags in Excel, you can also use Excel native functions and equations. This is a special feature of Windward that automatically evaluates native Excel equations when creating output.

An example of this is when you use the native Excel function SUM() to point to a cell that contains a Windward Out Tag. Lets say you have an Out Tag within a ForEach Tag loop in cell E10. That Out Tag returns a subtotal with each iteration of the ForEach Tag loop. If the loop

iterates 20 times, then Windward (because it supports updating the Excel SUM() function) will produce output that literally changes the original native Excel function "SUM(E10)" to "SUM(E10:E20)". This is because the cell referred to in the SUM() function increased from a single cell to a range of 20 cells E10 to E20. The result is that since the SUM() function was updated it will display the proper sum of all 20 subtotals generated from the Out Tags.

Windward supports any Excel function or formula with a reference(s) to a cell(s) within a ForEach Tag area. Cells references outside a ForEach Tag area will not have their formulas or functions updated with values and/or cell ranges by Windward, which can cause incorrect results.

#### **Custom Windward Functions**

At any time if you find yourself lacking an equation or function needed to complete your task, you can create and import your own function using our **[Custom Windward Function Guide]**.



# **Windward Functions Reference**

Here is a complete listing of every supported Windward function.

We start with a brief discussion about the data types used by Windward functions. Then there are tables of Windward functions by category. Links are provided that can be used to jump forward to a specific category of functions.

Windward functions and equations can be written from scratch in the <u>Query Tab</u> of Tags. But the <u>Equation Editor</u> makes writing functions easier, and should be used whenever possible.

# Data Types

Windward functions use a variety of data types. Using the correct data types is very important to ensure the functions return the expected results.

Along with function names and descriptions, function signatures (the data type returned by a function, and the data types of the function arguments) are included in the tables below. Here are descriptions of the data types referred to:

Boolean - the logical values true or false

char - a single character

dataset - a set of values (rows or nodes) returned by a SQL, XPath or JSONPath query

date - a string interpreted as a fully-typed date; e.g. ISO 8601 date time format

**datetime** - a Windward datetime object. Typed dates from the datasource, and dates stored in a template variable of type date will be of this type.

datetimespan - a span of time in years, months and days returned by DATESPAN()

null - a special data type that represents no value

number - a number with zero or more decimal places (integer or double)

range - an unordered, comma-delimited list of values, e.g. "1,3,2", "\${var1},\${var3},\${var2}"

string - a sequence of characters

**variable** - a template variable, Input Parameter or the named variable used by the ADDTOTAL() and GETTOTAL() functions. Refer to a template variable or Input Parameter by using the "\${VariableName}" syntax.

## **Functions List**

Use these links to jump forward to a specific category of functions:

Date & Time

Math & Trig

**Statistical** 

<u>Database</u>

<u>Text</u>

<u>Logical</u>

<u>Custom</u>

#### Date & Time

DATE	date DATE(number year, number month, number day)	Returns a fully-typed date with the given year, month and day.
DATEDIF	number DATEDIF(date start_date, date end_date, string 'D' 'M' 'MD' 'YD' 'YM')	Calculates the number of days, months, or years between two dates.
DATESPAN	datetimespan DATESPAN(number years, number months, number days)	Can be added to a fully-typed date to offset it.
DATEVALUE	number DATEVALUE(number year, number month, number day)	Returns the Unix (POSIX) time of the given date.
DAY	number DAY(number year, number month, number day)	Returns the day of the given year, month and day.
DAYS	number DAYS(datetime firstDate, datetime secondDate)	Returns the number of days between two given dates.
HOUR	number HOUR(number hour, number minute, number second)	Returns the hour of the given time (hour, minute and second).
MINUTE	number MINUTE(number hour, number minute, number second)	Returns the minutes of the given time (hour, minute and second).



MONTH	number MONTH(number year, number month, number day)	Returns the month of the given year, month and day.
NOW	date now()	Returns the current time formatted as a fully-typed date and time.
SECOND	number SECOND(number hour, number minute, number second)	Returns the seconds of the given time (hour, minute and second).
TIME	date TIME(number hour, number minute, number second)	Returns the time of the given hour, minute and second as a fully-typed date.
TIMESPAN	datetimespan TIMESPAN(number hours, number minutes, number seconds)	Can be added to a time to offset it.
TIMEVALUE	number timevalue(number hour, number minute, number second)	Returns the decimal number of the time.
TIMEZONE	string TIMEZONE(datetime)	<ol> <li>When a datetime object has an explicit time zone, the zone ID is returned. A list of zone IDs can be found at this link (https://www.mkyong.com// java8/java-display-all-zoneid- and-its-utc-offset/), EX: "America/Denver"</li> <li>When a datetime contains a UTC offset but no timezone, the time offset is returned.</li> <li>When a datetime contains no timezone or offset, UTC time is assumed as the timezone. The TIMEZONE macro will return a "Z" to indicate UTC time.</li> <li>Added in version 16.3.0</li> <li>Note: For some datetimes with a timezone, the Java API does not return the timezone following the standard cited above. In these cases, we are restricted by the capabilities of</li> </ol>

WINGWARD

		the Java API and the output will be a timezone offset from GMT.
TODAY	string TODAY()	Returns the current date.
TOLOCALTIME	datetime TOLOCALTIME(datetime)	The local time conversion of a UTC time to the machines current timezone. Be sure that the input datetime is in the UTC "timezone." Added in version 16.1.0
WEEKDAY	number WEEKDAY(number year, number month, number day)	Returns a number representing the day of the week of the given date, where Sunday is day 1.
WEEKNUM	number WEEKNUM(number year, number month, number day)	Returns the week number of a specific date.
YEAR	number YEAR(number year, number month, number day)	Returns the year of the given year, month, and day.
YEARFRAC	number YEARFRAC(number year1, number month1, number day1, number year2, number month2, number day2)	Returns the fraction of the year represented by the number of whole days between two dates.
OFFSETTOTALMINUTES	OFFSETTOTALMINUTES(datetime)	Returns the total minutes that the time is offset from UTC. Return value could be a positive or a negative integer.
		Added in 16.5.0

Return to Functions List.

# Math & Trig

Name	Signature	Description
ABS	number ABS(number n)	Returns the absolute value of a number.
BASE	string BASE(number n, number radix, number min_length)	Converts a number into a text representation with the given radix (base).



Name	Signature	Description
BASE64DECODE	string BASE64DECODE(string s)	Decodes a base64-encoded image.
CEILING	number CEILING(number n, number significance)	Returns a number rounded up, away from zero to the nearest integer or to the nearest multiple of significance.
DECIMAL	number DECIMAL(string text, number radix)	Converts a text representation of a number in a given base into a decimal number.
DEGREES	number DEGREES(number radians)	Converts radians into degrees.
EVEN	number EVEN(number n)	Returns number rounded up to the nearest even integer.
FACT	number FACT(number n)	Returns the factorial of a number. The factorial is equal to 1*2*3**number.
FLOOR	number FLOOR(number n, number m)	Returns a number rounded down to the nearest integer or to the nearest multiple of significance.
ISEVEN	Boolean ISEVEN(number n)	Returns <i>true</i> if n is even, or <i>false</i> if n is odd.
ISODD	Boolean ISODD(number n)	Returns <i>true</i> if the number is odd, <i>false</i> otherwise
MODULUS		
ODD	number ODD(number n)	Returns a number rounded up to the nearest odd integer.
POWER	number POWER(number n, number power)	Returns the result of the number raised to a power.
QUOTIENT	number QUOTIENT(number dividend, number divisor)	Returns the integer portion of a division.
RAND	number RAND()	Returns an evenly distributed



Name	Signature	Description
		random real number greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.
RANDBETWEEN	number RANDBETWEEN(number bottom, number top)	Returns a random integer between the specified numbers.
ROUND	number ROUND(number n, number num_digits)	Returns a number rounded to a specified number of digits.
SEC	number SEC(number angle)	Returns the secant of an angle (in degrees).
STANDARDIZE	number STANDARDIZE(number n, number mean, number standard_dev)	Returns a normalized value for a given value n and a distribution characterized by mean and standard_dev.
STDEV	number STDEV(number n, number m, )	Returns the standard deviation of group of numbers.
STDEVA	number STDEVA(string number Boolean n, string number Boolean m,)	Returns the standard deviation of group of numbers
STDEVP	number STDEVP(number n, number m, )	Returns the standard deviation of the given arguments based on the entire population.
STDEVPA	number STDEVPA(string number Boolean n, string number Boolean m,)	Returns the standard deviation of the given arguments based on the entire population.
STDEVS	number STDEVS(number n, number m, )	Returns the standard deviation of the given arguments based on the entire population.
SUM	number SUM(number n, number m,)	Adds all the numbers in a range of values.
SUMPRODUCT	number SUMPRODUCT(range r1, range	Multiplies corresponding



Name	Signature	Description
	r2,)	components in the given ranges, and returns the sum of those products.

Return to Functions List.

# Statistical

Name	Signature	Description
ADDTOTAL	ADDTOTAL(number n, variable 'var')	Adds a number to a running total held in a named variable.
AVEDEV	number AVEDEV(number n, number m,)	Returns the average of the absolute deviations of data points from their mean.
AVERAGE	number AVERAGE(number range variable n, number range variable m,)	Returns the average (arithmetic mean) of its arguments, which can be numbers, ranges or variable references that contain numbers.
FREQUENCY	<pre>FREQUENCY(data_range,bin_range)</pre>	Returns the number of times each element in bin_range was repeated in the specified data_range.
		Removed in 16.5.0
COUNT	number COUNT(range r) number COUNT(number n, number m,)	Counts the number of values in a range or a list of numbers.
GETTOTAL	number GETTOTAL(variable 'var')	Return the value of a running total held in a named variable.
MAX	number MAX(number n, number m, )	Returns the largest value in a set of values.
MEDIAN	number MEDIAN(number n, number m,)	Returns the median of the given numbers. The median

Name	Signature	Description
		is the number in the middle of a set of numbers.
MIN	number MIN(number n, number m, )	Returns the smallest value in a set of values.
PERCENTILE.EXC	number PERCENTILE.EXC(number n, number m, number k)	Returns the k-th percentile of values in a range, where k is in the range 01, exclusive.
PERCENTILE.INC	number PERCENTILE.INC(number n, number m, number k)	Returns the k-th percentile of values in a range, where k is in the range 01, inclusive.
PERCENTILERANK.EXC	number PERCENTILERANK.EXC(number n, number m, number x)	Returns the rank of a value in a range as a percentage (01, exclusive) of the dataset.
PERCENTILERANK.INC	number PERCENTILERANK.INC(number n, number m, number x)	Returns the rank of a value in a range as a percentage (01, inclusive) of the dataset.
PRODUCT	number MULTIPLICATION(dataset d)	Returns the multiplication of all the values in a dataset.

Return to Functions List.

#### Database

Name	Signature	Description
DATA	dataset DATA(string "text")	Returns a dataset using the string "text". Note "text" must be enclosed in double quotes.
DATEDATA	date DATEDATA(string query, string pattern)	Returns a fully-typed date using the dataset returned by query and using pattern to read in dates in a non- standard format.



Name	Signature	Description
NULL	null NULL()	Returns the NULL value. Primarily used to compare against the value returned by DATA() or DATEDATA().

Return to Functions List.

#### Text

Name	Signature	Description
CHAR	char CHAR(number ascii_code)	Returns the character specified by the <u>ASCII code</u> .
CONCATENATE	string CONCATENATE(string s, string t, )	Joins two or more text strings into one string and returns that string.
CONTAINS	Boolean CONTAINS(string within_text, string find_text)	Returns true if the string within_text contains the string find_text; otherwise returns false.
INDEXOF	number INDEXOF(string within_text, string find_text)	Returns the first index of one string within another string.
LASTINDEXOF	number LASTIFNDEXOF(string within_text, string find_text)	Returns the last index of find_text within within_text.
LEFT	string LEFT(string text, number length)	Returns length characters beginning from the left end of string text.
LEN	number LEN(string text)	Returns the number of characters in a string.
LOWER	string LOWER(string text)	Converts all letters in a string to lowercase.
MID	string MID(string text, number start, number length)	Returns the characters from the middle of a text string, give a starting position and length.
NUMBERVALUE	number NUMBERVALUE(string text,	Converts text to a number in

Name	Signature	Description
	char decimal_separator, char thousands_separator)	a locale-independent way.
PROPER	string PROPER(string text)	Capitalizes the first letter in a text string and any other letters in text that follow a character other than a letter. Converts all other letters to lowercase letters.
REGEXEXTRACT	string REGEXEXTRACT(string text, string regex)	Extracts matching substrings according to a regular expression.
REGEXMATCH	Boolean REGEXMATCH(string text, string regex)	Returns true if a piece of text matches a regular expression, false otherwise.
REGEXREPLACE	string REGEXREPLACE(string text, string regex, string replace_text)	Replaces a part of a text string with a different text string using a regular expression.
REPLACE	string REPLACE(string text, string pattern, string replacement, Boolean ignoreCase)	Replaces each substring of the text with the replacement.
RIGHT	string RIGHT(string text, number num_chars)	Returns length characters beginning from the right end of string text.
SEARCH	number SEARCH(string search_text, string text, number start_pos)	Returns the position of the character at which a specific character or text string is first found, beginning with start_pos (optional).
SUBSTITUTE	string SUBSTITUTE(string text, string old_text, string new_text, number instance_num)	Replaces each substring of the text with the replacement. instance_num (optional) specifies which occurrence of old_text to replace.
SUBSTRING	string SUBSTRING(string text, number start_num, number end_num)	Returns the characters from the middle of a text string, given a starting position and

Name	Signature	Description
		an ending position.
TEXT	string TEXT(number date value, string format)	Converts a numeric or date value to text and lets you specify the display formatting by using special format strings.
		<b>Note:</b> This macro does not support fractions as inputs. instead, use the decimal form of the number.
TRIM	string TRIM(string s)	Returns the string with the whitespace removed from the beginning and the end.
UPPER	string UPPER(string s)	Converts a text string to all uppercase letters.
URLDECODE	string URLDECODE(string url)	Decodes the URL according to <u>RFC2396</u> . Returns the decoded URL.
URLENCODE	string URLENCODE(string url)	Encodes the URL according to <u>RFC2396</u> . Returns the encoded URL.
VALUE	number VALUE(string text)	Converts a text string to a number.
ХРАТН	string XPATH(string xml, string xpath)	Performs an XPath select on the given XML.

Return to Functions List.

# Logical

Name	Signature	Description
FALSE	Boolean FALSE()	Returns the logical value <i>false</i> .
IF	number string IF(Boolean expr, number string value_if_true,	Evaluates expr and returns one value if expr is <i>true</i> , or

Name	Signature	Description
	number string value_if_false)	returns another value if expr is <i>false</i> .
IFERROR	number string dataset IFERROR(number string dataset value, number string dataset value_if_error)	Tests if evaluating the first argument returns an error; and if so, returns the second argument; else returns the first argument.
ISNUMBER	Boolean ISNUMBER( <any data="" type=""> value)</any>	Returns <i>true</i> if value is a number; otherwise returns <i>false</i> .
TRUE	Boolean TRUE()	Returns the logical value <i>true</i> .

Return to Functions List.

#### Custom

Name	Signature	Description
MULTIPLYALL	number MULTIPLYALL(dataset values)	Returns all the values of a dataset multiplied together.
PI	number PI()	Returns the value of pi (3.14) accurate to 15 digits.
RANGE	range RANGE(sting number variable x, string number variable y)	Returns a range (unordered, comma-delimited list) of values.
SQRT	number SQRT(number n)	Returns the square root of a number.

Return to Functions List.



# Windward Input to Output Formats

Here are the input and output file formats supported by Windward. Some differ based on the version.

- 20.0.0 Windward Input to Output Formats
- 16.7.0 Windward Input to Output Formats

# 16.7.0 Windward Input to Output Formats

Here are the input and output file formats supported by Windward. Some differ based on the version.

# Windward Input Formats

- Word DOCX documents, the basic Microsoft Word document.
- Excel XLSX documents, the format for Excel spreadsheets for versions 2007 and higher.
- PowerPoint PPTX documents, Microsoft's professional presentation document.

# **Windward Input Format Limitations**

Here are some limitations to consider when creating Report Templates.

#### **Importing Tables**

- Importing an XLSX Report Template into a DOCX Report Template is not supported.
- Importing a DOCX Report Template with tables into an XLSX Report Template imports the entire Template into the single cell that contains the Import Tag. The table becomes just text
   - it is not a table as Excel does not support tables within a cell.
- Importing an XLSX Report Template into an XLSX Report Template imports the entire table into the single cell that contains the Import Tag. The table becomes just text it is not a table as Excel does not support tables within a cell.

### Importing Excel Pivot Tables

- Output to PDF is not supported.
- A pivot table is non-movable and expandable. This means it can't be placed in a worksheet containing other dynamic contents, e.g. a ForEach Tag loop. So, place pivot tables in separate worksheets.
- A data source for a pivot table can't contain more than Z (26) columns.
- A pivot table can use only by-row-expandable ForEach Tag loops. By-column expansion of a ForEach Tag loop is not supported.

# Windward Output Formats

• Word DOCX documents, the basic Microsoft Word document. (We do not support DOC.)



- Excel XLSX documents, the format for Excel spreadsheets for versions 2007 and higher. (We do not support XLS.)
- PowerPoint PPTX documents, Microsoft's professional presentation document. (We do not support PPT.)
- PDF, or Portable Document Format, allows you to create a formatted document and preserve its layout no matter which program or software was used to create it. This allows you to share your document with a large number of people, because the PDF reader software is free and ubiquitous.
- HTML web page. We support a variety of HTML formats, such as with or without CSS. Note: Outlook does not support CSS in HTML documents very well. (HTML was substantially improved in version 13.)
- Printer output is where a document is sent directly to your available printer with the inserted data intact.
- RTF, or Rich Text Format, is compatible with almost all word processors (Word, WordPad, Open Office Writer, Google documents, etc.). It allows you to exchange files between word processors for different operating systems. RTF has been around for a while and so is available for earlier versions of word processors.

# Windward Input to Output Formats

With Report Designer, you can go from one supported Report Template (input) format to a different output format. For instance, you can go from a DOCX Report Template to an HTML file.

But this does not hold true in every case. For example, PPTX is not an output option for Word and Excel Report Templates, and PowerPoint Report Templates can only be output to PDF, printer and PPTX formats. Supported outputs will appear as active (i.e. not grayed out) in the output options for a given Report Template.

This table shows you which output formats are available for which input formats, with important notes below the table:

	Input: DOCX	Input: XLSX	Input: PPTX	Input: HTML <sup>1</sup>
Output: PDF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: printer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: HTML	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	No	Yes <sup>1,2</sup>
Output: DOCX	Yes	No	No	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: XLS <sup>3</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: PPTX	No	No	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>

	Input: DOCX	Input: XLSX	Input: PPTX	Input: HTML <sup>1</sup>
Output: TXT	Yes	Yes	No	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: PS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: SVG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: ESP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: BMP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: PNG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: JPG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: GIF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Output: TIFF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

1. HTML input is for simple template use only. Many advanced features will not carry across to other formats in the output. See <u>HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags</u>.

2. HTML output may not display format-specific features exactly as intended.

3. XLS output is limited to basic formatting and does not include charts and images. We recommend using XLSX instead.

### Windward Image Outputs

#### **1** The following functionality was added in version 20.0.0

There are a number of different image output types Windward supports in our Java and .NET Engines. The following table will highlight those image output types as well as the commands that correspond to the output in the two different engines.

Image Type	Java Command	.NET Command
ESP	HtmlImage.RENDER_EPS	ReportImage.FORMAT.EPS
SVG	HtmlImage.RENDER_SVG	ReportImage.FORMAT.SVG

Image Type	Java Command	.NET Command
BMP	HtmlImage.BITMAP_BMP	ReportImage.FORMAT.BMP
GIF	HtmlImage.BITMAP_GIF	ReportImage.FORMAT.GIF
JPG	HtmlImage.BITMAP_JPG	ReportImage.FORMAT.JPG
PNG	HtmlImage.BITMAP_PNG	ReportImage.FORMAT.PNG
TIFF	HtmlImage.BITMAP_TIF	ReportImage.FORMAT.TIF



# Windward Tags Reference

This article introduces the Windward Tags used in Report Designer. It includes a brief description of each Tag, as well as some tips about using Tags: inserting, deleting, naming and more.

There are also links to specific Tag reference articles.

20.0.0 Windward Tags Reference

16.7.0 Windward Tags Reference

16.5.0 Windward Tags Reference

16.3.0 Windward Tags Reference

15.0.0 Windward Tags Reference



# 20.0.0 Windward Tags Reference

This article introduces the Windward Tags used in Report Designer. It includes a brief description of each Tag, as well as some tips about using Tags: inserting, deleting, naming and more.

There are also links to specific Tag reference articles.

# What Are Windward Tags?

A Tag essentially performs these actions: When the report template's output is generated, go to the data source, find the data that I tell you should be in the output, and insert that information in the output in the place where I tell you. In broad terms the Tag knows what data to insert based on the way it is defined, and where to put the data based on its location in the report template.

In programming terms, a Tag is simply a query executed against a database or other data source.

The Tags will appear as a button in the Windward tab in your Office product command ribbon. See the <u>Report Designer User Interface Reference</u> for more information.

For example, below we see the "Tags" button in the Windward tab in Word's command ribbon.

nsert Design Layout	References	Mailings Review	v View Develo	oper Help <mark>Windwarc</mark>
DD Input Tag in Parameters Tree	Tags	Tag ← Previous	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Wizard Preview
vata	Out	Import	Set Set	Properties 5 · · · I · · · 6 · · · 人
	ForEach	End ForEach	Query	
	If	Else	Rind If	
	Switch	Case	End Switch	
	A Link	P End Link	Bookmark	
	Chart			

# The Tags

#### Tag Colors

Once you start associating data with your Tags, they no longer show their Tag-type name (e.g. "Out" Tag); instead they show part of the name of the data you associated, such as "Customers." To help you see a Tag's type with a glance, each Tag has an assigned color, which are noted below.

#### Stand-alone Tags

Some Tags are used by themselves; for example an Out Tag can be used to display one image, and an Import Tag can insert a sub-template into a report template's output.

Combining Tags with a Tag such as the ForEach Tag gives you a great deal of control over your report template's output.

#### **Paired and Grouped Tags**

Some Tags are composite Tags with a beginning and an ending Tag. Like a car, you have to turn it on to use it, and you have to remember to turn it off.

Some of these Tags must be used in conjunction with other related Tags in order to do anything. They may also require the incorporation of stand-alone Tags.

# **Brief Tag Introduction**

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Out	Blue	Yes	<ul> <li>The most commonly used Tag. After inserting an Out Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from the data source. This can be a piece of text, an image, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>When used in conjunction with a ForEach Tag, it will pull one piece of data for each row/node returned by the ForEach Tag.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful report templates.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
<u>Import</u>	Purple	Yes	<ul> <li>After inserting an Import Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from some place which is NOT in your data source (such as an image on your desktop, a legal document in your network files, a URL, or any other location that is not in your database). This can be a piece of text, an image, a sub-document, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Set</u>	Chartreuse	No	<ul> <li>Normally, you might only need one or two Set Tags per document.</li> <li>The Set Tag is used to create a variable to limit or change the results of your output which can be referenced later by other Tags.</li> <li>It could be inserted and defined by itself, but it useless without other Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>ForEach,</u> EndForEach	Orange	No	<ul> <li>These are the second most commonly used Tags, and are some of the most powerful Tags.</li> <li>This Tag repeats through each node in a dataset that you define, just like a foreach statement in programming is used to iterate through an array or object collection.</li> <li>Use these Tags to create an iterative loop that returns data for any Tag that is between the beginning and ending Tag. We often refer to it as a <i>ForEach Loop</i>.</li> <li>Use these Tags with other Tags to create documents or reports such as a set of individualized invoices or billing statements, inventory lists for multiple departments</li> <li>ForEach Loops can be nested within other ForEach Loops</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
<u>Query</u>	Fuscia	No	<ul> <li>This Tag saves system resources by reducing calls to large SQL Databases. Designed primarily to be used with SQL databases, Query Tags let you save the results of a query and then later refer to the data retrieved by that query without having to re-access the database.</li> <li>When inserted at the beginning of a document, all the data returned by this Tag with will be available throughout the report template to all following Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>If, EndIf</u>	Forest Green	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create customized documents based on conditions that you set. In simple terms, the If Tag says, "If the condition is met, then perform a particular action."</li> <li>Use these Tags to: <ul> <li>Print data only for one set of data, such as "Belgian customers only."</li> <li>Keep lines from printing in an inventory sheet if they are over-stocked.</li> <li>In a set of legal forms, print sections for married couples, but do not print sections regarding children if the dataset for children is empty.</li> </ul> </li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Else</u>	Fluorescent Green	No	<ul> <li>Just like the If Tag, the Else Tag has two parts: <ul> <li>Evaluating if a condition (set by the If Tag) isn't met.</li> <li>Determining what to do if the condition isn't met.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Use this Tag for ideas like creating a set of invoices where, if the amount is past due, a set of text that warns the customer of fines or other adverse actions is inserted.</li> </ul>

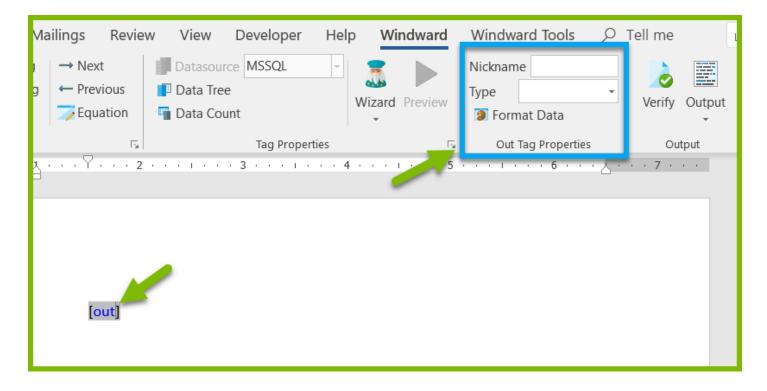
Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
			<ul> <li>The Else Tag must be used between the If and EndIf Tags.</li> <li>It can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Switch, Case,</u> <u>EndSwitch</u>	Brick Red, Crimson	No	<ul> <li>Use this Tag to create a set of conditions and actions such as printing employees from different departments in different colors, or inserting an image of a flag for every country in your report template.</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Link, Endlink</u>	Gold	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create a clickable link in your final document, or to create a hyperlink to other places within the finished document.</li> <li>These tags must be used together.</li> </ul>
<u>Bookmark</u>	Blue	Yes	Use this tag to create clickable links to other sections within the finished document.
<u>Chart</u>	N/A	Yes	<ul> <li>This Tag lets you create a variety of charts: column, bar, line, pie, scatter, doughnut and bubble.</li> <li>You can select a data set for the X and Y axes, and compare series on the same graph.</li> </ul>

# **Using Windward Tags**

#### Inserting Tags

#### **Tag Nicknames**

When you click on an inserted Tag, a "Tag Properties" section appears in the Windward ribbon. It's an easy way to give a Tag a nickname (which we strongly recommend). There are different options depending on the type of Tag. Tag properties are described in each Tag's reference article.



We recommend as a best practice that you give your Tags nicknames. There are a few reasons:

- Naming helps others to be able to understand what you're trying to accomplish with your report template.
- Naming helps you remember what you're trying to accomplish with a report template if it has been some time since you used it and you don't remember.
- Naming can make your template look cleaner. When you associate a large amount of data to a Tag, the appearance changes to show you everything that is associated with the Tag.

### **Editing Tags**

See our <u>Tag Editor</u> article.

# **Copying and Pasting Tags**

We discourage copying and pasting Tags as it can wreak havoc in your report. You can freely copy and paste a Tag that has no data associated with it, however, once you assign data to it, you must be careful to select the whole Tag (brackets and all) in order to move it and keep all the data intact.

#### **Deleting a Tag**

It is important to use the Delete Tag button in the Windward ribbon to ensure you have completely cleared the Tag's hidden code from your report template.

#### Where Can I Put Tags?

Tags can be added into the document body, headers, footers, footnotes, tables, and even into textboxes. But there are some limitations:

Output Limitations

Excel Report Template Output Limitations

### Do Tags Appear In My Report Template Output?

Rest assured that your final report will not have bits of text that say "Set Tag" or "Query Tag" or "EndForEach." Instead, the Tag is replaced by the actual data you assign to it. For Tags like the Set Tag or Query Tag, they simply do not appear in the final document. See the example for Tags and Table/Cell Sizes below.

#### Do I Create a New Row or Line for the Data I Want to Appear?

When you create a Tagged document, you do not need to create a row or add new lines for all the data you anticipate to be returned when you generate output. Instead, Report Designer automatically adds a row or line for each item that you tell it to; when you assign a set of data to a ForEach Tag, it will create a row for each new piece of data that matches all the criteria that you set for it. (See the next example.)

### **Tags and Table Cell Sizes**

Even if your report template looks too busy, or the cell height seems incorrect, the final output will have evenly spaced rows that accommodate the data you assigned to it.



Here, the Tags have taken up enough space in the cell (under Product Name) that an extra line was needed.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
[Products][ReorderIf] [ProductName]	[ReorderLevel]	[UnitsInStock]
[:if][:forEach]		

Upon output, the rows accommodate the actual text and number of rows of data that were selected.

Note that the all the Tags under the Product Name cell had no effect on the cell height, and that rows have been automatically added for each piece of data. In addition, there are no visible Tags in the final document.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
Chai	10	39
Chang	25	17
Aniseed Syrup	25	13
Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	0	53
Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0
Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	25	120
Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	10	15
Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	0	6
Mishi Kobe Niku	0	29
Ikura	0	31
Queso Cabrales	30	22
Queso Manchego La Pastora	0	86
Konbu	5	24
Tofu	0	35
Genen Shouyu	5	39
Pavlova	10	29
Alice Mutton	0	0
Carnarvon Tigers	0	42
Singaporean Hokkien Fried Mee	0	26
Louisiana Hot Spiced Okra	20	4
Laughing Lumberjack Lager	10	52

#### What's next?

For more information about using Report Designer to Tag templates, try our <u>Beginner Training</u> <u>Course</u>.



# 16.7.0 Windward Tags Reference

This article introduces the Windward Tags used in Report Designer. It includes a brief description of each Tag, as well as some tips about using Tags: inserting, deleting, naming and more.

There are also links to specific Tag reference articles.

# What Are Windward Tags?

A Tag essentially performs these actions: When the report template's output is generated, go to the data source, find the data that I tell you should be in the output, and insert that information in the output in the place where I tell you. In broad terms the Tag knows what data to insert based on the way it is defined, and where to put the data based on its location in the report template.

In programming terms, a Tag is simply a query executed against a database or other data source.

The Tags will appear as a button in the Windward tab in your Office product command ribbon. See the <u>Report Designer User Interface Reference</u> for more information.

For example, below we see the "Tags" button in the Windward tab in Word's command ribbon.

nsert Design Layout	References	Mailings Review	v View Develo	oper Help <mark>Windwarc</mark>
DD Input Tag in Parameters Tree	Tags	Tag ← Previous	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Wizard Preview
vata	Out	Import	Set Set	Properties 5 · · · I · · · 6 · · · 人
	ForEach	End ForEach	Query	
	If	Else	Rind If	
	Switch	Case	End Switch	
	A Link	P End Link	Bookmark	
	Chart			

# The Tags

#### Tag Colors

Once you start associating data with your Tags, they no longer show their Tag-type name (e.g. "Out" Tag); instead they show part of the name of the data you associated, such as "Customers." To help you see a Tag's type with a glance, each Tag has an assigned color, which are noted below.

#### Stand-alone Tags

Some Tags are used by themselves; for example an Out Tag can be used to display one image, and an Import Tag can insert a sub-template into a report template's output.

Combining Tags with a Tag such as the ForEach Tag gives you a great deal of control over your report template's output.

#### **Paired and Grouped Tags**

Some Tags are composite Tags with a beginning and an ending Tag. Like a car, you have to turn it on to use it, and you have to remember to turn it off.

Some of these Tags must be used in conjunction with other related Tags in order to do anything. They may also require the incorporation of stand-alone Tags.

# **Brief Tag Introduction**

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Out	Blue	Yes	<ul> <li>The most commonly used Tag. After inserting an Out Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from the data source. This can be a piece of text, an image, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>When used in conjunction with a ForEach Tag, it will pull one piece of data for each row/node returned by the ForEach Tag.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful report templates.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
lmport	Purple	Yes	<ul> <li>After inserting an Import Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from some place which is NOT in your data source (such as an image on your desktop, a legal document in your network files, a URL, or any other location that is not in your database). This can be a piece of text, an image, a sub-document, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Set</u>	Chartreuse	No	<ul> <li>Normally, you might only need one or two Set Tags per document.</li> <li>The Set Tag is used to create a variable to limit or change the results of your output which can be referenced later by other Tags.</li> <li>It could be inserted and defined by itself, but it useless without other Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>ForEach,</u> <u>EndForEach</u>	Orange	No	<ul> <li>These are the second most commonly used Tags, and are some of the most powerful Tags.</li> <li>This Tag repeats through each node in a dataset that you define, just like a foreach statement in programming is used to iterate through an array or object collection.</li> <li>Use these Tags to create an iterative loop that returns data for any Tag that is between the beginning and ending Tag. We often refer to it as a <i>ForEach Loop</i>.</li> <li>Use these Tags with other Tags to create documents or reports such as a set of individualized invoices or billing statements, inventory lists for multiple departments</li> <li>ForEach Loops can be nested within other ForEach Loops</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
<u>Query</u>	Fuscia	No	<ul> <li>This Tag saves system resources by reducing calls to large SQL Databases. Designed primarily to be used with SQL databases, Query Tags let you save the results of a query and then later refer to the data retrieved by that query without having to re-access the database.</li> <li>When inserted at the beginning of a document, all the data returned by this Tag with will be available throughout the report template to all following Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>If, EndIf</u>	Forest Green	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create customized documents based on conditions that you set. In simple terms, the If Tag says, "If the condition is met, then perform a particular action."</li> <li>Use these Tags to: <ul> <li>Print data only for one set of data, such as "Belgian customers only."</li> <li>Keep lines from printing in an inventory sheet if they are over-stocked.</li> <li>In a set of legal forms, print sections for married couples, but do not print sections regarding children if the dataset for children is empty.</li> </ul> </li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Else</u>	Fluorescent Green	No	<ul> <li>Just like the If Tag, the Else Tag has two parts: <ul> <li>Evaluating if a condition (set by the If Tag) isn't met.</li> <li>Determining what to do if the condition isn't met.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Use this Tag for ideas like creating a set of invoices where, if the amount is past due, a set of text that warns the customer of fines or other adverse actions is inserted.</li> </ul>

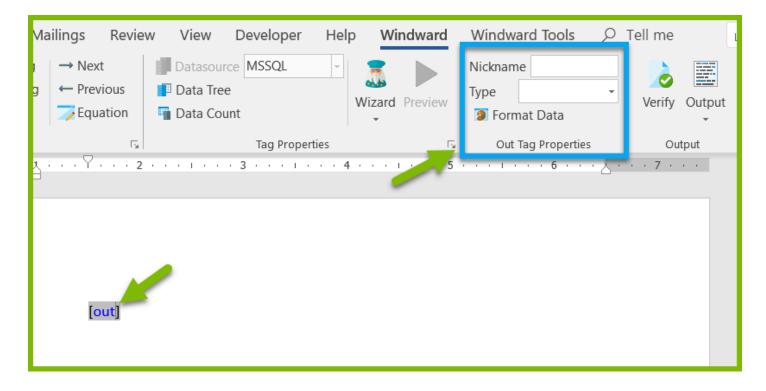
Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
			<ul> <li>The Else Tag must be used between the If and EndIf Tags.</li> <li>It can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Switch, Case,</u> <u>EndSwitch</u>	Brick Red, Crimson	No	<ul> <li>Use this Tag to create a set of conditions and actions such as printing employees from different departments in different colors, or inserting an image of a flag for every country in your report template.</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Link, Endlink</u>	Gold	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create a clickable link in your final document, or to create a hyperlink to other places within the finished document.</li> <li>These tags must be used together.</li> </ul>
<u>Bookmark</u>	Blue	Yes	Use this tag to create clickable links to other sections within the finished document.
<u>Chart</u>	N/A	Yes	<ul> <li>This Tag lets you create a variety of charts: column, bar, line, pie, scatter, doughnut and bubble.</li> <li>You can select a data set for the X and Y axes, and compare series on the same graph.</li> </ul>

# **Using Windward Tags**

#### Inserting Tags

#### **Tag Nicknames**

When you click on an inserted Tag, a "Tag Properties" section appears in the Windward ribbon. It's an easy way to give a Tag a nickname (which we strongly recommend). There are different options depending on the type of Tag. Tag properties are described in each Tag's reference article.



We recommend as a best practice that you give your Tags nicknames. There are a few reasons:

- Naming helps others to be able to understand what you're trying to accomplish with your report template.
- Naming helps you remember what you're trying to accomplish with a report template if it has been some time since you used it and you don't remember.
- Naming can make your template look cleaner. When you associate a large amount of data to a Tag, the appearance changes to show you everything that is associated with the Tag.

# **Editing Tags**

See our <u>Tag Editor</u> article.

# **Copying and Pasting Tags**

We discourage copying and pasting Tags as it can wreak havoc in your report. You can freely copy and paste a Tag that has no data associated with it, however, once you assign data to it, you must be careful to select the whole Tag (brackets and all) in order to move it and keep all the data intact.

#### **Deleting a Tag**

It is important to use the Delete Tag button in the Windward ribbon to ensure you have completely cleared the Tag's hidden code from your report template.

#### Where Can I Put Tags?

Tags can be added into the document body, headers, footers, footnotes, tables, and even into textboxes. But there are some limitations:

Output Limitations

Excel Report Template Output Limitations

### Do Tags Appear In My Report Template Output?

Rest assured that your final report will not have bits of text that say "Set Tag" or "Query Tag" or "EndForEach." Instead, the Tag is replaced by the actual data you assign to it. For Tags like the Set Tag or Query Tag, they simply do not appear in the final document. See the example for Tags and Table/Cell Sizes below.

#### Do I Create a New Row or Line for the Data I Want to Appear?

When you create a Tagged document, you do not need to create a row or add new lines for all the data you anticipate to be returned when you generate output. Instead, Report Designer automatically adds a row or line for each item that you tell it to; when you assign a set of data to a ForEach Tag, it will create a row for each new piece of data that matches all the criteria that you set for it. (See the next example.)

### **Tags and Table Cell Sizes**

Even if your report template looks too busy, or the cell height seems incorrect, the final output will have evenly spaced rows that accommodate the data you assigned to it.



Here, the Tags have taken up enough space in the cell (under Product Name) that an extra line was needed.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
[Products][ReorderIf] [ProductName]	[ReorderLevel]	[UnitsInStock]
[:if][:forEach]	1	

Upon output, the rows accommodate the actual text and number of rows of data that were selected.

Note that the all the Tags under the Product Name cell had no effect on the cell height, and that rows have been automatically added for each piece of data. In addition, there are no visible Tags in the final document.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
Chai	10	39
Chang	25	17
Aniseed Syrup	25	13
Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	0	53
Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0
Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	25	120
Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	10	15
Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	0	6
Mishi Kobe Niku	0	29
Ikura	0	31
Queso Cabrales	30	22
Queso Manchego La Pastora	0	86
Konbu	5	24
Tofu	0	35
Genen Shouyu	5	39
Pavlova	10	29
Alice Mutton	0	0
Carnarvon Tigers	0	42
Singaporean Hokkien Fried Mee	0	26
Louisiana Hot Spiced Okra	20	4
Laughing Lumberjack Lager	10	52

#### What's next?

For more information about using Report Designer to Tag templates, try our <u>Beginner Training</u> <u>Course</u>.



# 16.5.0 Windward Tags Reference

This article introduces the Windward Tags used in Report Designer. It includes a brief description of each Tag, as well as some tips about using Tags: inserting, deleting, naming and more.

There are also links to specific Tag reference articles.

# What Are Windward Tags?

A Tag essentially performs these actions: When the report template's output is generated, go to the data source, find the data that I tell you should be in the output, and insert that information in the output in the place where I tell you. In broad terms the Tag knows what data to insert based on the way it is defined, and where to put the data based on its location in the report template.

In programming terms, a Tag is simply a query executed against a database or other data source.

The Tags will appear as a button in the Windward tab in your Office product command ribbon. See the <u>Report Designer User Interface Reference</u> for more information.

For example, below we see the "Tags" button in the Windward tab in Word's command ribbon.

nsert Design	Layout F	eferences Ma	ilings Review	v View Devel	oper Help <mark>Windwarc</mark>
	ag Tags ee T	Select Tag Delete Tag Edit Tag	→ Next ← Previous Equation	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Wizard Preview
)ata • 🎽 • • • • • • • •	1 · · ·	Out	Import	Set Set	Properties 5 · · · · I · · · 6 · · · 人
		ForEach	End ForEach	Query	
	-	lf 📑	Else	ere If	
		Switch	Case	End Switch	
	ð	Link 🕑	P End Link	Bookmark	
		Chart			

# The Tags

#### Tag Colors

Once you start associating data with your Tags, they no longer show their Tag-type name (e.g. "Out" Tag); instead they show part of the name of the data you associated, such as "Customers." To help you see a Tag's type with a glance, each Tag has an assigned color, which are noted below.

#### Stand-alone Tags

Some Tags are used by themselves; for example an Out Tag can be used to display one image, and an Import Tag can insert a sub-template into a report template's output.

Combining Tags with a Tag such as the ForEach Tag gives you a great deal of control over your report template's output.

#### **Paired and Grouped Tags**

Some Tags are composite Tags with a beginning and an ending Tag. Like a car, you have to turn it on to use it, and you have to remember to turn it off.

Some of these Tags must be used in conjunction with other related Tags in order to do anything. They may also require the incorporation of stand-alone Tags.

# **Brief Tag Introduction**

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Out	Blue	Yes	<ul> <li>The most commonly used Tag. After inserting an Out Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from the data source. This can be a piece of text, an image, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>When used in conjunction with a ForEach Tag, it will pull one piece of data for each row/node returned by the ForEach Tag.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful report templates.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
lmport	Purple	Yes	<ul> <li>After inserting an Import Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from some place which is NOT in your data source (such as an image on your desktop, a legal document in your network files, a URL, or any other location that is not in your database). This can be a piece of text, an image, a sub-document, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Set</u>	Chartreuse	No	<ul> <li>Normally, you might only need one or two Set Tags per document.</li> <li>The Set Tag is used to create a variable to limit or change the results of your output which can be referenced later by other Tags.</li> <li>It could be inserted and defined by itself, but it useless without other Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>ForEach,</u> <u>EndForEach</u>	Orange	No	<ul> <li>These are the second most commonly used Tags, and are some of the most powerful Tags.</li> <li>This Tag repeats through each node in a dataset that you define, just like a foreach statement in programming is used to iterate through an array or object collection.</li> <li>Use these Tags to create an iterative loop that returns data for any Tag that is between the beginning and ending Tag. We often refer to it as a <i>ForEach Loop</i>.</li> <li>Use these Tags with other Tags to create documents or reports such as a set of individualized invoices or billing statements, inventory lists for multiple departments</li> <li>ForEach Loops can be nested within other ForEach Loops</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
<u>Query</u>	Fuscia	No	<ul> <li>This Tag saves system resources by reducing calls to large SQL Databases. Designed primarily to be used with SQL databases, Query Tags let you save the results of a query and then later refer to the data retrieved by that query without having to re-access the database.</li> <li>When inserted at the beginning of a document, all the data returned by this Tag with will be available throughout the report template to all following Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>If, EndIf</u>	Forest Green	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create customized documents based on conditions that you set. In simple terms, the If Tag says, "If the condition is met, then perform a particular action."</li> <li>Use these Tags to: <ul> <li>Print data only for one set of data, such as "Belgian customers only."</li> <li>Keep lines from printing in an inventory sheet if they are over-stocked.</li> <li>In a set of legal forms, print sections for married couples, but do not print sections regarding children if the dataset for children is empty.</li> </ul> </li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Else</u>	Fluorescent Green	No	<ul> <li>Just like the If Tag, the Else Tag has two parts: <ul> <li>Evaluating if a condition (set by the If Tag) isn't met.</li> <li>Determining what to do if the condition isn't met.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Use this Tag for ideas like creating a set of invoices where, if the amount is past due, a set of text that warns the customer of fines or other adverse actions is inserted.</li> </ul>

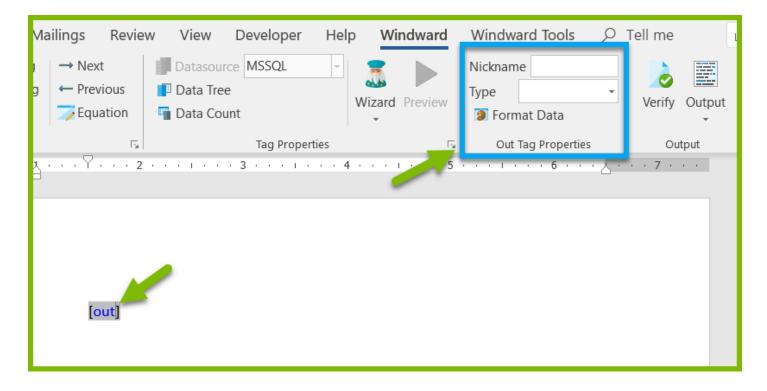
Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
			<ul> <li>The Else Tag must be used between the If and EndIf Tags.</li> <li>It can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Switch, Case,</u> <u>EndSwitch</u>	Brick Red, Crimson	No	<ul> <li>Use this Tag to create a set of conditions and actions such as printing employees from different departments in different colors, or inserting an image of a flag for every country in your report template.</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Link, Endlink</u>	Gold	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create a clickable link in your final document, or to create a hyperlink to other places within the finished document.</li> <li>These tags must be used together.</li> </ul>
<u>Bookmark</u>	Blue	Yes	Use this tag to create clickable links to other sections within the finished document.
<u>Chart</u>	N/A	Yes	<ul> <li>This Tag lets you create a variety of charts: column, bar, line, pie, scatter, doughnut and bubble.</li> <li>You can select a data set for the X and Y axes, and compare series on the same graph.</li> </ul>

# **Using Windward Tags**

## Inserting Tags

### **Tag Nicknames**

When you click on an inserted Tag, a "Tag Properties" section appears in the Windward ribbon. It's an easy way to give a Tag a nickname (which we strongly recommend). There are different options depending on the type of Tag. Tag properties are described in each Tag's reference article.



We recommend as a best practice that you give your Tags nicknames. There are a few reasons:

- Naming helps others to be able to understand what you're trying to accomplish with your report template.
- Naming helps you remember what you're trying to accomplish with a report template if it has been some time since you used it and you don't remember.
- Naming can make your template look cleaner. When you associate a large amount of data to a Tag, the appearance changes to show you everything that is associated with the Tag.

# **Editing Tags**

See our <u>Tag Editor</u> article.

# **Copying and Pasting Tags**

We discourage copying and pasting Tags as it can wreak havoc in your report. You can freely copy and paste a Tag that has no data associated with it, however, once you assign data to it, you must be careful to select the whole Tag (brackets and all) in order to move it and keep all the data intact.

# **Deleting a Tag**

It is important to use the Delete Tag button in the Windward ribbon to ensure you have completely cleared the Tag's hidden code from your report template.

## Where Can I Put Tags?

Tags can be added into the document body, headers, footers, footnotes, tables, and even into textboxes. But there are some limitations:

Output Limitations

Excel Report Template Output Limitations

# Do Tags Appear In My Report Template Output?

Rest assured that your final report will not have bits of text that say "Set Tag" or "Query Tag" or "EndForEach." Instead, the Tag is replaced by the actual data you assign to it. For Tags like the Set Tag or Query Tag, they simply do not appear in the final document. See the example for Tags and Table/Cell Sizes below.

# Do I Create a New Row or Line for the Data I Want to Appear?

When you create a Tagged document, you do not need to create a row or add new lines for all the data you anticipate to be returned when you generate output. Instead, Report Designer automatically adds a row or line for each item that you tell it to; when you assign a set of data to a ForEach Tag, it will create a row for each new piece of data that matches all the criteria that you set for it. (See the next example.)

# **Tags and Table Cell Sizes**

Even if your report template looks too busy, or the cell height seems incorrect, the final output will have evenly spaced rows that accommodate the data you assigned to it.



Here, the Tags have taken up enough space in the cell (under Product Name) that an extra line was needed.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
[Products][ReorderIf] [ProductName]	[ReorderLevel]	[UnitsInStock]
[:if][:forEach]	I	

Upon output, the rows accommodate the actual text and number of rows of data that were selected.

Note that the all the Tags under the Product Name cell had no effect on the cell height, and that rows have been automatically added for each piece of data. In addition, there are no visible Tags in the final document.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
Chai	10	39
Chang	25	17
Aniseed Syrup	25	13
Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	0	53
Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0
Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	25	120
Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	10	15
Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	0	6
Mishi Kobe Niku	0	29
Ikura	0	31
Queso Cabrales	30	22
Queso Manchego La Pastora	0	86
Konbu	5	24
Tofu	0	35
Genen Shouyu	5	39
Pavlova	10	29
Alice Mutton	0	0
Carnarvon Tigers	0	42
Singaporean Hokkien Fried Mee	0	26
Louisiana Hot Spiced Okra	20	4
Laughing Lumberjack Lager	10	52

#### What's next?

For more information about using Report Designer to Tag templates, try our <u>Beginner Training</u> <u>Course</u>.



# 16.3.0 Windward Tags Reference

This article introduces the Windward Tags used in Report Designer. It includes a brief description of each Tag, as well as some tips about using Tags: inserting, deleting, naming and more.

There are also links to specific Tag reference articles.

# What Are Windward Tags?

A Tag essentially performs these actions: When the report template's output is generated, go to the data source, find the data that I tell you should be in the output, and insert that information in the output in the place where I tell you. In broad terms the Tag knows what data to insert based on the way it is defined, and where to put the data based on its location in the report template.

In programming terms, a Tag is simply a query executed against a database or other data source.

The Tags will appear as a button in the Windward tab in your Office product command ribbon. See the <u>Report Designer User Interface Reference</u> for more information.

For example, below we see the "Tags" button in the Windward tab in Word's command ribbon.

nsert Design	Layout	References	Mailings Review	w View Devel	oper Help <b>Windwarc</b>
	Tag 1 Tree	Tags	Tag ← Previous	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Wizard Preview
lata · ∑ · · · ı · ·	• 1 • • •	Out	Import	Set	Properties 5 • • • • • • • 6 • • • 人
	_	ForEach	End ForEach	Query	
	•	r If	Else	💒 End If	
		Switch	Case	End Switch	
		🔏 Link	P End Link	bookmark 🦢	
		Chart			

# The Tags

## Tag Colors

Once you start associating data with your Tags, they no longer show their Tag-type name (e.g. "Out" Tag); instead they show part of the name of the data you associated, such as "Customers." To help you see a Tag's type with a glance, each Tag has an assigned color, which are noted below.

## Stand-alone Tags

Some Tags are used by themselves; for example an Out Tag can be used to display one image, and an Import Tag can insert a sub-template into a report template's output.

Combining Tags with a Tag such as the ForEach Tag gives you a great deal of control over your report template's output.

# **Paired and Grouped Tags**

Some Tags are composite Tags with a beginning and an ending Tag. Like a car, you have to turn it on to use it, and you have to remember to turn it off.

Some of these Tags must be used in conjunction with other related Tags in order to do anything. They may also require the incorporation of stand-alone Tags.

# **Brief Tag Introduction**

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Out	Blue	Yes	<ul> <li>The most commonly used Tag. After inserting an Out Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from the data source. This can be a piece of text, an image, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>When used in conjunction with a ForEach Tag, it will pull one piece of data for each row/node returned by the ForEach Tag.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful report templates.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
<u>Import</u>	Purple	Yes	<ul> <li>After inserting an Import Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from some place which is NOT in your data source (such as an image on your desktop, a legal document in your network files, a URL, or any other location that is not in your database). This can be a piece of text, an image, a sub-document, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Set</u>	Chartreuse	No	<ul> <li>Normally, you might only need one or two Set Tags per document.</li> <li>The Set Tag is used to create a variable to limit or change the results of your output which can be referenced later by other Tags.</li> <li>It could be inserted and defined by itself, but it useless without other Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>ForEach,</u> <u>EndForEach</u>	Orange	No	<ul> <li>These are the second most commonly used Tags, and are some of the most powerful Tags.</li> <li>This Tag repeats through each node in a dataset that you define, just like a foreach statement in programming is used to iterate through an array or object collection.</li> <li>Use these Tags to create an iterative loop that returns data for any Tag that is between the beginning and ending Tag. We often refer to it as a <i>ForEach Loop</i>.</li> <li>Use these Tags with other Tags to create documents or reports such as a set of individualized invoices or billing statements, inventory lists for multiple departments</li> <li>ForEach Loops can be nested within other ForEach Loops</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Query	Fuscia	No	<ul> <li>This Tag saves system resources by reducing calls to large SQL Databases. Designed primarily to be used with SQL databases, Query Tags let you save the results of a query and then later refer to the data retrieved by that query without having to re-access the database.</li> <li>When inserted at the beginning of a document, all the data returned by this Tag with will be available throughout the report template to all following Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>If, EndIf</u>	Forest Green	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create customized documents based on conditions that you set. In simple terms, the If Tag says, "If the condition is met, then perform a particular action."</li> <li>Use these Tags to: <ul> <li>Print data only for one set of data, such as "Belgian customers only."</li> <li>Keep lines from printing in an inventory sheet if they are over-stocked.</li> <li>In a set of legal forms, print sections for married couples, but do not print sections regarding children if the dataset for children is empty.</li> </ul> </li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Else</u>	Fluorescent Green	No	<ul> <li>Just like the If Tag, the Else Tag has two parts: <ul> <li>Evaluating if a condition (set by the If Tag) isn't met.</li> <li>Determining what to do if the condition isn't met.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Use this Tag for ideas like creating a set of invoices where, if the amount is past due, a set of text that warns the customer of fines or other adverse actions is inserted.</li> </ul>

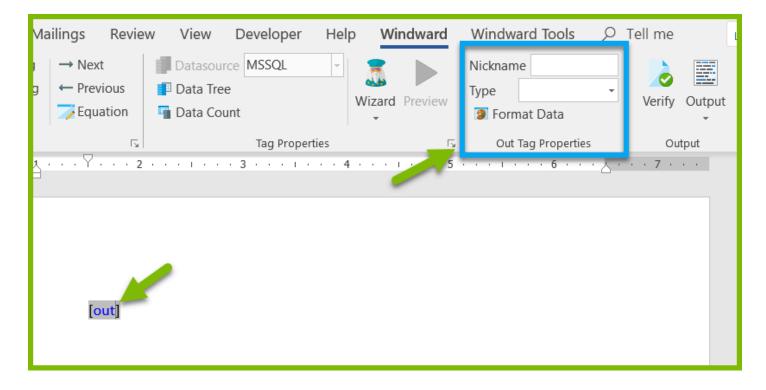
Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
			<ul> <li>The Else Tag must be used between the If and EndIf Tags.</li> <li>It can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Switch, Case,</u> <u>EndSwitch</u>	Brick Red, Crimson	No	<ul> <li>Use this Tag to create a set of conditions and actions such as printing employees from different departments in different colors, or inserting an image of a flag for every country in your report template.</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Link, Endlink</u>	Gold	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create a clickable link in your final document, or to create a hyperlink to other places within the finished document.</li> <li>These tags must be used together.</li> </ul>
<u>Bookmark</u>	Blue	Yes	Use this tag to create clickable links to other sections within the finished document.
<u>Chart</u>	N/A	Yes	<ul> <li>This Tag lets you create a variety of charts: column, bar, line, pie, scatter, doughnut and bubble.</li> <li>You can select a data set for the X and Y axes, and compare series on the same graph.</li> </ul>

# **Using Windward Tags**

## Inserting Tags

### **Tag Nicknames**

When you click on an inserted Tag, a "Tag Properties" section appears in the Windward ribbon. It's an easy way to give a Tag a nickname (which we strongly recommend). There are different options depending on the type of Tag. Tag properties are described in each Tag's reference article.



We recommend as a best practice that you give your Tags nicknames. There are a few reasons:

- Naming helps others to be able to understand what you're trying to accomplish with your report template.
- Naming helps you remember what you're trying to accomplish with a report template if it has been some time since you used it and you don't remember.
- Naming can make your template look cleaner. When you associate a large amount of data to a Tag, the appearance changes to show you everything that is associated with the Tag.

# **Editing Tags**

See our <u>Tag Editor</u> article.

# **Copying and Pasting Tags**

We discourage copying and pasting Tags as it can wreak havoc in your report. You can freely copy and paste a Tag that has no data associated with it, however, once you assign data to it, you must be careful to select the whole Tag (brackets and all) in order to move it and keep all the data intact.

# **Deleting a Tag**

It is important to use the Delete Tag button in the Windward ribbon to ensure you have completely cleared the Tag's hidden code from your report template.

## Where Can I Put Tags?

Tags can be added into the document body, headers, footers, footnotes, tables, and even into textboxes. But there are some limitations:

Output Limitations

Excel Report Template Output Limitations

# Do Tags Appear In My Report Template Output?

Rest assured that your final report will not have bits of text that say "Set Tag" or "Query Tag" or "EndForEach." Instead, the Tag is replaced by the actual data you assign to it. For Tags like the Set Tag or Query Tag, they simply do not appear in the final document. See the example for Tags and Table/Cell Sizes below.

# Do I Create a New Row or Line for the Data I Want to Appear?

When you create a Tagged document, you do not need to create a row or add new lines for all the data you anticipate to be returned when you generate output. Instead, Report Designer automatically adds a row or line for each item that you tell it to; when you assign a set of data to a ForEach Tag, it will create a row for each new piece of data that matches all the criteria that you set for it. (See the next example.)

# **Tags and Table Cell Sizes**

Even if your report template looks too busy, or the cell height seems incorrect, the final output will have evenly spaced rows that accommodate the data you assigned to it.



Here, the Tags have taken up enough space in the cell (under Product Name) that an extra line was needed.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
[Products][ReorderIf] [ProductName]	[ReorderLevel]	[UnitsInStock]
[:if][:forEach]	I	

Upon output, the rows accommodate the actual text and number of rows of data that were selected.

Note that the all the Tags under the Product Name cell had no effect on the cell height, and that rows have been automatically added for each piece of data. In addition, there are no visible Tags in the final document.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStoc
Chai	10	39
Chang	25	17
Aniseed Syrup	25	13
Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	0	53
Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0
Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	25	120
Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	10	15
Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	0	6
Mishi Kobe Niku	0	29
Ikura	0	31
Queso Cabrales	30	22
Queso Manchego La Pastora	0	86
Konbu	5	24
Tofu	0	35
Genen Shouyu	5	39
Pavlova	10	29
Alice Mutton	0	0
Carnarvon Tigers	0	42
Singaporean Hokkien Fried Mee	0	26
Louisiana Hot Spiced Okra	20	4
Laughing Lumberjack Lager	10	52

#### What's next?

For more information about using Report Designer to Tag templates, try our <u>Beginner Training</u> <u>Course</u>.



# 15.0.0 Windward Tags Reference

This article introduces the Windward Tags used in Report Designer. It includes a brief description of each Tag, as well as some tips about using Tags: inserting, deleting, naming and more.

There are also links to specific Tag reference articles.

# What Are Windward Tags?

A Tag essentially performs these actions: When the report template's output is generated, go to the data source, find the data that I tell you should be in the output, and insert that information in the output in the place where I tell you. In broad terms the Tag knows what data to insert based on the way it is defined, and where to put the data based on its location in the report template.

In programming terms, a Tag is simply a query executed against a database or other data source.

The Tags will appear as a button in the Windward tab in your Office product command ribbon. See the <u>Report Designer User Interface Reference</u> for more information.

For example, below we see the "Tags" button in the Windward tab in Word's command ribbon.

nsert Design Layout	References	Mailings Review	v View Develo	oper Help <mark>Windwarc</mark>
DD Input Tag in Parameters Tree	Tags	Tag ← Previous	Datasource Data Tree Data Count	Wizard Preview
vata	Out	Import	Set Set	Properties 5 · · · I · · · 6 · · · 人
	ForEach	End ForEach	Query	
	If	Else	Rind If	
	Switch	Case	End Switch	
	A Link	C End Link	Bookmark	
	Chart			

# The Tags

## Tag Colors

Once you start associating data with your Tags, they no longer show their Tag-type name (e.g. "Out" Tag); instead they show part of the name of the data you associated, such as "Customers." To help you see a Tag's type with a glance, each Tag has an assigned color, which are noted below.

## Stand-alone Tags

Some Tags are used by themselves; for example an Out Tag can be used to display one image, and an Import Tag can insert a sub-template into a report template's output.

Combining Tags with a Tag such as the ForEach Tag gives you a great deal of control over your report template's output.

# **Paired and Grouped Tags**

Some Tags are composite Tags with a beginning and an ending Tag. Like a car, you have to turn it on to use it, and you have to remember to turn it off.

Some of these Tags must be used in conjunction with other related Tags in order to do anything. They may also require the incorporation of stand-alone Tags.

# **Brief Tag Introduction**

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Out	Blue	Yes	<ul> <li>The most commonly used Tag. After inserting an Out Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from the data source. This can be a piece of text, an image, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>When used in conjunction with a ForEach Tag, it will pull one piece of data for each row/node returned by the ForEach Tag.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful report templates.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
<u>Import</u>	Purple	Yes	<ul> <li>After inserting an Import Tag, it can be assigned to pull one piece of data from some place which is NOT in your data source (such as an image on your desktop, a legal document in your network files, a URL, or any other location that is not in your database). This can be a piece of text, an image, a sub-document, a URL, dates, times, and more.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Set</u>	Chartreuse	No	<ul> <li>Normally, you might only need one or two Set Tags per document.</li> <li>The Set Tag is used to create a variable to limit or change the results of your output which can be referenced later by other Tags.</li> <li>It could be inserted and defined by itself, but it useless without other Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>ForEach,</u> <u>EndForEach</u>	Orange	No	<ul> <li>These are the second most commonly used Tags, and are some of the most powerful Tags.</li> <li>This Tag repeats through each node in a dataset that you define, just like a foreach statement in programming is used to iterate through an array or object collection.</li> <li>Use these Tags to create an iterative loop that returns data for any Tag that is between the beginning and ending Tag. We often refer to it as a <i>ForEach Loop</i>.</li> <li>Use these Tags with other Tags to create documents or reports such as a set of individualized invoices or billing statements, inventory lists for multiple departments</li> <li>ForEach Loops can be nested within other ForEach Loops</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> </ul>

Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
Query	Fuscia	No	<ul> <li>This Tag saves system resources by reducing calls to large SQL Databases. Designed primarily to be used with SQL databases, Query Tags let you save the results of a query and then later refer to the data retrieved by that query without having to re-access the database.</li> <li>When inserted at the beginning of a document, all the data returned by this Tag with will be available throughout the report template to all following Tags.</li> </ul>
<u>If, EndIf</u>	Forest Green	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create customized documents based on conditions that you set. In simple terms, the If Tag says, "If the condition is met, then perform a particular action."</li> <li>Use these Tags to: <ul> <li>Print data only for one set of data, such as "Belgian customers only."</li> <li>Keep lines from printing in an inventory sheet if they are over-stocked.</li> <li>In a set of legal forms, print sections for married couples, but do not print sections regarding children if the dataset for children is empty.</li> </ul> </li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Else</u>	Fluorescent Green	No	<ul> <li>Just like the If Tag, the Else Tag has two parts: <ul> <li>Evaluating if a condition (set by the If Tag) isn't met.</li> <li>Determining what to do if the condition isn't met.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Use this Tag for ideas like creating a set of invoices where, if the amount is past due, a set of text that warns the customer of fines or other adverse actions is inserted.</li> </ul>

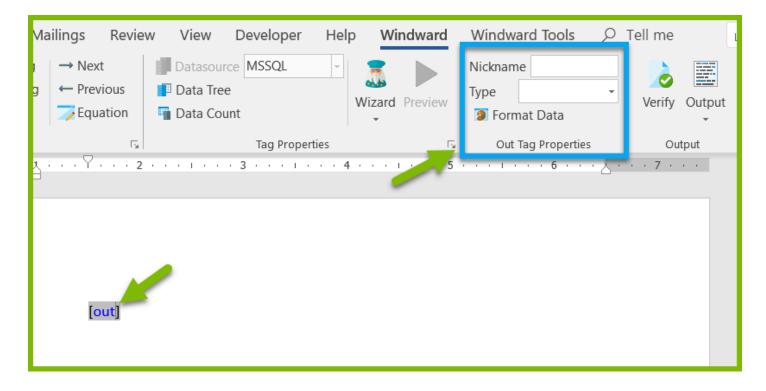
Тад Туре	Tag Color	Stand- alone Tag?	Uses
			<ul> <li>The Else Tag must be used between the If and EndIf Tags.</li> <li>It can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Switch, Case,</u> <u>EndSwitch</u>	Brick Red, Crimson	No	<ul> <li>Use this Tag to create a set of conditions and actions such as printing employees from different departments in different colors, or inserting an image of a flag for every country in your report template.</li> <li>These Tags must be used together.</li> <li>They can be used in conjunction with other Tags for more creative and powerful templates.</li> </ul>
<u>Link, Endlink</u>	Gold	No	<ul> <li>Use these Tags to create a clickable link in your final document, or to create a hyperlink to other places within the finished document.</li> <li>These tags must be used together.</li> </ul>
<u>Bookmark</u>	Blue	Yes	Use this tag to create clickable links to other sections within the finished document.
<u>Chart</u>	N/A	Yes	<ul> <li>This Tag lets you create a variety of charts: column, bar, line, pie, scatter, doughnut and bubble.</li> <li>You can select a data set for the X and Y axes, and compare series on the same graph.</li> </ul>

# **Using Windward Tags**

## Inserting Tags

### **Tag Nicknames**

When you click on an inserted Tag, a "Tag Properties" section appears in the Windward ribbon. It's an easy way to give a Tag a nickname (which we strongly recommend). There are different options depending on the type of Tag. Tag properties are described in each Tag's reference article.



We recommend as a best practice that you give your Tags nicknames. There are a few reasons:

- Naming helps others to be able to understand what you're trying to accomplish with your report template.
- Naming helps you remember what you're trying to accomplish with a report template if it has been some time since you used it and you don't remember.
- Naming can make your template look cleaner. When you associate a large amount of data to a Tag, the appearance changes to show you everything that is associated with the Tag.

# **Editing Tags**

See our <u>Tag Editor</u> article.

# **Copying and Pasting Tags**

We discourage copying and pasting Tags as it can wreak havoc in your report. You can freely copy and paste a Tag that has no data associated with it, however, once you assign data to it, you must be careful to select the whole Tag (brackets and all) in order to move it and keep all the data intact.

# **Deleting a Tag**

It is important to use the Delete Tag button in the Windward ribbon to ensure you have completely cleared the Tag's hidden code from your report template.

## Where Can I Put Tags?

Tags can be added into the document body, headers, footers, footnotes, tables, and even into textboxes. But there are some limitations:

Output Limitations

Excel Report Template Output Limitations

# Do Tags Appear In My Report Template Output?

Rest assured that your final report will not have bits of text that say "Set Tag" or "Query Tag" or "EndForEach." Instead, the Tag is replaced by the actual data you assign to it. For Tags like the Set Tag or Query Tag, they simply do not appear in the final document. See the example for Tags and Table/Cell Sizes below.

# Do I Create a New Row or Line for the Data I Want to Appear?

When you create a Tagged document, you do not need to create a row or add new lines for all the data you anticipate to be returned when you generate output. Instead, Report Designer automatically adds a row or line for each item that you tell it to; when you assign a set of data to a ForEach Tag, it will create a row for each new piece of data that matches all the criteria that you set for it. (See the next example.)

# **Tags and Table Cell Sizes**

Even if your report template looks too busy, or the cell height seems incorrect, the final output will have evenly spaced rows that accommodate the data you assigned to it.



Here, the Tags have taken up enough space in the cell (under Product Name) that an extra line was needed.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
[Products][ReorderIf] [ProductName]	[ReorderLevel]	[UnitsInStock]
[:if][:forEach]	I	

Upon output, the rows accommodate the actual text and number of rows of data that were selected.

Note that the all the Tags under the Product Name cell had no effect on the cell height, and that rows have been automatically added for each piece of data. In addition, there are no visible Tags in the final document.

ProductName	ReorderLevel	UnitsInStock
Chai	10	39
Chang	25	17
Aniseed Syrup	25	13
Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	0	53
Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	0	0
Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	25	120
Uncle Bob's Organic Dried Pears	10	15
Northwoods Cranberry Sauce	0	6
Mishi Kobe Niku	0	29
Ikura	0	31
Queso Cabrales	30	22
Queso Manchego La Pastora	0	86
Konbu	5	24
Tofu	0	35
Genen Shouyu	5	39
Pavlova	10	29
Alice Mutton	0	0
Carnarvon Tigers	0	42
Singaporean Hokkien Fried Mee	0	26
Louisiana Hot Spiced Okra	20	4
Laughing Lumberjack Lager	10	52

#### What's next?

For more information about using Report Designer to Tag templates, try our <u>Beginner Training</u> <u>Course</u>.

# 20.0.0 Windward Input to Output Formats

Here are the input and output file formats supported by Windward. Some differ based on the version.

# Changes in version 20.0

Output support was added in version 20.0 for image output formats, specifically BMP, EPS, GIF, JPG, PNG, PS, SVG, and TIFF.

# Windward Input Formats

- Word DOCX documents, the basic Microsoft Word document.
- Excel XLSX documents, the format for Excel spreadsheets for versions 2007 and higher.
- PowerPoint PPTX documents, Microsoft's professional presentation document.

# Windward Input Format Limitations

Here are some limitations to consider when creating Report Templates.

# **Importing Tables**

- Importing an XLSX Report Template into a DOCX Report Template is not supported.
- Importing a DOCX Report Template with tables into an XLSX Report Template imports the entire Template into the single cell that contains the Import Tag. The table becomes just text it is not a table as Excel does not support tables within a cell.
- Importing an XLSX Report Template into an XLSX Report Template imports the entire table into the single cell that contains the Import Tag. The table becomes just text it is not a table as Excel does not support tables within a cell.

# Importing Excel Pivot Tables

- Output to PDF is not supported.
- A pivot table is non-movable and expandable. This means it can't be placed in a worksheet containing other dynamic contents, e.g. a ForEach Tag loop. So, place pivot tables in separate worksheets.
- A data source for a pivot table can't contain more than Z (26) columns.

• A pivot table can use only by-row-expandable ForEach Tag loops. By-column expansion of a ForEach Tag loop is not supported.

# Windward Output Formats

- Word DOCX documents, the basic Microsoft Word document. (We do not support DOC.)
- Excel XLSX documents, the format for Excel spreadsheets for versions 2007 and higher. (We do not support XLS.)
- PowerPoint PPTX documents, Microsoft's professional presentation document. (We do not support PPT.)
- PDF, or Portable Document Format, allows you to create a formatted document and preserve its layout no matter which program or software was used to create it. This allows you to share your document with a large number of people, because the PDF reader software is free and ubiquitous.
- HTML web page. We support a variety of HTML formats, such as with or without CSS. Note: Outlook does not support CSS in HTML documents very well. (HTML was substantially improved in version 13.)
- Printer output is where a document is sent directly to your available printer with the inserted data intact.
- RTF, or Rich Text Format, is compatible with almost all word processors (Word, WordPad, Open Office Writer, Google documents, etc.). It allows you to exchange files between word processors for different operating systems. RTF has been around for a while and so is available for earlier versions of word processors.
- Image formats BMP, EPS, GIF, JPG, PNG, PS, SVG, and TIFF.

# Windward Input to Output Formats

With Report Designer, you can go from one supported Report Template (input) format to a different output format. For instance, you can go from a DOCX Report Template to an HTML file.

But this does not hold true in every case. For example, PPTX is not an output option for Word and Excel Report Templates, and PowerPoint Report Templates can only be output to PDF, printer and PPTX formats. Supported outputs will appear as active (i.e. not grayed out) in the output options for a given Report Template.

This table shows you which output formats are available for which input formats, with important notes below the table:

	Input: DOCX	Input: XLSX	Input: PPTX	Input: HTML <sup>1</sup>
Output: PDF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: printer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>

	Input: DOCX	Input: XLSX	Input: PPTX	Input: HTML <sup>1</sup>
Output: HTML	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	No	Yes <sup>1,2</sup>
Output: DOCX	Yes	No	No	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: XLS <sup>3</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: PPTX	No	No	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: TXT	Yes	Yes	No	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: ESP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: SVG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: BMP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: GIF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: JPG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: PNG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>
Output: TIFF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>

1. HTML input is for simple template use only. Many advanced features will not carry across to other formats in the output. See <u>HTML and CSS Tags and Attributes Supported By Out Tags</u>.

2. HTML output may not display format-specific features exactly as intended.

3. XLS output is limited to basic formatting and does not include charts and images. We recommend using XLSX instead.



# Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations

This article documents limitations in Windward support for Word (DOCX) Report Templates.

Jump ahead to these sections using the links below:

**Document Limitations** 

Paragraph Limitations

Table Limitations

Section Limitations

**Style Limitations** 

**Miscellaneous Limitations** 

20.0.0 Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations

16.5.0 Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations



# 20.0.0 Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations

This article documents limitations in Windward support for Word (DOCX) Report Templates.

Jump ahead to these sections using the links below:

**Designer Limitations** 

**Document Limitations** 

Paragraph Limitations

**Table Limitations** 

Section Limitations

**Style Limitations** 

**Miscellaneous Limitations** 

# **Changes in Version 20.0**

Windward Designer no longer supported for Word 2007.

# **Designer Limitations**

Windward Designer version 20.0.0 and templates are only supported in Microsoft Office versions newer than 2007.

# **Document Limitations**

### Inserting Tags in the Main Document

We support colors, but not drawing objects (yet).

Not supported:

- Watermarks. (Instead, just add the image you want as your watermark to the Header Section, then set the image properties to "Behind the Text.")
- Glossary.



• Mail merge. (Use Designer to do this for you!)

#### **Headers and Footers**

Headers and footers are fully supported.

#### Footnotes

- Previous versions, beginning with 12.5.31.0, support DOCX -> DOCX only.
- Support for other output types is available in version 13 and newer.
- Footnotes are supported for the main Report Template only; they are not supported for imported Report Templates.

#### **Document Properties**

Windward fully supports these properties (and only these properties):

- creator
- description
- keywords
- subject
- title

### **Document Settings**

Windward fully supports:

- Auto-hyphenation
- Default tab stop
- Do not use indent as numbering tab stop (compatibility setting)
- Even and odd headers
- Mirror margins
- No column balance (compatibility setting)

Windward partially supports:

- Attached template
- Display background shape
- Hyphenation properties (consecutive limit, zone, no caps) supported for DOCX output only
- Track revisions (we don't copy revisions, just this setting)
- Table of Contents (TOC) can be inaccurate if you are importing templates (via Out Tag or Import Tag) or HTML.

Absolute positioning of tables and images is not supported. See <u>Template Best Practices</u> for more information.

Nothing else is supported.

### **Content Controls**

- Content controls are not supported for Tags
- Content controls are supported for DOCX --> DOCX as a page element

# **Paragraph Limitations**

## Fully Supported

- Content controls
- Hyphens: breaking and non-breaking
- Page and column breaks (a carriage return will always precede a page break on output)
- Symbol command; it is replaced with the symbol's character.
- Tabs and absolute tabs (w:ptab)

### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

#### **Textbox Limitations**

Windward only supports standard text boxes.

- The border will always be a solid line if any border is set.
  - Standard dot and dash border (DOCX only)
- Background always rendered as a solid color
- Absolute positioning of tables and images is not supported. See <u>Template Best Practices</u> for more information.

Linked textbox support:

- If the output is not DOCX:
  - The anchor points for the textboxes must be in the same order as the next links.
- All other settings are ignored.

Grouped textboxes (which are fundamentally grouped shapes) are not supported.

#### **Word Fields Limitations**

- We ignore formatting within the field results (basically we always do \\* MERGEFORMAT).
- We ignore formulas.
- calcOnExit(), entryMacro(), and exitMacro() are not applicable for report generation.

For fields we pass blindly across, like DATE or NUMCHARS, any formatting should appear in the generated report.

However, for fields where we calculate the result such as PRINTDATE and PAGE, the formatting is limited as follows:

- We only handle the general formats: ALPHABETIC, alphabetic, Arabic, Roman, & roman.
- Numeric and date formats such as "00.00" and "mm-dd-yyyy" are passed to the Java classes DecimalFormat or SimpleDateFormat. These are about 98% identical, but there are some differences.

#### Fields written as based on the report content

We write the following fields based on the report content.

The form fields FORMCHECKBOX, FORMDROPDOWN, and FORMTEXT are written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats they are written as text.

Field	Windward Output
FORMCHECKBOX	Written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats this is written as text.
FORMDROPDOWN	Written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats this is written as text.
FORMTEXT	Written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats this is written as text.
HYPERLINK	Converted to a standard hyperlink.
INDEX	Uses very few of the configuration settings.
KEYWORDS	Will use the value from Report. Keywords if set; if not set, it will use the value in the template properties.
NUMPAGES	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
PAGE	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
PAGEREF	Ignores the \p setting.
PRINTDATE	The date/time the report is generated.
REF	Converted to a standard hyperlink.
SECTION	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
SECTIONPAGES	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
SUBJECT	Will use the value from Report. Subject if set; if not set, it will use the

Field	Windward Output
	value in the template properties.
SYMBOL	Converted to the specified character.
TITLE	Will use the value from Report. Title if set; if not set, it will use the value in the template properties.
ТОС	lgnores \a, \b, \c, \d, \f, \s, \u, \w, \x, and \z. For \n ignores the level range.
XE	Only uses the \b, \i, and \t codes.

# Fields written to DOCX reports, but not passed to other report output formats

The following fields are blindly written to DOCX reports but are not passed to any other report output formats:

Field	Windward Output
Document Automation	COMPARE, DOCVARIABLE, GOTOBUTTON, IF, MACROBUTTON, PRINT
Equations and Formulas	=formula, ADVANCE, EQ
Index and Tables	RD, TA, TC, TOA
Links and References	INCLUDEPICTURE, INCLUDETEXT, LINK

#### Fields written to all output formats

The following fields are blindly written to all output formats. For formats other than DOCX the result text of the field is written.

Field	Windward Output
Date and Time	CREATEDATE, DATE, EDITTIME, SAVEDATE, TIME
Document Information	AUTHOR, COMMENTS, DOCPROPERTY, FILENAME, FILESIZE*, INFO, LASTSAVEDBY, NUMCHARS*, NUMWORDS*, TEMPLATE
Links and References	AUTOTEXT, AUTOTEXTLIST**, BIBLIOGRAPHY , CITATION, NOTEREF, QUOTE, STYLEREF
Mail Merge	ADDRESSBLOCK, ASK, BARCODE, COMPARE, DATABASE, FILLIN, GREETINGLINE, IF, MERGEFIELD, MERGEREC, MERGESEQ, NEXT, NEXTIF, SET, SKIPIF

WINGWARD
----------

Field	Windward Output
Numbering	AUTONUM, AUTONUMLGL, AUTONUMOUT, LISTNUM, REVNUM

\* FILESIZE, NUMCHARS, and NUMWORDS should logically be the values of the generated report. However, calculating these is expensive and no one needs them so for performance reasons, these will be the values for the template, not the report.

**\*\*** AUTOTEXTLIST is normally used for Windward tags. But if it does not contain a tag, then it is passed across blindly.

#### **Embedded Object Limitations**

An embedded object in an Office document requires the program that embedded the object to be able to edit or display that object. An object can be from any program and writing a renderer for each program would be an infinite task.

Microsoft realized that no program could write a renderer for every type of embedded object, so every embedded object contains a bitmap of the last time the object was rendered in Office. This bitmap is what is used by applications instead of the filetype of the app that created the object.

Windward does the following:

- 1. For DOCX -> DOCX and XLSX -> XLSX, Windward copies the object across as the object element. In the generated report it will be the same object.
- 2. XLSX is only supported for Excel 2010 and later (Excel 2007 stores the metafile in a very convoluted way).
- 3. For all other cases it uses the embedded bitmap and displays that bitmap for the object in the output.

This generally works exactly as you want. But there are two limitations to this approach:

- 1. If the embedded object uses live data, it will not re-render based on the latest data when the report is generated. It will be the render from the last time Office caused the object to render.
- 2. When you zoom in on a report, the bitmap for the object has limited resolution and when zooming past that limit, the image will look pixelated.



#### **SmartArt and Shapes Limitations**

# Shapes as object or elements

Windward supports the output of Shapes and Smart Art when added as elements to a document.

#### Version 15

Version 15 includes limited support of MS Office's native Shapes and Smart Art. Tags can be placed inside Shapes and Smart Art and will output as follows:

- DOCX to DOCX Fully Supported
- DOCX to PDF Limited functionality
- DOCX HTML Unsupported

### Version 14 and earlier

Smart Art and Shapes are not supported for use with Designer Tags. This means that Tags cannot be placed inside Shapes or Smart Art.

#### **Partially Supported**

- Bookmarks Standard bookmarks are supported. Column and custom XML bookmarks are not supported.
- Hyperlinks Links are supported but the history, target, and tooltip are ignored.

### Not Supported

- <w:cr/> carriage return command. Word never uses it.
- Controls (tied to VML objects).
- Date and time blocks (short and long) Word never uses them.
- Movies. (Windward has partial support for objects which can include a movie. But it does not support the explicit movie command.)
- Page number blocks (we do support page numbers using the PAGE field).
- VML (drawing) objects. VML has been deprecated and Word now uses Shapes and Smart Art drawing objects instead.
- Embedded objects (Excel Spreadsheets, Visio Diagrams)
- Web-only markers.

## **Paragraph Properties**

#### **Fully Supported**

- Bi-directional (bidi) settings
- Contextual spacing (ignore spacing between paragraphs with identical properties)
- Keep paragraphs together
- Keep paragraph with next
- List and outline numbering
- Page break before paragraph
- Style (see style limits)
- Widows and orphans

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Alignment: support left, right, center, justify for all output. Other alignments supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).
- Background: patterns are supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.
- Borders: fancy borders are DOCX output only. All other border settings supported for all output.
- Tabs: bar and decimal tabs supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.

#### Partially Supported

- Indents: position settings are supported for all output formats. Character indents (this are rarely used) are ignored.
- Line and paragraph spacing: settings in absolute units are supported for all output. Autospacing and settings in-line units (these are rarely used) not supported.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Mirror indents
- Text alignment (non DOCX uses baseline alignment)
- Textbox wrapping

#### **Not Supported**

- Autospace
- Frames (note: Windward does support textboxes)
- Grids adjust, align to, etc.



- Line and paragraph numbering
- Punctuation rules top line and overflow
- Text flow direction (Windward always uses left to right (or *bidi*), top to bottom)
- Typography rules (this is mostly for Asian text)
- Word wrap off

#### **Text Run Properties**

#### **Fully Supported**

- Bold
- Capital (regular and small caps)
- Color
- Fonts (DOCX defines 4 fonts for each run that are used based on the character set.)
- Font size
- Hidden text
- Highlight
- Italics
- Language setting
- Right to Left (RTL) and bi-directional (bidi) settings
- Script (ASCII, high-ANSI, complex, and east-Asia)
- Shading and highlighting (highlighting is converted to shading)
- Strikethrough (single and double)
- Style (see <u>style limits</u>).
- Subscript and superscript.
- Vertical position of text

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

Underline: for non-DOCX output Windward supports single, double, thick and words only.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- · Character spacing adjustment
- · Character effects: emboss, imprint, outline and shadow
- Expanded and compressed text
- Fit text to run width
- Kerning

#### **Not Supported**

- Animated text effects
- East Asian typography settings

- Math (Office Open XML Math)
- Snap to grid

# Lists: Bulleted and Numbered

### **Fully Supported**

- Legal numbering
- Linked numbering styles
- Overriding settings
- Paragraph properties (<u>as defined here</u>)
- Re-start numbering
- Start numbering at
- Styles (<u>as defined here</u>)
- Suffix placed between bullet and start of paragraph text
- Text formats for bullet/number
- Text run properties (as defined here)

## Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

Alignment: Windward supports left, right, center, and justify for all output. Other alignments are supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).

#### Not Supported

Bitmap bullets

# **Table Limitations**

### **Table and Cell Width**

Microsoft does not specify how it determines the width of each column when a table is set to auto-fit. (It's possible no one at Microsoft even knows what Word is truly doing.) So Windward has an auto-fit algorithm that does a good job. But it will not match what Microsoft does in many cases. Auto-fit will be different.

For specified (non auto-fit) widths, Windward will match Word.

# **Table Properties**

Absolute positioning of tables and images is not supported. See <u>Template Best Practices</u> for more information.

#### **Fully Supported**

- Bi-directional setting
- Cell margins
- Conditional formatting (first/last row/column, banding, etc.)
- Cell spacing
- Floating positioning
- Indent (left margin)
- Style

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Alignment: Windward supports left, right, center, justify for all output. Other alignments supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).
- Background: patterns are supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.
- Borders: fancy borders are supported for DOCX output only. All other border settings supported for all output.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Table overlap is allowed. For other outputs overlap is always allowed.
- If a table is within newspaper columns, it cannot break across columns for paged (PDF, Printer, etc.) output.

#### **Row Properties**

- Cannot split a row across pages
- Columns before and after the row (a row does not extend across the entire table)
- Repeat row on every new page
- Table height
- Width before and after the row (a row does not extend across the entire table)

## Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

Alignment: Windward supports left, right, center, justify for all output. Other alignments supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

Cell spacing

## **Cell Properties**

#### **Fully Supported**

- Cell Margins
- Cell Width
- Horizontally merged cells
- Text direction
- Vertical alignment
- Vertically merged cells
- Word wrap in cell turned on/off

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Background: patterns are supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.
- Borders: fancy borders are supported for DOCX output only. All other border settings supported for all output.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

Fit text within cell

## **Cell Content**

- Content Controls
- Paragraphs
- Tables

# **Section Limitations**

# **Fully Supported**

- Bi-directional support
- Headers and footers.
- Page margins
- Paper source (for printers)

# Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Multiple columns: the line separator between columns DOCX only, all other settings supported in all formats.
- Page borders: fancy borders are supported for DOCX output only. All other border settings are supported for all output. Conditional display, offset, and order are not supported (even on DOCX).

# **Partially Supported**

- Page numbering: Windward only supports setting the page number for the first page of the section.
- The Table of Contents can be inaccurate if you are importing templates (via Out Tag or Import Tag) or HTML.
- Page size: height, width, and orientation are fully supported; printer code is not supported.

# Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Line numbering
- Text direction

# **Not Supported**

- Grid settings (for Asian typography)
- Gutter on right side (RTL)
- Printer settings
- Vertical alignment (superscript/subscript). This is supported as a [text run property].

# **Style Limitations**

# **Not Supported**

- Aliases
- Auto redefine
- E-mail style settings
- Hidden
- Locked
- Next Style

### **Fully Supported Microsoft Word Versions**

- Word 2010
- Word 2013
- Word 2016
- Word 2019

This list applies to Excel and PowerPoint as well

Note: Windward Studios stops support of an Office Version 11 years after the Office Release

# **Miscellaneous Limitations**

#### Images - DOCX --> DOCX is supported (as of v12)

- Image location & size supported. Border always drawn as a solid line.
- All image properties rendered in output such as 3-D transforms, fancy borders, shadows, etc. are copied to the output.
- Transforms to the image itself are not copied to the output.
- PDF Limitations. (For almost perfect PDF rendering, see <u>How Do I Use Microsoft Office to</u> <u>Generate PDF Output in Report Designer?</u>)
  - Images are copied from the template and the resolution in the PDF may not be as high quality.

#### Restricting editing of the document

- DOCX -> DOCX document marked No changes (read only). DOCX -> DOCX [all additional restrictions supported]
- No support for:
  - Autoshapes
  - customXml

• Math (Office Open XML Math). We support equations created using the old equation editor which saves them as an OLE object (pre DOCX), but not equations saved as XML Math.



# 16.5.0 Word (DOCX) Report Template Limitations

This article documents limitations in Windward support for Word (DOCX) Report Templates.

Jump ahead to these sections using the links below:

**Document Limitations** 

Paragraph Limitations

**Table Limitations** 

Section Limitations

**Style Limitations** 

**Miscellaneous Limitations** 

# **Document Limitations**

## **Inserting Tags in the Main Document**

We support colors, but not drawing objects (yet).

Not supported:

- Watermarks. (Instead, just add the image you want as your watermark to the Header Section, then set the image properties to "Behind the Text.")
- Glossary.
- Mail merge. (Use Designer to do this for you!)

#### **Headers and Footers**

Headers and footers are fully supported.

#### Footnotes

- Previous versions, beginning with 12.5.31.0, support DOCX -> DOCX only.
- Support for other output types is available in version 13 and newer.

• Footnotes are supported for the main Report Template only; they are not supported for imported Report Templates.

## **Document Properties**

Windward fully supports these properties (and only these properties):

- creator
- description
- keywords
- subject
- title

# **Document Settings**

Windward fully supports:

- Auto-hyphenation
- Default tab stop
- Do not use indent as numbering tab stop (compatibility setting)
- Even and odd headers
- Mirror margins
- No column balance (compatibility setting)

Windward partially supports:

- Attached template
- Display background shape
- Hyphenation properties (consecutive limit, zone, no caps) supported for DOCX output only
- Track revisions (we don't copy revisions, just this setting)
- Table of Contents (TOC) can be inaccurate if you are importing templates (via Out Tag or Import Tag) or HTML.

Absolute positioning of tables and images is not supported. See <u>Template Best Practices</u> for more information.

Nothing else is supported.

## **Content Controls**

- Content controls are not supported for Tags
- Content controls are supported for DOCX --> DOCX as a page element

# **Paragraph Limitations**

# **Fully Supported**

- Content controls
- Hyphens: breaking and non-breaking
- Page and column breaks (a carriage return will always precede a page break on output)
- Symbol command; it is replaced with the symbol's character.
- Tabs and absolute tabs (w:ptab)

# Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

#### **Textbox Limitations**

Windward only supports standard text boxes.

- The border will always be a solid line if any border is set.
  - Standard dot and dash border (DOCX only)
- · Background always rendered as a solid color
- Absolute positioning of tables and images is not supported. See <u>Template Best Practices</u> for more information.

Linked textbox support:

- If the output is not DOCX:
  - The anchor points for the textboxes must be in the same order as the next links.
- All other settings are ignored.

Grouped textboxes (which are fundamentally grouped shapes) are not supported.

#### **Word Fields Limitations**

- We ignore formatting within the field results (basically we always do \\* MERGEFORMAT).
- We ignore formulas.
- calcOnExit(), entryMacro(), and exitMacro() are not applicable for report generation.

For fields we pass blindly across, like DATE or NUMCHARS, any formatting should appear in the generated report.

However, for fields where we calculate the result such as PRINTDATE and PAGE, the formatting is limited as follows:

• We only handle the general formats: ALPHABETIC, alphabetic, Arabic, Roman, & roman.

• Numeric and date formats such as "00.00" and "mm-dd-yyyy" are passed to the Java classes DecimalFormat or SimpleDateFormat. These are about 98% identical, but there are some differences.

#### Fields written as based on the report content

We write the following fields based on the report content.

The form fields FORMCHECKBOX, FORMDROPDOWN, and FORMTEXT are written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats they are written as text.

Field	Windward Output
FORMCHECKBOX	Written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats this is written as text.
FORMDROPDOWN	Written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats this is written as text.
FORMTEXT	Written as forms to DOCX, PDF, and HTML output. For other formats this is written as text.
HYPERLINK	Converted to a standard hyperlink.
INDEX	Uses very few of the configuration settings.
KEYWORDS	Will use the value from Report. Keywords if set; if not set, it will use the value in the template properties.
NUMPAGES	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
PAGE	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
PAGEREF	Ignores the \p setting.
PRINTDATE	The date/time the report is generated.
REF	Converted to a standard hyperlink.
SECTION	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
SECTIONPAGES	Only use number formatting codes listed above.
SUBJECT	Will use the value from Report. Subject if set; if not set, it will use the value in the template properties.
SYMBOL	Converted to the specified character.
TITLE	Will use the value from Report. Title if set; if not set, it will use the value in the template properties.

Field	Windward Output
ТОС	Ignores \a, \b, \c, \d, \f, \s, \u, \w, \x, and \z. For \n ignores the level range.
XE	Only uses the \b, \i, and \t codes.

# Fields written to DOCX reports, but not passed to other report output formats

The following fields are blindly written to DOCX reports but are not passed to any other report output formats:

Field	Windward Output			
Document Automation	COMPARE, DOCVARIABLE, GOTOBUTTON, IF, MACROBUTTON, PRINT			
Equations and Formulas	=formula, ADVANCE, EQ			
Index and Tables	RD, TA, TC, TOA			
Links and References	INCLUDEPICTURE, INCLUDETEXT, LINK			

#### Fields written to all output formats

The following fields are blindly written to all output formats. For formats other than DOCX the result text of the field is written.

Field	Windward Output
Date and Time	CREATEDATE, DATE, EDITTIME, SAVEDATE, TIME
Document Information	AUTHOR, COMMENTS, DOCPROPERTY, FILENAME, FILESIZE*, INFO, LASTSAVEDBY, NUMCHARS*, NUMWORDS*, TEMPLATE
Links and References	AUTOTEXT, AUTOTEXTLIST**, BIBLIOGRAPHY , CITATION, NOTEREF, QUOTE, STYLEREF
Mail Merge	ADDRESSBLOCK, ASK, BARCODE, COMPARE, DATABASE, FILLIN, GREETINGLINE, IF, MERGEFIELD, MERGEREC, MERGESEQ, NEXT, NEXTIF, SET, SKIPIF
Numbering	AUTONUM, AUTONUMLGL, AUTONUMOUT, LISTNUM, REVNUM

\* FILESIZE, NUMCHARS, and NUMWORDS should logically be the values of the generated report. However, calculating these is expensive and no one needs them so for performance reasons, these will be the values for the template, not the report. **\*\*** AUTOTEXTLIST is normally used for Windward tags. But if it does not contain a tag, then it is passed across blindly.

#### **Embedded Object Limitations**

An embedded object in an Office document requires the program that embedded the object to be able to edit or display that object. An object can be from any program and writing a renderer for each program would be an infinite task.

Microsoft realized that no program could write a renderer for every type of embedded object, so every embedded object contains a bitmap of the last time the object was rendered in Office. This bitmap is what is used by applications instead of the filetype of the app that created the object.

Windward does the following:

- 1. For DOCX -> DOCX and XLSX -> XLSX, Windward copies the object across as the object element. In the generated report it will be the same object.
- 2. XLSX is only supported for Excel 2010 and later (Excel 2007 stores the metafile in a very convoluted way).
- 3. For all other cases it uses the embedded bitmap and displays that bitmap for the object in the output.

This generally works exactly as you want. But there are two limitations to this approach:

- 1. If the embedded object uses live data, it will not re-render based on the latest data when the report is generated. It will be the render from the last time Office caused the object to render.
- 2. When you zoom in on a report, the bitmap for the object has limited resolution and when zooming past that limit, the image will look pixelated.

#### SmartArt and Shapes Limitations

# Shapes as object or elements

Windward supports the output of Shapes and Smart Art when added as elements to a document.

#### Version 15

Version 15 includes limited support of MS Office's native Shapes and Smart Art. Tags can be placed inside Shapes and Smart Art and will output as follows:

• DOCX to DOCX - Fully Supported



- DOCX to PDF Limited functionality
- DOCX HTML Unsupported

# Version 14 and earlier

Smart Art and Shapes are not supported for use with Designer Tags. This means that Tags cannot be placed inside Shapes or Smart Art.

# **Partially Supported**

- Bookmarks Standard bookmarks are supported. Column and custom XML bookmarks are not supported.
- Hyperlinks Links are supported but the history, target, and tooltip are ignored.

# **Not Supported**

- <w:cr/> carriage return command. Word never uses it.
- Controls (tied to VML objects).
- Date and time blocks (short and long) Word never uses them.
- Movies. (Windward has partial support for objects which can include a movie. But it does not support the explicit movie command.)
- Page number blocks (we do support page numbers using the PAGE field).
- VML (drawing) objects. VML has been deprecated and Word now uses Shapes and Smart Art drawing objects instead.
- Embedded objects (Excel Spreadsheets, Visio Diagrams)
- Web-only markers.

## **Paragraph Properties**

- Bi-directional (bidi) settings
- Contextual spacing (ignore spacing between paragraphs with identical properties)
- Keep paragraphs together
- Keep paragraph with next
- · List and outline numbering
- Page break before paragraph
- Style (see style limits)
- · Widows and orphans



## Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Alignment: support left, right, center, justify for all output. Other alignments supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).
- Background: patterns are supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.
- Borders: fancy borders are DOCX output only. All other border settings supported for all output.
- Tabs: bar and decimal tabs supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.

### **Partially Supported**

- Indents: position settings are supported for all output formats. Character indents (this are rarely used) are ignored.
- Line and paragraph spacing: settings in absolute units are supported for all output. Autospacing and settings in-line units (these are rarely used) not supported.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Mirror indents
- Text alignment (non DOCX uses baseline alignment)
- Textbox wrapping

#### **Not Supported**

- Autospace
- Frames (note: Windward does support textboxes)
- Grids adjust, align to, etc.
- Line and paragraph numbering
- Punctuation rules top line and overflow
- Text flow direction (Windward always uses left to right (or *bidi*), top to bottom)
- Typography rules (this is mostly for Asian text)
- Word wrap off

## **Text Run Properties**

- Bold
- Capital (regular and small caps)
- Color

- Fonts (DOCX defines 4 fonts for each run that are used based on the character set.)
- Font size
- Hidden text
- Highlight
- Italics
- Language setting
- Right to Left (RTL) and bi-directional (bidi) settings
- Script (ASCII, high-ANSI, complex, and east-Asia)
- Shading and highlighting (highlighting is converted to shading)
- Strikethrough (single and double)
- Style (see <u>style limits</u>).
- Subscript and superscript.
- Vertical position of text

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

Underline: for non-DOCX output Windward supports single, double, thick and words only.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Character spacing adjustment
- Character effects: emboss, imprint, outline and shadow
- Expanded and compressed text
- Fit text to run width
- Kerning

#### Not Supported

- Animated text effects
- East Asian typography settings
- Math (Office Open XML Math)
- Snap to grid

## **Lists: Bulleted and Numbered**

- Legal numbering
- Linked numbering styles
- Overriding settings
- Paragraph properties (<u>as defined here</u>)
- Re-start numbering
- Start numbering at



- Styles (<u>as defined here</u>)
- Suffix placed between bullet and start of paragraph text
- Text formats for bullet/number
- Text run properties (as defined here)

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX; Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

Alignment: Windward supports left, right, center, and justify for all output. Other alignments are supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).

#### Not Supported

Bitmap bullets

# **Table Limitations**

## **Table and Cell Width**

Microsoft does not specify how it determines the width of each column when a table is set to auto-fit. (It's possible no one at Microsoft even knows what Word is truly doing.) So Windward has an auto-fit algorithm that does a good job. But it will not match what Microsoft does in many cases. Auto-fit will be different.

For specified (non auto-fit) widths, Windward will match Word.

## **Table Properties**

Absolute positioning of tables and images is not supported. See <u>Template Best Practices</u> for more information.

- Bi-directional setting
- Cell margins
- Conditional formatting (first/last row/column, banding, etc.)
- Cell spacing
- Floating positioning
- Indent (left margin)
- Style



## Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Alignment: Windward supports left, right, center, justify for all output. Other alignments supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).
- Background: patterns are supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.
- Borders: fancy borders are supported for DOCX output only. All other border settings supported for all output.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Table overlap is allowed. For other outputs overlap is always allowed.
- If a table is within newspaper columns, it cannot break across columns for paged (PDF, Printer, etc.) output.

## **Row Properties**

#### **Fully Supported**

- Cannot split a row across pages
- Columns before and after the row (a row does not extend across the entire table)
- Repeat row on every new page
- Table height
- Width before and after the row (a row does not extend across the entire table)

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

Alignment: Windward supports left, right, center, justify for all output. Other alignments supported for DOCX output only (and set to left for non DOCX).

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

Cell spacing

## **Cell Properties**

- Cell Margins
- Cell Width



- Horizontally merged cells
- Text direction
- Vertical alignment
- Vertically merged cells
- Word wrap in cell turned on/off

#### Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Background: patterns are supported for DOCX output only. All other settings supported for all output formats.
- Borders: fancy borders are supported for DOCX output only. All other border settings supported for all output.

#### Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

Fit text within cell

## **Cell Content**

- Content Controls
- Paragraphs
- Tables

# **Section Limitations**

## **Fully Supported**

- Bi-directional support
- Headers and footers.
- Page margins
- Paper source (for printers)

## Fully Supported DOCX -> DOCX, Partially Supported DOCX -> Other

- Multiple columns: the line separator between columns DOCX only, all other settings supported in all formats.
- Page borders: fancy borders are supported for DOCX output only. All other border settings are supported for all output. Conditional display, offset, and order are not supported (even on DOCX).

# **Partially Supported**

- Page numbering: Windward only supports setting the page number for the first page of the section.
- The Table of Contents can be inaccurate if you are importing templates (via Out Tag or Import Tag) or HTML.
- Page size: height, width, and orientation are fully supported; printer code is not supported.

# Supported DOCX -> DOCX Only

- Line numbering
- Text direction

# **Not Supported**

- Grid settings (for Asian typography)
- Gutter on right side (RTL)
- Printer settings
- Vertical alignment (superscript/subscript). This is supported as a [text run property].

# **Style Limitations**

## **Not Supported**

- Aliases
- Auto redefine
- E-mail style settings
- Hidden
- Locked
- Next Style

#### **Fully Supported Microsoft Word Versions**

- Word 2010
- Word 2013
- Word 2016
- Word 2019

This list applies to Excel and PowerPoint as well

Note: Windward Studios stops support of an Office Version 11 years after the Office Release

# **Miscellaneous Limitations**

#### Images - DOCX --> DOCX is supported (as of v12)

- Image location & size supported. Border always drawn as a solid line.
- All image properties rendered in output such as 3-D transforms, fancy borders, shadows, etc. are copied to the output.
- Transforms to the image itself are not copied to the output.
- PDF Limitations. (For almost perfect PDF rendering, see <u>How Do I Use Microsoft Office to</u> <u>Generate PDF Output in Report Designer?</u>)
  - Images are copied from the template and the resolution in the PDF may not be as high quality.

#### **Restricting editing of the document**

- DOCX -> DOCX document marked No changes (read only). DOCX -> DOCX [all additional restrictions supported]
- No support for:
  - Autoshapes
  - customXml
  - Math (Office Open XML Math). We support equations created using the old equation editor which saves them as an OLE object (pre DOCX), but not equations saved as XML Math.



# **XPath Wizard Reference**

The XPath Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build XPath select statements without needing to know how to code XPath. The XPath Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in an XML data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?</u>

20.0.0 XPath Wizard Reference

- 16.7.0 XPath Wizard Reference
- 16.5.0 XPath Wizard Reference



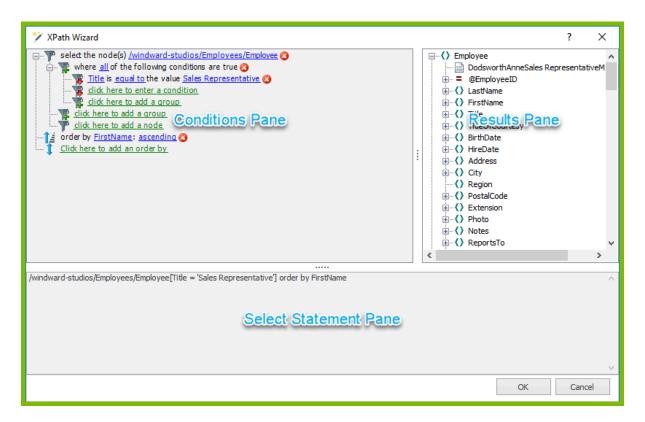
# 20.0.0 XPath Wizard Reference

The XPath Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build XPath select statements without needing to know how to code XPath. The XPath Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in an XML data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?</u>

# The XPath Wizard Interface

The Wizard is comprised of three panes: the Conditions Pane; the Data Pane and the Select Statement Pane.



# **Conditions Pane**

The Conditions Pane is where you create the conditions that will be applied to the data. A condition is made up of a node, a comparison and a value. You can see those three elements labeled in the screenshot below.

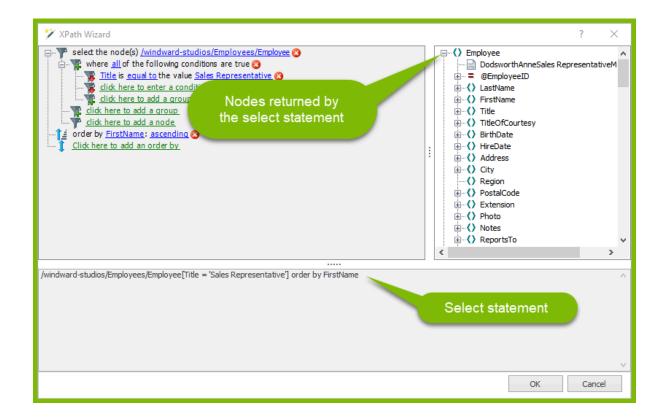


- The **root node** is the XML node you first selected and to which the conditions you create are applied. It is good practice to select the highest node possible in order to return as much data as you need. Then you can use conditions and additional nodes to filter the data you want returned later.
- The **node** (or subnode) is the data you wish to satisfy a condition. In this example's data source, the node contains the employees' titles.
- The **comparison** is a drop-down list whose options are *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than*, *greater than or equal to*, *less than*, *less than or equal to*, *contains*, and *starts with*. In this example, we chose the comparison *equal to*.
- The **value** is what the data in the node will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "Sales Representative."

Node the node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee (* The is equal to the value Sales Representative (* Comparison Comparison Comparison Click here to add an order by	Root node Condition	Constant of the second se	vorthAnneSales Repre ployeeID ame fCourtesy late ate ess n ICOde sion	? X sentativeM
		Repor	'tsTo	>
/windward-studios/Employees/Employee[Title = 'Sales Representative'] order by Fi	rstName			~
			OK	Cancel

## **Results Pane**

The Results Pane is a graphical view of the nodes returned by the select statement you create - it is updated in real time as you change the select statement.



# Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows the select statement created by the condition. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

You may create multiple conditions within the Wizard. If you do so, the Wizard gives you the option of determining whether all or any of the conditions must be met.



🏏 XPath Wizard		? ×			
Selet the node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee (*) Where all of the following conditions are true (*) Title is equal to the value Sales Representative (*) Click here to enter a condition Click here to add a group Click here to add a node order by FirstName: ascending (*) Click here to add an order by		Imployee       Imployee         Imployee       KingRobertSales RepresentativeMr. 196         Imployee       Imployee	 /windward-studios/Employees/Employee[Title = 'Sales Representative'] order by FirstName	_	
Select statement		^ ~			
		OK Cancel			

#### Search Data Tree

To search the data tree for a node, click on "click here to add a node" to open the search window:

(eell-mployeell) LitestNameLiterstNameLi	
h 🛄 XPath Wizard	? ×
selet the node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee Click here to add a node Click here to add an order by	Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system
/windward-studios/Employees/Employee	^ ✓
	OK Cancel

ch 📕 XPath Wiz	ard	? ×		
	he node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee k here to add a group bere to add a node Select the node to return Select th	City     City     City     City     City     Coto     Coto     City     Coto	OK Cancel	earch Bar
		OK Cancel		

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

One last note – the Wizard is called the "XPath Wizard" instead of the "XML Wizard" because XPath is a query language used for finding information in an XML file. If you're new to XPath, check out the online <u>XPath tutorial from W3Schools</u>.



# 16.7.0 XPath Wizard Reference

The XPath Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build XPath select statements without needing to know how to code XPath. The XPath Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in an XML data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

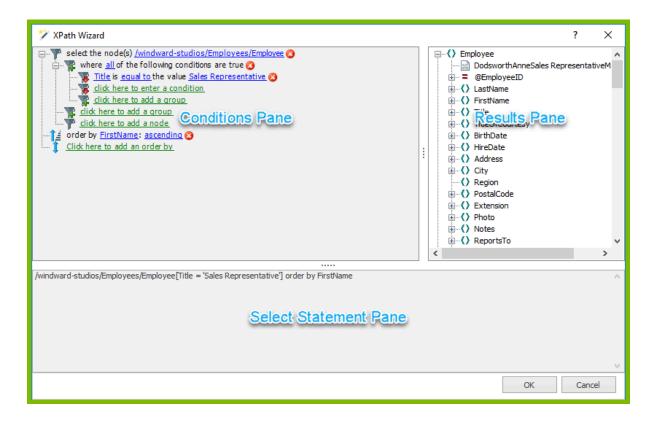
This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?</u>

# **Changes in Version 16.7.0**

• Ability to search XML data tree in XPath Wizard

# The XPath Wizard Interface

The Wizard is comprised of three panes: the Conditions Pane; the Data Pane and the Select Statement Pane.

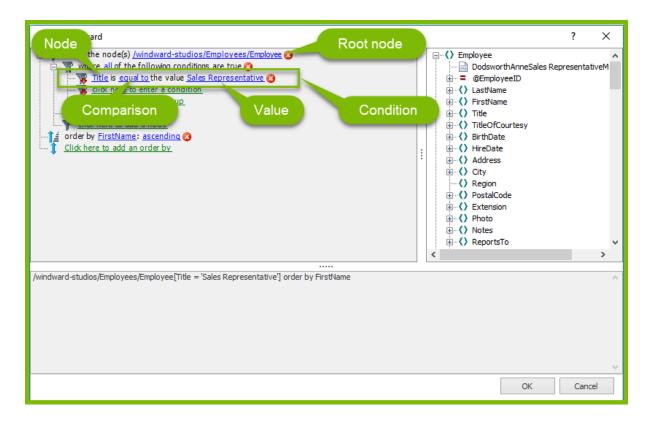




# **Conditions Pane**

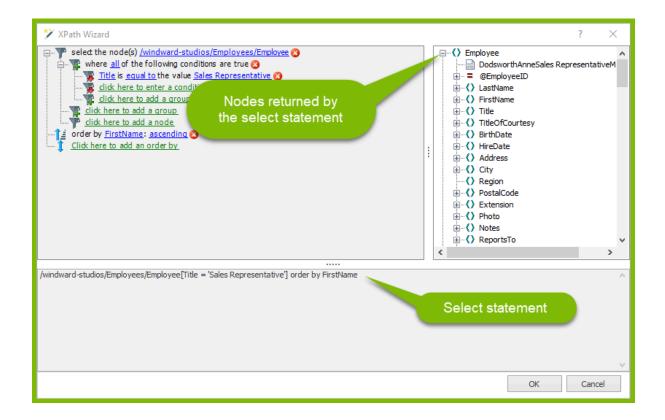
The Conditions Pane is where you create the conditions that will be applied to the data. A condition is made up of a node, a comparison and a value. You can see those three elements labeled in the screenshot below.

- The **root node** is the XML node you first selected and to which the conditions you create are applied. It is good practice to select the highest node possible in order to return as much data as you need. Then you can use conditions and additional nodes to filter the data you want returned later.
- The **node** (or subnode) is the data you wish to satisfy a condition. In this example's data source, the node contains the employees' titles.
- The **comparison** is a drop-down list whose options are *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than*, *greater than or equal to*, *less than*, *less than or equal to*, *contains*, and *starts with*. In this example, we chose the comparison *equal to*.
- The **value** is what the data in the node will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "Sales Representative."



## **Results Pane**

The Results Pane is a graphical view of the nodes returned by the select statement you create - it is updated in real time as you change the select statement.



# Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows the select statement created by the condition. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

You may create multiple conditions within the Wizard. If you do so, the Wizard gives you the option of determining whether all or any of the conditions must be met.



🏏 XPath Wizard		? ×
Selet the node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee (*) Where all of the following conditions are true (*) Title is equal to the value Sales Representative (*) Click here to enter a condition Click here to add a group Click here to add a node order by FirstName: ascending (*) Click here to add an order by		Imployee       Imployee         Implo
 /windward-studios/Employees/Employee[Title = 'Sales Representative'] order by FirstName	_	
Select statement		^ ~
		OK Cancel

#### Search Data Tree

To search the data tree for a node, click on "click here to add a node" to open the search window:

(eell-mployeell) LitestNameLiterstNameLi	
h 🛄 XPath Wizard	? ×
selet the node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee Click here to add a node Click here to add an order by	Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system         Image: Control of the system       Image: Control of the system
/windward-studios/Employees/Employee	^ ✓
	OK Cancel

ch 📕 XPath Wiz	ard	? ×
	OK Cancel	Bar
		OK Cancel

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

One last note – the Wizard is called the "XPath Wizard" instead of the "XML Wizard" because XPath is a query language used for finding information in an XML file. If you're new to XPath, check out the online <u>XPath tutorial from W3Schools</u>.



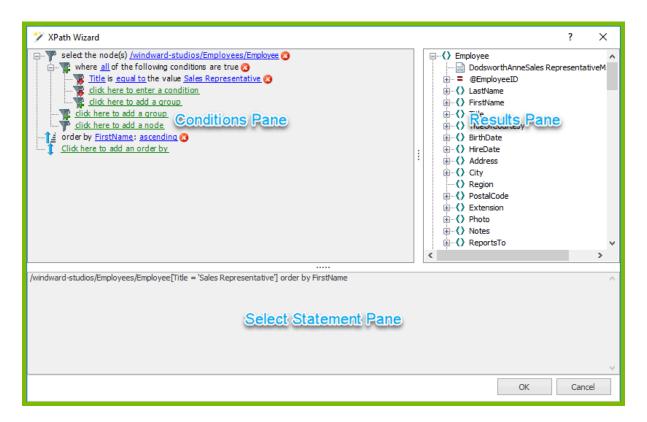
# 16.5.0 XPath Wizard Reference

The XPath Wizard is a user interface that allows you to build XPath select statements without needing to know how to code XPath. The XPath Wizard makes it easy to navigate and select a subset of data in an XML data source. For example, instead of creating a table of all the employees in a company, you can use the Wizard to create a table of sales reps only.

This article will introduce you to the Wizard. For a detailed example that uses the Wizard, see <u>How Do I Create a Select Statement With the XPath Wizard?</u>

# **The XPath Wizard Interface**

The Wizard is comprised of three panes: the Conditions Pane; the Data Pane and the Select Statement Pane.



## **Conditions Pane**

The Conditions Pane is where you create the conditions that will be applied to the data. A condition is made up of a node, a comparison and a value. You can see those three elements labeled in the screenshot below.

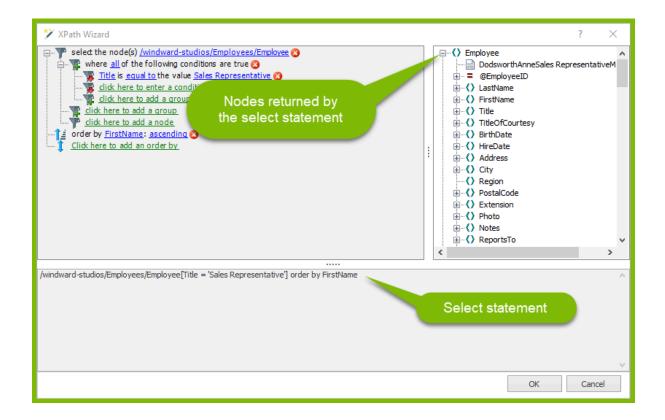


- The **root node** is the XML node you first selected and to which the conditions you create are applied. It is good practice to select the highest node possible in order to return as much data as you need. Then you can use conditions and additional nodes to filter the data you want returned later.
- The **node** (or subnode) is the data you wish to satisfy a condition. In this example's data source, the node contains the employees' titles.
- The **comparison** is a drop-down list whose options are *equal to*, *not equal to*, *greater than*, *greater than or equal to*, *less than*, *less than or equal to*, *contains*, and *starts with*. In this example, we chose the comparison *equal to*.
- The **value** is what the data in the node will be compared to. In this example, we chose the value "Sales Representative."

Node the node(s) /windward-studios/Employees/Employee (* The is equal to the value Sales Representative (* Comparison Comparison Comparison Click here to add an order by	Root node Condition		odsworthAnneSales EmployeeID astName irstName itle (teOfCourtesy ithDate ireDate ddress ity egion ostalCode xtension hoto lotes	? Representa	× tiveM
		<ul> <li>Image: Image: Im</li></ul>	.eportsTo		> <sup>×</sup>
/windward-studios/Employees/Employee[Title = 'Sales Representative'] order by Fi	stName				~
			ОК	Can	cel

## **Results Pane**

The Results Pane is a graphical view of the nodes returned by the select statement you create - it is updated in real time as you change the select statement.

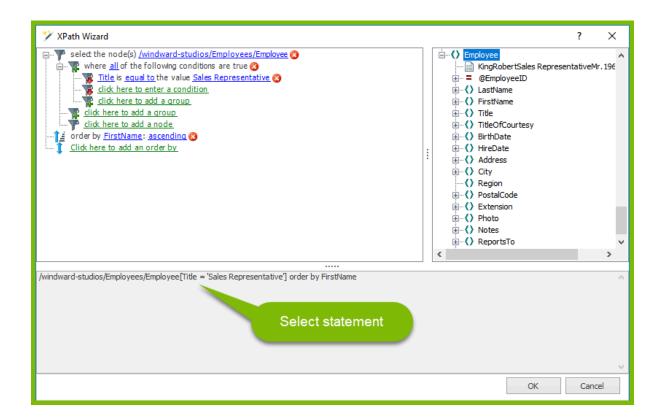


# Select Statement Pane

The Select Statement Pane shows the select statement created by the condition. When you click OK to close the Wizard, this is the text you will see in the Query Pane of the <u>Tag Editor</u>.

You may create multiple conditions within the Wizard. If you do so, the Wizard gives you the option of determining whether all or any of the conditions must be met.





One last note – the Wizard is called the "XPath Wizard" instead of the "XML Wizard" because XPath is a query language used for finding information in an XML file. If you're new to XPath, check out the online <u>XPath tutorial from W3Schools</u>.



# Data Tree Reference

The Data Tree is used to assign the values you want to be used in a Windward Tag. This icon or button presents a graphical view of the data in your data source. It's a short cut to the <u>Tag Editor Data Tree Pane</u>. Use it to assign data to the selected Tag.

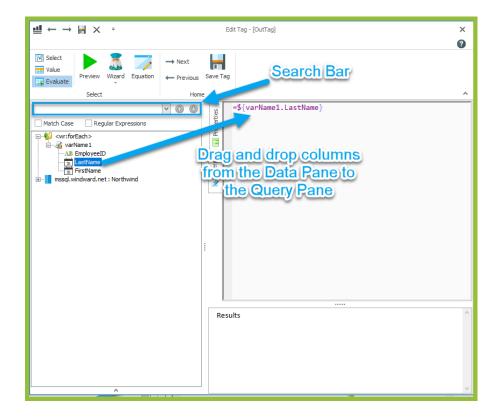
Use the Data Tree Pane to expand, collapse, and view the nodes of your connected data source. You can assign a node to your Tag by dragging the node from the Data Tree Pane and dropping it into the Query Pane. You can also double-click on a node in the Data Tree Pane to assign it to your Tag (there are several ways to assign data to your Tag). When a node is assigned, the "Select" mode button in the Top Bar is highlighted.

The search bar can be used to find nodes in your database faster. The search can be global (across the entire database), or it can be focused on a specific table within the database. To search within a specific table, locate said table and click on it (make sure its selected), then conduct the search.

- A general search will return multiple nodes. For example, if "name" is searched, the "LastName", "FirstName" and any other column that has "Name" in it's name are returned.
- If a case sensitive search is preferred, check the "Match Case" checkbox.

To cycle through the results of the search, use the down arrow button located next to the search box (or ENTER key) to go to the next column, and use the up arrow button (or SHIFT+ENTER) to cycle back through the results.

Note: When conducting a new search, make sure to select the database or table that will be searched.





### Data Count Reference

1 The Data Count button is used to evaluate all ForEach tag selects and count the number of rows of data that will be processed when the report is run.

To best illustrate this feature open the sample template "Variable Invoice Sample -Template.docx" found in your template samples directory after installing the Designer here %USERPROFILE%\Documents\Windward\templates

This template uses an input parameter to decide at runtime which of various orders to pull the related list of products from. As you change the input parameter you also change the output.

If I run this template for order number 10249 I will get a list of two products associated with that order so the Data Count button returns 2 rows as it's answer when the runtime variable is 10249

Order Number: 10	249		
Toms Spezialitäten Karin Josephs Luisenstr. 48 Münster, 44087 Germany Hello Karin Josephs, Thank you for your order! You have ordered the follow	ving:		
Product	Quantity	Price	Sub Total
Tofu	9	\$18.60	\$167.40
Manjimup Dried Apples	40	\$42.40	\$1,696.00
Total Price			\$1,863.40

Order Number: [Order Numbe	r]	
[Order Query Tag]	Uata Count	? ×
[CompanyName] [ContactName] [Address] [City], [Region] [PostalCode] [Country]	MSSQL     Z [00:00.13]	

If I run this template for order number 10251 I will get a list of three products associated with that order so the Data Count button returns 3 rows as it's answer when the runtime variable is 10251

Order Number: 102	251		
Victuailles en stock Mary Saveley 2, rue du Commerce Lyon, 69004 France			
Hello Mary Saveley,			
Thank you for your order!			
You have ordered the follow	/ing:		
<b>4</b>			
Product	Quantity	Price	Sub Total
Gustaf's Knäckebröd	6	\$16.80	\$95.76
Ravioli Angelo	15	\$15.60	\$222.30
Louisiana Fiery Hot	20	\$16.80	\$336.00
Pepper Sauce			
Total Price			\$670.80

Order Number: [Order Number	r] 💾 Data	Count	? 🗙
[Order Query Tag]		MSSQL 🙀 3 [00:00.13] <wr:foreach select="&lt;/th"><th>'exec CustOrdersDetail @OrderI</th></wr:foreach>	'exec CustOrdersDetail @OrderI
[CompanyName] [ContactName] [Address] [City], [Region] [PostalCode] [Country]			
Hello [ContactName],	<		>
Thank you for your order!	Total rov	vs: 3	
You have ordered the following:	Count co	mplete! Time elapsed: 00:00:00.33399	17 Close
Product Quantity	7	Price	Sub Tota
[Products Loop][Product [Q Name]	(uantity]	[UnitPrice]	[Sub Total
End Data Loop Total Price			Total



# Miscellaneous



### CData vs Skyvia Connectors

This article provides a comparison of the CData and Skyvia data source connectors.

In addition to CData and Skyvia data source connectors, Windward also supports these <u>ADO.NET Connectors.</u>

With most Software as a Service applications such as Salesforce, HubSpot and JIRA you have access to your data but only through WebAPI endpoints. The data storage and schema is abstracted away so you can't use the normal SQL queries to which many people have become accustomed.

There is an impedance mismatch between the WebAPI endpoints available to you and your need to query the data in order to create Documents and Reports from your data.

We have identified two Solution Vendors that help resolve this impedance mismatch. Both solutions allow you to write queries against your data in SaaS applications using SQL syntax.

Feature	CData	Skyvia
Protocol	Presents data as an ADO.NET & JDBC database	Presents data as an OData data service
Security	Connector resides on your system - data does not go outside your system	Requests go through their (Skyvia's) server - all data in the document passes through their server
Pricing	Pay for a connector per computer	Pay for bandwidth
Speed	Test sample runs in 19 minutes	Test sample runs in 127 minutes
Tech Support	Generally replied in hours - US business hours	Generally replied in a day - European business hours
Bandwidth Usage	N/A	50MB - 250MB to design a template

The below is informational only.

Feature	CData	Skyvia
		2MB - 10MB/page to generate output
Website	https://www.cdata.com/ drivers	https://www.skyvia.com/ connectors

(1) All numbers are our experience with our samples and are merely estimates/guidelines. Your numbers will differ.

# Handling NULL and Non-existent Results in 16.3.0

This article covers how NULL and non-existent values returned by some data sources are handled in the Engines and Designer.

NULL and non-existent values could be returned from a Tag's query when an XML/JSON node does not exist or when the node does not contain data.

Previously in Windward, NULL and non-existent values when they were returned in these cases to Set, Query, and Switch Tags caused the Tag variable to become invalid in the template; any Tag using that variable would no longer find the template variable when executing.

In version 16.3.0 this functionality is changed so that the template variable remains in the template and the value is set to a non-value. This allows Tags in the template referencing the variable to be evaluated instead of throwing errors.



### How Do I Upload Files to Mega.nz?

When customers must share files with Windward Support that are too large to attach to support tickets, we use mega.nz for securely uploading those files.

This article describes how to upload files to mega.nz when asked to by Support.

### Create Mega.nz Account

If you already have a mega.nz account, skip to Accept Directory Sharing Request...

After Support creates your upload directory, you will receive an email from mega.nz to create an account, click on "Create Account."

The user with the email <u>sysadmin@windward.net</u> has sent you an invitation <i>"test customer upload"</i> Join <u>sysadmin@windward.net</u> on MEGA by clicking below: <u>Create Account</u> Didn't work? Copy the link below into your web browser: https://mega.nz/#newsignupdGRhdm1leUBnbWFpbC5jb20QRHA9JbBRKQ Best regards, — Team MEGA	tdavmay@gmail.com
Join sysadmin@windward.net on MEGA by clicking below: Create Account Didn't work? Copy the link below into your web browser: https://mega.nz/#newsignupdGRhdm1leUBnbWFpbC5jb20QRHA9JbBRKQ Best regards, — Team MEGA	
Create Account Didn't work? Copy the link below into your web browser: https://mega.nz/#newsignupdGRhdm1leUBnbWFpbC5jb20QRHA9JbBRKQ Best regards, — Team MEGA	"test customer upload"
Didn't work? Copy the link below into your web browser: https://mega.nz/#newsignupdGRhdm1leUBnbWFpbC5jb20QRHA9JbBRKQ Best regards, — Team MEGA	Join sysadmin@windward.net on MEGA by clicking below:
https://mega.nz/#newsignupdGRhdm1leUBnbWFpbC5jb20QRHA9JbBRKQ Best regards, — Team MEGA	Create Account
Best regards, — Team MEGA	Didn't work? Copy the link below into your web browser:
— Team MEGA	https://mega.nz/#newsignupdGRhdm1leUBnbWFpbC5jb20QRHA9JbBRKQ
Maga Limited 2020	
Mega Limited 2020	Mega Limited 2020

Complete the information for your free account. You will be asked to confirm the new account via email.

Notify Windward Support after you've created your new account, with the email address you used to create the account.



### Accept Directory Sharing Request from Windward Support

After logging in to your mega.nz account:

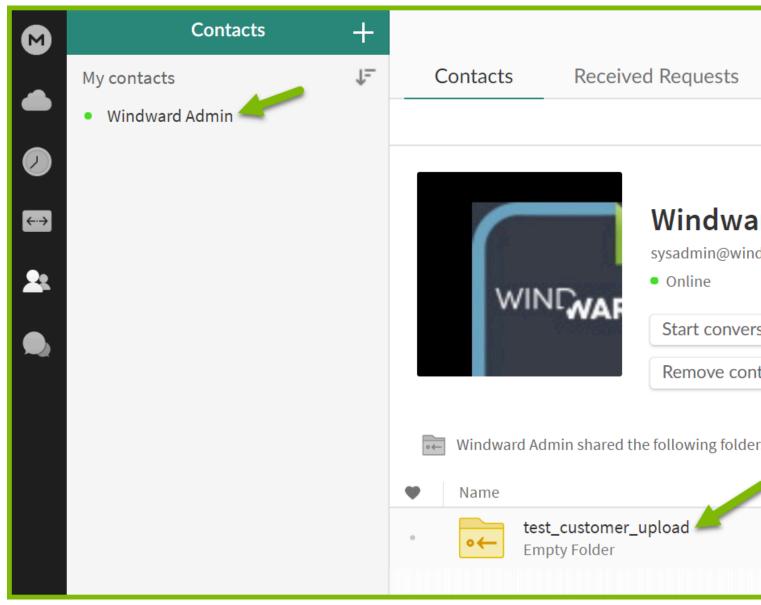
- 1. Click on the "Contacts" icon in the toolbar on the left-hand side of the page
- 2. Click on the "Received Requests" tab
- 3. Click on the "Accept" button

M	Contacts	+	
	My contacts	↓	Contacts 2 Received Requests
			Email S sysadmin@windward.net
2			

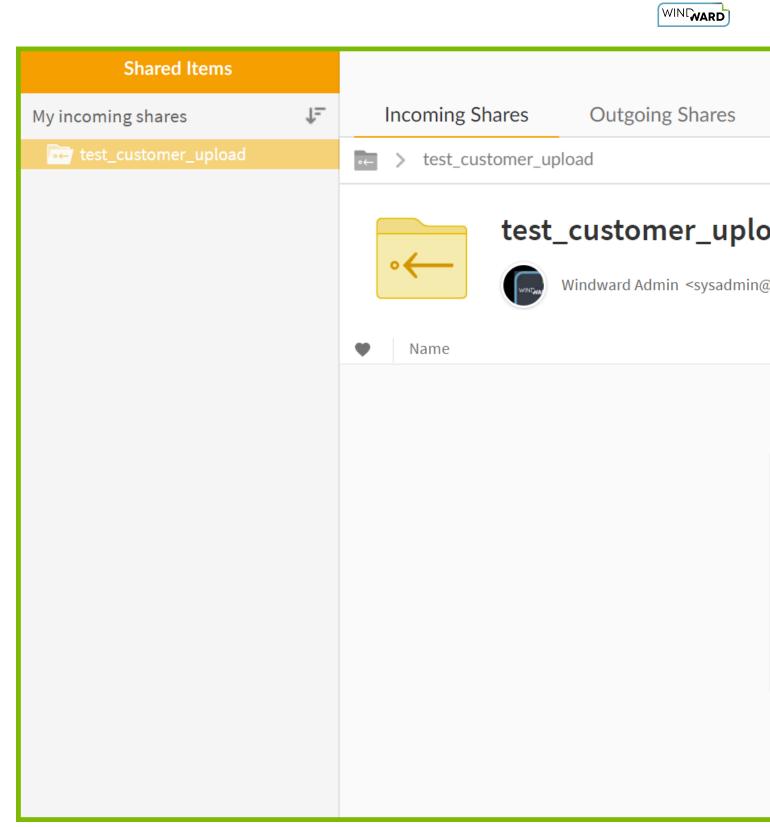
At this point, log out, then log back into mega.nz before proceeding.

In the "Contacts" list <u>sysadmin@windward.net</u> will appear. Double-click on the directory Windward Support shared with you.





Drag and drop your file(s) to the Empty Folder icon.

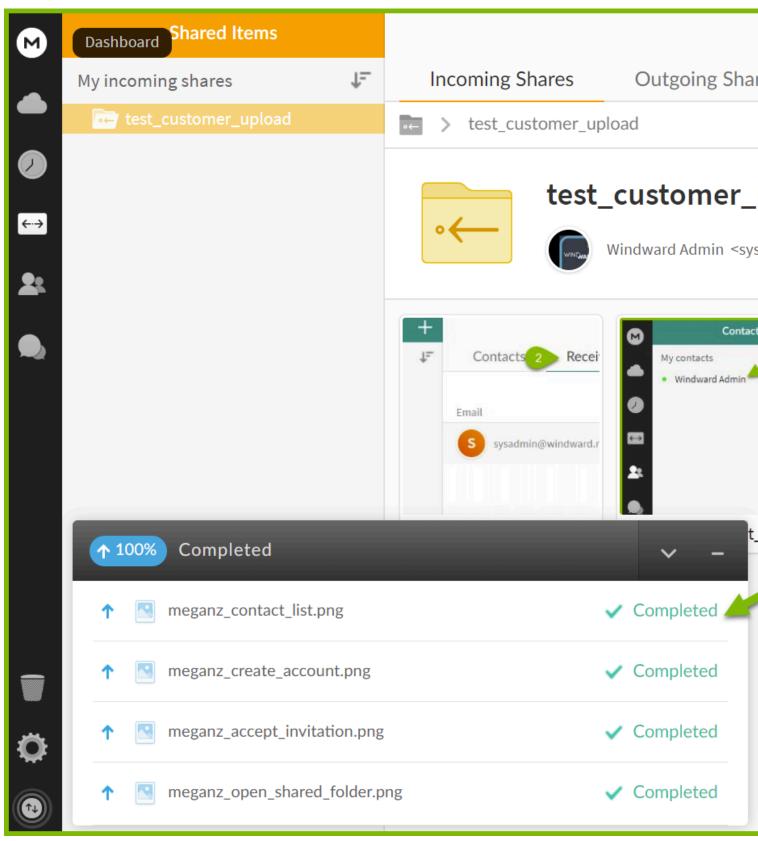


When prompted to confirm the upload, click on "Share."

Upload 4 files							
Selec	Selected items: Meganz_create_account.png ( and 3 more)					•	
Targe	et:		Windward Admin	> test_custo	mer_upload		
	My folder	rs ♣			Search		Q
	<mark>∞</mark> — te	st_custome	r_upload				
•←							
Ne	ew Folder	🗌 Do no	t show again		Cancel	Share	2

You will see thumbnails of your files appear in the file upload area, and a "Completed" window.





Now that your file(s) are securely uploaded, notify Support.



## List of Report Designer v15.2 DLLs and JARs

Here is a list of the DLLs installed with Report Designer v15.2, and their versions.

This list was updated 10/2/2018 (15.2.403.0).

### Windward Studios DLLs

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTag2007.dll	Office 2007	Report Designer Version
AutoTag2010.dll	Office 2010	Report Designer Version
AutoTag2013.dll	Office 2013	Report Designer Version
AutoTagShim32.dll	32-bit Office	Report Designer Version
AutoTagShim64.dll	64-bit Office	Report Designer Version
AutoTagCore.dll		Report Designer Version
Kailua.dll	Data metadata	Report Designer Version
ManagedAggregator.dll		Report Designer Version
Morph.dll	Windward transform	Report Designer Version
OfficeOutputBuilder.dll	Output using Office	Report Designer Version
SharePointDataSourceDriver.dll	SharePoint list driver	Report Designer Version
Windward.Core.Data.dll		
Windward.Core.UI.dll		
WindwardArrow.dll		Report Designer Version
WindwardInterfaces.dll	Windward Interfaces	Report Designer Version
WindwardReports.dll	Windward Engine	Report Designer Version
WindwardReportsAPI.dll	Windward Engine	Report Designer Version
WindwardReportsDrivers.dll	Windward data drivers	Report Designer Version

### Windward Studios Localized DLLs

There is one version of each DLL for each locale: German; Russian; Hungarian; Hindi; Portuguese.

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTagServer.resources.dll		Report Designer Version
AutoTagCore.resources.dll		Report Designer Version
WindwardArrow.resources.dll		Report Designer Version
AutoTag2007.resources.dll		Report Designer Version
AutoTag2010.resources.dll		Report Designer Version
AutoTag2013.resources.dll		Report Designer Version

### **3rd Party DLLs (Microsoft Office)**

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2007	12.0.6425.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2007	12.0.6501.5000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2007	12.0.6425.1000
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2007	12.0.6425.1000
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2007	12.0.6425.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4756.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4754.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4762.1000
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1004

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017

### **3rd Party DLLs (Other)**

Filename	Description	Version
Antlr4.Runtime.dll		4.5.0.0
AxInterop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
DevExpress.BonusSkins.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.CodeParser.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Data.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Mvvm.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Office.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Printing.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Sparkline.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.RichEdit.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Utils.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Core.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Docking.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.LayoutControl.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6



Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013DarkGray.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013LightGray.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraBars.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraEditors.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Presets.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Win.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraLayout.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraNavBar.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraPrinting.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraRichEdit.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraTreeList.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraVerticalGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraWizard.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DocumentFormat.OpenXml.dll		2.0.5022.0
extensibility.dll		7.0.3300.0
ICSharpCode.SharpZipLib.dll		0.86.0.518
IKVM.AWT.WinForms.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Beans.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Charsets.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Corba.dll		7.2.4630.5

Filename	Description	Version
IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Jdbc.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Management.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Media.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Misc.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Naming.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Remoting.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Security.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.SwingAWT.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Text.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Tools.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.Util.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.API.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Bind.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Crypto.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Parse.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Transform.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.WebServices.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.XPath.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.Reflection.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.Runtime.dll		7.2.4630.5
IKVM.Runtime.JNI.dll		7.2.4630.5
Interop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
log4net.dll		1.2.15.0
Microsoft.Data.Edm.dll		5.6.3.62017

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Data.OData.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.dll		2.19.0.0
${\it Microsoft.} Identity {\it Model.} Clients. {\it Active Directory.} Windows {\it Forms.} dll$		2.19.0.0
Microsoft.OData.Core.dll		6.9.0.62068
Microsoft.OData.Edm.dll		6.9.0.62068
Microsoft.Spatial.dll		6.9.0.62068
MongoDB.Bson.dll		1.8.1.20
MongoDB.Driver.dll		1.8.1.20
netchartdir.dll		6.0.0.0
Newtonsoft.Json.dll		6.0.8.18111
saxon9ee.dll		9.8.0.14
saxon9ee-api.dll		9.8.0.14
ScintillaNET.dll		3.5.1.0
stdole.dll		7.0.3300.0
System.Spatial.dll		5.6.3.62017

These JAR files are converted using IKVM and packaged in WindwardReports.dll.

Filename	Description	Version
bcmail-jdk14-138.jar		1.38
bcprov-jdk14-138.jar		1.38
commons-codec-1.9.jar	Used for uuencode & uudecodeing	1.9
commons- imaging-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar	Image processing	1
commons-lang-2.6.jar	Used by jfreechart	2.6
commons-io-2.1.jar	Used for HTML output	2.1
commons-logging-1.2.jar	Logging bridge	1.2

Filename	Description	Version
httpclient-4.5.2.jar	Read http files datasources & import tag	4.5.2
httpcore-4.4.4.jar	Read http files datasources & import tag	4.4.4
javax.mail.jar		1.4.4
javax.servlet.jsp.jar		2.2.5
javax.servlet.jsp-api.jar		2.2.1
javax.servlet-api.jar		3.0.1
jetty-6.1.26.jar		6.1.26
jetty-util-6.1.26.jar		6.1.26
jfreesvg-3.1.jar	Creates the SVG files for HTML reports	3.1
json-smart-2.2.jar	JSON dependency	2.2
json-path-2.5.1.jar	JSON query library	2.5.1
servlet-api-2.5-20081211.jar		2.5
slf4j-api-1.7.5.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.5
WindwardReports.jar	Windward Engine	Report Designer Version
xmlgraphics-commons-2.2.jar	Image output formats	2.2



## List of Report Designer v16.1 DLLs and JARs

Here is a list of the DLLs installed with Report Designer v16.1, and their versions.

This list was updated 10/2/2018 (16.1.60.0).

### Windward Studios DLLs

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTag2010.dll	Office 2010	Engine Version
AutoTag2013.dll	Office 2013	Engine Version
AutoTagShim32.dll	32-bit Office	Engine Version
AutoTagShim64.dll	64-bit Office	Engine Version
AutoTagCore.dll		Engine Version
Kailua.dll	Data metadata	Engine Version
Morph.dll	Windward transform	Engine Version
OfficeOutputBuilder.dll	Output using Office	Engine Version
SharePointDataSourceDriver.dll	SharePoint list driver	Engine Version
WindwardCustomFunctions.dll	Sample custom macros	Engine Version
WindwardInterfaces.dll	Windward Interfaces	Engine Version
WindwardReports.dll	Windward Engine	Engine Version
WindwardReportsAPI.dll	Windward Engine	Engine Version
WindwardReportsDrivers.dll	Windward data drivers	Engine Version

### Windward Studios Localized DLLs

There is one version of each DLL for each locale: German; Russian; Hungarian; Hindi; Portuguese.

Filename	Description	Version
AutoTagServer.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTagCore.resources.dll		Engine Version
WindwardArrow.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTag2010.resources.dll		Engine Version
AutoTag2013.resources.dll		Engine Version

### **3rd Party DLLs (Microsoft Office)**

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4756.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4754.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4762.1000
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2010	14.0.4760.1000
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Excel.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
Microsoft.Office.Interop.PowerPoint.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1004
Microsoft.Office.Interop.Word.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509
Microsoft.Vbe.Interop.dll	Office 2013	15.0.4420.1017
OFFICE.DLL	Office 2013	15.0.4454.1509

### **3rd Party DLLs (Other)**

Filename	Description	Version
Antlr4.Runtime.dll		4.5.0.0
AxInterop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
DevExpress.BonusSkins.v15.1.dll		15.1.6

Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.CodeParser.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Data.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Mvvm.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Office.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Printing.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Sparkline.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.RichEdit.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Utils.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Core.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Docking.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.LayoutControl.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2007Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Black.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Blue.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2010Silver.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013DarkGray.v15.1	dll	15.1.6
DevExpress.Xpf.Themes.Office2013LightGray.v15.1	.dll	15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraBars.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraEditors.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Presets.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraGauges.v15.1.Win.dll		15.1.6

Filename	Description	Version
DevExpress.XtraGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraLayout.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraNavBar.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraPrinting.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraRichEdit.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.Core.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraScheduler.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraTreeList.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraVerticalGrid.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DevExpress.XtraWizard.v15.1.dll		15.1.6
DocumentFormat.OpenXml.dll		2.0.5022.0
extensibility.dll		7.0.3300.0
ICSharpCode.SharpZipLib.dll		0.86.0.518
IKVM.AWT.WinForms.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Beans.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Charsets.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Cldrdata.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Corba.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Core.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Jdbc.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Localedata.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Management.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Media.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Misc.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Naming.dll		8.5.0.2

Filename	Description	Version
IKVM.OpenJDK.Nashorn.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Remoting.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Security.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.SwingAWT.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Text.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Tools.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.Util.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.API.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Bind.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Crypto.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Parse.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.Transform.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.WebServices.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.OpenJDK.XML.XPath.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Reflection.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Runtime.dll		8.5.0.2
IKVM.Runtime.JNI.dll		8.5.0.2
Interop.WMPLib.dll		1.0.0.0
log4net.dll		1.2.15.0
Microsoft.Data.Edm.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.Data.OData.dll		5.6.3.62017
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.dll		2.19.0.0
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Clients.ActiveDirectory.Wir	ndowsForms.dll	2.19.0.0
Microsoft.OData.Core.dll		6.9.0.62068
Microsoft.OData.Edm.dll		6.9.0.62068

Filename	Description	Version
Microsoft.Spatial.dll		6.9.0.62068
MongoDB.Bson.dll		1.8.1.20
MongoDB.Driver.dll		1.8.1.20
netchartdir.dll		6.0.0.0
Newtonsoft.Json.dll		6.0.0.0
ScintillaNET.dll		3.5.1.0
stdole.dll		7.0.3300.0
System.Data.SQLite.dll		1.0.109.0
SQLite.Interop.dll	32 and 64-bit versions installed	1.0.109.0
System.Spatial.dll		5.6.3.62017

These JAR files are converted using IKVM and packaged in WindwardReports.dll.

Filename	Description	Version
asm-5.0.3.jarasm- analysis-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-commons-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-tree-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
asm-util-5.0.3.jar	Saxon dependency	5.0.3
bcmail-jdk14.jar		1.38
bcprov-jdk14.jar		1.38
bctsp-jdk14.jar		1.38
commons-codec.jar	Used for uuencode & uudecodeing	1.9
commons-imaging.jar	Image processing	1.0
commons-lang.jar	Used by jfreechart	2.6
commons-io.jar	Used for HTML output	2.1
commons-logging.jar	Logging bridge	1.2

Filename	Description	Version
httpclient.jar	Read http files datasources & import tag	4.5.2
httpcore.jar	Read http files datasources & import tag	4.4.4
icu4j-59_1.jar	Saxon dependency	59.1
javax.mail.jar		1.4.4
javax.servlet.jsp.jar		2.2.5
javax.servlet.jsp-api.jar		2.2.1
javax.servlet-api.jar		3.0.1
jetty.jar		6.1.26
jetty-util.jar		6.1.26
jfreesvg.jar	Creates the SVG files for HTML reports	3.3
json-smart.jar	JSON dependency	2.3
json-path.jar	JSON query library	2.5.1
mail.jar	Saxon dependency	1.4
servlet-api.jar		2.5
tagsoup-1.2.1.jar	Saxon dependency	1.2.1
saxon9ee.jar	XPath 2.0 client	9.8
slf4j-api.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.25
slf4j-nop.jar	JSON dependency	1.7.25
WindwardReports.jar	Windward Engine	Engine Version
xerces.jar	Saxon dependency	N/A
xmlgraphics-commons.jar	Image output formats	2.3



## **Product End of Life Policies**

This article details the past versions of Windward Studios products we support, and to what extent we support them. Please remember that our first recommendation is *always* to upgrade to the newest version of a product. If you are current on Support and using the latest version, you don't need to worry about any of this - this page is only relevant if you are using an older version of a Windward Studios product. If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to <u>contact us</u>.

### Definitions

- Security issues: a bug that exposes a security vulnerability in your system
- Failures: an issue that causes an exception or program failure, and we cannot find a workaround
- Formatting and layout: your output does not match the template

### Support

End of life dates are listed below for all versions except the current version. Our guidelines for the dates set are:

- formatting and layout bugs are handled for six months after the release date of the subsequent version
- exception and failure bugs are handled for 18 months after the release date of the subsequent version
- security issues are handled for five years after the release date of the subsequent version

For issues in an older version, we strongly recommend upgrading to the latest version. Version changes are generally not a significant change in existing functionality but more of a calendar event so an upgrade from version 11.1.37.0 to 11.1.38.0 is not much different from an upgrade from 11.1.38.0 to 12.0.0.0. You get new features while the existing features are unchanged. (The upgrade from version 9 to version 10 is an exception - that has significant changes in how select statements are specified.)

If you have a current Support contract and are using a no-longer-supported version, you can still submit Support requests to our <u>Helpdesk</u> or support phone line if the question is valid for newer versions as well. However, we will not answer questions specific to that version.

12.5 is a special case; at that release we eliminated using J# in .NET Report Engine. Therefore it is treated as a major version change.

Version	Formatting and Layout	Exceptions and Failures	Security Issues
1	1 November 2003	1 February 2004	1 August 2008
2	1 April 2005	1 July 2005	1 January 2010
3	1 April 2006	1 July 2006	1 January 2011
4	1 December 2007	1 March 2008	1 September 2012
5	1 September 2008	1 December 2008	1 June 2013
6	1 March 2009	1 June 2010	1 December 2013
7	1 September 2009	1 December 2010	1 August 2014
8	1 November 2010	1 February 2012	1 August 2015
9	1 March 2011	1 June 2012	1 December 2016
10	1 April 2012	1 July 2013	1 January 2017
11	1 October 2013	1 October 2014	1 April 2018
12.0	1 March 2014	1 March 2015	1 September 2018
12.5	1 December 2014	1 December 2015	1 June 2019
13	1 October 2015	1 October 2016	1 April 2020
14	1 February 2017	1 February 2018	1 August 2021
15	1 April 2019	1 April 2020	1 October 2023
16	1 October 2020	1 October 2021	1 April 2025
there is no	o version 17, 18, or 19 (no	ow by year - version 20 i	s for 2020)
20	present release		

End of life for version 20 will be announced when version 21 is released.

### **Product-Specific Notes**

### **Report Designer Office Edition**

Starting with version 16, .NET Framework 4.6.1 or later is required.

### Java Report Engine

- Starting with version 12.5, Java Report Engine requires Java 1.6 or later
- Starting with version 6, Java Report Engine requires Java 1.4 or later
- Starting with version 16, Java Report Engine requires Java 1.8 or later

### .NET Report Engine

- For version 12.5, the .NET Report Engine API was upgraded to use generics instead of arrays (see [Upgrading to the 12.5 API])
- Starting with version 9.0 .NET Report Engine is now built with .NET 3.5 instead of .NET 2.0
- Support for .NET 3.5 ended in version 15.1
- Starting with version 16, .NET Framework 4.6.1 or later is required

### **Report Engine for RESTful**

Starting with version 16, .NET Framework 4.6.1 or later is required.

### **Microsoft Office**

Microsoft drops support for Office 10 years after the release date, e.g. Office 2003 support was ended by Microsoft in 2014. We add one year to that for our support; hence end of life for supporting Report Designer Office Edition on a version of Office is:

Version	Report Designer End of Support	Final Report Designer Version
Office 2000	1 January 2012	11.1
Office 2002	1 January 2014	12.5
Office 2003	1 January 2015	13.1
Office 2007	1 January 2019	15.2



Version	Report Designer End of Support	Final Report Designer Version
Office 2010	1 January 2022	
Office 2013	1 January 2025	
Office 2016	1 January 2028	

### **Earlier Version Requirements (v12 and Earlier)**

#### **Report Designer for Office Edition**

In version 12.5 Windward removed the requirement for J# and has replaced it with IKVM. In Versions 12.5 and later, J# is no longer required.

#### .NET Report Engine

In version 12.5 Windward removed the requirement for J# and has replaced it with IKVM. In Versions 12.5 and later, J# is no longer required.

- See more details on the conversion at [Upgrading to the 12.5 API]
- Version 9.0 and later .NET Report Engine is compiled under .NET 3.5 instead of .NET 2.0.

.NET Report Engine requires these drivers for all versions 12.0 and earlier:

• .NET Framework 3.5 - (You probably already have this installed)

### Java Report Engine

Java Report Engine requires:

- Java 1.4 or later (For Java Report Engine v6 and later, the Java Report Engine is compiled for Java 1.4, and later versions of Java.)
- Oracle JAI Image I/O library (Only if you are using Java 1.5 or earlier)
  - Linux JRE Install
  - Solaris SPARC JRE Install
  - Solaris x86 JRE Install
  - Windows JRE Install
  - JAI Image I/O download page



### J# Information

Both Report Designer and .NET Report Engine require the J# 2.0 redistributable package from Microsoft for versions 12.0 and earlier. This must be installed after .NET 3.5 is installed as it is an extension of .NET 3.5. It must be installed before installing Report Designer or .NET Report Engine.

You must install <u>J# version 2.0 - Second Edition</u>, released May 2007.

Download only the J# appropriate for your O/S

- J# redist 2.0 (x86) 32-bit Windows (for Windward version 12 and earlier only)
- <u>J# redist 2.0 (x64)</u> 64-bit Windows (for Windward version 12 and earlier only)
- <u>J# redist 2.0 (IA64)</u> Intel Itanium Windows (if you have this, you know it -- also for Windward version 12 and earlier only)



### Sending a Test Template Using Sample Data

If you have trouble with a Template that you would like Windward Support Staff to troubleshoot, please send us a simplified version to test. Sending us a simple Template can help us resolve your problem quickly.

### How to Simplify Your Test Template

Try the following in a copy of your original Template:

- Delete all pages and Tags except for the ones that you know are causing trouble.
- Highlight or otherwise mark the Tag(s) you think are causing trouble so we can quickly locate them. Use simple things like Bold, Underline, text color, and highlighting.

### What About Data Sources?

If you are using a data source that we can't access (like a SQL server, or a data source that has private data that you cannot share), try the following:

- Send us a version of your data source using test data. Don't forget to include login credentials if those are needed.
- Use one of Windward's public data sources to reveal the problem. <u>Here</u> is a list of data sources to use our public data source credentials are listed in the articles per data source.
- In each of your Tags, select approximate data from our public data source that replace your organization's data

### **Tell Us Which Product Versions You're Using**

We will test the template in the *version of Report Designer* and the *version of the Report Engine* with which you are experiencing trouble.

- We will compare the results with tests that we run in our most up-to-date versions, or in the version in which you are specifically experiencing trouble.
- In some cases we may suggest that you upgrade to a newer version.

### **Unsupported Versions**

We do not support the these product versions.



### Support Tickets - What to Expect

Your questions are extremely important to you, so they are important to us!

- Please read through "What our Support Team needs from You" below, to speed up your resolution time.
- If you have other questions, please refer to the FAQs section below.

### What our Support Team Needs from You

If you have submitted a Support ticket, we may not be able to begin testing your Template until we have more information, or a simple version of your template to test. To reduce your resolution time, please make sure your ticket has the following information in the body or the text or as an attachment.

### Your License Key (Existing Customers)

If you're not sure how to find your license key, please see <u>All About Windward Licenses</u>.

#### **Your Product Versions**

- The version of your Report Designer
- The version of your Report Engine

### A Simple, Testable Template

- It is helpful if we are able to open and generate output from the Template immediately without having to find and replace Tags (e.g. Import Tags) that link to items not available in our environment.
- If our Support staff have to make many adjustments to your Template in order to generate output in our environment, we may provide hints on simplifying Templates and ask you to send us another version.

### An Error Log

#### Logging for Report Designer

Navigate to the Options section of the AutoTag manager Tab in your Office ribbon. In the Options popup, go to the Advanced tab and click the "Create Log File" button. <u>See this article</u> for more information.

#### Logging for the Report Engines

.NET Report Engine

Java Report Engine

[Report Engine for RESTful]

#### **One Topic Per Ticket**

To ensure our Support doesn't overlook any customer concerns while working on a Support ticket, if your ticket contains more than one issue or question, we will create new tickets for those additional topics. We will make sure to answer all of your questions in the correct ticket.

### FAQs

### What Kind of Help is Provided by the Windward Support Team?

On the Support Desk, we can provide guidance, reference material, and respond to exceptions in the software. However, designing your Template for you, and helping you to write code or queries, falls outside the scope of Support, and requires a separate Professional Services Contract. If you would like to arrange a Professional Services contract, let us know and we can put you in touch with your Account Manager.

### Why do You Need My License Key?

We provide support to many different kinds of groups. You may be the customer of a customer, or you may be working with a third party solutions contractor. Because of contractual obligations, we must make sure that we align your ticket with the correct parent group, and only you can tell us who you're working with.



# Why do You Need to Know the Versions of Windward Products I'm Using?

The version of the Report Engine must be equal to or newer than the version of Report Designer you're using. Otherwise, you could design a Template with a feature available in Report Designer that an older version of the Report Engine would not know how to interpret, with unpredictable results.

### When Will My Ticket be Answered?

We do our damnedest to answer tickets in as timely a manner as possible, in the order they are received. Your ticket may be delayed because we are waiting on more information from you, but we will work on your ticket as soon as we can.

### How Long Will It Take?

That's entirely dependent on the complexity of the Template, how much time our Support staff spends trying to get your Template to generate output in our environment, and whether we find something that requires a fix. Some tickets are solved within minutes. If you have a really tricky question that we need to ask Development, your ticket may be delayed due to Development's schedule.

### How Do I Get Updated License Keys?

In order to use the latest version, you will need to log on to the <u>Windward Store</u> and retrieve your updated licenses. See <u>this article</u> for details.

If you have forgotten your user name and password, there is a button on the login page that you can click to have the store email your user name and password.

### Why Am I Asked to Separate Questions in My Ticket(s)?

There are two basic reasons, and the bottom line for both is to answer your questions quickly and effectively:

- The first is that we can lose track of each request if there are many listed in one ticket; we want to make sure that all of your questions are answered effectively.
- The second is that it allows us to assign questions to specific developers if needed. If there are many issues in one ticket, the areas in question can be unrelated and need to be addressed by different developers in different departments. Imagine that you had questions that seemed related, but upon inspection, we find that one is related to Template layout and

another is related to your Report Engine -your ticket could be in limbo for days after waiting to be addressed by one department, reassigned to Support, reassigned to another department, and back to Support again.



## **Upcoming Release Schedule**

Here is a schedule for our upcoming releases.

Version Release	Target Release Date	State	Functionality
20.3.0	December 15, 2020	In Progress	20.3.0 Targeted Development (Unreleased
20.2.1	November 10, 2020	Released!	<u>Version 20.2.1</u> <u>Features</u>
20.1.1	August 6th, 2020	Released!	<u>Version 20.1.1</u> <u>Features</u>
20.0.0	Released March 31, 2020	Released!	<u>Version 20.0.0</u> <u>Features</u>
16.7.2	Released January 27, 2020	Released!	
16.6.0	Released on November 4, 2019	Released!	
16.5.0	Released on September 30, 2019	Released!	<u>Version 16.5.0</u> <u>Features</u>



### **Version 16 Perpetual License Update**

Beginning with Version 16, there are changes to PDF output generated with Development and Test perpetual licenses. This article documents those changes.

### **Perpetual License Types and Restrictions**

Here are the different license types and license restrictions by type:

Note that PDF output generated with Test and Developer licenses is locked, but printable.

#### **Standard Engines**

- Limited by cores/threads; can be adjusted
- Produce unlimited reports
- No Watermark

#### **Test Engines**

- Limited by cores/threads; can be adjusted
- Produce unlimited reports
- Watermarked

#### **Developer Systems**

- Default four cores; can be adjusted as needed
- Limited to 250 reports/day
- Watermarked

#### **Developer Systems with Report Designer**

- Same as above except Report Designer is included
- A report produced from the attached Report Designer will be watermarked.

#### **Report Designer**

- No watermark
- All Report Designers are the same they are not customizable



### Windward Software Installers

Bellow are links to the current Windward Core release and previous Windward core releases, Support Releases for each version and Release Notes for each version.

The Release Notes for each version are posted in the directory for that version.

The most recent Windward Core release is 20.2.1.0

Version 20

Version 16

Version 15

Version 14

Version 13

Version 12

Version 11

Version 10

Version 9

Version 8

Version 7

Version 6

Version 5

Version 4

Version 3

Version 2

Version 1

<u>Javelin</u>



# Windward Reports and DocuSign Anchor Tags

This article describes Windward's out-of-the-box support for DocuSign. No extra coding, Tags or queries are needed to add DocuSign signatures to your Report Template output.

You can enter <u>DocuSign Anchor Tags and Anchor Text</u> into your Report Template, generate output, then send your output to DocuSign for signatures.

Just enter the Anchor Tags from the table below, (e.g. "/s1/") in your Report Template, apply your formatting, and the Anchor Tag will appear in your Report Template output. Then send your output to DocuSign for signature(s) - that's all there is to it!

Salesforce Role Names and Anchor Text				
Тад Туре	Signer 1	Signer 1 Signer 2 Signer 3		
Signature	\s1\	\s2\	\s3\	\s4\
Initial	\i1\	\i2\	\i3\	\i4\
Optional Initial	\oi1\	\oi2\	<b>\oi3</b> \	\oi4\
Name	\n1\	\n2\	\n3\	\n4\
Company	\co1\	\co2\	\co3\	\co4\
Title	\t1\	\t2\	\t3\	\t4\
Date Signed	\d1\	\d2\	\d3\	\d4\

For example, to add:

- A Signature tag for Salesforce Role Name Signer 2, you would type \s2\ in the document.
- A Company tag for Salesforce Role Name Signer 3, you would type: \co3\ in the document.
- A Title tag for Salesforce Role Name Signer 1, you would type: \t1\ in the document.



### Windward Studios Privacy Policy

Attached is our Windward Studios Privacy Policy.



privacy-policy-pdf-english.pdf



### Windward Reports and OneDrive Directories

1 This article describes Windward's use in Microsoft OneDrive directories. Windward templates can be saved to and worked on while being saved in OneDrive directories assuming that you have available space.

If you are a Microsoft 365 user you can easily see what your default storage is by visiting your online account at <u>portal.office.com</u> and navigating to your OneDrive account then select <u>Storage</u> in the left-hand navigation pane.

 OneDrive	Q	¢	?	۲
Storage				Â
Use these settings to specify storage limits for all users and retention for d	eleted	users.		
Default storage in GB 1024 What's the maximum for my Office 365 plan?				
Days to retain files in OneDrive after a user account is marked for deletion				
30				
Save				•

This will show you your default storage for OneDrive under your Office 365 account.

If you are having issues when trying to output your template while that template is saved into a OneDrive directory then you can do one of two things.

<u>Upgrade the storage associated with your Office 365 account</u> or simply move your Windward templates into a directory outside of your OneDrive directories and this will overcome any exceptions you are encountering.



# Where is the datasource information stored within a template?

• This article explains where within a Windward template that datasource information is stored. When templates get emailed their datasource information travels with that template.

Typically most Windward templates are created in Word and a Docx file comprises of a collection of XML files that are contained inside a ZIP archive. The contents of a new Word document can be viewed by unzipping its contents. Once you have you'll find in the word directory within the settings.xml file the follow nodes <w:docVars><w:docVar w:name="WR\_DATA"

WR\_DATA contains data source connections as zipped base64 encoded data